Vol. 20, No. 11, Journal, pp. 353-382

THE JOURNAL and CERAMIC ABSTRACTS, NOVEMBER, 1937

16—11, Ceramic Abstracts, pp. 325-360

THE JOURNAL and CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

DECEMBER • 1937

MONTHLY PUBLICATION DEVOTED TO THE ARTS AND SCIENCES RELATED TO THE SILICATE INDUSTRIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Vol. 20 December, 1937 No. 12

THE JOURNAL

Application of the Recirculating Gas-Tube Firing System to Continuous Decorating Kilns.... 383
By Philip Dressler

Experimental Determination of Factors Causing Strains in True Hard-Fire Porcelain Flatware and a Practical Means for Their Elimination in Production.....389
By R. E. Gould

Author Index to *The Journal*..... 395

Subject Index to *The Journal*..... 397

Footnote Citations to *The Journal*..... 401

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

16—12

Author Index to *Ceramic Abstracts*..... 361

Subject Index to *Ceramic Abstracts*..... 392

Publication Office: 20th & Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.
Editorial Office: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

Entered as second-class matter at the post office at Easton, Pa., under the act of March 3, 1879. Published monthly.
Subscription fifteen dollars ($15.00) a year. Single numbers $1.50
(Foreign and Canadian postage, 50¢ additional on subscriptions)
(Copyright 1937, American Ceramic Society, Inc.)

OFFICIAL PERSONNEL OF DIVISONS, 1937-1938

	Art	Enamel	Glass	Materials and Equipment	Refractories	Structural Clay Products	Terra Cotta	White Wares
Trustee	L. E. Barringer	H. G. Wolfram	J. T. Littleton	G. H. Brown	C. E. Bales	J. Leo Child	J. L. Carruthers	P. D. Helser
Chairman	C. M. Harder	F. R. Porter	A. N. Finn	J. E. Eagle	H. M. Kraner	D. A. Moulton	H. E. Davis	R. F. Geller
Vice-Chairman 2nd " "			L. C. Roche N. W. Taylor	G. F. Metz	N. W. Taylor	C. P. Austin		
Secretary	M. L. Fosdick	B. J. Sweo	S. R. Scholes	G. C. Betz	S. F. Walton	T. W. Garve	D. F. Albery	J. W. Hepplewhite
Nominations	A. E. Baggs	R. L. Fellows	F. C. Flint	H. B. DuBois Walter Emerson	R. E. Birch R. B. Sosman	J. W. Whittemore J. H. Isenhour	H. D. Callahan R. L. Clare	Donald Hagar Leslie Brown
Editorial	M. M. French G. H. Stapleford E. de F. Curtis	B. A. Rice W. N. Harrison J. J. Canfield	Louis Navias G. E. F. Lundell B. E. Warren	E. W. Emrich B. B. Josi R. R. Robinson	J. B. Austin J. O. Everhart J. D. Sullivan	G. H. Duncombe, Jr. Howells Fréchette Ellis Lovejoy		F. P. Hall L. H. Brown H. F. Royal
Papers and Program *For New Orleans*	L. E. Barringer {Kenneth E. Smith {Martha G. Westfeldt	G. H. Spencer-Strong C. H. Commons J. E. Hansen Karl Kautz N. G. Wedemeyer	L. C. Roche N. W. Taylor	H. B. DuBois	J. B. Austin	W. H. Vaughan	H. E. Davis D. F. Albery	Karl Schwartzwalder Ralston Russell, Jr.
Membership	W. A. Weldon Glen Lukens C. C. Engle	W. V. Knowles	E. L. Hettinger	Tom Falknor	S. M. Swain	Hugo Filippi L. R. Ault		R. M. Campbell
Research		W. N. Harrison		G. W. Jarman	D. W. Ross	Frederick Heath, Jr.		S. J. McDowell
Standards (C) Tests (D) Products		W. H. Pfeiffer	Donald E. Sharp	George Simcoe Fred Bell	R. S. Bradley E. H. Van Schoick	J. O. Everhart H. D. Foster		(C) and (D) W. L. Shearer
Education				J. E. Rosenberg	H. E. White	A. P. Potts	E. E. Marbaker	
Data	Theo. Lenchner		Herbert Insley	F. A. Guignon		E. C. Clemens	E. E. Marbaker	C. J. Koenig
Rules		R. D. Landrum	G. E. Barton	R. B. Carothers	K. E. Buck	R. L. Ferguson		R. F. Sherwood
Councillors		G. H. McIntyre	G. W. Morey	G. H. Brown H. F. Kleinfeldt				
Management	*Exhibitions* R. G. Cowan	D. H. Fuller						
Statistics	*Comm. on Industrial Design* F. H. Rhead G. H. Stapleford							

APPLICATION OF THE RECIRCULATING GAS-TUBE FIRING SYSTEM TO CONTINUOUS DECORATING KILNS*

By Philip Dressler

Abstract

In 1936, recirculating-type gas tubes, fired by a Kemp carburetor system, were substituted in a continuous decorating kiln for electric heating elements. Operating results, after a six months' period, established the equivalent gas and electricity requirements and showed satisfactory operating results. A second continuous kiln fired by the same system has also been constructed. The application of heating to different types of circular and straight kilns is discussed.

I. Introduction

In the Kiln Firing Symposium at the Thirty-Eighth Annual Meeting of the American Ceramic Society, the possibilities of using gas-tube heating for decorating kilns were discussed. At that time no such application had been made. In the fall of 1936, a continuous decorating kiln[1] was equipped with the recirculating type of gas-fired tubes. This kiln has been in operation with this system of firing since October, 1936, and has yielded consistently good results. Operating data have been accumulated which serve as a useful guide as to what can be done with this method of firing decorating kilns.

Internally gas-fired metallic tubes have been used for a number of years in other industries where it is desirable to maintain, surrounding the material under treatment, an atmosphere which is entirely independent of combustion.

Muffles are no novelty in the ceramic industry. From the earliest days, attempts have been made to shield the ware from the gases of combustion. The refractory muffles used have not been entirely satisfactory because of the difficulties of securing a leak-tight joint construction and, furthermore, the muffle materials are themselves porous, permitting at higher temperatures a more or less rapid diffusion of gases through the thickness of the refractory. While in many cases this has offered no serious handicap to the successful use of refractory muffles yet, particularly in the case of overglaze decorations, it has been found that even small amounts of the products of combustion and water-vapor in the atmosphere surrounding the ware affect the quality of the decoration.

The industry has, to some degree, turned to the use of electricity as the heating medium in decorating kilns. Electric heat differs from that derived from the combustion of fuel in that the heat is developed with no products of combustion, and the treatment can be carried out, either in pure air or in any artificially prepared atmosphere.

Where it is desired to keep metals free from surface oxidation during heat-treating or annealing operations, electric heating has been rather generally adopted in the metallurgical industries. A number of furnaces have also been installed, in which internally gas-fired tubes have been substituted for electric heating elements. These tubes are made of high-grade heat-resisting alloys. They are formed without joints inside the furnace and are substantially gas-tight, so that, under normal operating pressures and temperatures, there is no appreciable leakage of gases in or out of the tubes.

The system of heating by means of metal tubes in which gas flames are burned is by no means novel. Within the limitations of temperature to which the ordinary steels and cast iron can be exposed, such installations have been made in the last ten or fifteen years, for instance, in the baking industry and for melting fusible metals by submerged heating elements. Studies of the combustion requirements combined with the development of refractory alloys have permitted a satisfactory life to be obtained at temperatures used in the ceramic industry. A number of installations have been made recently for a variety of heating operations at temperatures up to 1850°F.

II. Avoiding Local Heating

The principal difficulty to be overcome in working out internally gas-fired tubes has been the avoidance of local heating effects.

Any system of combustion which produces a localized zone of heat intensity at the burner or in any other spot in the tube, is unsatisfactory

* Presented at the Thirty-Ninth Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, New York, N. Y., March 23, 1937 (Art Division). Received August 4, 1937.

[1] At the plant of the Onondaga Pottery Company, Syracuse, N. Y.

because (*a*) local overheating of the tube takes place and shortens the life of the tube and (*b*) unequal heating of the ware is experienced owing to varying temperatures on the surface of the tube.

In general, the following methods have been worked out for this problem: (1) by means of a stratified gas and air mixture, a slow combustion is obtained, which spreads the flame throughout the whole length of the tube, and (2) by means of a high velocity jet of gas and air mixed intimately in the correct ratio and burning in a tube having the form of a closed loop, suitably vented to discharge products of combustion, a rapid recirculation of gases is produced which has the result of spreading evenly the heating effect over the full length of the tube.

After considerable investigation and experimenting, the second method, which seems to offer the most satisfactory means of heating internally gas-fired tubes, has been adopted.

III. Heating by Radiation

The type of heat provided by gas tubes is similar to that produced by electric heating elements. It consists solely of radiation from the hot surfaces of the tubes plus the natural convection movements of the atmosphere surrounding the tubes and the ware, which can be accelerated by the use of fans. Electric furnace designers have studied rates of heat emission and of the maximum heat output per square inch of heating surface which will avoid excessive differentials of temperature between the heating surface and the heated material. Where such excessive differentials are found, the so-called "toasting" effect is noticeable. Where they are avoided, no inequalities in heat treatment are apparent.

IV. Radiant Tube Decorating Kiln

Figure 1 shows the layout of the continuous decorating kiln at the Onondaga Pottery Company. The kiln is provided with a conveyer system, comprising a series of alloy rollers carried on alloy supports placed on the floor of the kiln. Alloy trays are passed through the kiln on these rollers. Each tray is 3 feet wide and 2 feet 8 inches long, with a loading height of 1 foot 3 inches. In the original construction of the kiln, there were provided beneath the roller hearth 16 pockets, each approximately 2 feet wide. Above the load, there were likewise provided 8 pockets, formed in the construction of the crown. In these pockets were located electric heating elements, of which 11 were in use beneath the roller hearth and 2 in the space above the ware. The heating elements were removable and interchangeable and were of two capacities, 9 and $14^1/_3$ kilowatts. The pockets were of such size that it was a simple matter to substitute 3-inch recirculating gas tubes for the electric heating elements without making any structural changes whatever in the kiln.

(1) Recirculating Gas Tubes

Twenty recirculating tubes have been installed in the kiln, of which 14 are on the lower level and 6 above the ware. For purposes of control, these are divided into three groups, the first comprising Nos. 1 to 6 on the bottom of the kiln and Nos. 17 and 18 on the top. This group is automatically controlled as a single unit from a thermocouple inserted through the crown of the kiln. The exhaust gases from the six bottom tubes are connected into a single manifold and pass through a system of steel pipes beneath the roller conveyer between the first pocket and the entrance of the kiln. Dampers are provided permitting as much of this heat as may be needed to be applied at the beginning of the firing operation. It has been found that a very slow heat increase is essential where elaborate decorations are being fired, involving several layers of size in the decal. Dial valves

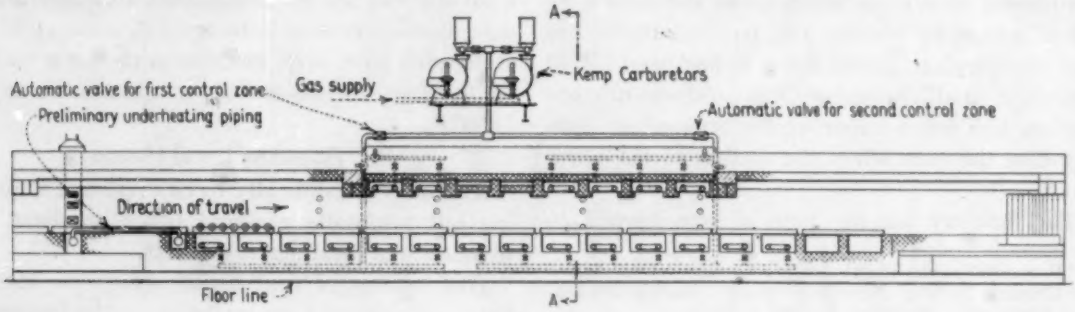


FIG. 1-*A*.

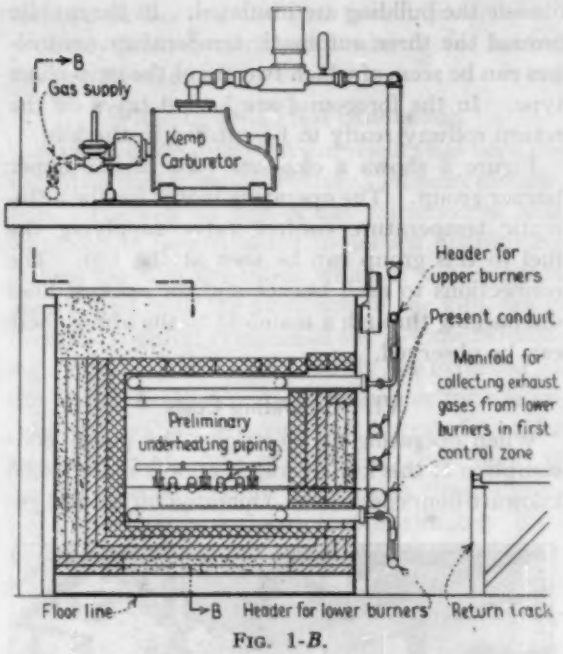


FIG. 1-*B*.

are provided, by means of which the distribution of fuel between the top and bottom tubes can be varied as desired.

The second group of tubes comprises Nos. 7 to 14 on the bottom of the furnace. This is independently automatically controlled from a thermocouple beneath the load.

The third group comprises top tubes, Nos. 21 to 24, and is also independently automatically controlled from a thermocouple in the ware space above the load.

V. Gas-Air Mixture Control

The gas-air mixture is supplied to the tube burners from a Kemp carburetor located on a platform above the kiln. The Kemp system is one which has been utilized for a number of years to supply an accurately controlled intimate mixture of gas and air.

It is not practical to sustain combustion, especially at lower temperatures in a stream of products of combustion unless the mixture of gas and air is extremely intimate. If it is not, the flame is snuffed out. With the system of mixing described, it is entirely possible to sustain combustion with the burner plunged beneath the surface of water. In fact, this method is not infrequently used for evaporation. The air-gas ratio is held within precise limits so that there is no difficulty in maintaining a product of combustion analysis showing no trace of unburnt gases and containing but 0.2% free oxygen.

Figure 2 shows the arrangement of the Kemp carburetor. Gas is supplied to the intake of the mixing fan through a zero governor. Air is drawn directly from the atmosphere through an air filter. The air and gas pass into a ratio valve by means of which the proportions are held constant regardless of the volume discharged by the mixing fan. On the outlet side of the fan there is provided a back-fire arrester, which serves to prevent an explosion wave from passing back into the fan should the mixture in the line become ignited. Beyond this is a mercury gage and a pilot flame. The latter permits visual adjustment of the mixing valve. With experience, it is not difficult to adjust the gas-air ratio to almost theoretical perfection by observation of the pilot flame. The gas-air mixture is delivered by the fan at a pressure of approximately 20 ounces. It passes through a regulator which holds the pressure constant at 17 ounces, regardless of the volume of fuel consumed.

(1) Burners

Figure 3 shows the equipment at each burner, which comprises a dial valve, back-fire arrester, and mercury pressure gage. In order that the injection force of the fuel leaving the burner head shall produce the maximum effect in recirculating the gases, the head is placed, not at the outside end of the tube, but adjacent to the return loop. Both the head and the supply pipe are insulated within

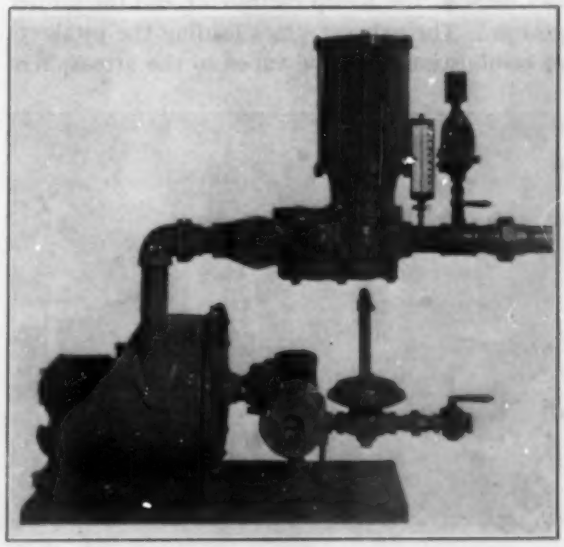


FIG. 2.

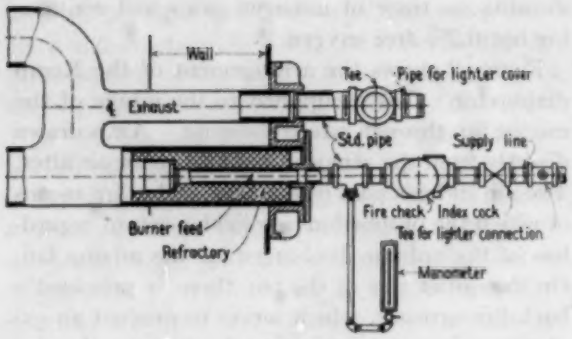


FIG. 3.

the tube. Each individual burner can be adjusted to give the desired fuel input by means of the dial valve, the effect of increasing or decreasing the fuel being shown on the mercury gage. Burner heads of various capacities are available, and for each position a burner head is chosen which will normally operate between pressures of 10 ounces and 20 ounces, in this way securing a satisfactory rate of recirculation of the gases in the tube. While the precaution is taken to equip each individual burner with a back-fire arrester to prevent the passage of an explosion wave through the supply piping, as a matter of fact, backfires are extremely rare and can result only from the improper manipulation of the system, and even when they do occur nothing more serious is involved than renewing a fusible link and resetting the back-fire arrester.

Figure 4 shows a view taken from the entrance end of the decorating kiln. In the background can be seen the Kemp carburetor and the burner groups. The exhaust pipes leading the products of combustion from the tubes to the atmosphere

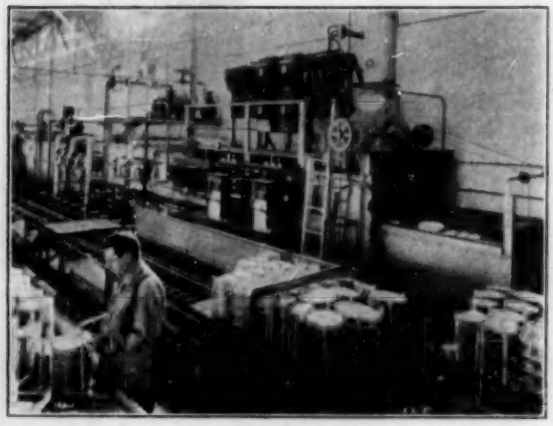


FIG. 4.

outside the building are insulated. In the middle ground the three automatic temperature controllers can be seen, of which two are of the strip-chart type. In the foregound are loaded trays on the return rollway ready to be entered in the kiln.

Figure 5 shows a close-up view of the upper burner group. The operating motor for the automatic temperature control valve supplying the fuel to this group can be seen at the top. The connections to each burner and the exhaust lines discharging through a manifold to the atmosphere can be observed.

VI. Operating Costs

When operating on electricity the power consumption of this kiln averaged approximately 62.5 kilowatt-hours per hour. Operated on natural gas

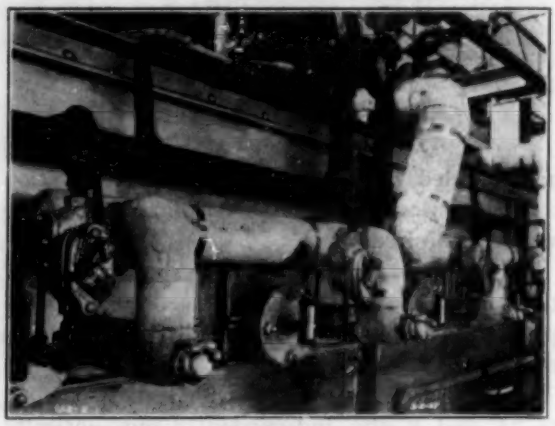


FIG. 5.

and firing the same ware on the same schedule, the fuel consumption is 370 cubic feet per hour, corresponding to 5.85 cubic feet of gas per kilowatt-hour. The gross British thermal unit value of the gas is 1020, the net value 920. If it is assumed that all the heat developed by the electric elements was utilized inside the kiln for heating the ware and to take care of radiation and conduction losses, then on the same basis, by calculation, 57.2 % of the gross heating value and 63.5 % of the net heating value of the natural gas are so utilized. The remainder represents the loss through the exhaust.

In the electric decorating of general ware, as manufactured in the larger potteries in the East Liverpool district, the power consumption per dozen is stated to be approximately 0.85 kilowatt-hour. The figures cited above would indicate that by the substitution of recirculating gas tubes

for electric heating the fuel consumption would probably run between 5 and 6 cubic feet of natural gas per dozen of ware.

VII. Uniform Heat Distribution

A remarkable uniformity of results has been obtained on the Onondaga Pottery Company installation. There is no sign of any variation of heat which could be attributed to uneven distribution of heat through the tubes, which it will be noted are all fired from the same side of the kiln, nor is there the slightest evidence of any so-called "toasting" effect. This would hardly be expected as the heat liberation per square inch of tube is exceedingly low. The actual heat liberated into the kiln is approximately 260,000 B.t.u. per hour, as can be calculated from the figures cited above. Each tube has a surface of approximately 1000 square inches so that inside the kiln there is, not counting the piping system at the entrance between the first tube and the door, a total heating surface of 20,000 square inches. The average heat emission is therefore approximately 13 B.t.u. per square inch per hour.

The temperature differences existing between the interior of the tubes and the ware have been explored in the furnace zone of the kiln. A thermocouple inserted through the crown between the tubes in positions 23 and 24,[1] with the junction located 1 inch from the top of the ware, shows a temperature of 1378°F. Thermocouples inserted into the interior of the tubes through the vents, through which the exhaust gases escape, gave readings of respectively 1404° and 1376° for tubes 23 and 24, or an average of 1390°. A thermocouple located above the center line of bottom tube No. 11, just beneath the roller hearth, showed a temperature of 1384°, while a thermocouple inserted into the interior of this particular tube gave a reading of 1428°. These readings indicate, between the temperatures taken inside the tubes and at points adjacent to the ware, a differential of 12° at the top of the load and of 44° under the load. The temperature differential below the load is naturally higher than that above on account of the greater concentration of weight in the metal trays.

VIII. Highly Efficient Heat Consumption

It will be noted from the foregoing figures that a remarkably high utilization, within the kiln, of the heating value of the fuel is achieved in this installation. This is principally attributable to the perfect gas-air ratio maintained by the system. There are no unburned gases in the exhaust. The free oxygen runs a few tenths of 1%. The importance of this can be judged by the consideration that every pound of excess air in the exhaust gases leaving the tubes at a temperature of 1400°F will carry out of the kiln about 325 B.t.u.

IX. Temperature Readily Adjusted

Another feature of this installation, which has proved highly satisfactory to the Onondaga Pottery Company, is the ability to carry any temperature desired in any portion of the firing zone, so that the heating can be adjusted, within practical limits to any desired curve. This results from the fact that the heating effect of each tube is independently controlled. There is no movement of products of combustion through the length of the kiln, which would tend to carry over effects from one zone to another.

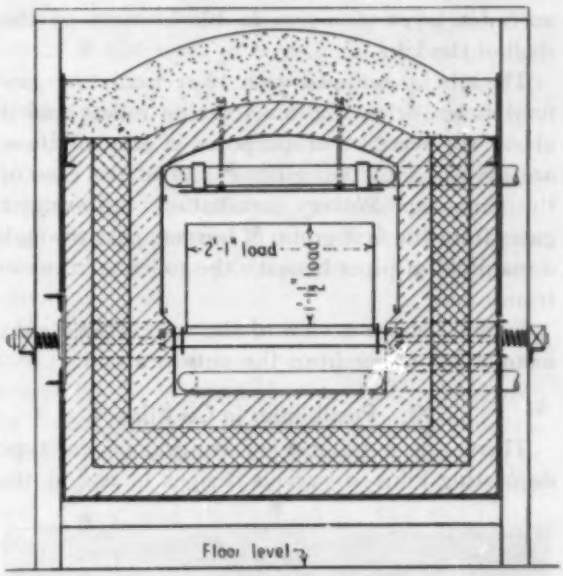


FIG. 6.

X. Lenox Continuous Decorating Kiln

At the present time there is under construction at the plant of Lenox, Incorporated, a continuous decorating kiln fired with recirculating gas tubes. This kiln is 50 feet in length and is of the roller-hearth type, having a series of rollers extending crosswise of the kiln carried on journals outside the kiln, and rotated simultaneously by an exterior chain drive.

[1] The two tubes at right top (Fig. 6).

The ware is carried on lightweight alloy trays, 2 feet 1 inch wide by 2 feet 3 inches long. The loading space is 13½ inches high. Figure 6 shows a cross-section of this kiln.

The rollers carrying the ware are made of refractory alloy in the center of the kiln and of cast iron at the ends. The trays are made very light because they are carried on driven rollers and are not required to push each other through the kiln. This permits the saving of a considerable amount of weight. The weight of each tray complete with expanded nickel grid is 19 pounds.

The kiln is constructed in accordance with modern electric furnace practice and is designed to reduce fuel consumption to a minimum. The lining consists of refractory insulating brick behind which is placed a layer of Superex blocks and an outer layer of magnesia blocks next to the shell of the kiln.

The kiln is equipped with 12 recirculating gas-fired tubes below the level of the rollers and 3 above the ware. For purposes of control these are divided into two groups. As in the case of the Onondaga Pottery installation, the exhaust gases from the first group of burners pass through a manifold of pipes beneath the rollers at the entrance end.

Figure 7 shows a view of the completed Lenox installation taken from the entrance end.

XI. Possibilities in Car Kilns

There are a number of continuous car-type decorating kilns of various designs in use in the ceramic industry. Many of these have now reached the stage where the operating results, from the standpoint of evenness of fire and fuel economy, leave much to be desired. While it is no doubt correct to state that the conveyer type of kiln, permitting the installation of heating units crosswise beneath the load, is superior to any car type, none the less it is possible to design recirculating gas tubes to take the place of muffles and still retain the use of cars. The recirculating gas tubes in this case are placed longitudinally of the kiln, being fired with right-angle burners. In such a remodeling, it is desirable to place the recirculating tubes at two levels so as to permit a greater concentration of heat beneath the loading platform.

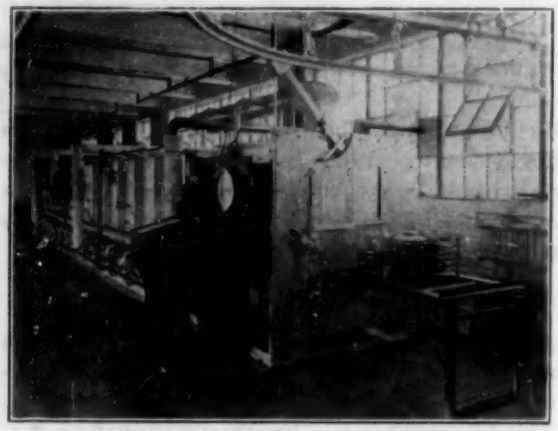


FIG. 7.

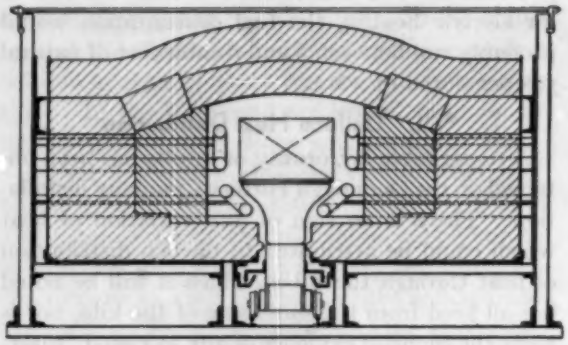


FIG. 8.

Figure 8 shows a cross-section of a car-type kiln modified in this fashion.

XII. Conclusions

An initial installation of recirculating gas-fired metallic tubes in a decorating kiln at the plant of the Onondaga Pottery Company has shown results equal in quality to those obtained with electric heat. On this installation it has been established that 5.85 cubic feet of natural gas are equivalent in heating value to 1 kilowatt-hour.

A second installation is being completed at the plant of Lenox, Incorporated, on a new, roller-hearth type continuous kiln.

The recirculating gas-tube system of heating can be applied to existing car-type continuous decorating kilns.

SWINDELL-DRESSLER CORPORATION
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

EXPERIMENTAL DETERMINATION OF FACTORS CAUSING STRAINS IN TRUE HARD-FIRE PORCELAIN FLATWARE AND A PRACTICAL MEANS FOR THEIR ELIMINATION IN PRODUCTION*

By R. E. Gould

Abstract

A description of the manufacture of thin, true porcelain flatware is given together with experiments which were carried on to determine the factors involving the strains. It was found that, by observing definite rules in the manufacture, a high percentage of straight flatware could be produced and maintained in full production. It was concluded that the manufacture of thin porcelain dinnerware in the United States by European methods would have a doubtful success, principally because of the expense involved in making flatware.

I. Introduction

True porcelain in the form of thin dinnerware has never been made in quantities with any great success in the United States although consumption of this type of ware has always been fairly great.

It appears at the present time that sales of this type of ware are still large, and, because manufacturing is now done in countries paying extremely low wages for skilled labor, the price of the finished foreign product has been reduced to the point where it is now even a competitor of the American-made, semivitreous ware.

True porcelain differs from other types of dinnerware mainly in bisque and glost fires. The bisque is fired to cones 010 or 09, where it becomes hard enough to be glazed without excessive breakage; the body and glaze are matured together under reducing conditions at the average temperature of cone 14, the reducing conditions starting at about cones 01 or 1. This is roughly the reverse of the china-type body procedure where the bisque is matured at cones 10 to 12 and the glost at cones 3 to 6, both operations requiring oxidizing conditions. In making thin dinnerware, the bodies are usually of the all-kaolin type because ball clay is very detrimental to color and especially to translucency. The final product, when made correctly, is beautiful and quite serviceable, particularly the glaze which, because of its high maturing temperature, is very hard.

The chief difficulty in the manufacture of porcelain flatware lies in holding this ware straight. Obviously, crooked plates are unsaleable, and the "straightness" of the plates materially influences a factory's reputation.

This paper is a presentation of data gathered from five years of practical factory research to find the factors influencing the tendency of flatware to become crooked or to stay straight. The results of the work in large-scale factory production over three years showed that thin flatware could actually be made straight. The problems encountered in the manufacture of true porcelain flatware are the same as those met in the manufacture of other types of ware, probably in a greatly exaggerated form, and it is hoped that some of the following results and conclusions will interest and benefit the trade.

Unlike vitreous ware of the various china types, true porcelain can not be supported on a preformed bed or by sand or other material between the pieces in a bung because the highest temperature in firing is used for the glost. If it is to be sold at a profit, each piece must stand on its own foot, shrink, and stay straight. For the better types of porcelain ware, a fair degree of translucency is demanded so that a certain degree of melting must take place in the body. A piece does not necessarily come from the glost kiln straight, even though it were good in the dried or low bisque stages, and a crooked dry or bisque piece will practically never straighten out in the glost fire. Unless some external force has been applied to the piece during the high firing process, the tendency of the piece to become crooked is almost wholly due to internal strains set up during the manufacturing process.

It is believed that the average well-run porcelain plant making thin dinnerware usually produces only from 30 to 50% of acceptably class 1 straight plates. This investigation was started with the hope that a study of fundamentals would result in the possible manufacture of 85 to 95% of commercially straight ware.

* Received April 30, 1937. This is a report of experiments carried out at the Giesche Porcelain Factory, Katowice, Poland.

II. Experiments

A preliminary investigation indicated that the following factors might be the most influential in the manufacture of straight flatware: (1) composition of the body and method of preparation, (2) variations in physical properties of plastic and dry body, (3) treatment of the plastic body prior to jiggering, (4) method of jiggering, *i.e.*, the method of forming, type of jigger tools, speed, etc., (5) method of forming the bat and pressing it upon the mold, (6) drying, (7) modeling of the plaster mold and the design of the plate, (8) firing, and (9) the sagger used in the glost fire.

With nine variables, it was decided to hold as many as possible constant so that the others could be studied; consequently, points (1), (2), (3), (7), (8), and (9) were controlled as much as possible.

The body used had the following composition: Zettlitz A-1 kaolin 50%, potash feldspar 25%, and quartz 25%. This body is typical, although in general practice such a high percentage of Zettlitz kaolin is seldom used because of the high purchase price. The fact that this kaolin does not vary in its physical properties, however, made it possible to hold the composition and properties of the body at a constant level. While this body was at first used only for experimenting with plates, it was gradually introduced and finally used for making even the cheapest types of mugs, etc., because it was found that with a body of constant quality, it was possible to make drastic reductions on all other production costs. The writer is convinced from this experience that manufacturers trying to save too much on raw materials and quietly accepting materials varying in physical properties are being "penny wise and pound foolish."

This body was prepared by ball milling the quartz and feldspar, which had previously been crushed upon a chaser mill, and part of the kaolin with water for twenty-two hours and then mixing this slurry with the rest of the kaolin in an agitator. The specific gravity and viscosity of the body slip and pressure in the filter press, as well as final preparation of the clay on wedging machines, were closely checked for any variation. Care was taken not to distort the clay rolls from the wedging machines but to transport them to the jiggering department on straight boards. The clay was cut from the rolls with wire for forming the bats which were made upon the spreader.

The method of jiggering followed the usual procedure, *i.e.*, the bat was spread on a piece of filter

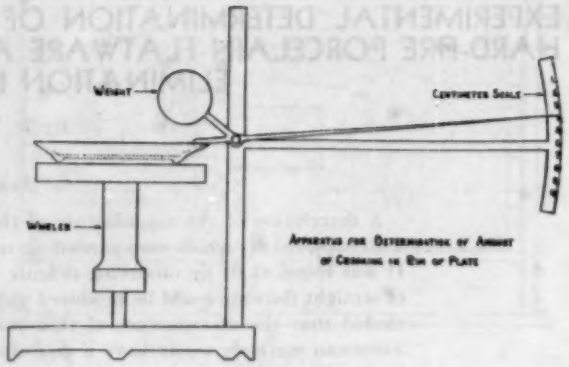


Fig. 1.

cloth, the filter cloth and bat were picked up from the spreader head, placed upon the plaster mold, the filter press cloth was peeled off, the bat "run down" by hand, using a sponge, and the excess clay jiggered off by a tool.

It appeared to be desirable at the start to define a plate which could be classed as "straight." Accordingly, a sorting apparatus, shown in Fig. 1, was constructed. Experiments with this machine showed that a variation in the edge of the plate of $^1/_{10}$ to $^1/_{12}$ centimeter from the horizontal plane was the maximum allowable limit. Plates showing this or less variation could be stacked without shuffling so that the bung appeared acceptable, even to the experienced and critical eye. Incidentally, while this machine was at first built expressly for the determination of experimental data, it was found of great benefit for the selection of plates for dinner service, and later all pieces were sorted in this manner. This was expecially valuable in making up shortages and matchings.

Flat, plain-edge, 24-centimeter dinner plates were chosen for trial, as experience had shown that these pieces were the most difficult to obtain in good selection. One hundred pieces per day from each jiggerman were carefully observed throughout the entire process. The percentage of straight and crooked plates was tabulated after each operation, and attempts were made to correlate the results thus obtained with the final results when the finished plates were selected by the machine. One thing of importance was quickly learned, namely, that a certain type of crook occurred in the glost fire where the foot had been raised on an uneven base or piece of grog or sand. The amount of rise in the edge of the plate due to this cause was apparent and greatly magnified. The aver-

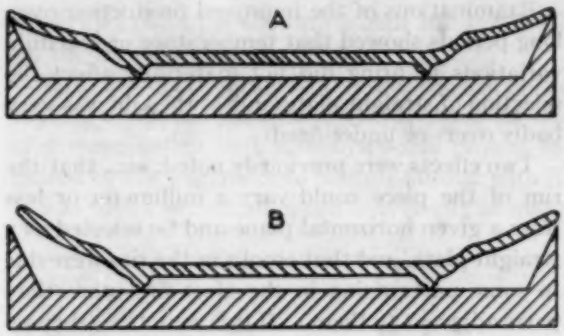


FIG. 2.—*A*, dry, green plate with rim and foot resting on setter made from same body as plate; *B*, fired plate and setter showing unequal rise of rim.

age number of straight plates was found to be from 15 to 20%. Placing each plate on a straight silicon-carbide setter coated with alumina increased the percentage of straight pieces to about 30% but still did not explain the high percentage of crooked pieces made from straight bisque and fired upon a straight setter.

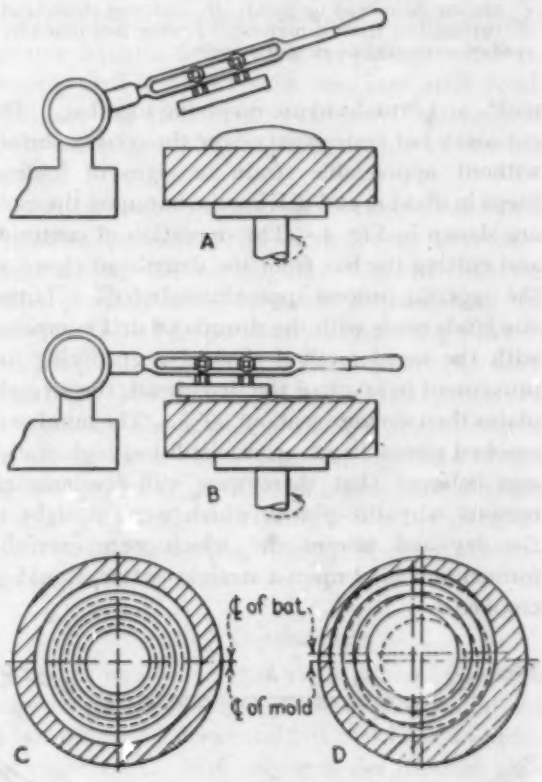
Bases of porcelain-plate body were then jiggered so that green plates placed within them would have their rims touching the edges and their feet resting on the bottoms. Such a base and plate are shown in Fig. 2*A*. It was thought that, being of the same composition, the base would shrink with the plate during the firing operation and would form a resting place for the rim which would necessarily be forced straight by gravity.

The astonishing result found in all trials so made was that the rim of the plate rose from the edge of the setter and remained straight or became crooked in the same proportion as had been previously observed. Typical conditions of this kind are shown in Fig. 2*B*.

It was obvious from these trials that the shrinkage of the rim of the plate was greater than the middle, causing the rim to become smaller in proportion to the center of the piece. Since in all cases the rim of the plate rose from the setter except in extreme cases where the firing operation caused excessive softening, it was possible to define a crooked plate as "a plate in which a part or parts of the rim rose during the glost fire higher than the parts adjacent to it." Examination of many pieces on the machine (see Fig. 1) showed the general condition to be that at least two places on the rim had risen more than the rest, probably indicating strains set up somewhere during the manufacturing process.

Suspicion was immediately placed on the operation where the bat is put upon the mold, since the spreading operation would conceivably induce strains in the bat similar to those formed in the jiggering process, and it would be a rare case where the bat and subsequent plate made from it were exactly concentric. Such a condition is shown in Fig. 3. Because the bats were made straight and then forced to assume a convex shape, it can be assumed that strains are induced into the rim when the piece is changed from flat to convex.

An easy way to overcome these two difficulties appeared to be the use of the well-known "drumhead" method of holding the bat. This drumhead consists of two brass hoops fitting tightly within each other and holding a diaphragm of filter cloth or other material in the same manner that skin is held on a drum. This diaphragm is placed on the spreader head and the bat spun on it. With this method, the bat may be removed from the spreader head without distortion, centered on the mold, and cut away from the cloth while the jigger,



— Line of strains induced in clay in bat forming
--- Line of strains induced in clay due to tool in jiggering

FIG. 3.—*A*, clay on whirler; *B*, tool spreading the bat; *C*, clay centered on mold; *D*, clay off center on mold.

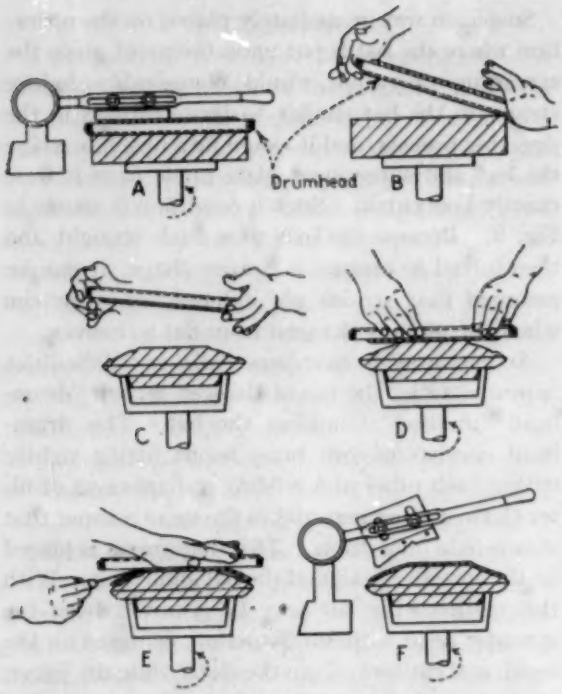


FIG. 4.—*A*, forming bat; *B*, removing drumhead; *C*, placing drumhead on mold; *D*, centering drumhead; *E*, cutting bat from drumhead; *F*, clay lies smoothly, ready for running down and jiggering.

mold, and drumhead are revolving together. The cut-away bat rests evenly over the convex surface without appreciable strain or signs of folding. Steps in making and placing the bat upon the mold are shown in Fig. 4. The operation of centering and cutting the bat from the drumhead slows up the jiggering process approximately 50%. Large-size trials made with the drumhead and compared with the usual method showed a gratifying improvement in favor of the drumhead, the straight plates then averaging about 50%. The number of crooked pieces, however, was still too high, and it was believed that there were still fundamental reasons why the plates, which were straight in the dry and bisque and which were carefully formed and fired upon a straight setter, would go crooked.

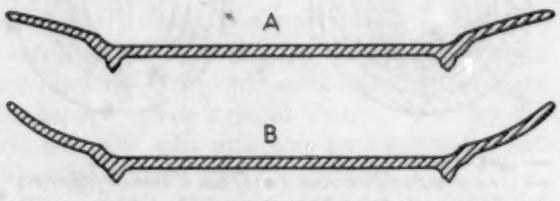


FIG. 5.—*A*, flat plate with little ball; *B*, deep plate with increased ball.

Examinations of the improved production over long periods showed that temperature or schedule variations in firing did not materially affect the selection of straight plates unless the kiln was very badly over- or under-fired.

Two effects were previously noted, *viz.*, that the rim of the piece could vary a millimeter or less from a given horizontal plane and be selected as a straight plate, and that crooks in the rim were due to some parts rising in the glost fire more than parts adjacent to them. If this were true, then reducing the amount of total rise of the rim would reduce proportionally the rise of the various parts of it caused by some strain and thus bring the variation within the allowable one millimeter limit. Accordingly, it was decided to study the factors which would influence the movement of the rim of the plate up and down during the firing process. After a thorough search, the following conditions were found to influence the rise and fall:

	Rise	Fall
(1)	Increasing "ball" in the model	Little or no "ball"
(2)	Weighting the rim on the piece during drying	Allowing the plate to dry without weighting the rim
(3)	Cutting edge upon the jigger tool	Compression edge on the jigger tool
(4)	High angle of slope on the rim or deep plate	Low angle or flat plate

Figure 5 illustrates point (1).

Figure 6 illustrates the method of weighting the rim with a plaster or metal ring. This ring must

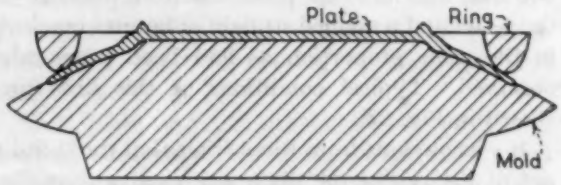


FIG. 6.—Cross-section of mold, freshly jiggered plate, and ring.

obviously not be so heavy that the plate will crack in drying. It must also be of the correct size so that it will just come to the edge when the drying shrinkage is complete.

Figure 7*A* shows the way the average plate tool is made. This is a "compression tool," for at least some part of the clay flows under the tool during the jiggering process. Figure 7*B* shows this condition reversed, where the clay is actually shaved or cut off to the desired profile. Figure 5

illustrates point (4) showing a high and low angle on the rim of the piece.

With a properly "run-down" bat, the use of the cutting tool is not appreciably harder than the use of a compression tool, although some time is required by the jiggerman to become familar with it. It was found better and more convenient to make

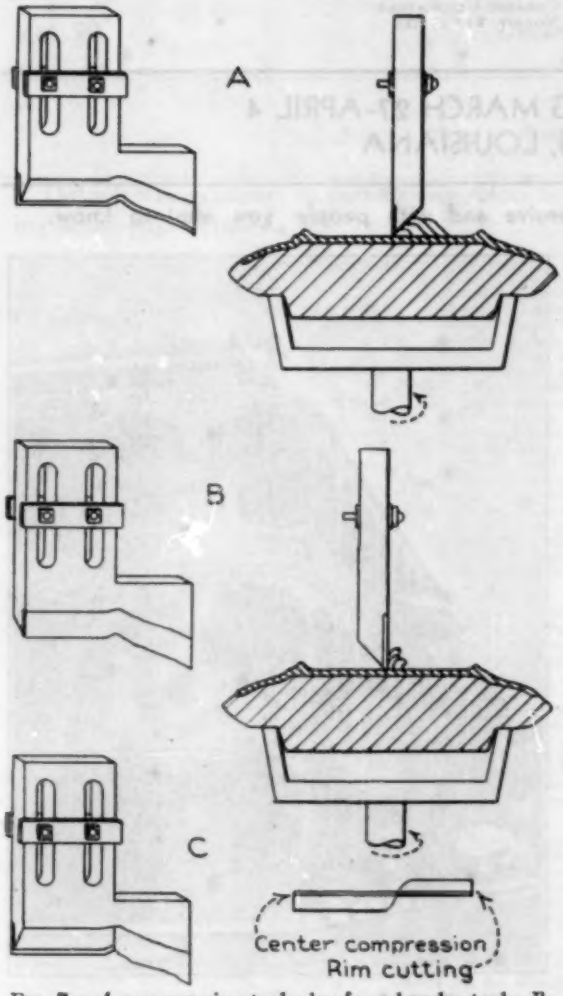


FIG. 7.—*A*, compression tool, clay forced under tool; *B*, cutting tool, clay shaved off; *C*, combination tool.

that part of the tool forming the rim of the plate cutting into the other part, beginning with the center of the foot to the center of the plate compression (Fig. 7*C*).

By combining the factors which influence rise and fall in the rim of the plate, it was found possible to obtain a practical combination whereby the tendency of the rim to rise during the high firing operation was counterbalanced by its tendency to fall, reducing the actual point movement of the rim to nearly zero, other than its normal shrinkage, *i.e.*, a plate was constructed as flat as possible with little or no ball using a cutting tool and weighting the rim when fresh with a plaster ring. Naturally the other factors previously found important were rigidly observed. Results as measured by the testing machine were very gratifying, the straight plates averaging more than 90%. When placed in full-scale production, it was found that an average of 87 to 95% could be easily and practically maintained.

It was first assumed that the improved but more expensive methods of jiggering should apply only to flatware going into dinner sets. All sizes and shapes of plates reacted well to the same rules as the 24-centimeter flat plates, and the percentage of good ware increased with a decrease in diameter as could be expected, especially on articles where the shape contributed to the structural strength, such as deep soup plates and saucers. It was later decided, however, to use at least some of the main points in making other types of flatware, and the slight increase in cost in jiggering was more than compensated for in the improved quality and greater demand. Heavier hotel plates reacted especially well and the results were extremely good. This fact was attributed to the heavier sections of the plate resisting the movement due to internal strains.

A study made to determine the effect of the other variables previously mentioned and kept constant during the investigation showed that the effect of fairly wide variation in processing the body during its preparation and handling prior to jiggering did not influence the final results more than 5%. Fluctuations in the physical properties of the body also appeared to be more influential on actual losses than on the straightness of the finished product, provided, of course, that changes in plasticity and workability could be compensated for by the jiggerman which is, unfortunately, not always possible.

III. Conclusions

(1) It was found that rigid adherence to the rules for making straight plates was successful not only from an experimental but also from a practical standpoint. Not only was the demand supplied by fewer jiggermen but the sales of dinner sets increased greatly owing to the improved quality.

(2) The minimizing of strains is the most im-

portant factor in manufacturing true porcelain flatware and appears to be accomplished best by hand labor. By observing all factors, only a few months were necessary to train a skilled man.

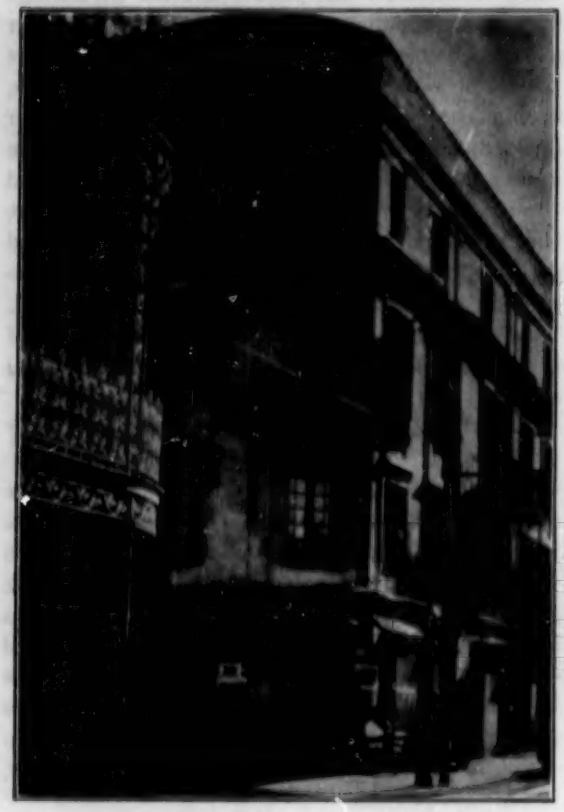
(3) For large-size dinner plates, a maximum production of 600 to 800 pieces per eight hours appears to be too low for the American scheme of mass production at high wages, although by improved production methods such as continuous stove rooms, etc., this figure could be raised.

(4) The sensitivity of the body and piece to strains indicates that successful automatic jiggering would be difficult unless the machine were excessively complicated and the plastic body of absolute constant physical quality.

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
CERAMIC LABORATORY
NORRIS, TENNESSEE

40th ANNUAL MEETING MARCH 27–APRIL 4
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

A trip abroad? Here is one in America, inexpensive and with people you want to know.



Sieur George Mansion, New Orleans

This colorful old home in the New Orleans Vieux Carre is known as the Le Monnier Mansion, the Sieur George Mansion, and the city's first skyscraper.

Construction on it was started in 1806. In 1811 a third story was added and a fourth in 1870. The initials of Dr. Le Monnier—Y. L. M.—can still be seen in the iron-girded balcony.

Originally there were four shops on the ground floor, six rooms on the second, seven on the third, and a garden on the roof. The courtyard was paved with Barsac stones.

It was in this building that George W. Cable domiciled his fictional character, "Monsieur George."

Embroidered Balconies

A striking characteristic of the architecture of New Orleans' Vieux Carre (French Quarter) is the myriad patterns in wrought and cast iron, giving that section its atmosphere of old France and old Spain.

This old home, on the corner of St. Peters and Royal Streets, was built about 1835 by Jean Baptiste Lafranche, a wealthy sugar planter, and occupies the site of a famous cabaret which was celebrated for the steaming cups of "cafe" served in the coffee shop. The ironwork design is entwined oak leaves and acorns.

Balconies, of which this one is tyipcal, were known to the Spanish as "miradors" and as "galeries" to the French. They are to be found on all Vieux Carre buildings of more than one story high. Some of them have the family initials forged in the ironwork design.

INDEXES TO THE JOURNAL

Compiled by the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, *Assistant Editor*

Vol. 20 **December, 1937** **No. 12**

Author Index

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Amberg, C. R. See Cole, S. S.

Amberg, C. R., Prior, H. D., and Richmond, J. C. Adhesion of enamel to steel produced by electrodeposition of $Mo(OH)_3$ on steel, (3) 75–76.

Anderegg, F. O. Super-ceramic building members, (3) 77–79.

Austin, J. B., Pierce, R. H. H., Jr., and Lundberg, W. O. Comparison of thermal conductivity and thermal expansion of coke-oven liners made from eastern and western quartzite, (11) 363–67.

Badger, A. E., Parmelee, C. W., and Williams, A. E. Surface tension of molten glasses, (10) 325–29.

Bailey, James. Scratch-resisting power of glass and its measurement, (2) 42–52.

Boyd, J. E., Jr. See Weis, J. H.

Boyd, W. B. See Gould, R. E.

Bray, R. H. Significance of particle size within the clay fraction, (8) 257–61.

Brown, J. B., and Watts, A. S. Studies on reactions between glasses and phosphate solutions, (7) 245–50.

Bryant, E. E. Controlled boiling acid test for porcelain enamels, (10) 317–19.

Buckingham, Edgar. Use of models for studying circulation in glass tanks, (1) 1–10.

Bull, F. W. See Whittemore, J. W.

Chesters, J. H., and McLean, R. J. Acid Bessemer refractories, (11) 373–78.

Cole, S. S., Scholes, S. R., and Amberg, C. R. Correction in specific gravity and unit cell size of $Na_2O \cdot B_2O_3$, (6) 215; see also Fang, S. M.

Connelly, D. S., and Lord, J. O. Microscopic studies of reboiling phenomena, (1) 10–16.

Creamer, A. S. See Geller, R. F.

Dear, P. S. See Taylor, N. W.

Dressler, Philip. Application of recirculating gas tube firing system to continuous decorating kilns, (12) 383–88.

Everhart, J. O. Secondary expansion in refractory clays, (11) 353–59.

Fang, Sü-Mien. Crystal structure of sodium metaborate, (6) 214; see also Cole, S. S., *et al.*

Fellows, R. L. See Howe, E. E.

Finck, J. L. Improved apparatus for measuring thermal conductivity of refractories at high temperatures, (11) 378–82.

Fritz, E. H. Present practice and developments in firing electrical porcelain, (1) 26–30.

Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S. Talc in whiteware, (5) 137–47.

Gerber, A. C. Development of successful periodic humidity drier for grogged ware, (2) 56–59.

Gould, R. E. VI, Plastic forming of vitreous bodies of true porcelain or china type, using American kaolins as plastic constituents—method of manufacturing straight flatware, (6) 202–206; Experimental determination of factors causing strains in true hard-fire porcelain flatware and a practical means for their elimination in production, (12) 389–94.

Gould, R. E., and Hedquist, A. J. IV, Development of true porcelain or china-type vitreous dinnerware body using American materials, (6) 192–96; VII, Experimental electrical firing of true porcelain and china-type bodies from American materials for determination of suitable schedules, (6) 207–14.

Gould, R. E., Hedquist, A. J., and Boyd, W. B. III, Study of primary N. C. kaolins and laboratory experiments in refining to produce a material for use in vitreous whiteware, (6) 178–92.

Harman, C. G. See Parmelee, C. W.

Hedquist, A. J. See Gould, R. E.

Hedquist, A. J., Gould, R. E., and Wilson, E. W. V, Casting all-kaolin bodies of true porcelain and china types, (6) 197–202.

Hepplewhite, J. W. Effect of ZrO_2 and TiO_2 upon resistance to crazing of a typical glaze for semivitreous dinnerware, (2) 60–61.

Howe, E. E., and Fellows, R. L. Effect of manganese, nickel, and cobalt oxide upon adherence and reboiling properties of ground-coat enamel, (10) 319–24.

Kautz, Karl. Discussion of Lord's paper, (4) 115–20; Effect of iron surface preparation upon enamel adherence, (9) 288–95.

King, R. M. Discussion of Staley paper, (4) 124–25; Mechanics of enamel adherence: XIII, Review of theoretical explanations for formation of metal particles in "cobalt" ground coats and pertinent experiments, (2) 53–55.

Kobe, K. A., Wilson, Hewitt, and Sheehy, T. M. Evaporation by submerged combustion: VI, Dewatering clay suspensions, (10) 348–52.

Koenig, C. J. Use of syenites in semivitreous ware: II, Plant trials, (5) 148–52.

Koenig, E. W. Analysis of feldspar—determination of ferric oxide: I, Decomposition of sample, (7) 230–33; II, Application of titanometry, (7) 233–35.

Lampman, C. M. See Schurecht, H. G.

Langerman, A. See Rosenberg, J. E.

Longenecker, H. L. Balancing hollow-ware dies without drags, thereby increasing capacity, (1) 23–26.

Lord, J. O. Critical analysis of statements and experiments on adherence of sheet-steel ground coats, (4) 111–14; Reply to Kautz discussion, (4) 120–21; Reply to Staley's discussion, (4) 125; see also Connelly, D. S.

Lundberg, W. O. See Austin, J. B.

McCaughey, W. J. Contribution of mineralogy to ceramic technology and research, (2) 31–42.

McLean, R. J. See Chesters, J. H.

McMahon, J. F. See Schurecht, H. G.

McVay, T. N., and Parmelee, C. W. Effect of iron and its compounds on color and properties of ceramic engobes and materials, (10) 336–44.

Merwin, B. W. Cerium oxide and rare earth oxide mixture in glazes, (3) 96–98.

Michaelson, J. L. Color measurements, (3) 67–71.

Middleton, G. J. See Wilson, Hewitt.

Morey, G. W. Silicate science, (9) 283–87.

Norton, F. H. Control of crystalline glazes, (7) 217–24.

Parmelee, C. W. See Badger, A. E., McVay, T. N., Thompson, C. L.

Parmelee, C. W., and Harman, C. G. Effect of alumina on surface tension of molten glass, (7) 224–30.

Pask, J. A. See Wilson, Hewitt.

Pierce, R. H. H., Jr. See Austin, J. B.

Planje, C. W. Colored ceramic aggregate for decorative concrete, (3) 90–96.

Preston, F. W. Strength of weakest bottles—applicability of "normal" curve of errors to statistical analyses of strength tests of glassware, (10) 329–36.

Prior, H. D. See Amberg, C. R.

Rankin, J. E. De-airing sewer pipe, (2) 64–65.

Richmond, J. C. See Amberg, C. R.

Roller, P. S. Size distribution of ceramic powders as determined by particle-size air analyzer, (5) 167–74.

Rosenberg, J. E., and Langerman, A. Integral expansion of vitreous enamels between softening point and room temperature, (7) 236–44.

Scholes, S. R. See Cole, S. S.

Schurecht, H. G., and Lampman, C. M. Some drying properties of clays: I, Effect of small imposed loads on rate of drying of some clays, (8) 266–70; II, Effect of small imposed loads on shrinkage behavior and plastic properties of clays, (8) 270–76; III, Influence of pallets on quality of clay products, (8) 277–81.

Schurecht, H. G., and McMahon, J. F. Influence of compositions of underslips, glazes, and bodies on blistering and other glaze defects, (10) 344–48.

Sheehy, T. M. See Kobe, K. A.

Skinner, K. G. See Wilson, Hewitt.

Staley, H. F. Discussion of Lord paper, (4) 121–24.

Stettinius, Kenneth. De-airing in ordinary pug mill, (3) 87–89.

Stong, G. E. Modulus of elasticity of glass: I, Preliminary studies: (a) effect of thermal history; (b) effect of temperature change, (1) 16–22.

Taylor, N. W., and Dear, P. S. Elastic and viscous properties of several soda-silica glasses in annealing range of temperature, (9) 296–304.

Tennessee Valley Authority Ceramic Laboratory Staff. Progress report on occurrence and refining of some Tenn. Valley primary kaolins, their use in vitreous ceramic whiteware bodies, and results of experiments to develop a modified type of vitreous translucent dinnerware from all-American materials: I, purpose and aims, (6) 175; II, description of laboratory, (6) 176–77.

Thiess, L. E. Some characteristics of steatite bodies, (9) 311–14.

Thomas, J. H. Physical characteristics and properties of textile materials made from glass, (9) 309–10.

Thompson, C. L., and Parmelee, C. W. Effect of heat treatment on thermal expansion of some silica-alumina glasses, (9) 305–308.

Thurnauer, Hans. Review of ceramic materials for high-frequency insulation, (11) 368–72.

Walton, S. F. See White, H. E.

Watts, A. S. See Brown, J. B.

Weis, J. H., and Boyd, J. E., Jr. Carolina stone, (2) 62–63.

Wessels, V. E. Effect of replacing dolomitic lime by baryta on properties of glass, (3) 79–84.

White, H. E., and Walton, S. F. Particle packing and particle shape, (5) 155–66.

Whitesell, E. J. Effect of soluble salts formed during aging on scumming of enamels, (3) 72–75.

Whittemore, J. W. Effect of small additions of bentonite and ball clay to whiteware mixture, (5) 153–54.

Whittemore, J. W., and Dull, F. W. Method for improving physical properties of clays, (8) 261–65.

Williams, A. E. See Badger, A. E.

Wilson, E. W. See Hedquist, A. J.

Wilson, Hewitt. See Kobe, K. A.

Wilson, Hewitt, and Middleton, G. J. Purification of kaolin: data on classification of quartz and muscovite, (4) 126–35.

Wilson, Hewitt, and Pask, J. A. Effect of temperature on structure of soapstone, (11) 360–63.

Wilson, Hewitt, and Skinner, K. G. Equations and quadrant charts for determining heat and air requirements of continuous driers, (4) 90–111.

Wood, L. J. See Zvanut, F. J.

Zvanut, F. J. Notes on Mo. halloysite, (3) 84–87.

Zvanut, F. J., and Wood, L. J. X-ray investigation of pyrochemical changes in Mo. halloysite, (8) 251–57.

Subject Index to the Journal of the American Ceramic Society

Volume 20, 1937

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Acid Bessemer refractories, studies on, (11) 373.
Adherence, chemical union theory, (4) 124.
of enamels; causes of, (3) 76; solution bond theory, (4) 123; theories of, (3) 75, A (4) 111.
of ground-coat enamel, effect of manganese, nickel, and cobalt oxide on, (10) 319.
of sheet-steel ground coats, review and discussion of, (4) 111.
After-expansion in refractory fireclay brick, studies on, (11) 353.
Aggregates, A.S.T.M. specifications for, (3) 90.
coated or impregnated clay particles, (3) 93.
freezing and thawing tests on, (3) 95.
glass, use of, (3) 94.
porcelain-type, formulas for, (3) 92.
pore space in, theory of, (5) 156.
utilization of, (5) 162.
Air, requirements of, in continuous driers, equations and quadrant charts for, (4) 99.
Air separation and air analyzer for particle-size data on ceramic powders, (5) 167.
Akermanite or gehlenite, structure of, (2) 38.
Alcoholic stannous chloride as etchant for iron oxides, (4) 115.
Alkaline suspension for quartz and muscovite classification, (4) 135.
Alloys for production of enameling sheets, (4) 123.
Alumina, beta and gamma types, X-ray diffraction patterns of, tabular data, (5) 254.
in molten glass, effect on surface tension of, (7) 224.
Alumino-silicates, atomic structure of, (2) 40.
Aluminum oxide, rounded and sharp, photomicrograph of, (5) 161.
Ammonium molybdate solution, plating from, (3) 75.
Anhydrous body compositions, diagram for, (5) 138.
Annealing of soda-silica glasses, elastic and viscous properties in, (9) 296.
Apparatus. See also specific types of apparatus such as *Drying apparatus,* etc.
construction of rings for expansion tests of vitreous enamels, (7) 237.
for controlled boiling acid test for porcelain enamels, diagram for, (10) 318.
for determination of amount of crooking in rim of plate, (12) 390.
furnace construction and assembly of apparatus for glass elasticity studies, diagram of, (1) 17; accuracy and precision of apparatus, (1) 18.
for glass softening temperature test, (3) 81.
for glass thermal expansion test, (3) 82.
and method for glass rolling-ball test, (2) 49–50.
for microscopic studies of reboiling phenomena, (1) 10; photo of, (1) 11.
periodic humidity drier for grogged ware, diagrammatic section of, (2) 57; chart for, (2) 58.
Steele machine for de-airing sewer pipe, (2) 64.
for stress determinations in enameled ring, (7) 237.
for studies on viscosity of glasses, (9) 298.
for thermal conductivity measurements at high temperatures, (11) 378.
Atomic structure of silicates, (2) 36.
"Auger-slicks" in brick, cause of, (9) 315.
Augers, single-wing and triple-wing, effect of use of, on brick body, (9) 315.
Autoclaves for crazing resistance test, tabular data on, (2) 61.

Ball clay and bentonite in whiteware mixture, effect of, (5) 153.
Baryta in glass: to replace dolomitic lime, effect of, (3) 79; thermal expansion tests on, (3) 81; density and index of refraction test, (3) 82–83; elasticity tests, (3) 83.
Beers' law for light transmission, (3) 70.
Belleek ware, properties of, tabular data on, (6) 193.
Bentonite and ball clay in whiteware mixture, effect of, (5) 153.
Beryl, structure diagram of, (2) 38.
Bessemer process, refractories for, studies on, (11) 373.
Bibliographies on kaolins and tableware bodies, (6) 213; on steatite and steatite bodies, (9) 313.
Blistering of glazes, effect of glaze or slip composition on, (10) 344.
Boiling acid test for porcelain enamels, apparatus for, (10) 317.
Bone china, properties of, tabular data on, (6) 193.
Boric oxide and sodium in mill liquors, effect of time and temperature of aging of enamel on, curves for, (3) 73–74; tabular data on, (3) 74.
Bottles. See *Glass.*
Brick, de-aired *vs.* nonde-aired, (9) 315.
Brilliance, definition of, (3) 67; evaluation of, (3) 70.
Building materials, colored ceramic aggregate for concrete, (3) 90.
prestressed models showing loading, photos, (3) 78; prestressing, effect of, (3) 78.
Burners for firing continuous decorating kilns, (12) 385; diagram for, (12) 386.

Calcines of ceramic materials containing iron oxide, (10) 341; coloration of ceramic engobes, (10) 340; and engobes, microscopic examination of, (10) 341.
Car kilns for decorating work, (12) 388.
Carburetors, Kemp: diagram for use of, (12) 385; for gas-air mixture control, (12) 385.
Ceramic engobes, effect of iron and its compounds on color and properties of, (10) 336.
Ceramic masonry units, prestressing tests on, (3) 77.
Ceramic materials, crushing of, application of theoretical methods of packing to, (5) 155.
size distribution of, curves for, (5) 170.
Ceramic powders, size distribution of, particle-size air analyzer for, (5) 167.
Ceramic products, effect of drying pallets on quality of, (8) 277.
Ceramic ware, dependence of, on glass bond, (9) 285.
Cerium oxide in glazes: summary of results, (3) 98; use of, (3) 96.
Chemically plating with nickel, procedure, (9) 288; results, (9) 295.
China clay. See *Clays.*
Circulation of glass in tanks, use of models for, (1) 1.
Clay bodies, de-airing of, curves for, (3) 88; vitrified, classification of, (3) 90.
Clay products, de-aired, defects in fired products, (9) 314.
Clay suspensions, dewatering of, evaporation by submerged combustion, (10) 348.
Clays. See also *Kaolins.*
air-pugging of, parallel heating and compression tests on, (3) 88.
ball, in underslips, (10) 346.
china: fractionation data on, curve for, (5) 169; photomicrographs of fractions, (5) 172.
china, velocity of water flow *vs.* diameter, tabular data, (4) 130.
clay fraction, particle-size distribution in, Steele and Bradfield method for, (8) 257.
de-aired and nonde-aired, with Plasticade additions, moist, dry, and fired properties of, tabular data, (8) 263.
de-airing process for, (9) 314.
de-airing in pug mill, effect of, (3) 87.
dry dimensions of, (8) 273.
drying properties of, effect of small imposed loads on drying rate of, I, (8) 266.
effect of different drying pallets on dry size of, under imposed loads, curves for, (8) 279–81; effect of different drying surfaces on dry size of, under imposed loads, (8) 278.
effect of heat on, (9) 285.
effect of loads on plastic extension of, tabular data, (8) 272; effect of small imposed
Clays (*continued*)
loads on shrinkage behavior and plastic properties of, II, (8) 270.
flint: photomicrograph of, (5) 165; porosity data, (5) 166.
Ky. ball: effect of cardboard, sand, and grease surfaces on drying pallets on dry strength of, (8) 278; effect of low pressures on drying rate between steel pallets, (8) 268; effect of pallet friction on dry strengths of, tabular data, (8) 278; effect of pressure on relation between water content and shrinkage during drying between steel pallets, (8) 275; relation between tensile strength and rate of shrinkage during drying under imposed loads between steel pallets, (8) 276.
particle-size data on, (8) 260.
percentage oversize in terms of shrinkage caused by drying under varying pressures, (8) 274.
petrographic data on, (11) 354–55.
physical properties of, method for improving, (8) 261.
Plasticade additions in, plastic, dry, and fired properties of, (8) 264.
properties of, with pressure in plastic state, (8) 272.
refractory: firing behavior studies of, (11) 356; methods of reducing expansion and effect of forming pressures, (11) 359; secondary expansion in, (11) 353.
relative water content in, under varying pressures during drying, curves for, (8) 269.
for secondary expansion studies: chemical analyses, tabular data, (11) 354; geographical and geological occurrence of, (11) 353.
shrinkage and plastic deformation of, when dried under varying pressures, (8) 274.
Syracuse and Hudson River, effect of pallet friction on dry strengths of, (8) 278.
weathering of, effect on, (9) 285.
Clayware, sewer-pipe manufacture, Steele de-airing process for, (2) 64.
Coke-oven liners with eastern and western quartzite, comparison of thermal conductivity and thermal expansion of, (11) 363; thermal expansion data on, (11) 366.
Coloration of engobes by precipitation, (10) 338.
Colors for ceramic aggregate for decorative concrete, (3) 90.
nature of, (3), 67–68; nomenclature of: definitions of brilliance, hue, and saturation, (3) 67; specification and instruments for measurement of, (3) 67; spectrophotometric measurements of, (3) 70.
Combustion, submerged combustion evaporation, data and calculated results for, (10) 351.
Comparator for linear expansion measurements of aggregate, (3) 96.
Concrete, use of ceramic aggregate in, (2) 95.
Converters, acid Bessemer, refractories for, (11) 373.
Cordierite for high-frequency insulation, process for, use of, (11) 370; use of, (11) 368.
Cordierite bodies, unglazed properties of, (11) 371.
Corundum, X-ray diffraction patterns of, tabular data, (8) 254.
Craze lines in flint-clay brick, (2) 34.
Crazing resistance, autoclave treatment for, (2) 61.
Cristobalite, ionic structure of, (2) 39; framework, photo of, (2) 40.
and quartz, X-ray diffraction patterns of, tabular data, (8) 254.
Crystal development from glasses, theory of, (7) 217.
Crystal structure of sodium metaborate, (6) 214.
Crystalline glazes, control of, (7) 217.
Crystallization of granites, decomposition by water, (9) 285; of magma, rôle of water in, (9) 284.

Crystallizing effect of rare earth oxides, (3) 97.
Crystals, structure of, (2) 35; radius ratio, (2) 35–36.

De-airing or evacuation of brick body, (9) 315; practical process, (9) 314.
in ordinary pug mill, (3) 87.
Decorating kilns. See *Kilns.*
Dendrites, definition and study of, (4) 112; Schwartzwalder's discussion of, (4) 119.
Dewatering of clay suspensions, evaporation by submerged combustion, (10) 348.
Dielectric losses in insulating materials, (11) 368.
Dips, balancing with changing shell and webb thickness, (1) 24; dragged, rear view of, (1) 24; hollow-ware, balancing of, without use of drags, (1) 23.
experimentation on, (9) 315.
Dinnerware. See *Porcelain; Tableware; Whitewares.*
Dolomitic lime *vs.* baryta in glass, effect of, (3) 79.
Drying of clays, effect of small imposed loads on drying rate, (8) 266.
Drying apparatus, continuous driers, heat and air requirements in, equations and quadrant charts for, (4) 99.
periodic humidity drier: discussion of drying theories, (2) 59; for grogged ware, (2) 56.
Drying pallets, effect on dry size of clay and ceramic products, (8) 277–81.
Drying theories for fireclay grogged ware, (2) 59.

Elastic body, definition of, (9) 296.
Elastico-viscous properties, definition of, (9) 296.
Electrical firing of true porcelain and china-type bodies, (6) 207.
Electrical porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
Electrolytes, sodium carbonate and sodium silicate as, tests on, (6) 197; experiments with types of, (6) 199.
Electrolytic precipitation, Kautz tests on, (4) 121.
Electronic applications, properties of ceramic materials used in, (11) 371.
Enamels, acid-resisting and nonacid-resisting, results of controlled boiling acid tests on, (10) 318.
adherence of: effect of iron surface preparation on, (9) 288; mechanics of, studies on, (2) 53; plating and gripping theory, (4) 122; on sheet-steel, review and discussion of, (4) 111; to steel, produced by electrodeposition of $Mo(OH)_3$, (3) 75.
aging of, effect of time and temperature of, on Na_2O and B_2O_3 content of mill liquors, curves for, (3) 73; tabular data on, (3) 74.
apparatus for determining strength in enameled ring, (7) 237.
application and force on ring, tabular data, (7) 240.
cobalt, and experimental composition of, (3) 76.
"cobalt" ground coat: formation of metal particles in, (2) 53; X-ray analysis of, (2) 54.
color specification for, (3) 67.
composition of, for expansion tests, (7) 239.
expansion tests between softening point and room temperature, effect of firing time, (7) 243; effect of quick cooling, temperature, and time, (7) 244.
gloss of, data on varied tests on, (10) 318.
"gripping theory" of Kautz, (4) 122.
ground-coat, effect of manganese, nickel, and cobalt oxide on adherence and reboiling properties of, (10) 319.
iron-oxide, metallographic study of, (2) 55.
iron-oxide formation, effect of, on enamel iron bond, (3) 76.
on iron surface, microscopic examination of, (9) 289; see also *Iron.*
with and without metallic oxides, linear thermal expansion curves for, (10) 321.
molybdenum coating, effect of, (3) 76.
opacifiers in, effect of, (3) 71.
porcelain, controlled boiling acid test for, (10) 317.
reboiling phenomena in: microscopic studies of, (1) 10; photomicrographs of, (1) 13–14; observations and photomicrographs on, discussion of, (1) 15.
reboiling tendencies in, at different temperatures, table showing effect of manganese, cobalt, and nickel oxides on, (10) 321.
Enamels (*continued*)
reflectance curves with varying amounts of tin oxides, (3) 71.
scumming trials on, (3) 73.
solution bonds for, (4) 119.
spectrophotometric curves showing equal reflectance at 540 mμ, (3) 71.
thickness of, effect on color, (3) 71.
tin oxide in, effect of, (3) 71.
vitreous, integral expansion of, between softening point and room temperature, (7) 236.
wet-process, scumming of, effect of soluble salts formed during aging, (3) 72.
white ground coats, theory of, (4) 123.
Engobes, adsorption of ferric hydroxide sols, (10) 339; water-loss of aluminum and ferric hydroxides in, during drying, (10) 339.
base formula for, tabular data, (10) 338.
and calcines, microscopic examination of, (10) 341.
coloration of, by direct additions of red iron oxide, by ferric hydroxide precipitate in silica gel, and by calcines, (10) 340.
effect of furnace atmosphere on, (10) 342.
iron compounds in, effect on color and properties of, (10) 336.
Evaporation, submerged combustion: data and calculated results for, (10) 351; dewatering clay suspensions, (10) 348.
Evaporator and burner for submerged combustion studies, (10) 349.
Expansion of fired clays, methods of reducing, (11) 358.
integral, of vitreous enamels between softening point and room temperature, (7) 236.
secondary, in refractory clays, studies on, (11) 353.

Feldspar, ferric oxide in: application of titanometry, II, (7) 233; determination of, by decomposition of sample, I, (7) 230; reagents for tests on, (7) 234; tabular data on, (7) 232.
photomicrographs of fractions, (5) 172.
Ferric oxide in feldspar, determination by decomposition of sample, I, (7) 230.
Ferrous-oxide layer, discussion of, (4) 110; thickness of, (4) 115.
Filter press cakes, (3) 89.
Firing of continuous decorating kilns, recirculating gas-tube system for, (12) 383; of decorating kilns, electricity *vs.* gas costs, (12) 386.
of de-aired sewer pipe, (2) 65.
of electrical porcelain: developments in, (1) 26; oxidation control methods, (1) 28; improved cooling methods for, (1) 29; variations in kiln atmosphere, (1) 29.
electrical, of true porcelain and china-type bodies, (6) 207.
and glazing of steatite bodies, (9) 312.
Flow of glass in tank furnaces, models for study of, (1) 1.
Fluxes for porcelain bodies, uses of, (3) 91.
Forsterite, atomic structure of, (2) 36; ionic structure of, (2) 37.
Fractionation of ceramic materials, time of, (5) 171.
Frits, commercial, effect of temperature of aging on solubility of, (3) 75.
Furnaces. See also *Kilns.*
electric, thermostat for, diagram, (7) 227.
enamel, for microscopic studies of reboiling phenomena, (1) 10–11.

Ganister particles, photomicrographs of, (5) 165.
Gas-air mixture, Kemp system for control of, (12) 385.
Glass, abrasion *vs.* cutter scratches on, (2) 48.
baryta in, to replace dolomitic lime, effect of, (3) 79.
batch composition, tabular composition, (3) 95.
bottles: breaking strength of, curves for, (10) 332; studies on strength of weakest types, (10) 329.
chemical compositions of, for surface-tension studies, (10) 325; tabular data on, (10) 326.
chemical durability tests and curves for, (3) 80.
coefficient of linear expansion results, curves for, (3) 82.
colored, as concrete aggregate, (3) 94.
commercial: and experimental, tabular data on scratch tests, (2) 52; surface tension and chemical compositions of, tabular data, (10) 328.
conchoidal fractures in, photos of, (2) 47.
Glass (*continued*)
cristobalite or tridymite, crystallization point of, (9) 308.
density studies on, (3) 82–83; curves for, (3) 83.
density values of, (7) 228.
durability of, exposed to phosphate solutions, summary of studies, (7) 250.
effect of composition on properties of, (9) 286.
effect of HCl on surface tension of, (7) 229.
elasticity of, effect of baryta on, (3) 83; elasticity studies, modulus-temperature curves for, (1) 21–22; elasticity tests, preparation of samples for, (1) 19.
fibers, chemical composition of, (9) 297.
for filter cloths, action of acids on, tabular data, (9) 309.
Fla. kaolin and quartz in, thermal expansion studies on, (9) 305.
Fourcault window, studies on surface abrasions of, (2) 43.
fusibility and scratching power of, (2) 44.
glassy bond, dependence of ceramic ware properties on, (9) 285.
grinding and hardness tests on, (2) 45.
identifications and compositions of, (7) 227.
index of refraction tests, (3) 83.
lime, modulus of elasticity studies, conclusions of, (1) 22.
maximum bubble-pressure method for surface-tension studies, (7) 225.
modulus of elasticity of, effect of thermal history and temperature change, (1) 16.
molten: alumina in, effect on surface tension of, (7) 224; surface tension of, (10) 325.
mullite in, crystallization of, equilibrium content of, (9) 308.
normal curve of errors showing symmetrical character, (10) 330.
obsidian types, studies on, (9) 284.
overall elongation-time data, formula for, (9) 299.
and phosphate solutions, reactions between, studies on, (7) 245.
powder: chemical changes in primary-secondary potassium phosphate solution, (7) 247; preparation of inactive phosphate solution from water exposed to, (7) 248; rate of solution of, by distilled water, (7) 249.
preparation of, for surface-tension tests, (7) 227.
pressure and breaking tests on, tabular data, (10) 331.
Pyrex-brand, reaction with phosphate solutions, (7) 246.
rate constants for delayed elastic distortion as function of temperature, (9) 301.
relaxation time as function of temperature, tabular data, (9) 302.
rolling-ball test for surface studies, (2) 49.
scratch-resisting power of, measurement of, (2) 42; scratching by crushing, tests on, (2) 45–46.
silica, Geophysical Laboratory studies on, (9) 286.
silica-alumina, effect of heat treatment on thermal expansion of, (9) 305.
size of sample as indicator of average strength, (10) 334.
soda-lime-silica, effect of Al_2O_3 additions on surface tensions of, (7) 229.
soda-silica: elastic and viscous properties of, in annealing temperature range, (9) 296.
softening temperature test on, curves for, (3) 81.
stabilized: definition of, (9) 296; viscosity of, as function of temperature, tabular data, (9) 300.
strength of, studies on, (10) 329.
structure of, (2) 41.
surface abrasions of, (2) 42.
surface-tension determinations: historical review of, (7) 224; tabular data, (7) 228.
surface-tension measurements at 1200° and 1350°C, summary of data, (10) 327.
temperature change in, effect of, (1) 20.
temperature coefficient of viscosity of, tabular data, (9) 201.
textile materials from, physical characteristics and properties of, (9) 309.
theoretical composition of, tabular data, (3) 80.
theory of crystal development from, (7) 217.
thermal expansion test on, (3) 81; apparatus for, (3) 82.
thermal history of, effect on modulus of elasticity, (1) 19; tabular data, (1) 20.
thermal shock tests on, curve for, (10) 331.

Glass (*continued*)
tubing, natural packing of, (5) 160.
viscosity formula for, (9) 299.
water-quenched, characteristics of, A (9) 308.
weathering of, as commercial factor, (2) 44.
Young's modulus based on instantaneous and total elastic extension, (9) 303.
Glass tanks, checker chamber in, formation of lapis lazuli, (2) 34.
circulation in: conditions for similarity of, (1) 5; independent variables in, (1) 3; models for study of, (1) 1.
models for: construction of, (1) 2; equations for, (1) 7; dimensional equations of independent variables, (1) 8; heating and cooling of, (1) 3; rate of flow equation, (1) 7; selection of model liquid, (1) 7.
Glazes, blistering of, during spraying, effect of different bodies on, tabular data, (10) 347.
cerium oxide and rare earth oxide mixture in, (3) 96.
crazing of, effect of cerium oxide on, (3) 98; crazing resistance of, effect of ZrO_2 or TiO_2, (2) 60.
crystal: electric kiln for study of, (7) 219; photomicrographs of, (7) 219–20.
crystal growth in: irreversibility of, (7) 221; photomicrographs of, (7) 222–23.
crystal types in, (7) 219–20.
crystalline, control of, (7) 217.
crystallizing effect of rare earth oxides, (3) 97.
defects in, from spraying, chart for, (10) 345.
effect of compositions on blistering and other defects in, (10) 344.
glaze body, effect on development of, (7) 223.
"milled zircon" series, texture and color of, (2) 61.
"Opax" series, texture and color of, (2) 60.
semivitreous, molecular composition for, (2) 60.
Glazing and firing of steatite bodies, (9) 312.
Gloss, loss of, compared with loss-of-gloss method, (10) 318; method for measurements on loss of, (10) 317.
Grain size, comparison of average diameter of elutriated fractions calculated by Schöne, (4) 130.
Graphite, flake-type, photomicrograph of, (5) 165.
Grinding, control of, size distribution in, (5) 174.
Grog, crushing of, data on, (5) 165.
Grog ware, heavy fireclay, periodic humidity drier for, (2) 56; test procedure in periodic humidity drier, (2) 57.

Halloysite, chemical composition of, (3) 86; dehydration of: curves for, (3) 85; test data, (3) 86.
firing behavior of, curves for, and tabular data on, (3) 86.
fusion values of, (3) 86; general characteristics of, (3) 85; Mo., properties of, (3) 84.
Mo.: fired samples of, X-ray diffraction patterns of, (8) 256; preparation of samples, X-ray apparatus and procedure, (8) 252; X-ray tests of pyrochemical changes in, (8) 251; X-ray diffraction patterns of, tabular data, (8) 253.
Heat, requirements of, in continuous driers, equations and quadrant charts for, (4) 99.
Heating of kilns by radiation, (12) 384.
Hotel china, properties of, tabular data on, (6) 193.
Hue, definition of, (3) 67; evaluation of, (3) 70.
Humidity drier, periodic type, for grogged ware, (2) 56.
Hunter gloss comparator for gloss readings, (10) 317.

Insulating materials, dielectric losses in, ohmic resistance, polarization, nonhomogeneity of structure, and oxide content, (11) 368–69; properties of, in electronic applications, (11) 371.
Insulation, high-frequency, review of ceramic materials for, (11) 368.
Insulators, steatite, process of manufacture, (9) 312.
vacuum or air type, compared with solid insulating materials, (11) 368.
Iron, action of, on silica brick roofs, (2) 33.
and compounds of, effect on color and properties of ceramic engobes, (10) 336.
for enamels: chemically plating with nickel, (9) 293; cold rolling of, procedure, (9) 288; results, (9) 290.
for enamels, effect of surface preparation on adherence of, (9) 288.
for enamels: etching in dilute oxidizing and nonoxidizing acid solutions, procedure, (9) 288; results, (9) 291–92.
for enamels: sandblasting process, procedure, (9) 288; results, (9) 292.

Kaolins. See also *Clays.*
American, as plastic constituents of true porcelain bodies, (6) 202.
chemical analysis, tabular data, (6) 178.
Ga.: effect of low pressures on rate of drying between wooden pallets, (8) 267–68; effect of pallet friction on dry strengths of, (8) 278.
mineral properties of, (4) 127; purification of (4) 126; theory of free settling, (4) 127.
N. C. and Fla., for true porcelain and china bodies, (6) 197.
N. C.: history and early investigations on, (6) 179–80; primary, for vitreous whiteware, study of, (6) 178; refined, analyses of, tabular data, (6) 179; screen analyses and mineral classification, tabular data, (6) 181–85.
structure diagrams of (.) 41.
TVA primary, occurrence and refining of, (6) 175.
viscous resistance test, (4) 128.
Kemp system for firing continuous decorating kiln, (12) 385.
Kilns. See also *Furnaces.*
continuous decorating: operating costs of, (12) 386; recirculating gas-fired system for, (12) 383.
decorating: burners for, and diagram of, (12) 385–86; continuous car-type, possibilities of, (12) 388; efficient heat consumption in, (12) 387; temperature control in, (12) 387; uniform heat distribution in, (12) 387.
electric, and pyrometer for crystalline glaze study, (7) 218.
for firing electrical porcelain, types of, (1) 26.
Lenox continuous decorating type, data on, (12) 387–88.
at Onondaga Pottery Co., description of, (12) 387.
radiant tube, decorative type, description and diagram of, (12) 384.
tunnel, for firing porcelain, developments in, (1) 28.
Kyanite, coarse and fine, photomicrographs of, (5) 164.

Lenox continuous decorating kiln, data on, (12) 387–88.
Light, recording spectrophotometer for measurements of, (3) 69.
Luther's rule applied to ferrous phase decomposition in "cobalt" ground coats, (2) 53.

Magma, crystallization of, rôle of water in, (9) 284.
Magnesia, electrically fused and bonded, photomicrographs on, (5) 164.
Masonry, mortar joints as limiting factor in wall strength, (3) 77; super-ceramic building units, (3) 77; unit strength *vs.* wall strength, (3) 77.
Maximum bubble-pressure method, formula for, (7) 225; for surface-tension measurements, (7) 225; for surface tension of molten glasses, summary of studies, (7) 230.
Melilites, structure diagram of, (2) 38.
Metals, "burnt steels," (4) 117.
for enameling, chemical union theory of adherence, (4) 123.
electrolytic precipitation, Kautz tests on, (4) 121.
intergranular oxidation of, (4) 116–17.
Kautz preoxidation tests, (4) 123.
metallic particles produced by gases, (4) 117.
pickled, plating of, before enameling, (4) 122.
solution bond theory of adherence, (4) 123.
Micro-gas analysis, methods for, (4) 117.
Microscopes for reboiling phenomena studies, (1) 10.
"Milled zircon" in glazes. See *Glazes.*
Mineralogical research, ultimate goal of, (2) 41–42.
Mineralogy and ceramic technology, relation of, (2) 31.
Missouri halloysite. See *Halloysite.*
Models for study of circulation in glass tanks, (1) 1.
Molybdenum in enamel frits, effect of, (3) 75.
Mortar joints as limiting factor in wall strength, (3) 77.
Muffles for firing decorative ware, refractory types, (12) 383.
Mullite, conversion of, to corundum, by alkalis, (2) 34.
rounded, photomicrograph of, (5) 164.
X-ray patterns of, tabular data, (8) 255.
Muscovite and quartz, data on classification of, (4) 126.
Muscovite mica, falling velocities of screen-sized particles of, curves for, (4) 134; muscovite particles, falling velocities for 2-mm. square, curve for, (4) 135.

National Bureau of Standards studies on whiteware bodies, (5) 137.
Nichrome heaters, results of thermal conductivity tests with, (11) 380.
Nickel plating of iron surface for enamels, procedure, (9) 288; results, (9) 295.
North Carolina kaolins. See *Kaolins.*

Ohmic resistance of insulating materials, (11) 368.
Onondaga Pottery Co., decorating kiln at, (12) 387.
"Opax" in glazes. See *Glazes.*
Orton, Edward, Jr., memorial address for 1936, contribution of mineralogy to ceramic technology, (2) 31.
Oxidation, effect on sheet-iron surface, (4) 115.
Oxidation control methods for firing electrical porcelain, (1) 28.
Oxides, adherence-promoting, effect on adherence and reboiling properties of ground-coat enamel, (10) 319.

Packing of particles, types of, (5) 156, of spheres, calculation for, (5) 157.
Particle shape, void spaces in, tabular data, (5) 163.
Particle size of ceramic materials, analysis of, (5) 170; size fractions, properties of, (5) 174; tabular data on density and velocity of, (5) 169.
in clay fraction, significance of, (8) 257; of clays, data on, (8) 260; effect of standing after pretreatment on, (8) 259.
Particle-size air analyzer for ceramic powders, (5) 167.
Particles, de-airing water in, (4) 134; falling rate of finest type, (4) 134.
elliptical and cylindrical, effect on porosity, (5) 155.
packing of: mathematical calculations for, (5) 157; relative size of spheres, tabular data, (5) 160.
particle packing and particle shape, (5) 155.
spherical, packing of, (5) 155.
Peptization of glass powder by distilled water, (7) 249.
Phosphate solutions, corrosion effect on glass, summary of studies on, (7) 250; and glass, reactions between, studies on, (7) 245.
Photomicrographs of adherence and reboiling tests on enamels, (10) 320–24.
of cobalt-oxide enamel, (2) 54.
of crystal glazes, (7) 219–20; of crystal growth, (7) 222–23.
of enamel on iron surfaces, (9) 289–92.
of glass-surface abrasions, (2) 47–49.
of glass textile and cotton fibers, (9) 310.
of ground-coat enamels on iron, etched and unetched, (4) 116–18.
of iron-oxide enamel, (2) 55.
of reboiling phenomena, (1) 12–14.
of semivitreous bodies with syenite, (5) 151.
of silica roof brick, section showing dendrites of magnetite, (2) 33.
of soapstone structure studies, (11) 361–62.
of talc, feldspar, and china clay fractions, (5) 172.
Pickling, progress in, (4) 122.
Plastic forming of vitreous bodies with American kaolins, (6) 202.
Plastic properties of clays, effect of small imposed loads on, (8) 270.
Plasticade in clays: de-aired and nonde-aired, (8) 262; de-aired and nonde-aired, moist, dry, and fired properties of, tabular data, (8) 263; plastic, dry, and fired properties of, (8) 264.
effect on physical properties of clays, (8) 261.
Plasticity of bentonite and ball clay in whiteware mixture, tabular data, (5) 153.
of clays, de-aired and nonde-aired, effect

Plasticity (*continued*)
of plasticade additions on, (8) 262.
values of, (8) 262.
Platinum heaters, results of thermal conductivity tests made with, (11) 381.
Porcelain. See also *Tableware; Whiteware.*
American materials for, development of, (6) 192.
bibliography on, (6) 213–14.
definition of porcelain bodies, (3) 90.
electrical: effect of firing treatment on physical properties of, (1) 27; effect of firing treatment on thermal-shock characteristics of, (1) 27; firing of, developments in, (1) 26; improved cooling methods for, (1) 29; oxidation control methods, (1) 28.
hard-fire flatware, cause of strains in, and elimination of, (12) 389.
true, casting all-kaolin bodies of, (6) 197.
"true," description of, (12) 389.
true, electrical firing of, (6) 207.
true, plastic forming of vitreous bodies, (6) 202.
true type, properties of, tabular data on, (6) 193.
Porcelain bodies, glazed and unglazed, properties of, (11) 371.
Porcelain enamels. See *Enamels.*
Pottery, Carolina stone for, (2) 62, chemical and mineralogical composition of, (2) 63.
Preoxidation tests for enameling metals, (4) 123.
Prestressing of structural materials, (3) 78.
Psychrometric chart, explanation of, (4) 109; psychrometric quadrant chart for vapor pressure, percentage saturation, dewpoint, and kg. of vapor per kg. dry air, (4) 100.
Pug-mills for de-airing, process for, (3) 87.
Pyrochemical changes in Mo. halloysite, (8) 251.
Pyrophyllite, mineral distribution by size in, (5) 174; and talc, mineral distribution by size in, (5) 174.

Quadrant charts for converting metric heat and temperature units to English units, (4) 109; for converting weights of air and vapor to volume measurements, (4) 108; for heat in exit cars and dried product, (4) 103; for heat lost from stack by original air-vapor mixture, (4) 104; for total heat required, weight of dry air required to supply heat, and weight of original vapor, (4) 105.
for heat and air tests in continuous driers, (4) 99.
limiting values of, (4) 108.
for temperature required of hot entering air which will supply enough heat for all drying operations, (4) 107.
for vapor-pressure test and weight of water-vapor per unit weight of dry air, (4) 101.
for weight of dry air needed to dry 1000 kg. of product, (4) 102; for weight of water-vapor per kilogram dry air and percentage saturation of exit gases, (4) 106.
Quartz, alkaline solution for study of, (4) 135.
angular, falling velocities of screen-sized particles of, curves for, (4) 134.
and cristobalite, X-ray diffraction patterns of, tabular data, (8) 254.
and mica, methods of measuring rate of settling, (4) 130–31.
and muscovite, data on classification of, (4) 126; and muscovite particles, comparative settling rates for round, subangular, and angular, curves for, (4) 135.
not dissolved by feldspar, (2) 32.
relation between particle size and free-settling velocities of, tabular data, (4) 129.

Radiant tube decorating kiln, description and diagram for, (12) 384.
Radiation for heating, (12) 384
Rare earth oxide mixtures for glazes, (3) 97.
Reboiling of ground-coat enamel, effect of manganese, nickel, and cobalt oxide on, (10) 319; reboil bubble on enamel, cross-section of, (10) 321.
Reboiling cycle, microscopic studies of, (1) 10; see also *Enamels, reboiling of.*
Recirculating gas tubes, description of, (12) 384.
Refractories, acid-Bessemer types, studies on, (11) 373.
comparison of qualities of, tabular data, (5) 166.
crushing of, application of theoretical methods of packing to, (5) 155.
flint-clay brick, craze lines in, (2) 34.
grog, high alumina type, photomicrograph of, (5) 161.

Refractories (*continued*)
kaolin insulating brick, thermal conductivity test results on, (11) 382.
silica brick of graded porosity, thermal conductivity of, curves for, (11) 364.
silica coke-oven liners, comparative measurements of thermal conductivity on, (11) 363.
silica fire brick, results of thermal conductivity tests on, (11) 381.
thermal conductivity of, at high temperatures, improved apparatus for measurements on, (11) 378.
Refractory clays, secondary expansion in, (11) 353.
Refractory muffles, disadvantages of, (12) 383.
Rock magma transformation, studies on, (9) 283.
Rolling-ball test for glass surface studies, (2) 49.
Rutile for high-frequency insulation, process for, use of, (11) 371; use of, (11) 368.
Rutile bodies, unglazed properties of, (11) 371.

Sands, round Ottawa type, falling velocities of screen-sized particles of, curves for, (4) 133; subangular Belgian and New Jersey, falling velocities of screen-sized particles of, (4) 133.
Saturation, definition of, (3) 67.
Schöne formula for diameter of grains in given velocity of rising water, (4) 129.
Scumming of enamels, effect of soluble salts formed during aging, (3) 72; test trials for, (3) 73–74.
Semivitreous ware, syenites in, plant trials, II, (5) 148.
Sewer pipe, de-aired, firing procedure for, (2) 65; de-airing characteristics of green and dry ware, (2) 65; de-airing of, Steele method for, (2) 64.
Shales, Binghamton, effect of low pressures on drying rate between wooden pallets, (8) 268.
Plasticade additions to, studies on, (8) 261–65.
Triassic, nature of, (2) 64.
Shrinkage of clays, effect of small imposed loads on, (8) 270.
of rim of dinnerware plate, test trials on, (12) 391.
Silica in crystallizing rock magma, correlation of branches of science and technology with, (9) 283.
and muscovite, (4) 132; ratios of falling rates for limiting sizes of, (4) 132.
Silica brick for furnace roofs, action of iron on, (2) 33.
porosity of, (11) 364; thermal conductivity and porosity of, isothermal variation of, (11) 365.
Silica coke-oven liners with eastern and western quartzite, comparative measurements of thermal conductivity on, (11) 363.
Silica glass, Geophysical Laboratory studies on, (9) 286.
Silica sand, types of, photomicrographs of, (5) 165.
Silicate magma, slag as form of, (9) 283.
Silicates, atomic structure of, (2) 36; chain structure in, (2) 39.
in ceramic ware, microscopic tests on reactions in, (1) 32.
science of, (9) 283.
Silicon carbide, conductivity of, (11) 382.
rounded and sharp, photomicrograph of, (5) 161.
Sillimanite, X-ray patterns, tabular data, (8) 255.
Slag as silicate magma, (9) 283.
Slips, under-: blisters in, from spraying on tile, tabular data, (10) 346; compositions of, tabular data on, (10) 344; effect of compositions on blistering and other defects, (10) 344.
Soapstone, petrographic study of thin sections of, (11) 360; structure of, effect of temperature on, (11) 360.
Soda-silica glass. See *Glass.*
Sodium and boric oxide in mill liquors, effect of time and temperature of aging of enamel on, curves for, (3) 73–74; tabular data on, (3) 74.
Sodium carbonate and sodium silicate as electrolytes, tests on, (6) 197.
Sodium metaborate, crystal structure of, (6) 214; specific gravity and unit cell size of, correction of, (6) 215; X-ray data on, (6) 215.

Sodium silicate, inactivation of phosphate solution by, (7) 247–48.
Soluble salts, effect of, during aging on enamel scumming, (3) 72; in enamel samples, definition of, (3) 72–73.
Spectral reflectance, diagram for, (3) 68.
Spectrophotometer, diagram for, (3) 68.
recording, Hardy type, (3) 69; recording photoelectric type, photo of, (3) 70.
Spectrophotometric measurements of red, blue, yellow, and purple samples, diagrams for, (3) 70.
Spraying of glazes, defects from, (10) 345.
Stabilized glass, definition of, (9) 296.
Steatite, bibliography on, (9) 313.
for high-frequency insulation, process for, use of, (11) 369; use of, (11) 368.
for vitrified ware, characteristics of, (9) 311.
Steatite bodies, commercial and low-loss types, glazed and unglazed, properties of, (11) 371.
definition of, (9) 311.
electrical properties of, (9) 313; physical properties and chemical analyses of, (9) 311.
firing shrinkage and water absorption of, curve for, (9) 312.
mechanical strength of, at different cone temperatures, curve for, (9) 313.
Steele and Bradfield method for particle-size distribution in clay fraction, (8) 257.
Steele method of de-airing sewer pipe, (2) 64.
Stone, English Cornwall, *vs.* N. C. feldspar, comparative data on, (2) 63.
Strains in hard-fire porcelain flatware, cause and elimination of, (12) 389.
Strength of glassware, studies on, (10) 329.
Structural materials, dies for balancing of, without use of drags, (1) 23.
prestressing of, (3) 78.
Submerged combustion, definition of, (10) 348; by evaporation, studies on, (10) 348.
Surface tension of molten glasses, (7) 224, (10) 325.
Surface-tension apparatus, Parmelee and Lyon, (7) 225; photo, (7) 226.
Syenite and feldspar in bodies, physical properties, tabular data, (5) 148.
in semivitreous ware, plant trials, II, (5) 148.
Systems, $CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, studies on, (2) 32.
$MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, studies on, (2) 32.

Tableware. See also *Porcelain; Whiteware.*
china-type vitreous body, American materials for, (6) 192; china types, casting all-kaolin bodies of, (6) 197.
Crooksville body, use of syenite in, (5) 148.
electrical firing of, (6) 207.
hard-fire porcelain, cause and elimination of strains in, (12) 389.
porcelain, body for, (12) 390.
semivitreous body: composition of, (2) 60; effect of ZrO_2 and TiO_2 on resistance to crazing of glaze for, (2) 60.
semivitreous, tabular data on properties of, (6) 193.
shrinkage of, test trials on, (12) 391.
"straight," definition of, (12) 390.
straight flatware, new method of manufacture, (6) 202.
syenite in: microstructure of bodies, (5) 150; physical tests on 5-inch plates, tabular data, (5) 150; plant trials on, (5) 148.
talc in, application of use, (5) 145–46.
vitreous translucent, from all-American materials, TVA research on, (6) 175.
Talc, chemical composition of, tabular data, (5) 137.
effect of loads on plastic extension of, tabular data, (8) 272.
fractionation data on, curve for, (5) 169.
mineral distribution by size of, (5) 174.
photomicrographs of fractions, (5) 172.
properties of, with pressure in plastic state, (8) 272.
in whiteware, studies on, (5) 137.
Tektites, geographical distribution of, (9) 287.
Tennessee Valley Authority Ceramic Research Laboratory, progress report on work at, (6) 175; description and photos of, (6) 176–77.
Textile materials from glass, physical characteristics and properties of, (9) 309.
Thermal conductivity of refractories at high temperatures, apparatus for measurements on, (11) 378.
Thermal expansion of silica-alumina glasses, effect of heat treatment on, (9) 305.

Tile, clay, blistering effect of underslips during spraying, (10) 346.
photographs of tile columns with balanced hollow-ware dies, (1) 25.
talc in, applications of use, (5) 146.
wall, commercial composition of, (5) 140.
Titanium dioxide in glaze, effect of, on crazing, (2) 60; "milled zircon" series, texture and color of, (2) 61.
Titanometric procedure for ferric-oxide determination in feldspar, (7) 233.
Tridymite, ionic structure of, (2) 39; framework, photo of, (2) 40.
Tuyères, acid-Bessemer, properties of, (11) 374; experimental types in U. S. and Great Britain, (11) 377.

Vacuum variation, effect of, on brick body, (9) 315.
Viscous body, definition of, (9) 296.
Vitreous enamels. See *Enamels.*
Vitreous ware *vs.* "true" porcelain, (12) 389.
Vitrified ceramic materials, classification of, (3) 921.
Vitrified clay bodies. See *Clay bodies.*

Wall tile, commercial, composition of, (5) 140.
Water-vapor, dry air requirements of, (4) 101; psychrometric chart for tests on, (4) 101.
Weathering of commercial glasses, (2) 44.
Whiteware. See also *Porcelain; Tableware.*
autoclaved bodies, curves for, (5) 144.
bentonite and ball clay, fired properties of, (5) 154; bentonite and ball clay additions, effect of, (5) 153.
bibliography on, (6) 213–14.
bodies for, values for reference body, tabular data, (5) 140.
body composition for, batch weights, tabular data, (5) 139.
Carolina stone *vs.* English Cornwall stone for, (2) 62–63.
effect of K_2O and Na_2O in batch mixtures, curves for, (5) 145.
extruded bodies, properties of, tabular data, (5) 140.
plant bodies, batch compositions for, tabular data, (5) 146.
semivitreous hotel and bone china, true-porcelain and Belleek type, properties of, (6) 193.
Whiteware (*continued*)
with talc, curves for, (5) 141–43; studies on, (5) 137.
vitreous bodies, TVA primary kaolins in, (6) 175.

X-ray diffraction patterns of corundum and beta- and gamma-alumina, tabular data, (8) 254; of fired samples of Mo. halloysite, tabular data, (8) 256; of halloysite, tabular data, (8) 253; of mullite and sillimanite, tabular data, (8) 255; of quartz and cristobalite, tabular data, (8) 254.
X-ray diffraction studies of minerals, value of, (2) 34–35.
X-ray studies of commercial "cobalt" ground coat, (2) 54.
X-ray tests of pyrochemical changes in Mo. halloysite, (8) 251.

Young's modulus of rupture, formula for, (1) 18.

Zirconium oxide in glaze, effect of, on crazing resistance, (2) 61.

Footnote Citations Index to the Journal of the American Ceramic Society Volume 20, 1937

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Adam, N. K., physics and chemistry of surfaces, (7) 225.
Aitken, J., formation of small clear spaces in dusty air, (5) 173.
Albers-Schönberg, E., ceramic insulating materials in radio applications, (11) 369; insulation materials of steatite group, (9) 311, (11) 369.
Albers-Schönberg, E., and Gingold, J., steatite as insulation frequency material, (9) 313.
Alexander, J., colloid chemistry, (2) 54; ultramicroscopic examination of clays, (6) 213.
Alton, W. H., colored ceramic particles, (3) 90.
American Ceramic Society Standards Report, method for slaking test, (8) 262; tentative method for sampling clay deposits, (6) 213.
Anderegg, F. O., construction of watertight brick masonry, (3) 78; masonry cements, (3) 78; watertight brick masonry, (3) 78; watertight terra cotta masonry, (3) 78.
Anderegg, F. O., and Dalzell, C. L., prestressed ceramic members, (3) 78.
Andrews, A. I., microscopic observations of appearance of enamels during firing and reboiling, (1) 10.
Andrews, A. I., and Howe, E. E., effect of fluorides on properties of white sheet-iron enamels, (7) 236.
Ashley, H. E., colloid matter of clay and its measurement, (6) 213.
Atkinson, R. L., colored ceramic particles, (3) 90.
Austin, J. B., thermal expansion of refractories, (11) 367.
Austin, J. B., and Pierce, R. H. H., Jr., reliability of measurements of thermal conductivity of refractory brick, (11) 364.
Ayres, G. H., and Sorum, C. H., influence of hydrolysis temperature on properties of colloidal ferric oxide, (10) 337.

Badger, A. E., effect of various gaseous atmospheres on vitrification of ceramic bodies, (1) 29.
Badger, A. E., and Silverman, W. B., modulus of elasticity of glass in relation to temperature, (1) 16.
Bair, G. J., constitution of lead oxide-silica glasses: I–II, (7) 217; I, atomic arrangement, (10) 328; II, correlation of physical properties with atomic arrangement, (7) 240, (9) 296.
Baker, I. O., voids settlement and weight of crushed stone, (5) 166.
Bancroft, W. D., applied colloid chemistry, (5) 166, (8) 261.
Barth, T. F. W., cristobalite structures: II, low cristobalite, (8) 254.
Bayley, W. S., kaolins of N. C., (6) 213.
Beeman, N., effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on sedimentation of clay, (6) 213–14.
Beers, law of, (3) 70.
Berdel, E., iron oxide as coloring agent in bodies and glazes, (10) 337.
Bichowsky, M., and Gingold, J., physical properties of ceramic bodies containing talc and clay, (9) 313.
Binns, C. F., comparison of kaolins in respect of size of grain, (6) 213.
Blau, H. H., crystallization in glass, (7) 218.
Bleininger, A. V., electrical separation of clay, (6) 213.
Bleininger, A. V., and Brown, G. H., relation between modulus of elasticity and porosity of burned clay, (5) 145.
Bleininger, A. V., and Fulton, C. E., effect of acids and alkalis on clay in plastic state, (6) 213.
Bleininger, A. V., and Kinnison, C. S., electrical conductivity of clays and clay suspensions, (6) 213.
Bleininger, A. V., and McDanel, W. W., use of American raw materials in manufacture of whiteware pottery, (6) 213.
Böhm, I. J., aluminum and iron hydroxide, (10) 336.
Bole, G. A., mechanism of plasticity from colloid standpoint, (6) 213.
Bollenbach, H., and Kieffer, E., laboratory manual for clay industry, (6) 214.
Bouyoucos, G. J., hydrometer method for mechanical analyses of soils, (6) 214.
Bowen, N. L., and Greig, J. W., system Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (8) 256.
Bowen, N. L., and Schairer, J. F., system FeO–SiO_2, (10) 337.
Bragg, W. L., crystalline state, (5) 166; structure of silicates, (2) 37.
Brandt, L., determination of iron by titanium trichloride in presence of copper, (7) 235; volumetric determination of iron with titanium chloride by Knecht and Hibbert method, (7) 233.
Bray, R. H., Grim, R. E., and Kerr, P. F., application of clay mineral technique to Ill. clay and shale, (8) 257.
Bray, W., Simpson, M. E., and McKenzie, A. A., volumetric determination of hydroxylamine, (7) 234.
Brooks, D. B., psychrometric charts for high and low pressures, (4) 101.
Brown, G. H., colored ceramic particles, (3) 90.
Brown, G. H., and Howat, W. L., use of deflocculating agents in washing clays and effect of process on color, (6) 213.
Brown, L., colored ceramic particles, (3) 90.
Campbell, W., and Comstock, G. F., method for identification of nonmetallic inclusions in iron and steel, (4) 115.
Cantor, M., capillary constants, (7) 225.
Carli, N., adsorption of colloidal iron hydroxide, (10) 337.
Carter, W. K., and King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence: III, (4) 111.
Castro, R., and Portevin, A., state of methods for determining O and oxides in iron and steel, (4) 119.
Clarke, F. W., data of geochemistry, (3) 84.
Cohn, W. M., viscosity measurements in feldspar melts at high temperatures, (5) 145.
Cole, S. S., Scholes, S. R., and Amberg, C. R., system R_2O–B_2O_3: II, properties of anhydrous and hydrated metaborates of Na and K, (6) 214.
Connelly, D. S., and Lord, J. O., microscopic studies of reboiling phenomena, (4) 121.
Cook, H. L., solubility of enamel frit in mill water, (3) 72.
Cooke, R. D., effect of furnace atmosphere on firing of enamel, (4) 121; study of soluble salts in enamel, (3) 72.
Coon, J. M., china stone, (2) 62.
Coss, H. T., bentonite in ceramic bodies, (5) 154.
Cox, P. E., study of plasticity by practical potter's methods, (5) 153.
Cunliffe, J. A., and Clem, H. E., refractories for sulfate-recovery furnaces of pulp and paper industries, (11) 360.
Curtis, C. E., electrical dewatering of clay suspensions, (6) 214.

Dager, P. W., high specific gravity slips, (6) 214.
Galladay, A. J., and Twyman, F., stress conditions surrounding a diamond cut in glass, (2) 46.
Danielson, R. R., effects of soluble salts on properties of enamel, (3) 72.
Davey, W. P., study of crystal structure and its applications: powder method of crystal analysis, (8) 252.
Demuth, W., steatite, (9) 313.
Demuth, W., Kunstmann, E., Treufels, H. v., and Weiker, W., more ceramic insulation materials, (9) 314.
Dietzel, A., adherence in sheet-iron enamelware, (4) 123; explanation of problem of sheet-iron enamel adherence, (2) 53.
Dorsey, N. E., measurement of surface tension, (7) 225.
Drane, H. D. H., elastic constants of fused quartz—change of Young's modulus with temperature, (1) 16.
Dudding, B. P., and Baker, I. M., application of statistical methods to quality control of manufactured products, (10) 329.

Ebell, effect of chilling on glass containing metallic copper, (2) 54.
Eitel, W., Pirani, M., and Scheel, K., glastechnische tabellen, (1) 16.
Elderton, W. P., frequency curves and correlation, (10) 333.
Emmet, W. G., use of titanous chloride in volumetric estimation of copper and iron, (7) 235.
Endell, K., Fendius, H., and Hofmann, U., base exchange of clays and molding problems in ceramics, (9) 312.
Engler, C., activity of acid materials, (2) 53.
English, S., and Turner, W. E. S., relationship between chemical composition and thermal expansion of glasses, (11) 358.
Ephraim, F., inorganic chemistry, (2) 53.
Ewell, R. H., Bunting, E. N., and Geller, R. F., thermal decomposition of talc, (5) 137, (11) 360, (11) 369.

Fallon, F. J., ceramic bodies containing talc, (5) 138; talc for electrical porcelain, (9) 313.
Feret, R., experiments with sands for French Commission, (5) 166.
Fessler, A. H., and Kraner, H. M., hydrogen-ion concentration and electrical conductivity of clay slips, (6) 214; II, laboratory study, (6) 214.
Finck, J. L., apparatus for measuring thermal conductivity of refractories at high temperatures, (11) 378.
Finkey, J., scientific fundamentals of gravity concentration, (4) 129.
Fisher, H. C., colored ceramic particles, (3) 90.
Flint, F. C., and Lyle, A. K., statistical methods for routine testing of bottles, (10) 331.
Foltz, A., development of casting body for vitrified sanitary ware from American materials, (6) 213.
Foote, H. W., nature of precipitated colloids, (10) 336.
Foote, H. W., Scholes, S. R., and Langley, R. W., nature of precipitated colloids, (10) 336–37.
France, W. G., ultramicroscopic motion picture study of relation of colloidal content and plasticity in clays, (6) 213.
Freeman, S. E., and Meloche, V. W., microgas analysis of gas trapped in vitreous enamels on enameling iron during firing, (4) 117.
Fritz, E. H., American clays as compared to English clays in whiteware bodies, (6) 213; tunnel-kiln installation for porcelain insulators, (1) 28.
Fritz, E. H., and Kraner, H. M., rate of oxidation of porcelain and ball clays, (1) 28.
Fuller, W. B., and Thompson, S. E., laws of proportioning concrete, (5) 166.

Gary, M., report on problem 30, International Assn. Testing Materials, Brussels Congress (1906), (5) 168.
Gehlhoff, G., and Thomas, M., effect of glass-forming oxides on elasticity, (3) 83.
Geller, R. F., effect of repeated heatings on mechanical strength of high-tension insulator porcelains, (1) 29.
Geller, R. F., and Caldwell, D. R., absorption of sodium hydroxide by kaolins, (6) 213.
Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S., talc in whiteware bodies of wall-tile type, (5) 137.
Geller, R. F., Evans, D. N., and Creamer, A. S., effects of particle size of potter's "flint" and feldspar in whiteware, (5) 137.
Gould, C. E., and Hampton, W. M., thermal endurance of glass, (10) 331.
Gould, R. E., and Toole, M. G., preliminary experiments for development of continuous electric kiln for high-temperature burning, (6) 214.
Greaves-Walker, A. McK., and King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence: IV, (4) 111.
Greig, J. W., liquid immiscibility in system FeO–Fe_2O_3–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (10) 337.
Greig, J. W., Posnjak, E., Merwin, H. E., and Sosman, R. B., equilibrium relationships of Fe_2O_3, Fe_3O_4, and O, (4) 113, (10) 337.
Griffith, A. A., phenomena of flow and rupture in solids, (7) 224.
Grim, R. E., and Bray, R. H., mineral constitution of various ceramic clays, (8) 258.
Grim, R. E., Bray, R. H., and Bradley, W. F., constitution of bond clays and its influence on bonding properties, (8) 258.
Grout, F. F., and Poppe, F., plasticity of clay, (6) 213.
Gruner, J. W., crystal structure of kaolinite, (2) 41.
Guye, C. E., and Vassilieff, S., interior friction of glass as function of temperature, (1) 16.
Guyer, E. M., electrical behavior of glass at room temperature, (1) 16.

Hackl, O., direct determination of trivalent iron in acid-insoluble silicates; accuracy of method for determining valency of iron by attacking silicate with hydrofluoric and sulfuric acids, (7) 231, (7) 233.
Hagar, D., effect of tremolitic talc in whiteware bodies, (5) 138.
Hahn, F., microcatalytic detection of platinum metals, (7) 232.
Hall, F. P., casting clay ware—a résumé, (6) 214; effect of p_H on clay suspensions, (6) 215; methods of measuring plasticity of clays, (8) 272.
Hampton, W. M., and Gould, C. E., implications of known variation in strength of glass, (10) 329.
Handbook American Society for Metals, method for identification of inclusions, (4) 115.
Handrek, H., ceramic insulation materials for high frequency, (9) 313; ceramic specialties, (9) 313.
Hansen, J. E., and Irwin, J. T., nickel dip in enameling practice, (4) 122.
Hansen, W. C., and Brownmiller, L. T., equilibrium studies on alumina and ferric oxide and on combinations of these with magnesia and calcium oxide, (8) 254, (10) 337.
Hardy, A. C., new recording spectrophotometer, (3) 69.
Hardy, W. B., spreading of fluids on glass, (2) 43; static friction, (2) 43; static friction and lubricating properties of certain substances, (2) 43.
Harrison, A. C., machine for transverse tests of clay and glass laboratory specimens, (5) 139.
Harrison, W. N., and Sweo, B. J., fusion properties of ground enamels as influenced by composition, (7) 242.
Hazen, A., relation of voids to specific gravity, (5) 166.
Hedvall, J. A., color of iron oxide, (10) 337.
Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L., III, progress report on investigation of sagger clays; elasticity and transverse strength at several temperatures, (5) 145.
Heindl, R. A., Pendergast, W. L., and Mong, L. E., kaolins; effect of firing temperatures on physical properties, (6) 178.
Hemsteger, S. E., and Stief, W. C., use of Ga. and N. C. kaolins in semiporcelain body, (6) 213.
Hendricks, S. B., and Fry, W. H., results of X-ray and microscopical examination of soil colloids, (8) 253.
Henry, F. R., crushing of nonplastics in dry pressing, (11) 359.
Hillebrand, W. F., and Lundell, G. E. F., applied inorganic analysis, (7) 233.
Hoffman, U., Endell, K., and Wilm, D., crystal structure and swelling of montmorillonite, (8) 253.
Hofman, H. O., temperatures at which ferrous and calcic silicates are formed in fusion, (11) 362.
Horak, W., and Sharp, D. E., effect of zirconia on chemical durability of borosilicate glasses, (2) 60; influence of zirconia on elasticity of soda-lime glasses, (2) 60.
Horsfield, H. T., strength of asphalt mixtures, (5) 166.
Hossenlopp, A. M., and Russell, R., effect of furnace atmosphere and partial vacuum on vitrification of high mullite porcelain, (1) 30.
Hostetter, J. C., and Roberts, H. S., electrometric titrations—determination of ferrous and ferric iron, (7) 232, (7) 233; dissociation of ferric oxide dissolved in glass and its relation to color of iron-bearing glasses, (10) 337.
Hostetter, J. C., and Sosman, R. B., dissociation of ferric oxide in air, (10) 337.
Houldsworth, H. S., and Cobb, J. W., behavior of fire clay, bauxite, etc., on heating, (3) 85.
Hovestadt, H., Jena glass, scientific and industrial applications, (1) 16, (2) 46.
Hunter, R. S., methods of determining gloss, (10) 317.
Insley, H., microstructure of earthenware, (5) 152.
Insley, H., and Ewell, R. H., thermal behavior of kaolin in minerals, (9) 308.

Jackson, W., and Richardson, A. G., clay deposits of Cornwall and Devon (Cornish stone), (2) 63.
Jaeger, F. M., change in molecular free surface energy of liquids in range from −80° to +1650°C, (10) 325; optical activity and high-temperature measurements, (7) 225.
Jatschewsky, L., precipitation of metals from glasses, (2) 54.
Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc. [year book] 1921–22, (3) 86.
Judd, D. B., I. C. I. standard observer and coördinate system for colorimetry (1931), (3) 70.

Kautz, K. further data on enamel adherence, (2) 53, (4) 113, (4) 115, (9) 293; source of reboiling gases in porcelain enameled iron, (1) 15.
Keane, L. A., yellow brick, (10) 337.
Kelley, W. P., Dore, W. H., and Brown, S. M., nature of base-exchange materials of bentonites, soils, and zeolites as revealed by chemical investigations and X-ray analysis, (8) 253.
Kerr, P. F., private communication, (3) 85.
Kessler, D. W., and Sligh, W. H., physical properties of limestones for building in U. S., (5) 139.
King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence: X, "iron oxide layer" in sheet-steel ground coats, (2) 53, (4) 124; VIII (*B*), firing enamels under reduced pressures, (2) 53; review of theoretical explanations for formation of metal particles in cobalt ground coats and experiments, (4) 124.
Kinnison, C. S., reduction of Fe_2O_3, (10) 337.
Kinzie, C. J., and Commons, C. H., effect of zirconium oxide in glasses, glazes, and enamels, (2) 60.
Kistner, data on heat-transfer coefficient, (11) 366.
Kleffner, J., and Kohlmeyer, E. J., influence of silica on dissociation of iron oxide, (10) 337.
Klein, A. A., constitution and microstructure of porcelain, (5) 152.
Klinefelter, T. A., and Meyer, W. W., properties of American kaolins and comparison with English china clays, (6) 213.
Knote, J. M., chemical and physical changes in clays due to influence of heat, (11) 353.
Kobe, K. A., submerged combustion attacks difficult heating and evaporating problems, (10) 349.
Kobe, K. A., Conrad, F. H., and Jackson, E. W., evaporation by submerged combustion: I, experimental equipment; II, sulfite waste liquor, (10) 350.
Kobe, K. A., and Graham, R. P., evaporation by submerged combustion: IV, potassium chloride from sylvinite: V, sodium carbonate decahydrate, (10) 350.
Kobe, K. A., and Hauge, C. W., commercial burners for underwater fires, (10) 349; submerged combustion meets industrial heating needs, (10) 349.
Kobe, K. A., Hauge, C. W., and Carlson, C. J., evaporation by submerged combustion: III, sodium sulfate decahydrate, (10) 349.
Koehler, W. A., principles and applications of electrochemistry: Vol. II, applications, (10) 350.
Koenig, C. J., use of syenite in semivitreous ware: I, physical properties of bisques and glaze containing syenite, (5) 148.
Koenig, E. W., analysis of feldspar—determination of ferric oxide: I, decomposition of sample, (7) 234; determination of alkalis in feldspar, (7) 231.
Kohl, H., heat expansion and physical properties of porcelains as function of composition and firing temperature, (1) 27.
Kramm, H. E., effects of gypsum on clay, (11) 354.
Kraner, H. M., and McDowell, S. J., talc as principal ingredient of vitrified ceramic bodies, (9) 314.
Kraner, H. M., and Snyder, R. A., mechanical and thermal shock test on ceramic insulation materials, (9) 311.
Kraus Research Lab., colloidal slurry, new bonding material, (3) 85.
Krause, O., ceramic magnesium silicates, (9) 313.

Krause, O., and Thiel, W., ceramic coloring materials: I, spinel coloring material and spinel; II, formation and structural relations of spinel coloring materials; III, structural relations of spinel coloring materials, (10) 337; structure of cearmic coloring materials containing aluminum oxide, (10) 337.
Krings, W., and Kempkens, J., solubility of oxygen in solid iron, (4) 119.
Ksanda, C. J., and Barth, T. F. W., structure of dickite and other clay minerals, (3) 85.
Kuechler, A. H., influence of Fe_2O_3 and TiO_2 on pure clays, (10) 337.
Kurnakow, N. S., and Rode, E. Y., chemical constitution of natural hydrated iron oxide, (10) 336.

Ladoo, R. B., nonmetallic minerals, (2) 62.
Lapp, G. W., qualitative determination of air content in plastic clay or porous bodies, (3) 88; vacuum-slip process of removing air from clay bodies, (3) 87.
Lecrenier, A., measurement of surface tension of glass, (7) 224.
Lecrenier, A., and Gilard, P., surface tension of molten glass, (7) 224.
Lescarboura, A. C., isolantite, a remarkable ceramic material, (9) 313.
Lillie, H. R., viscosity of glass between strain point and melting temperature, (9) 296; viscosity-time-temperature relations in glass at annealing temperatures, (1) 16, (9) 296.
Litchiser, R. R., effect of moisture in sands in proportioning concrete mixtures, (5) 156.
Littleton, J. T., critical temperatures in silicate glasses, (1) 16, (9) 296; method for measuring softening temperature of glasses, (3) 81.
Littleton, J. T., and Morey, G. W., electrical properties of glass, (3) 82, (3) 83.
Loomis, G. A., domestic ball clays in ivory earthenware bodies, (5) 150.
Lord, J. O., and Rueckel, W. C., mechanics of enamel adherence: I, (4) 111.
Lovejoy, E., and Henderson, H. B., stiff-mud die troubles, (1) 23.
Lucian, A. N., and Kautz, K., further progress report on study of gases in enameling iron, (1) 15, (4) 117.
Lundell, G. E. F., and Knowles, H. B., determination of iron in glass sands, (7) 230.
Luther, R., electromotive behavior of elements with several stages of oxidation: II, (2) 53.
Lyle, A. K., electrometric iron determination: iron in feldspar, (7) 230, (7) 233.

MacCarthy, G. R., iron-stained sands and clays, (10) 337.
MacFarlane, W. D., determination of iron by titanometry and *a-a'*bipyridine, (7) 234.
Martin, W. G., method of enameling, (4) 123; oxidation control in firing ground-coat enamels, (3) 76.
Mathewson, C. H., Spire, E., and Milligan, W. E., evolution of iron-oxygen constitutional diagrams, (1) 16, (4) 113.
McDowell, S. J., effect of various sodium silicates, etc., on clay slips, (6) 214.
McMahon, J. F., improved mercury volumeter, (5) 153.
McMillan, A., electrometric titration—use of titanous chloride for ore analysis, (7) 234.
McNeilly, R. H., sand for concrete and cement mortars should have "jump" in grading, (5) 166.
McVay, T. N., effect of temperature on optical properties of kaolinite, (8) 257.
Mehmel, M., structure of halloysite and metahalloysite, (3) 85, (8) 253.
Mehmel, M., and Correns, C., optical and X-ray proof of kaolin, halloysite, and montmorillonite, (8) 255.
Mellor, J. W., durability of glasses (bibliography), (7) 245.
Merwin, B. W., ceric oxide as opacifying agent, (3) 96.
Michelson, A. A., laws of elasticoviscous flow, (9) 297.
Milligan, L. H., strength of glass containing cracks, (2) 46.
Monack, A. J., Shardlow, L. R., and Wamsley, D. H., dielectric strength of porcelain—influence of firing temperature, (1) 27.
Moore, B., and Mellor, J. W., manufacture of feldspathic or hard porcelain from British raw materials, (2) 62.
Morey, G. W., constitution of glass, (7) 240, (9) 296.

Nagelschmidt, G., X-ray investigation of clays: I, X-ray diagrams of clay minerals; II, mineral composition of clays from Mallisa, (8) 253.
Nat. Varnish & Lacquer Assn., gloss comparator, (10) 317.
Norton, C. L., Jr., influence of time on maturing temperature of whiteware bodies: II, (5) 150.
Norton, F. H., new apparatus for measuring viscosity of glass, (9) 298; thermal expansion of refractories, (11) 354.

Ogan, J. M., cause of permanent expansion in fire brick, (11) 353.
Orton, E., Jr., role of iron in clay burning, (10) 337.
Osmond, F., and Stead, J. E., microscopic analysis of metals, (4) 114.

Parmelee, C. W., outlines of essentials of glaze composition, (10) 330.
Parmelee, C. W., Badger, A. E., and Ballam, G. A., group of typical spinels, (10) 337.
Parmelee, C. W., and Harman, C. G., effect of alumina on surface tension of molten glass, (10) 325.
Parmelee, C. W., and Lyon, K. C., maximum bubble-pressure (Jaeger) method for measurement of surface tension of molten glass, (7) 226, (10) 325.
Parmelee, C. W., and Moore, H. W., mechanical analysis of clays, (6) 213.
Partridge, J. H., refractory blocks for glass tank furnaces, (5) 166.
Pauling, L., structure of chlorites, (2) 41; structure of micas, (2) 41.
Pearson, J. C., and Sligh, W. H., air analyzer for determining fineness of cement, (5) 168.
Peck, A. B., effect of time and temperature on microstructure of porcelain, (5) 152.
Pelton, J. C., colored ceramic particles, (3) 90.
Peters, C. G., and Cragoe, C. H., measurement on thermal dilatation of glass at high temperatures, (3) 82.
Pfeil, L. B., constitution of scale, (4) 115.
Pietenpol, W. B., surface tension of molten glass, (7) 224.
Posnjak, E., and Merwin, H. E., hydrated ferric oxides, (10) 336.
Powell, E. B., boiler furnace refractories, (11) 353.
Preston, F. W., study of rupture of glass, (2) 46; time factor in testing glassware, (2) 46.
Purdy, R. C., pyrophysical behavior of flint fire clays, (11) 353.

Radcliffe, B. S., influences of calcium and iron chlorides precipitated in a porcelain body, (10) 337.
Ralston, O. C., iron-oxide reduction equilibria, (4) 113, (10) 337.
Rancke, L., steatit and similar bodies, (9) 313.
Randolph, D. W., and Donnenwirth, A. L., hydrogen-ion measurements on clay slips, (6) 214.
Rankin, G. A., and Wright, F. E., ternary system CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (2) 31.
Rees, C. H., Andrews, J. P., and Shave, L. S., variation of Young's modulus at high temperature, (1) 16.
Rees, W. J., analysis of refractories, (5) 163.
Richards, R. H., ore dressing, (4) 129, (4) 130, (4) 131; velocity of galena and quartz falling in water, (4) 126, (4) 132.
Richards, R. H., and Locke, C. E., ore dressing, (4) 128, (4) 129
Riddle, F. H., and McDonnel, W. W., types of porcelain, (5) 153, (5) 213.
Rieke, R., influence of size of grain of aggregate on behavior of fine ceramic masses during firing, (1) 26.
Rieke, R., and Faust, W., sources of yellow discoloration on porcelain, (6) 213.
Rieke, R., and Mauve, L., softening of feldspar glass and influence of additions thereon, (5) 145.
Rieke, R., and Thurnauer, H., influence of talc additions on firing properties of kaolin, (9) 313.
Rieke, R., and Ungewiss, A., ceramic and dielectric properties of bodies made from TiO_2–MgO–ZrO_2, (11) 372.
Rinne, F., X-ray study of calcined calcite, dolomite, kaolinite, and mica, (8) 257.
Rishkevich, E., single-phase systems as basis of scientific ceramic research, (5) 145.
Rittinger, formula for eddying resistance, (4) 130.

Rohland, P., adsorption of colloidal ferric hydroxide, (10) 337; "talc" in clays, (9) 313.
Roller, P. S., bulking properties of microscopic particles, (5) 174; measurement of particle size with accurate air analyzer; fineness and particle-size distribution of Portland cement, (5) 168; separation and size distribution of microscopic particles: air analyzer for fine powders, (4) 130, (5) 167.
Rosenberg, J. E., manufacture of enamelware, (4) 122.
Rosenberg, J. E., and Langerman, A., method and apparatus for studying physical properties of vitreous enamels on steel, (7) 236, (7) 240.
Ross, C. S., and Kerr, P. F., halloysite and allophane, (3) 84, (8) 251; kaolin minerals, (4) 127, (8) 251, (11) 355.
Ross, D. W., silica refractories: factors affecting their quality and methods of testing raw materials and finished ware, (11) 367.
Rowledge, H. P., method for determining ferrous iron in refractory silicates, (7) 231.
Rubey, W. W., settling velocities of gravel, sand, and silt particles, (4) 130.
Rueckel, W. C., and King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence: II, (4) 111.
Ruer, R., and Nakamoto, M., iron and copper oxide, (10) 337.

Salmang, H., die keramik, (11) 372.
Schollenberger, C. S., buret assembly for standard reducing solutions, (7) 234.
Schöne, E., elutriating analysis and apparatus, (4) 120.
Schramm, E., and Hall, F. P., fluxing effect of feldspar in whiteware bodies, (5) 145; notes on casting slip, (6) 214.
Schrödinger, E., capillary pressure in glass bubbles, (7) 225.
Schurecht, H. G., blistering and crawling of glazes caused by underslip, (10) 345; elutriation tests on American kaolins, (4) 129, (6) 213; mechanical movement of water through certain clays and its control, (6) 213, (10) 346; relation of salt to clay in purification of clays, (6) 213; sedimentation as means of classifying extremely fine clay particles, (6) 213; use of sulfuric acid in sedimentation of kaolins, (6) 213.
Schwandt, E., construction materials for high-frequency applications, (9) 311.
Schwartzwalder, K., and King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence: VI, petrographic, metallographic, and X-ray study of enamel-metal contact zones, (2) 53, (4) 111, (10) 324.
Scott, J., brick iron problems, (10) 337.
Scott, W. D., standard methods of chemical analysis, (7) 234.
Scripture, E. W., Jr., and Schramm, E., deflocculation of clay slips and related properties, (6) 214.
Searle, A. B., chemistry and physics of clays, (8) 261; encyclopedia of ceramic industries, Vol. III, (9) 313.
Sedden, E., Tippet, E. J., and Turner, W. E. S., electrical conductivity of sodium metasilicate-silica glasses, (9) 300.
Seger, H. A., investigations pertaining to colors of brick, (10) 337.
Shaw, D. T. H., color formation in plumbic glazes, (7) 223.
Shaw, L. I., Johnson, A. G., and Scott, W. J., manufacture of thin (talc) porcelain parts of close dimensional tolerances, (9) 313.
Shelton, G. R., nature of glass phase in heated clay materials: I, common clays, (10) 337.
Silverman, A., use of barium compounds in glass, (3) 79.
Simon, M. de, research on capillarity, (7) 225.
Singer, F., ceramics in service of industry and economics, (9) 311; steatit, (9) 313.
Skinner, L. B., thiosulphate titrations of small amounts of iron in glass sands, (7) 231.
Smith, A. F., Grenfell, D. S., and McQueen, H. S., occurrence of halloysite in Lawrence County, Mo., (3) 84.
Smith, G. F., ceric sulphate, (7) 234.
Smith, G. F., and Sullivan, V. R., volumetric determination of iron in leather, (7) 234.
Smith, H. L., and Cooke, J. H., determination of small amounts of iron, (7) 234.
Smithsonian Physical Tables, (3) 87.

Sortwell, H. H., effect of variation in firing on physical properties of vitreous china bodies, (1) 27.
Sosman, R. B., and Hostetter, J. C., I, solid solution in system Fe_2O_3–Fe_3O_4, (10) 337.
Soule, B. A., determination of ferrous iron in silicate rocks: II, electrometric, (7) 231.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., and King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence: V, study of enamel-metal contact zones by chemical methods, (2) 53, (4) 111; IX, equilibrium studies in systems of enamel glass and cobalt, nickel, and iron oxides, (2) 53, (4) 113.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., Lord, J. O., and King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence: VII, further studies of enamel-metal contact zones by microscopic and metallographic methods, (2) 53, (4) 111.
Sproat, I. E., kaolin refining, (6) 213.
Staley, H. F., effect of salts on drying behavior of some clays, (8) 261; electrolytic reactions in vitreous enamels and their relation to adherence of enamels to steel, (2) 53, (4) 113, (4) 121.
Stansfield, A., burning and overheating of steel, (4) 114.
Steele, J. G., and Bradfield, R., significance of size distribution in clay fraction, (8) 258.
Steger, W., steatite, (9) 311.
Stott, V. H., viscosity of glass, (9) 297; viscous properties of glass, (9) 297.
Stremme, H., properties of mixed gels of aluminum and silicic acid and their relation to allophane, halloysite, and montmorillonite, (3) 84.
Stull, R. T., manufacture of enamel brick with investigations of enamel brick slips, (10) 337.
Sugden, S., determination of surface tension from maximum pressure in bubbles: II, (7) 225.
Sutherland, H., and Clifford, W. W., reinforced concrete design, (5) 156.

Taggart, A. F., handbook of ore dressing, (4) 128.
Tammann, G., the glassy state, (7) 218.
Taylor, F. W., and Thompson, S. E., concrete, plain and reinforced, (5) 166.
Taylor, N. W., McNamara, E. P., and Sherman, J., study of elastico-viscous properties of soda-lime-silica glass at temperatures near the "transformation point," (9) 296.
Taylor, W. A., hydrogen-ion control in ceramics, (6) 214.
Tetrick, J. D., white ground coats, (4) 123.
Thiess, L. E., steatite bodies for ceramic heating units, (9) 311.
Thiessen, P. A., and Köppen, R., hydrated iron oxide with definite composition, (10) 336.
Thugutt, St. J., are allophane, halloysite, and montmorillonite only mixtures of alumina and silica gels? (3) 84.
Thurnauer, H., Alsimag, ceramic insulation material for high-frequency purposes, (9) 313.
Tillotson, E. W., surface tensions of molten glasses, (7) 224.
Tilton, L. W., Finn, A. N., and Tool, A. Q., effects of carefully annealing optical glass, (1) 16–17.
Tintometer, Ltd., color measurement: Lovibond tintometer, (10) 338.
Tool, A. Q., and Eichlin, C. G., variations caused in heating curves of glass by heat treatment, (7) 236.
Tool, A. Q., Lloyd, D. B., and Merritt, G. E., dimensional changes caused in glass by heating cycles, (7) 236.
Traxler, R. N., and Baum, L. A. H., determination of particle-size distribution in mineral powders by air elutriation, (5) 168; measurement of particle-size distribution by optical methods, (5) 167.
Troland, L. T., report of Committee on Colorimetry for 1920–21, (3) 67.
Turner, W. E. S., and Winks, F., thermal expansion of sodium metasilicate-silica glasses, (9) 303.

Verwey, E. J., structure of electrolytical oxide layer on aluminum, (8) 254.
Vickers, A. E. J., determination of iron in silicates, (7) 231.
Vieser, W., proportioning concrete, (5) 162.
Volarovich, M. P., and Leontieva, A. A., viscosity of quartz glass within softening range, (9) 296.

Walden, P. T., dissociation pressures of ferric oxide, (10) 337.
Warren, B. E., structure of melilite, (2) 38; X-ray diffraction of vitreous silica, (7) 217.
Warren, B. E., and Loring, A. D., X-ray diffraction study of structure of soda-silica glass, (7) 217, (10) 328.
Washburn, E. W., and Libman, E. E., viscosities and surface tensions of soda-lime-silica glasses at high temperatures: II, surface tensions, (7) 224.
Washburn, E. W., and Shelton, G. R., viscosities and surface tensions of soda-lime-silica glasses at high temperatures: I, viscosities, (7) 224.
Watts, A. S., comparison of American china clays as porcelain ingredients, (6) 213; mining and treatment of feldspar and kaolin in southern Appalachian region, (6) 213; selection of dinnerware for the home, (6) 214.
Webb, H. W., alkaline casting slip: I, (6) 214.
Weigel, W. M., size and character of grains of nonmetallic mineral fillers, (4) 130.
Weiser, H. B., hydrous oxides: I, (10) 337.
Westman, A. E. R., and Hugill, H. R., packing of particles, (5) 156.
Wheeler, H. A., clay deposits, (3) 84.
Whittemore, J. W., mechanical method for measurement of plasticity of clays and mixtures of clays, (5) 153, (8) 262.
Willard, H. H., and Furman, N. H., elementary quantitative analysis, (10) 339.
Wilson, H., ceramics—clay technology, (8) 261, (10) 337; private communication, (3) 86.
Wilson, H., Bennett, A. L., and Heath, F. T., preliminary report on residual kaolin and feldspar in Pacific Northwest, (6) 213.
Wilson, H., and Cunliffe, J. A., refining Pacific-Northwest kaolins by air flotation, (4) 126.
Wilson, H., Page, G. A., and Cartwright, V. S., dewatering clay suspensions by spray evaporation, (10) 350.
Wilson, H., and Pask, J. A., talc and soapstone in Wash., (11) 360.
Wilson, R. E., and Hall, F. P., measurement of plasticity of clay slips, (6) 213.
Winchell, A. N., elements of optical mineralogy, (3) 84.
Winkelmann, A., and Schott, O., studies on modulus of elasticity of annealed glass, (1) 16; thermal endurance studies, (3) 82.
Winters, E., and Harland, M. B., preparation of soil samples for pipette analysis, (8) 258.
Wohrman, C. R., inclusions in iron, (4) 115.
Wyckoff, R. W. G., Greig, J. W., and Bowen, N. L., X-ray diffraction patterns of mullite and sillimanite, (8) 255.

Yoe, J. H., anhydrous yellow ferric oxide, (10) 337; 7-iodo-8-hydroxyquinoline-5-sulphonic acid as reagent for colorimetric determination of ferric iron, (7) 232.

Zachariasen, W. H., atomic arrangement in glass, (7) 217, (10) 328.
Zschacke, F. H., Höfler, W., and Riaza, A., effect of barium oxide on properties of technical glasses, (3) 79.
Zsigmondy, R., precipitation of silver in glass, (2) 54.
Zvanut, F. J., notes on Mo. halloysite, (8) 251.
Zvanut, F. J., Schrenk, T. W., Wood, L. J., and Dodd, C. M., pyrochemical changes in Mo. halloysite, (8) 251.

JOURNAL
of the
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the Arts and Sciences Related to the Silicate Industries

Volume 20, 1937

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, *Assistant Editor*

Committee on Publications

J. D. SULLIVAN, *Chairman;* E. DEF. CURTIS, R. F. SHERWOOD, W. W. WINSHIP, ROSS C. PURDY

Division Editorial Committees

Art
M. M. FRENCH. G, H. STAPLEFORD, E. DEF. Curtis

Enamel
B. A. RICE, W. N. HARRISON, J. J. CANFIELD

Glass
LOUIS NAVIAS, G. E. F. LUNDELL, B. E. WARREN

Materials and Equipment
E. W. EMRICH, B. B. JOSI, R. R. ROBINSON

Refractories
J. B. AUSTIN, J. O. EVERHART, J. D. SULLIVAN

Structural Clay Products
G. H. DUNCOMBE, JR., HOWELLS FRÉCHETTE, ELLIS LOVEJOY

White Wares
F. P. HALL, LAWRENCE H. BROWN, H. F. ROYAL

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS FOR 1937-1938

President: R. B. Sosman, United States Steel Corp., Research Lab., Kearny, N. J.
Vice-President: V. V. Kelsey, Consolidated Feldspar Corp., Trenton, N. J.
Treasurer: C. Forrest Tefft, The Claycraft Co., Columbus, Ohio
Secretary-Editor: Ross C. Purdy, 2525 North High St., Columbus, Ohio
Past-President: F. C. Flint, Hazel-Atlas Glass Co., Zanesville, Ohio
Past-President: J. M. McKinley, North American Refractories Co., Cleveland, Ohio

TRUSTEES FROM INDUSTRIAL DIVISIONS*

Art: L. E. Barringer, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. (1940)
Enamel: H. G. Wolfram, Porcelain Enamel Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md. (1940)
Glass: J. T. Littleton, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y. (1938)
Materials and Equipment: G. H. Brown, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J. (1939)
Refractories: C. E. Bales, Ironton Fire Brick Co., Ironton, Ohio (1940)
Structural Clay Products: J. L. Child, Hancock Brick & Tile Co., Findlay, Ohio (1939)
Terra Cotta: J. L. Carruthers, Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio (1939)
White Wares: P. D. Helser, General Ceramics Co., New York, N. Y. (1938)

* Date of expiration of term of office in parentheses.

DIVISION OFFICERS

Art
Chairman: C. M. Harder, N. Y. State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.
Secretary: M. L. Fosdick, N. Y. State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.

Enamel
Chairman: F. R. Porter, Inland Steel Co., Hammond, Ind.
Secretary: B. J. Sweo, Ferro Enamel Corp., Cleveland, Ohio

Glass
Chairman: A. N. Finn, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.
Secretary: S. R. Scholes, N. Y. State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.

Materials and Equipment
Chairman: J. E. Eagle, Vitro Manufacturing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Secretary: G. C. Betz, Foote Mineral Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Refractories
Chairman: H. M. Kraner, Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.
Secretary: S. F. Walton, Exolon Co., Blasdell, N. Y.

Structural Clay Products
Chairman: D. A. Moulton, Standard Brick & Tile Corp., Evansville, Ind.
Secretary: T. W. Garve, 235 W. Tenth Ave., Columbus, Ohio

Terra Cotta
Chairman: H. E. Davis, Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Co., South Amboy, N. J.
Secretary: D. F. Albery, American Terra Cotta Corp., Crystal Lake, Ill.

White Wares
Chairman: R. F. Geller, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.
Secretary: J. W. Hepplewhite, Edwin M. Knowles China Co., Newell, W. Va.

OFFICERS OF THE FELLOWS

Dean: Emerson P. Poste, 309 McCallie Ave., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Associate Dean: Louis Navias, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Secretary: R. K. Hursh, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

LOCAL SECTIONS

Baltimore-Washington
Chairman: G. H. Spencer-Strong, Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Secretary: J. D. Tetrick, Baltimore Enamel & Novelty Co., Baltimore, Md.

California
Chairman: E. L. Maxson, 112 W. Ninth St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Secretary: H. R. Goodrich, 469 W. Oak St., Glendale, Calif.
Vice-Chairman and Corresponding Secretary: T. S. Curtis, Huntington Park, Calif.

Central Ohio
Chairman: M. C. Shaw, Edward Orton, Jr., Ceramic Research Foundation, Columbus, Ohio
Secretary: T. W. Garve, 314 King Ave., Columbus, Ohio

Chicago
President: G. G. Hanson, Consolidated Feldspar Corp., Chicago, Ill.
Secretary: Rexford Newcomb, Jr., Industrial Publications, Inc., Chicago, Ill.

Michigan-Northwestern Ohio
Chairman: Tom Place, Mt. Clemens Pottery Co., Mt. Clemens, Mich.
Secretary: Leonard Tait, Champion Spark Plug Co., Detroit, Mich.

Pacific-Northwest
President: H. R. Kreitzer, Columbia Brick Co., Portland, Oregon
Secretary: Hewitt Wilson, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Wash.

Pittsburgh
Chairman: E. C. Petrie, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Secretary: W. C. Rueckel, Koppers Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

St. Louis
Chairman: C. M. Dodd, Missouri School of Mines, Rolla, Missouri
Secretary: R. S. Bradley, A. P. Green Firebrick Co, Mexico, Missouri

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS

Chairman: J. D. Sullivan, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio
E. deF. Curtis, Conestoga Pottery, Wayne, Pa.
R. F. Sherwood, United Feldspar Corp., New York, N. Y.
W. W. Winship, Thermal Syndicate, Brooklyn, N. Y.
R. C. Purdy, 2525 North High St., Columbus, Ohio
Editorial and Advertising Offices:
The American Ceramic Society, 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio

INDEXES TO CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*

Vol. 16 **December, 1937** **No. 12**

Author Index

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the *page* number. The letters A, B, and P preceding the reference number indicate an abstract of (A) an article, (B) a book or bulletin, or (P) a patent.

Abbey, A. Apparatus for manufacture of granule-coated webs, P (2) 54; Method and apparatus for manufacture of granule-coated webs, P (4) 107.
Abe, Y. See Yamada, M.
Abel, A. See Loebe, R.
Abel, A., and Utescher, K. Comparative investigations of "clay substance" in kaolins, clays, and soils (Kallauner-Matějka method), A (6) 185.
Abker, H. Practical experience with lining bottoms of open-hearth furnaces: II, Lining acid bottoms, A (1) 23.
Abramovich, I. M. Laws of screening process, A (7) 213.
Abreu, S. F. Kieselguhr in Brazil, B (1) 41; Quartz, feldspar, and clays around Guanabara Bay, B (1) 42.
Acland, C. Clay in soil corrosion, A (1) 37.
Adams, F. W. Process for removing iron oxide from silica sands, A (7) 220; Purification of silica sands, etc., P (5) 163; Silica sand purification method, P (9) 274.
Adams, G. F. Refractory glass, P (8) 245.
Adams, N. H. Cutlery grinder, P (6) 166.
Adderley, J. R. See Thomas, C. A. G.
Addy, C. W. See Kinsella, R.
Afanas'ev, L. A., and Rodin, S. V. X-ray study of streaks in Fourcault window glass, A (6) 171.
Aftergut, A. Glass-forming machine, P (8) 243.
Agarwala, P. N. See Dubey, V. S.
Agg, T. R., and Foster, W. L. Preparation of engineering reports, B (9) 290.
Ahlfeld, F. See Block, H.
Ainslee, H. See McCord, C. P.
Aisher, J. E. Machine for making tile, slabs, etc., P (11) 347.
Akiyama, K. Fused cement; II, Mineral constitution of aluminous cement, A (11) 328; Quick-setting and heat-evolving cements: II, A (11) 329; Special Portland cements: VI, A (11) 329.
Aktien-Gesellschaft der Gerresheimer Glashüttenwerke vorm. F. Heye. Apparatus for introducing glassware into a cooling leer, P (6) 172.
Aktien-Gesellschaft für Glasindustrie vorm. F. Siemens. Delivering molten glass to rolls, P (8) 243.
Aktieselskapet Norsk Aluminium Co. Production of Ca aluminate suitable for manufacture of Na aluminate by treatment with soda lye, P (4) 137.
Albers-Schönberg, E. Natural steatite and its use, A (9) 276.
Albert, J. Process for manufacturing highly porous silica-lime stones, P (2) 63.
Aldinger, R. Defects in manufacture of enamel, A (8) 236; Enameling bath boilers, A (1) 8; Gas opacification of enamels, A (10) 296; Methods of enamel application, A (10) 296; Rôle of boric acid in enamel, A (5) 145; Sioglur, enamel raw material, A (6) 169; Specifications for enameled cooking vessels, A (5) 145; Technique of decorating enamelware, A (6) 169.
Aleksandrov, G. P., and Gokhshtein, J. P. Separation of rare earths and Th by magnesium bisulfate, A (5) 162.
Alekseev, M. V., and Khvorostyanskaya, E. M. Easily fusing leadless glazes for covering face tile from Ukrainian brick clays, A (1) 26.
Alexander, C. Boeotian cup and Hellenistic bronze, A (7) 195; Four Mycenaean terra cottas, A (2) 55; Painted Greek statuette, A (2) 56; Greek terra cottas, A (7) 196.
Alexander, H. M. Luminous glass architecture, A (7) 202.
Alexander, L. T. See Byers, H. G.
Alexandrov, G. P. See Aleksandrov, G. P.
Alexeev, M. V. See Alekseev, M. V.
Alicante, M. M., and Rosell, D. Z. Index of texture and classification of Philippine soils, A (4) 131.
Alimarina, I. P., and Zverev, V. S. Modification of colorimetric determination of silicic acid in presence of Fe, P, and F, A (11) 358.
Alimova, P. P. See Rybnikov, V. A.
Alison, A. Collation of experimental data: Nos. 34–35, A (1) 43; Nos. 36–38, A (3) 86; No. 39, A (9) 288.
Allan, B. W. See Bousquet, L'R. O.
Allen, V. T. Dickite from St. Louis County, Mo., A (1) 38.
Allgemeine Glühlampenfabriks A.-G. Opacifying glassware, P (10) 301.
Alling, H. L. Interpretative petrology of igneous rocks, B (8) 258.
Alloy Steel and Metals Co. Larger size crusher, A (5) 156.
Aloisi, P. Silicon carbide from Migiurtinia, Somaliland, A (4) 121.
Alonso, A. R. Ceramic problem of Puerto Rico, A (1) 47.
Alterthum, H. (editor). Electric furnaces, B (11) 348.
Altieri, V. J. Measurement of expansion of coal during carbonization, A (2) 72.
Alton, W. H. Manufacture of pyrophyllite, P (5) 163.
Altpeter, L. Dehydration apparatus, P (1) 34.
Alty, T. Exchange of energy between a gas and a solid or liquid surface, A (7) 216.
Alvarez-Tostado, C. See McBain, J. W.
Alzner, F. Testing properties of kaolins and clays with standard glaze, A (1) 28.
Amberg, C. R. See Cole, S. S.
Amberg, C. R., Prior, H. D., and Richmond, J. C. Adhesion of enamel to steel produced by electrodeposition of $Mo(OH)_3$ on steel, A (4) 110.
American Ball-Mill Co. End liners for grinding mills, P (6) 183.
American Centrifugal Corp. Continuous automatic centrifugal separating machines, P (1) 34.
American Foundry Equipment Co. Abrasive throwing apparatus, P (7) 214.
American Gas Furnace Co. Tool-room furnace, A (2) 70.
American Lava Corp. Brief history of lava, A (2) 73.
American Optical Co. Six-curve lens, A (1) 15.
American Schaeffer & Budenberg Div., Consolidated Ashcroft Hancock Co., Inc. Dial thermometers, A (4) 123.
American Securit Co. Apparatus for heating sheets of glass for tempering, P (11) 335; Apparatus for tempering glass, P (8) 243; Apparatus for tempering glass plates and sheets, P (7) 204; Apparatus for tempering glass sheets, P (4) 116, P (10) 299.
American Zinc, Lead, & Smelting Co. Method of making TiO_2, P (2) 76.
Ammon, M. G. Exposure tests on architectural porcelain enamels, A (3) 83.
Amsler, W. O. Method of drawing glass sheets, P (1) 18.
Amstel, J. J. A. P. van. See Burgers, W. G.
Anastor, C. G. Method of forming canals in glassware, P (5) 149.
Andél, J. System for treating hollow glass articles externally with acids, P (6) 174.
Anderegg, F. O. Glass wool, A (8) 241; Gradings for high density, A (3) 91; Reinforced ceramic building construction, P (6) 174; Super-ceramic building members, A (4) 118.
Anders, W. Small-picture photography in industry, A (7) 214.
Anderson, A. H. Physical properties of abrasive grain for polishing, A (11) 325.
Anderson, C. G. Apparatus for printing on glass, etc., P (4) 108.
Anderson, C. T. See Kelley, K. K.
Anderson, D. T. Pulleys and camber, A (3) 95.
Anderson, H. O. Abrasive wheel, P (7) 194.
Anderson, W. H. L. Manufacture of dinnerware has history, romance, A (1) 27.
Andrä, M. Microscopic investigation of polished surfaces of roofing tile, A (6) 191.
Andrade, E. N. da C., and Tsien, L. C. Surface cracks in glasses, A (9) 272.
Andrae. Ceramics in service of knowledge, A (11) 327.
Andreasen, A. H. M., Wesenberg, B., and Jespersen, E. G. Pulverizing processes, A (9) 282.
Andrews, F. H., and Jamison, E. A. Industrial propane for flame cutting and foundry use, A (7) 216.
Andrianov, P. I. Heat capacity of combined water and of soils, A (9) 288.
Angermann & Keppler. Apparatus for shaping glass, P (7) 204; Tank furnace for melting glass, P (6) 174.
Ansay, M. Clay and the colloidal state, A (4) 133.
Anthony, F. M., and Ginsburg, B. Effect of illumination conditions and camera position on photographs of cut glassware, A (1) 11.
Antill, P. W. Furnace-wall construction, P (8) 249.
Antoni, A. Drying by spraying or atomization, A (11) 344.
Antonoff, G. Manufacture of precipitated zinc oxide, P (4) 137.
Anzelevich, V. A. See Pentegov, A. P.
Apmann, A. M. Competitive fuels for industrial purposes, A (1) 35.
Appen, A. A. Rôle of surface stresses during refining when melting glass, A (8) 241; Surface strains of melted soda and lead glasses, A (8) 242.
Apte, K. R. See Rane, M. B.
Aradine, P. W. See Line, W. R.
Arca Regulators, Inc. Multipurpose wide-

adjustment control unit, A (2) 69.
Archea, W. D. See Romaine, M.
Aref'ev, V. Influence of addition of $CaCO_3$ on temperature of fusion of shale ash, A (1) 36.
Arend, A. G. Spark plugs—manufacture on small scale, A (7) 211.
Arendt, O. Flux-line protection for tank furnaces, A (1) 12.
Arimattei, L. Sardinian ceramics, A (10) 294.
Arkin, H., and Colton, R. R. Graphs, B (10) 314.
Armitage, D. See Milligan, L. H.
Armytage, F. W. Machine for manufacture of glass bottles, etc., P (10) 301.
Arner, W. J., and Wampler, R. W. Laminated safety glass, P (5) 149.
Arnold, C. Manufacture of refractory products, P (11) 341.
Arnold, F. Effect of gases from enamels on heating elements of electric enameling furnaces, A (11) 330.
Arnold, G. Method of producing concentrate of chrome ores, P (8) 249.
Arnold, W. O. Machine for polishing, sanding, etc., P (3) 80.
Arnulf, A., and Lyot, B. Spectrographic dispositive of large aperture applicable to ultra-violet, A (1) 32.
Arter, H. Automatic grinding machine, P (11) 326.
Asbridge, H. H. See Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.
Ash, E. J. See Underwood, C. M.
Ashcroft, T. English art and society, B (1) 4.
Assarson, G. Conditions for formation of hydrated compounds in system CaO–Al_2O_3–H_2O (liquid) and hydration of anhydrous calcium aluminate, B (4) 110.
Athoe, G. B. J. Stained and sculptured glass in churches, A (1) 4.
Atkinson, R. G. See Brewer, R. E.
Aunis, G. See Muraour, H.
Austerweil, G. Mechanism of exchange of bases, A (10) 312.
Austin, J. B., Pierce, R. H. H., Jr., and Lundberg, W. O. Comparison of thermal conductivity and expansion of coke-oven liners made from eastern and western quartzite, A (11) 340.
d'Auvigny, H. Bauxite—France's activities, A (6) 185.
Avenhaus, W. Technique of barium addition, A (1) 50.
Avery, C. L. English pottery, A (2) 55, A (7) 195; see Hobby, T.
Avgustinnik, A. I., and Potemkin, P. S. Rate of drying of porcelain ware from deaired mixes, A (11) 343.
Avrard, P. See Chauvenet, E.

B., G. Norms for Portland cement, A (2) 57.
Baalmann, R. O. Drill sharpener, P (7) 194.
Baba, T. See Ishikawa, T.
Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd. Walls of furnace-heated water-tube boilers, P (11) 342.
Backer, W. T., Jr. Apparatus for distributing molten glass, P (10) 299.
Badger, A. E. Method of making bubble-free glass, P (10) 301; Reducing heat losses from furnace parts, A (6) 184; Seeds in soda-lime glass, A (9) 272.
Badger, A. E., Parmelee, C. W., and Williams, A. E. Surface tension of molten glasses, A (11) 335.
Badger, A. E., and Taylor, R. C. Thermal expansions of commercial glasses, A (9) 272.
Bahl, J. I. Vitreous porcelain composition and product, P (7) 212.
Bailey, B. L. See Ridgway, R. R.
Bailey, J. Scratch-resisting power of glass and its measurement, A (3) 88.
Bailey, M. J. Buffing and polishing device, P (9) 264.
Bailey, W. M., Co. Regenerative brickwork, P (6) 178.
Bailey Meter Co. Multipointer gage, A (5) 157.
Bain, H. F., and Read, T. T. Ores in industry in S. America, B (9) 287.
Bair, G. J. Constitution of lead oxide-silica glasses: I, Atomic arrangement; II, Correlation of physical properties with atomic arrangement, A (1) 11.
Bakelite, Ltd. Abrasive article, P (4) 106.
Baker, C. L. Detergents, P (8) 261; Method of producing crystallized anhydrous sodium metasilicate, P (3) 102; see Sellards, E. H.
Baker, F. E. Bottle tiering apparatus, P (1) 17.
Balce, S. Interrelations of compressibility, melting point, solubility, valence, etc., of halides of alkali and alkaline earths, A (4) 134.
Baldenhofer, W. G. Grinding machine, P (4) 106.
Baldwin, C. F. Quantitative glass-strain analyzer, A (11) 334.
Baldwin-Southwark Corp. Extensometer, A (2) 69.
Bales, C. E. Care of cupola refractories, A (9) 275; Symposium on refractories testing: I, Work of A.S.T.M. on refractories, A (10) 305.
Balke, C. W. Making borides, P (5) 163.
Ball, W. Coloring oxides affected by variations of enamel composition, A (1) 8.
Balsbaugh, J. C., Larsen, R. G., and Lyon, D. A. Glass pump for circulation of gases against moderate pressures, A (5) 146–47.
Balsiger, H. E., and Ott, C. L. Carriage mounting for grinding machines, P (8) 229.
Balsiger, H. E., Wine, E. P., and Gurney, D. Internal grinder, P (10) 293.
Baly, E. C. C., and Pepper, W. P. Adsorption of aluminum hydroxide by kieselguhr, A (4) 132.
Balyuk, S. T. See Zhukovskaya, S. S.
Balz, E. H. Apparatus for making safety glass, P (3) 88.
Bampflyde, J. W. Apparatus for measuring thermal expansion, A (3) 94.
Bang, C. S. Portable kiln, P (8) 254.
Bankert, F. H. Furnace wall and block unit, P (2) 65.
Banks, D. M. Bureau of Mines activities in building materials, B (5) 164.
Bannister, F. A. Ettringite from Scawt Hill, County Antrim, A (1) 38.
Bär, A. L. S., and Tendeloo, H. J. C. Double layer of clay colloids, A (3) 101.
Barber, C. T. Effect of heat on optical orientation of plagioclase feldspars, A (1) 44.
Barber, F. P., and Oates & Green, Ltd. Lavatory basins, P (8) 251.
Barbier, G. Influence of humic colloids on clay soils, A (7) 219.
Barbour, P. E. Copper, A (7) 218.
Barclay, W. R. Abrading tool, P (5) 141.
Bardell, P. R. See Smithells, C. J.
Baren, F. A. van. Influence of liquids on refractive index of clay minerals, A (8) 257.
Barker, A. S. Furnace wall structure, P (1) 25.
Barker, W. T., Jr. Adjustable noncircular orifice ring structure for glass feeders, P (6) 171–72.
Barkley, J. F. Boiler feed-water conditioning, B (1) 50.
Barkley, J. F., and Burdick, L. R. Curves for classification of coal, B (7) 216.
Barkley, J. F., and Peters, C. A. Equipment and operation of Federal Central Heating Plant, A (6) 181.
Barnes, E. Reduction of selenium dioxide by CO, A (11) 357.
Barnes, J. F. See Wooddell, C. E.
Barnes, P. S. Glass-lined steel equipment, A (6) 169.
Barnett, R. D. Excavations at Tall Chager Bazar, A (1) 3.
Barr, F. T., and Berger, R. F. Simple portable aradient convection pyrometer, A (11) 346.
Barratt, T. Methods of high-temperature insulation, A (4) 119.
Barrett, H. N. See Pells, H. P., Jr.
Barrett, L. R. Rehydration of fired brick clays, A (5) 162.
Barringer, L. E. Significance of material and design tests on electrical insulating materials, A (6) 179.
Bárta, J. Life in old glass factory, B (1) 16.
Barta, R. Testing resistance of ceramic materials to changes in temperature, A (3) 90; Principles of testing of ceramic materials, A (11) 360.
Bartell, F. E., Culbertson, J. L., and Miller, M. A. Alteration of free surface energy of solids: I, Vertical rod method for measuring contact angles, A (1) 11.
Barth, H. E. Plate design, P (4) 108.
Barth, T. F. W. Crystallization process of basalt, A (8) 256; Studies of Geophysical Laboratory at Washington, A (1) 50.
Bartsch, O. Cooling tank blocks, B (7) 208; True and apparent impact strength, A (4) 125.
Bartsch, O., and Lamort, J. Refractory materials for regenerative glass furnaces, B (9) 278.
Bary, P., and Herbert, J. Transformation points of glasses, A (11) 335.
Bastien, P. G. See Portevin, A.
Bastisse, E. See Demolon, A.
Bates, H. C. Ceramic stack, P (9) 273.
Bates, L. G. Method of forming hollow glassware, P (7) 205.
Bates, W. H. Improvements on existing machinery: I, Grinding plant, A (3) 94; II, A (7) 213; Reduction of hard rocks, A (1) 30.
Batsch, H., and Meissner, A. Heat resistance of insulating materials, A (1) 22.
Batta, G., and Leclerc, E. Sulfur in coals, A (7) 216.
Bauer, M. Third Ordinance increasing compensation of occupational diseases in Germany, B (5) 164.
Baumeister, T. Fans, B (8) 253.
Baumgarten, A. See Gerth, G.
Bausch, C. L. Ophthalmic lens, P (1) 18, P (3) 89.
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. Dust counter, A (3) 94; Research metallographic outfit, A (2) 70.
Bayer, E. Insulating materials, A (8) 251; Test for glass tank blocks, A (5) 147.
Bayley, W. S. Mineralogy's contribution to sciences and industry, A (7) 219.
Bayliss, N. S. Spectroscopic analysis, A (8) 260.
Bayreuther, K. Cup design, P (6) 167; Teacup design, P (3) 81.
Bazilevich, A. S. Technological tests of disthene-corundum ore of Tchainyt deposit, A (11) 351.
Bazilevich, A. S., and Galileeva, E. A. Obtaining refractory raw materials with high alumina content by chemical treatment, A (9) 276.
Beasley, H. C. Proper firing of sheet-iron ground-coat enamel, A (9) 269.
Beauchamp, F. Auxiliary strike for brick machines, P (2) 70.
Beaulieu-Marconnay, A. D. von, and Frantz, T. Fused (opaque) quartz—German construction material, A (2) 59.
Becher, H. L. Fire-resistant insulating material, P (11) 341.
Beck, H. C. See Seligman, C. G.
Beck, N. R. Method and means for producing partitioned glass containers, P (3) 89.
Becker, A. Emery paper, A (10) 292.
Becker, H. Metallography in technique, A (1) 9.
Becker, K. Use of hard metal tools in chemical industry, A (6) 182.
Beckett, H. E. Exclusion of solar heat: III, Reflectivities of building materials, A (11) 342.
Beckwith, E. Q. See Friend, W. Z.
Beebe, A. P. Grinding wheel, P (9) 264.
Beevers, C. A., and Brohult, S. Formula of β-alumina, $Na_2O{\cdot}11Al_2O_3$, A (8) 259.
Behr-Aue, E. Enlargement and reduction, A (6) 191.
Beij, K. H. See Keulegan, G. H.
Beintema, J. Crystal structure of Ba antimonate, A (11) 353.
Belden, A. G. Roll-grinding machine, P (7) 195; Steadyrest for grinding machines, P (7) 195; see Norton, C. H.
Belden, A. G., and Cole, R. A. Centerless grinding machine, P (5) 142.
Belden, A. G., and Drown, F. E. Grinding machine, P (9) 264.
Belden, A. G., and Silven, H. A. Hydraulic cam grinding machine, P (9) 264.
Bell, C. H. See Christie, L. M.
Bell, R. A. See Vickers, A. E. J.
Belokonskil, A. G. See Chernyak, M. G.
Belovodskil, V. V., and Tazitdinov. Magnesite brick with small addition of Fe chromite, A (7) 207.
Belyankin, D. S., and Ivanov, B. V. Feldspar deposits of U.S.S.R., A (11) 350.
Belyankin, D. S., and Kaznakova, N. G. Cristobalite, A (4) 118.
Bénard, J. Stability of solid solutions of FeO and CoO, A (11) 331.
Bénard, J., and Chaudron, G. Decomposition of FeO, A (10) 312.
Bender, W. See Brückner, H.
Benedek, E. Grinding antifriction needle bearings, P (2) 55.
Benedetti, S. de. Research on positons emission, A (1) 45.
Benedetti-Pichler, A. A. Microchemical analysis of pigments, A (6) 189.
Benedicks, C., and Wretblad, P. E. Continuous separation of abrasives, A (1) 1; Granulometric determination of fine abrasives, A (1) 1.
Benner, R. C. Cast refractory manufacture, P (2) 65, P (9) 278; see Mahlman, O. L.

Benner, R. C., and Easter, G. J. Cast refractory, P (7) 209; Furnace wall, etc., P (6) 183.
Benner, R. C., Mahlman, O. L., and Rossow, W. D. Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (2) 55, P (7) 195.
Benner, R. C., and Melton, R. L. Method of coating abrasive grain, P (8) 229, P (11) 327; Production of abrasive materials, P (7) 195.
Bennett, A. L. Ceramic composition, P (5) 155; see Malinovsky, A.
Bennett, M. T. Tiling, P (8) 250.
Bennett, P. M. Summation of whiteware research at N. Y. State College of Ceramics: III, Substitution of cristobalite for quartz, A (9) 280.
Bennington, P. W. Wooden pickling tanks, A (1) 10.
Benoliel, D. J. Chemistry and mechanics of metal cleaning, A (9) 267.
Bensinger, D. L. Boiling water-acid rinses in pickle room processing, A (6) 168.
Bentley, J. W. Utilization of casting scraps, A (10) 307.
Berdel, E. Glaze defects and their correction, A (10) 306; Production of engobe tile, A (4) 121.
Berge, A. German raw materials for magnesia refractories, A (5) 151.
Berger, E. See Klemm, A.
Berger, E., and Harries, W. Glass resisting metal vapors, P (10) 300.
Berger, R. F. See Barr, F. T.
Bergeron, P. Brick of artificial agglomerated mullite, A (3) 90.
Berk, A. A. See Davidson, J. M.
Berman, H., and Gonyer, F. A. Roweite, new mineral from Franklin, N. J., A (7) 220.
Berman, S. S. Breakdown of regenerators, A (7) 212; Classification of tank furnaces, A (4) 112; Two-layer thermal insulation of tank furnaces, A (4) 116.
Bernal, J. D., D'yatlova, E., Kazarnovskii, I., Raikhshtein, S. I., and Ward, A. G. Structure of SrO_2 and BaO_2, A (1) 46.
Bernhofen, O. Gray cast iron for glass molds, A (5) 147.
Bernsteyn, S. S. See Volynetz, M. I.
Bertheau. Fighting silicosis in industries, A (7) 226.
Berthet, M. Practical chromite analysis, A (1) 45.
Bertrand, P. Device for conveying articles in continuous furnaces, P (10) 308.
Beth, H. W. H. Abrasive wheel and mounting, P (6) 166; Grinding disk, P (7) 195.
Betterton, J. O. Antimony oxide production, P (8) 261.
Betterton, J. O., and McLellan, R. D. Antimony trioxide production, P (8) 261.
Betz, G. C. Zircon as ceramic material, A (3) 99.
Betz, L. D. Sulfate determinations—application to plant control, A (6) 192.
Beuerlein, K. Suitable oils for machining light metal alloys on automatic machine tools, A (8) 229.
Beuken, L. Automatic temperature control of electric furnaces, A (5) 158.
Bezborodov, M. A. General technology of glass manufacture, B (4) 116.
Bezborodov, M. A., Zav'yalov, N. D., and Zeliger, E. N. Effect of cullet on reactions of glass formation, A (4) 113.
Bhola, K. L. Beryl deposits of Ajmer-Merwara, A (6) 185.
Bialobrzeski, M. C. Ionization of dielectric liquids—application to cosmic rays, A (1) 44.
Bichowsky, F. R. Lithium chloride for air conditioning, A (1) 31.
Biddle, S. B., Jr., and Klein, A. Hydrometer method for determining fineness of Portland-pozzolana cements, A (6) 181.
Bigeon, J. Modern boiler feed-water treatment, A (7) 226.
Bigeon, M. Elimination of efflorescences in tile and brick, A (4) 118.
Biggs, W. P. Abrasives mask, A (4) 123.
Bihet, O. L. See Meunier, F.
Bille, H. Conversion of gas-fired tempering furnaces for firing glass pots to electric firing, A (11) 332.
Billington, D. M. Art of potter, B (7) 196.
Bilyk, V. Ya. See Pines, B. Ya.
Binnington, D. S., and Geddes, W. F. Automatic recording balance, A (11) 344.
Binns, G. W., and Booth, C. Grinding machine, P (2) 54.
Birch, F., and Dow, R. B. Compressibility of rocks and glasses at high temperatures and pressures—seismological application, A (1) 11.
Birch, R. E. Researches in dry-press refractories: I, Relation of forming pressure to physical properties, B (2) 65; see Harvey, F. A.
Birch, R. E., *et al.* Checker brick and regenerators, A (6) 176.
Bird Machine Co. Conditioning of freshly quarried clay, P (4) 126; Extrusion of moist, plastic bodies, P (4) 126; Separating and grading solids from suspensions by centrifugal means, P (2) 71.
Bishop, A. H. B., and Locket, G. H. Elementary chemistry, B (8) 261.
Bishop, D. L. See Wells, L. S.
Bishop, F. L., DuBois, R. H., and Finnegan, P. Laminated glass, P (11) 337.
Bishop, F. L., Shoemaker, C. S., Wood, C. F., Donnini, E., and Pierce, L. J. Apparatus for manufacture of laminated glass, P (11) 335.
Bivort, H. J. Furnace heated by electric resistances above the glass, P (10) 300.
Bjorkman, E. B. Method and apparatus for producing porous lightweight aggregate from liquid slag, P (4) 126; Production of foamed slag from liquid slag, P (4) 126.
Black, A. J. Method and apparatus for feeding glass, P (1) 18.
Black, C. G. Determination of coal grindability by ball-mill method, A (4) 123.
Black, G. W. See Slaughter, G. M.
Black, L. G. Apparatus for producing dehydrated and crystalline anhydrous sodium tetraborate, P (5) 163; Crystalline anhydrous borax, P (3) 102.
Black, L. V. Casehardening glass, P (6) 172.
Black, N. H., and Conant, J. B. New practical chemistry, B (11) 358.
Blackburn, P. V. Porcelain enamel and New York World's Fair, A (9) 268.
Blackie, A. Apparatus for sampling gases at constant rate, A (4) 123.
Blackmore, H. S. See Turner, W. E. S., *et al.*
Blacktin, S. C. Measuring dust, A (4) 124.
Blair, M. W. Waste in drying, A (11) 346.
Blake, E. G. See Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd.
Blake, H. D., and Geiger, W. J. Electric lamp, P (8) 243.
Blandy, J. Bottle design, P (8) 232.
Blank, A. J. Causes of unsoundness of cement, A (10) 295.
Blashfield, H. Porcelain signs by Kleylein process, A (6) 166.
Blau, H. H. Glass plate design, P (1) 5.
Bleakman, P. C. Mechanical handling in pottery industry, A (7) 213.
Bleasdale, A. See Connor, K. W.
Bley, F. Abrasive saw tooth, P (8) 229.
Bley, R. S. Vitreous enamel dispersions, P (1) 10; Vitreous enamel organosol, P (11) 332.
Blinov, V. I. Mechanism of combustion of C particles under atmospheric pressure, A (4) 127.
Blizzard, A. E. Tested brick for road paving, A (3) 90, A (10) 303.
Block, H., and Ahlfeld, F. Se ore deposit at Pacajake, Bolivia, A (11) 351.
Blood, H. L. Grinding machine, P (1) 2; Hone, P (9) 264.
Bloomfield, J. J., and Dallavalle, J. M. Determination and control of industrial dust, B (4) 139.
Blottefière, R. de. Calcium borate as pandermite in ceramics, A (8) 255; Ceramic discussions, A (8) 231, A (9) 265, A (10) 293; Plaster, A (8) 234–35.
Blumberg, H. S. See Hopkins, R. K.
Blumen, L. M. See Blyumen, L. M.
Blyth, C. E. Manufacture of brick, slabs, etc., P (6) 175.
Blyumen, L. M. Mullitization of grog brick, A (11) 340.
Bobeet, B. See Putnoky, L.
Bobrovnik, D. Genesis of tertiary silicate sandstone of Donetz basin, A (7) 218.
Bodden, J. H. Working peripheral surfaces of grinding disks, P (9) 264.
Bodin, V. Refractory products, A (4) 120.
Bodin, V., and Gaillard, P. Technical control of furnace operation, A (8) 254.
Bodine Electric Co. Resilient mounting base, A (1) 32.
Boehm, J. B. Tumbler design, P (10) 294.
Boer, J. H. de, and Verwey, E. J. W. Energy and structure of molecules of alkaline-earth oxides, A (2) 74.
Boese, A. B., Jr. See Wilson, A. L.
Bognar, E. J. Refractory clays of Ohio, A (2) 73.
Bogolepov, N. I., Vlodavetz, N. I., Lileev, I. S., Mazel, V. A., Pesin, Ya. M., Strokov, F. N., and Tishchenko, V. E. Production of Al oxide and alkalis from nephelite by alkaline method, A (11) 356.
Bogoroditskii, N. P., and Malyshev, V. N. Dielectric losses in glasses, A (10) 297.
Boguslavskii, A. I., and Sveshnikov, M. P. Holophane glass in U.S.S.R., A (8) 241.
Bohy Frères et Cie. Drying process for ceramic building products, P (11) 346–47.
Boicey, J. H. Process for undercutting laminated safety glass, P (10) 302.
Bole, G. A. Heat-insulating material, P (5) 153.
Bollioud. Faience factories near Rouen, A (9) 279.
Bolognini, H. Refractory materials in the glass industry, A (11) 341.
Bolton, E. R., and Williams, K. A. Color measurement of opaque surfaces, A (7) 212.
Bondarev, K. T. See Yurchenko, E. Ya.
Bone, H. M. See Williams, R. C.
Bone, W. A., and Himus, G. W. Coal—constituents and uses, B (3) 97.
Benfield, A. See Johnson, W., & Sons (Leeds), Ltd.
Bonnybridge Silica & Fireclay Co., Ltd., and McBryde, W. Gas-fired kilns, P (6) 184.
Booth, C. Grinding machine, P (8) 230; see Binns, G. W.
Booth, C., and Caster, J. E. Internal grinding fixture, P (2) 54.
Booth, H. See Clews, F. H.; Lloyd, A. H.
Bopp, H. F. Art and science in development of Rookwood Pottery, A (2) 55.
Borchard, K. H. Effect of properties of glass hollow ware on its strength, A (5) 146.
Borghesan, E. Kaolin deposits in Sardinia, A (7) 219.
Bornkessel, E. Device for molding mouths of glass flasks, P (11) 336.
Borok, M. M. See Budnikov, P. P.
Bosch, R., A.-G. Cements for metallic and ceramic articles, P (10) 295.
Boston, O. W., and Gilbert, W. W. Cutting fluids applied to turning Monel metal, A (10) 307.
Bottini, O. Thermal decomposition of ammonia-permutite, bentonite, and clay, A (9) 289.
Bottome, E. M. Combined place-card holder, nut dish, and ashtray design, P (4) 108; Goblet and plate designs, P (4) 108, P (8) 232; Vase design, P (7) 197.
Bouche, A. Tempering glass, P (10) 299.
Boulanger, J. See Chauvenet, E.
Boulton, W., Ltd., and Hall, H. H. Apparatus for applying color or glaze to tile, P (4) 121, P (4) 126.
Bourke, J. Convenient tiling by Lockon, A (2) 66.
Bourne, D. Plate design, P (7) 197.
Bousquet, L'R. G., Richter, H. W., and Allan, H. W. Production of TiO_2, P (10) 314.
Bousu, A. E. See Eastwood, L. W.
Bouyoucos, G. J. Dilatometer method for determining moisture equivalent of soils, A (9) 285.
Bovard, F. G. Process and apparatus for manufacturing insulators, P (4) 122.
Bowen, K. H. Polishing wheel, P (9) 264.
Bowen, N. L. "Ferrosilite" as natural mineral, A (8) 250; Recent high-temperature research on silicates—significance in igneous geology, A (6) 190.
Bowen, W. S. Apparatus for spray drying, P (8) 253.
Bowers, J. A., and Green, C. Overcoming spout trouble with monolithic trough tile, A (7) 208.
Bowles, O. See Tryon, F. G.
Bowser, S. F., & Co. Fuel meter for furnace combustion control, A (4) 127.
Boyce, H. H. Pitcher design, P (1) 5.
Boyce, W. R. Japanese pottery competes with domestic ware, A (9) 265.
Boyd, J. E., Jr. See Weis, J. H.
Boyd, W. B. See Gould, R. E.
Boyles, E. R., and Moon, C. R. Producing concave crystals, P (1) 18.
Bozsin, M. J. Setting up pickling-control laboratory—testing solutions, A (3) 85.
Bozza, G., and Secchi, I. Measurement of absorption of radiation through transparent media, A (5) 147.
Brabender Ges. See Kuhn, I.
Brace, P. H. What the electric furnace has done for civilization, B (7) 227.
Bradley, W. F. See Grim, R. E.
Bragg, W. Progress in technique of crystal analysis, A (3) 101.

Bragg, W. H. Crystal and the engineer, A (9) 288.
Bragg, W. L. Structure-factor graphs for crystal analysis, A (1) 46.
Brajnikov, B. Essential constituent of "flint clay" of Normandy, A (4) 130; Petrography and X-rays, B (1) 46.
Brammall, A. Reciprocal rôle of alumina in reaction series, A (1) 45.
Brammall, A., and Leech, J. G. C. Aspects of clay chemistry, A (10) 309; Hydrolysis of rock-forming minerals, A (10) 309; Layer lattice in relation to mineral chemistry, A (10) 312.
Brandenberger, E. Crystal structure and chemistry of cement, A (4) 109; X-ray characteristics of forms of dicalcium silicate, A (7) 198.
Brandes, W. Refractory material, P (10) 306.
Brandt, A. D. Methods for controlling dust hazard, A (8) 262.
Brandt, T. F. Bushing insulator, P (8) 251.
Braniski, A. So-called refractory cements—preparing refractory monolithic structures, A (5) 152.
Brauns, R. Mineralogy, B (5) 160.
Bray, R. H. Chemical and physical changes in soil colloids with development in Ill. soils, A (4) 129; Significance of particle size within clay fraction, A (9) 286; see Grim, R. E.
Brayshaw, S. N. See Brayshaw Furnaces & Tools, Ltd.
Brayshaw Furnaces & Tools, Ltd., Brayshaw, S. N., and Rushton, F. Production of neutral or reducing atmospheres containing CO_2 and CO, P (2) 73.
Breeze Corporations, Inc. Spark plug, P (8) 251.
Brekhovskikh, S. M. Production of opaque glasses dispersing light, A (4) 115.
Bremond, P. Research on decay of ceramic slips, A (8) 260; Studies of crushing of refractory products under load on firing, A (8) 248.
Brennan, J. J., Mitchell, D. F., Tierney, F. P., and Thompson, W. C. Fusibility of coal ash, A (6) 184.
Bretz, L. D., and Sheen, R. T. Application of colloidal chemistry to boiler-water conditioning, A (3) 102.
Breuer, F. Operation of analytical microbalances highly sensitive to temperature changes, A (11) 346.
Brewer, R. E., and Atkinson, R. G. Plasticity of coals, A (3) 96.
Bridges, E. G. Glassblowing machine, P (4) 117; Method and apparatus for manufacture of hollow glass articles, P (4) 117.
Bridges, R. W. See Churchill, H. V.
Bridgman, P. W. Polymorphic transitions of inorganic compounds to 50,000 kg./cm.², A (9) 288.
Briggs, G. H., Jr. See Hunt, C. B.
Briggs, L. J. National Bureau of Standards, A (10) 315.
Briggs, L. S. Results obtained in Lenox walking-beam kiln, A (1) 36.
Bright, H. A. Determination of S occurring as sulfide in Portland cement, A (5) 160–61.
Brilling, P. See Vasil'ev, B. F.
Brill, R. Simplified formula for particle size determination by X-rays, A (8) 253.
Brillie, J., Leroy, A., and Roux, A. Corrosion of constructional steels: V, A (9) 269.
Brillouin, L. Specific heat of liquids and their constitution, A (1) 45.
Brimley, R. C. Automatic control for currents of gas under moderately reduced pressures, A (7) 212.
Briscoe, H. V. A., Holt, P. F., Mathews, J. W., and Sanderson, P. M. Characteristic properties of industrial dusts, A (10) 315.
Bristol Co. Electric flow meters, A (5) 156.
British Assn. Science, 1931–1935, B (9) 289.
British Standards Institution. Analysis of coal-ash and coke-ash, B (2) 73; Clay facing and backing brick, B (8) 245; Dimensions of drain fittings, B (10) 303; Measurement of air-flow (from compressors), B (7) 214; Salt-glazed ware pipes and fittings, B (7) 210; Testing mine fans, B (1) 33; Trailing cables for mining purposes, B (1) 33; Ultimate analysis of coal and coke, B (2) 73.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Abrasive tools, P (1) 2; Apparatus for testing electric-lamp bulbs for leaks P (4) 116; Glass-to-metal seal, P (7) 204; Method and apparatus for perforating glass bodies, P (10) 301.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., Gabor, D., and Fairbrother, J. A. V. Making good thermal contact between metal and ceramic material, P (1) 34–35.
Brockbank, C. J., and Société d'Électrochimie, d'Électrométallurgie, et des Aciéries Electriques d'Ugine. Refractory product, P (8) 250, P (10) 306.
Brödner, E. Construction of grinding machines and dynamic balancing of grinding wheels, A (2) 53; Grinding countersinks, A (7) 193.
Broglio, N. Experiences with high-frequency furnaces, A (7) 213.
Brohult, S. See Beevers, C. A.
Bromlei. Furnace for studying fusion and degasification in glass manufacture, A (9) 271.
Bron, V. A. See Kalnarskii, I. S.
Bronneck, H. Choice of pipe material for sewers: VIII, Testing of pipes, A (1) 19.
Brooks, S. See Ridout, P. B.
Broomhall, V. Plate design, P (6) 167.
Broslus, E. E. Mud gun, P (3) 96; see Edgar, L. C.
Brostrom, C. G. Abrading machine, P (10) 292.
Brouns, R. Secrets of Zr, A (11) 351.
Brown, A. E. Practical clayworking, B (1) 34.
Brown, C. A., and Hahn, C. E. Glass-shaping apparatus, P (8) 243; Machine for blowing bulbs, P (2) 62; Method and apparatus for shaping glass, P (2) 62.
Brown, C. A., and Van Sickle, F. B. Glass rod drawing and severing apparatus, P (11) 337.
Brown, D. Automatic brick and tile cutter, P (1) 34.
Brown, E. I. Annealing glass sheets, P (1) 19.
Brown, J. B., and Watts, A. S. Reactions between glasses and phosphate solutions, A (8) 242.
Brown, J. C. India's mineral wealth, B (3) 100.
Brown, R. See Moore, B.
Brown, R. S. Heat-enduring alloys aid in casting telescopic disk, A (4) 123–24.
Brown Instrument Co. Diesel engine pyrometer, A (5) 155; Draft or overfire pressure-control system, A (3) 94; Furnace atmosphere quality recorder, A (5) 156.
Brownlie, D. Low-temperature carbonization, A (10) 296.
Brownmiller, L. T. See Lerch, W.
Bruce, G. M. Contact glasses, A (9) 270.
Bruce, T. Lung capacities of pottery workers suffering from silicosis, A (11) 360; see Sundius, N.
Bruckmayer, F. See Honigmann, E.
Brückner, H. See Bunte, K.
Brückner, H., and Bender, W. Final temperatures of fuel gases, A (2) 72.
Bruderlin, E. J. Manufacture of SiC retorts, B (7) 209.
Bruggen, M. G. van. See Verwey, E. J. W.
Brunner, R. W. De-airing boiler feed water, A (9) 289.
Brunot, H. B. See Ilsley, L. C.
Brush, Yu. Yu. Anthracite for firing ceramic ware, A (4) 126.
Bruun, J. H., and Faulconer, W. B. M. One hundred-plate semiautomatic laboratory bubble-cap still of glass, A (7) 213.
Bryan, A. M., and Smellie, J. Estimation of dust in mine atmospheres, A (3) 103.
Bryan, C. S. See Fiske, A. H.
Bryant, E. E. Controlled boiling acid test for porcelain enamels, A (11) 329.
Bryant, W. L. Grinding machine, P (6) 166.
Bryant Heater Co. Silica gel dehumidifier, A (2) 70.
B.S.A. Tools, Ltd., and Ogilvie, W. Machine for grinding cylindrical bodies, P (1) 2.
Buchholz, P. Grinding reamers, A (7) 193.
Buchloh, H. Porous body, P (7) 227.
Buck, K. E. Outline for examination of crystal grains, A (4) 135; Refractory articles, P (6) 178.
Buckingham, E. Models for studying circulation in glass tanks, A (2) 61.
Buckner, O. S. Abrasive tool, P (10) 292.
Bucky, P. B. Crushing and mixing machine, P (9) 283.
Budds, H. H., and Gorzelany, T. Grinding disk, P (9) 264.
Budnikov, P. P. Anhydrite-slag cement, A (10) 295; Ceramic technology: Vol. I, B (9) 290; Manufacturing clinkerless slag cement, A (1) 6; Reaction between kaolin and $Ca(OH)_2$, A (1) 7.
Budnikov, P. P., and Gulinova, L. G. Influence of granulometric composition and of different salts on the heat of hardening and mechanical properties of Portland cement, A (10) 295.
Budnikov, P. P., and Kretch, E. I. Corrosion of modifications of silica by Cl at high temperature, A (1) 43.
Budnikov, P. P., Latash, M. Ya., Borok, M. M., and Butom, S. B. Use of blast-furnace slags in building industry, B (6) 192.
Budnikov, P. P., Nekrich, M. I., and Kvitnitzkii, A. B. Influence of phosphoric acid on clays, A (5) 161.
Budnikov, P. P., and Zhikharevich, S. A. Grog-quartz refractory brick, A (8) 247.
Budnikov, P. P., and Zhukovskaya, S. S. Determination of Al by 8-oxyquinoline, A (10) 312.
Budryk, W. Theory of washing of minerals, A (6) 182.
Buell, W. C., Jr. Checkerwork for open-hearth furnaces, A (1) 21, A (6) 176; Design of regenerator chambers, A (1) 21; Distribution and flow of fluids in regenerator chambers, A (1) 21; Factors for calculating thermal effects in regenerators, A (1) 22; Improving open-hearth furnace design: Heat exchange in regenerators; Flues; Valves; Waste-heat boilers; Summary, A (1) 22; Open-hearth furnace: Vol. I, B (11) 341.
Buerger, M. J. Common orientation and a classification for crystals based on marcasite-like packing, A (4) 130; Crystallographic data, unit cell, and space group for berthierite ($FeSb_2S_4$), A (1) 38; General rôle of composition in polymorphism, A (4) 134; Kinetic basis of crystal polymorphism, A (4) 134.
Buerger, M. J., and Lukesh, J. S. Preparation of oriented polished sections of small single crystals, A (1) 40.
Bulkhovskii, M. L. Refractory material, P (7) 210.
Bull, F. W. See Whittemore, J. W.
Bull, W. C. Apparatus for producing laminate glass, P (8) 243.
Bulle, G., and Dietzel, A. Opacification of cooled glassware on reheating, A (1) 13.
Buller, E. L. See Jones, D. J.
Bullin, L. Ceramic firing, A (1) 36.
Buma, Y. Butter tub, creamer, jam jar designs, P (4) 108; Plate design, P (1) 5, P (4) 108, P (7) 197, P (9) 267, P (10) 294; Salt and pepper shaker, sugar bowl, teapot designs, P (4) 109.
Bunte, K., Brückner, H., and Sanjana, J. Indian coals (coking properties), A (9) 284.
Buntiag, E. N. See Geller, R. F.
Burdick, L. R. See Barkley, J. F.
Bürgel. Glass wool, A (6) 170.
Burgel, J. Device for fastening tile in cement foundation, P (6) 180.
Burger, E. E., and Hull, A. W. Glass-to-metal seal, P (4) 117.
Burgers, W. G. Practical X-ray examination of materials, A (1) 40, A (3) 91.
Burgers, W. G., and Amstel, J. J. A. P. van. Apparatus for "optical" demonstration of geometrical features of electron diffraction photographs, A (8) 251.
Burgess, L. Process of concentrating BeO in minerals containing beryllium silicate, P (8) 258.
Burkhalter, L. Grinding or polishing device, P (8) 230.
Burkhardt, R. Manufacture of silico-aluminous refractories of high resistance, A (1) 23.
Burkhart, C. W., and Riggs, W. S. Making alkali subsilicates, P (8) 261.
Burman, A. S. Method of producing Al_2O_3, P (10) 305.
Burns, R. Conditioning insulating materials for test, A (6) 180.
Burridge, L. W. Reinforced brickwork, A (5) 150.
Burroughs, G. W. See Kraemer, L. G.
Bursuk, A. Ya. See Zan'ko, A. M.
Busch, E., A.-G. Optische Industrie. Galilean field glasses, P (2) 62.
Bush, H. J. Horizontal revolving kiln—ore roaster, A (11) 345.
Büssem, W., Cosmann, O., and Schusterius, C. Dehydration of gypsum, A (1) 6.
Büssem, W., and Eitel, A. Structure of pentacalcium trialuminate, A (8) 260.

Büssing, W. Automatic regulators on glass-melting furnaces, A (7) 201.
Butcher, J. W. New Zealand official year-book (1937), B (6) 192.
Butenko, G. A. See Zan'ko, A. M.
Butler, E. R. See Flanigan, R. J.
Butler, J. W., Jr. Origin of emery deposits near Peekskill, A (1) 2.
Butom, S. B. See Budnikov, P. P.
Butterfield, J. A. Outgrowths on zircon, A (2) 73.
Butterworth, B. Florescence: VII, Relation of soluble salt content, A (1) 19.
Butterworth, F. W., and Cline, I. R. Argillaceous material firing apparatus, P (8) 246.
Butterworth, F. W., Doughty, I. N., and Cline, I. R. Making expanded ceramic product, P (8) 246.
Büttner. Use of rare earths in ceramics, A (2) 56.
Büttner, W. Grinding high-speed tool steels, A (7) 193.
Butts, A. Lead, A (7) 219.
Butz, R. H. Piping slurry and cement at modern mill, A (1) 32.
Buzagh, A. v. Relation between adhesion of microscopic particles and activity coefficients of electrolyte, A (1) 45.
Byczkowski, R. Efficient manufacture of tile, A (1) 26.
Bye, N. C. See Freas, S. T.
Byers, H. G., Alexander, L. T., and Holmes, R. S. Composition and constitution of colloids of soils, A (7) 222.
Bygdén, A. See Sundius, N.
Byron, R. Persian Islam architecture, A (1) 26.

C., A. Colored earths and ochers for paints, A (7) 217; French refractory products in metallurgy, A (7) 207; Technical congress of French ceramic industry, A (3) 104.
C., B. Surfacing glass sheets with flexible drive grinding machines, A (7) 194.
C., C. Laws of drying of solid bodies, A (4) 124.
C., V. Bauxite of French Sudan, A (1) 20; Clays of Durtal, A (2) 73; Diatomites of Cantal, A (8) 256; Refractory clays of Salavas, A (2) 73; Zircon—applications and occurrence in France, A (6) 187; see also Charrin, V.
Cable, D. A. See Schweitzer, H. V.
Cadle, R. See Damerell, V. R.
Cady, H. P., and Ingle, J. D. Comparison of glass and quinhydrone electrodes for measuring activity of hydrogen ion in sucrose solutions, A (1) 11.
Cahn, R. S., and Phipers, R. F. Reactions caused by "activated" alumina, A (10) 313.
Caillaud, J., and Beaufils, J. Silica gels, etc., A (1) 36.
Cain, C. C. Brick wall construction, P (10) 303.
Calfee, R. K., and McHargue, J. S. Optical spectroscopic determination of boron—polarizing attachments, A (11) 355.
Calingaert, G., Horton, S. D., and Stair, R. Sapphire and other combustion-chamber window materials, A (7) 202.
Callaghan, E. See Hewett, D. F.
Callen, A. S. Boiler fuels, B (8) 253.
Callender, A., Hartree, D. R., and Porter, A. Time lag in control system, A (2) 70.
Callinan, E. E. See Soler, G.
Callinan, E. E., and Soler, G. Symposium on refractories testing: IV, Refractories for alloy steel melting, A (10) 305.
Calton, R. G. Cost accounting in porcelain enameling, A (2) 58; Gas-heater casing design, P (7) 197.
Calvert, G. M. See Connor, K. W.
Cameron, F. K. See Taylor, J. A.
Campbell, F. S. Glass-cutting device, P (3) 89.
Campbell, R. M. Summation of whiteware research at N. Y. State College of Ceramics, A (9) 280.
Campus, C. C. Water closet, P (1) 29.
Capatos, L. See Perakis, N.
Capper, B. Decoration of pottery, glass, etc., P (5) 143.
Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp. Safety glass, P (4) 118, P (11) 338.
Carborundum Co. Abrasive belt, P (1) 2; Abrasive devices, P (3) 79; Heat-conducting walls, P (2) 65; Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (10) 293; Manufacture of abrasive-coated fabric, P (6) 166, P (9) 244, P (10) 293; Manufacture of bonded abrasive articles, P (9) 264; Manufacture of porous bonded abrasive articles, P (3) 80; Production of abrasive grain and rubber mixes for bonded abrasive articles, P (4) 107; Refractory article, P (1) 25.
Caricyn, M. A., and Chernyak, M. G. Manufacture of headlamps and signal glasses, A (4) 114.
Carli, F. de. See De Carli, F.
Carlier, A. Manufacture of refractory products with C base, A (8) 248.
Carlowitz. Refractory silica brick, A (6) 177.
Carlson, F. C. Barium fluosilicate, P (1) 47.
Carlton, R. See Christensen, B. E.
Carpenter, J. B., Jr., and Stevenson, E. P. Manufacture of chromates, P (6) 177.
Carrie, G. M., Craig, J. W., Halferdahl, A. C., and Lathe, F. E. Refractory stone, P (11) 342.
Carrie, G. M., Craig, J. W., Lathe, F. E., and Halferdahl, A. C. Spalling resistant refractory brick, P (4) 121.
Carr-Lowrey Glass Co. Machine for making glass vessels, P (11) 337.
Carroll, D. Mineralogy of fine-sand fractions of soils, A (1) 39.
Carsten-Holtermann, and Laffitte, P. Lead oxide, A (11) 354.
Carter, G. H. Means for removing tile from pallets, P (5) 158.
Carter, G. W. See Jacobson, S. C.
Carter, J. D. Silicates of alkali metals, P (7) 225.
Carter, T. Mixing water with clay for manufacturing brick, pipes, etc., A (2) 62.
Casberg, C. H., and Schubert, C. E. Durability of molding sands, B (1) 10.
Casella, C. F., & Co., Ltd. Thermal precipitator for dust sampling, A (2) 70.
Casimir, E. E., Dimitriu, M., and Pasca, V. Chemical study of argillaceous shales of marginal zone of the Flysch, A (7) 217.
Cassan, H., and Jourdain, A. Plasticity of clays, A (11) 350.
Casson, S. Progress of archeology, B (1) 4.
Caster, J. E. See Booth, C.
Castro, R. See Portevin, A. M.
Cattoir, F. R. See Parks, G. S.
Ceaglske, N. H., and Hougen, O. A. Drying granular solids, A (9) 281.
Cecchetti, P. See D'Antoni, A.
Cesaro, G., and Mélon, J. Cryolite—index of refraction, birefringences, and crystal forms, A (7) 218.
Chace, N. B., Jr. Grinding machine, P (11) 326.
Chadeyron, A. See Clews, F. H.
Chakrabobty, J. N. See Chakraborty, J. N.
Chakraborty, J. N. Applicability of alkaline permanganate for oxidation of organic matter in soils, A (4) 128; Mechanical analysis of lateritic soils: III, Alkaline permanganate method, A (10) 310.
Chakraborty, J. N., and Sen, A. T. Mechanical analysis of lateritic soils: II, Applicability of hypobromite method, A (10) 310.
Chalamel, F. Defects of stoneware tile, A (8) 250; Scientific manufacture of stoneware tile, A (2) 66, A (6) 179.
Chambers, G. H. See Enck, E. G.
Chambers, M. Sodium hypo-iodate, specific reagent for Mg, A (10) 313.
Chandler, D. Gas fuel in metal industry, A (10) 300.
Chang, T. Y. See Hohorst, G.
Chaplet, A. Use of abrasives with copper and alloys, A (11) 326.
Chapman, E. C., and Martin, W. L. Radiography applied to welded boiler drums, A (3) 95.
Charrin, V. Bauxite in France, A (3) 97, A (3) 99; Bentonite, A (5) 159; Boric acid, its ores, A (2) 73; Ceramic materials of Bresse, A (8) 255; Diatomite, A (8) 256; Hydrated aluminous silicates, A (8) 257; Kaolins of Allier and Nièvre, France, A (9) 285; Light calcium carbonate, A (11) 354; Light metals—glucinium, A (1) 31; Montmorillonite and bentonite, A (2) 73; Obtaining artificial petroleums and ceramic raw materials, A (6) 187; Radium and ceramics, A (9) 286; Secondary deposits of bauxite and kaolin in France, A (9) 286; Sillimanite in France, A (10) 305; see also C., V.
Chase, H. Vinyl resin for safety glass, A (8) 242.
Chase, H. D. See Fellows, R. L.
Chase, H. D., and Goetz, E. W. Old company modernized (Seeger Refrigerator Co.), A (4) 111.
Chataing, J. Acoustic vases, A (1) 3.
Chaudron, G. See Bénard, J.; Gambey, A.
Chaussain, M. See Ranque, C. G.
Chauvenet, E., Avrard, P., and Boulanger, J. Determination of $BaSO_4$ and silica in Fe ores, A (5) 160.
Chemical Society. Annual reports on progress of chemistry (1935): Vol. XXXII, B (1) 46.
Chemische Forschungsges.m.b.H. Non-splintering glass, P (10) 301; Safety glass, P (10) 302; Safety glass for automobiles, P (10) 302.
Chem. Lab. Welwart. Soft soap for ceramic purposes, A (10) 308.
Chernyak, M. G. Accelerating glassmelting, A (9) 270; see Caricyn, M. A.; Shkol'nikov, Ya. A.
Chernyak, M. G., Erlandts, V. V., Gurevich, A. A., and Belokonskii, A. G. Acceleration of drawing of thickened glass, A (8) 238.
Cheany, H. H. Activated magnesium hydroxide, P (5) 144.
Chesters, J. H., and Lee, L. Slag resistance of steel works refractories, A (1) 24.
Chesters, J. H., and McLean, R. J. Acid Bessemer refractories, A (11) 339.
Chevenard, P. Scientific organization of works, A (8) 262.
Chicago Firebrick Co. Suspended wall for boiler furnaces, A (1) 21.
Chirkov, S. K., Kinjak, A. I., and Lobanov, E. V. Dissolution of silica in K or Na silicates, A (10) 312.
Chistyakov, F. Preparation of Ba aluminate for production of alumina (Kuznetsov-Shukovski process), A (4) 135.
Chourchilov, L. G. See Pick, E. D.
Christensen, B. E., and Carlton, R. Modified capillary combustion unit for gas-analysis apparatus, A (11) 348.
Christenson, P., and Clark, H. N. Refractory heat insulation, P (7) 210.
Christie, A. G. Development of American power plants, A (10) 304.
Christie, L. M., and Bell, C. H. Building tile, P (10) 303.
Christman, W. T. Metal utensils, P (2) 59.
Chu, S. P. See Shaw, D. T.
Chudoba, K., and Stackelberg, M. v. Density and structure of Zr, A (8) 256.
Church, P. R., and Rateau, H. C. Furnace for heating materials under sustained pressure, P (4) 121.
Churchill, H. V., Bridges, R. W., and Miller, A. L. Determination of Na in high aluminous material, A (11) 353.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Asbridge, H. H. Precision grinding machine, P (8) 230.
Chwass, E. A. See Khvass, E. A.
Ciecierra, H., and Dawihl, W. Improvements in tungsten-wound furnaces for high temperatures, A (9) 282.
Cini, M. Absurdity of using buffered solutions in testing neutrality of glass, A (2) 61.
Clark, G. L., and Reynolds, D. H. Chemistry of ZrO_2—X-ray diffraction studies, A (8) 259; Quantitative analysis of mine dusts—X-ray diffraction method, A (11) 356.
Clark, H. N. See Christenson, P.
Clark, J. G. D. Mesolithic settlement of northern Europe, B (1) 4.
Clark, R. E. See Reyerson, L. H.
Clark, G. E. D. Specific reagents for tin—dimercaptobenzenes and benzene-o-dithiols, A (1) 45; see Palmer, W. G.
Clark, W. I. Pneumonoconiosis, A (4) 137.
Clause, F. See Travers, A.
Claussen, G. E. See Spraragen, W.
Clayton-Kennedy, N. Composition for etching, P (4) 117.
Cleland, J. A. Pottery in northern Ireland, A (2) 68.
Clemens, E. C. Construction and operation of pyrometer system, A (11) 344.
Clemmer, J. B., and Cooke, S. R. B. Flotation of Vt. talc-magnesite ores, B (2) 74.
Cleme, F. A. Tempering glass, P (2) 61, P (4) 117.
Cleux, J. W. See Schann, P. W.
Clews, F. H. Settling and antisettling properties of clays, A (11) 331; see Green, A. T.
Clews, F. H., Booth, H., and Green, A. T. Hot-patching: I, Application of cements, A (7) 207; II, Dry powdered cements containing Si and Al, A (4)

119; Jointing cements: II, Silica cements, A (4) 119.
Clews, F. H., Booth, H., Richardson, H. M., and Green, A. T. Jointing cements: V, Joints under tension and compression, A (5) 152.
Clews, F. H., and Green, A. T. Action of alkalis on refractory materials: V, Action of KCl vapor at 1000°C, A (5) 150; Behavior of silica mixes on being pressed, A (5) 151; Refractoriness-under-load test: IV, Maintained-temperature test, A (5) 152.
Clews, F. H., Richardson, H. M., Chadeyron, A., and Green, A. T. Action of alkalis on refractory materials: VI, Action of vapor of a potash-silica glass at 1200°C, A (5) 150.
Clews, F. H., Richardson, H. M., and Green, A. T. Jointing cements: VI, Permeability of fired joints, A (5) 152.
Cline, I. R. See Butterworth, F. W.
Clitherow, W. B. Apparatus for tempering tubular glass articles, P (1) 17; Glass tempering apparatus, P (11) 337; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Cobb, J. W. Furnace atmospheres, A (5) 158; see Roberts, A. L.
Cockrell, H. C., and Cockrell, L. W. Building tile, P (2) 63.
Cockrell, L. W. See Cockrell, H. C.
Coe, T. I. Architect and clay, A (9) 279.
Coffey, D. J. Instrument for cutting brick, P (10) 303.
Coffman, A. W. Reinforced abrasive member, P (8) 230.
Cohen, S. B. See Mellor, D. P.
Cohn, W. M. Plant method for viscosity measurements of glass, A (4) 115.
Coiffu, P. Manufacture of cement, P (2) 58.
Cole, R. A. Automatically controlled abrading machine, P (9) 264; Grinding machine, P (11) 326; Grinding wheel truing attachment, P (5) 142; Lapping machine, P (9) 264; see Belden, A. G.
Cole, S. S., Scholes, S. R., and Amberg, C. R. Correction in specific gravity and unit cell size of $Na_2O \cdot B_2O_3$, A (7) 222.
Cole, W. C. See Greaves-Walker, A. F.
Colman, I. S. See Tartar, H. V.
Colton, R. R. See Arkin, H.
Combe, A. C., and Johnson, W. H. Brick roofs for furnaces, etc., P (2) 65.
Comber, N. M. Introduction to scientific study of soil, B (11) 351.
Comel, A. "Red earths" of Cirenaica, A (7) 220.
Commons, C. H., Jr. See Kinzie, C. J.
Compagnie des Lampes. Drawing and cutting glass tubing, P (11) 335; Protecting glass surfaces, P (10) 302.
Compagnies Réunies des Glaces et Verres Spéciaux du Nord de la France. Apparatus for continuously tempering glass, P (6) 172; Apparatus for making sheets of glass, P (10) 299; Device for stopping melted glass at outlet of tank furnace, P (9) 273; Electrically heated annealing leer for glassware, P (6) 172; Furnace for annealing sheets of glass, P (6) 172–73; Glass, P (6) 173; Installation for manufacture of glass sheets (colored) and opaque glass, P (11) 337; System for hardening glass, etc., by treatment with gaseous cooling agent, P (6) 174.
Comptoir des Textiles Artificiels (Soc. Anon.). Apparatus for making glass threads, P (10) 299.
Conant, J. B. See Black, N. H.
Cone, C. Glass-annealing leer, P (5) 149, P (10) 300; Heat transfer in glass tanks, A (9) 271; Walking beam furnace, P (1) 37.
Conley, J. E. See Davidson, J. M.
Connelly, D. S., and Lord, J. O. Microscopic studies of reboiling phenomenon, A (2) 58.
Connor, K. W., Calvert, G. M., and Bleasdale, A. Honing tool, P (4) 106.
Connor, M. H. Cake-box cover design, P (7) 197; Strainer design, P (3) 81; Wastebasket design, P (5) 143.
Consolidated Ashcroft Hancock Co., Inc. See American Schaeffer & Budenberg Div.
Conton, L. Discovery of flooring of Valencia tile in Venice, A (7) 195; Sidelights on history of ceramics, A (4) 108.
Cook, C. R. Fixing of metal bolts to ceramic articles, P (11) 360.
Cook, H. L. One cover-coat ware, A (9) 269.
Cooke, S. R. B. See Clemmer, J. B.
Cooley, R. E., Jr. Summation of whiteware research at N. Y. State College of Ceramics: I, Light yellow-green body stain for cone 10½ vitreous body, A (9) 280.
Cooper, S. Plate design, P (9) 267.
Cooper, W. G. G. Bauxite in Gold Coast, Africa, A (6) 185.
Corhart Refractories Co. Glass tank furnace, P (11) 337.
Corkill, F. W. Method of making borax glass, P (2) 62.
Corman, L. See Weisberg, M.
Cornelius, A. E. A. Alkali silicate, P (4) 137.
Cornelius, D. P. Ashtray design, P (1) 5.
Cornelius, H. P. Significance of "filled" feldspar, A (7) 220.
Cornelius, Y. R. Electric furnace, P (10) 299, P (10) 300, P (11) 336.
Cornille, A. Ceramic sanitary ware, A (2) 67; Chemical resistance of glasses, A (8) 239; Evolution of ceramics, A (9) 275.
Corning Glass Works. Apparatus for cooling large masses of molten glass, P (11) 335; Borosilicate glass containing Ce, P (2) 61; Cover glasses for signalling projectors, P (1) 17; Device for coating glass with synthetic resin, P (7) 204; Fused silica and silica glass, P (11) 336; Glass, P (11) 336; Glasses resistant to alkali-metal vapors, P (2) 62; Luminous discharge lamps, P (2) 62; Method of strengthening glass, P (2) 62; Production of transparent silica ware, P (8) 244; Silica, P (11) 339; Ultra-violet transmitting glass, P (8) 245.
Correns, C. W. Investigation on clays, A (11) 350.
Correns, C. W., and Mehmel, M. Optical and X-ray identification of kaolinite, halloysite, and montmorillonite, A (1) 30.
Corriston, J. W. Refractory lining support for furnaces, P (2) 66.
Corsan, J. C., and London Sand Blast Decorative Glass Works, Ltd. Producing decorative designs on glass, P (4) 117.
Coryell, W. C. Process for forming slag blocks, P (3) 96; Treating slag, P (3) 96.
Cosmann, O. See Büssem, W.
Coss, H. T. Mineral wool, P (9) 274.
Coulhon, A. Manufacture of salt-glazed stoneware pipes and fittings, A (1) 19, A (2) 66, A (3) 96, A (4) 121, A (5) 153, A (6) 179, A (7) 216, A (9) 284, A (10) 309, A (11) 342.
Courtney, R. P. Abrasive article, P (9) 263.
Coutant, J. G. Economic importance of insulating refractories, A (1) 21; Savings with insulating refractories, A (9) 277.
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., Harley, H. H., and Yorston, J. Apparatus for forming or dressing grinding wheels, P (11) 326.
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., Harley, H. H., Yorston, J., and Wainwright, J. E. Method for dressing grinding wheels for form grinding, P (6) 166.
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., and Harley, S. J. Grinding operations and machines, P (2) 54.
Cowan, R. G. Ceiling lighting fixture design, P (5) 143, P (7) 197; Cup, plate, and puree bowl designs, P (1) 5; Electric wall bracket design, P (6) 167.
Cox, J. C. See Rose, J. R.
Cox, J. T., Jr. See Hauser, E. A.
Cox, P. E. Iowa clays in small-scale production of ceramic art, B (9) 266; see Raine, P. F.
Craddock, Q. L. See Watson, W.
Craig, J. W. See Carrie, G. M.
Cramer, R. H. Grinding machine, P (11) 326.
Crawford, H. V. Relation of air change to cupola operation, A (4) 120.
Crawford, J. C., Jr. How rotary cement kilns are insulated, A (10) 295.
Crawhall, C. Preserving a Roman kiln, A (8) 232.
Crawley, E. J. Gas retort and coke-oven repairs by cement spraying, A (1) 22.
Creamer, A. S. See Geller, R. F.
Crepaz, E. Italian kaolins—white clay of Schio, A (7) 219.
Criner, H. J. Apparatus for grinding serrated cutting blades, P (2) 54.
Cronels, C., and Krumbein, W. C. Down to earth, B (1) 41.
Crook, W. J. See Négresco, T.
Crookshank, H. Geology of northern slopes of the Satpuras, A (8) 257.
Crozier, W. S. Surmounting difficulties with thermostatic controls, A (1) 32.
Cross, B. J. Effect of type of surface on radiation loss from furnaces, A (3) 90.
Crossan, T. E., and Matherne, A. J., Jr. Combustion control, A (4) 126.
Crowell, J. A. Brick mold, P (11) 339.
Crowey, N. J. Screw-thread grinder, P (2) 55.
Crowley, J. P. Edge grinding machine, P (1) 17.
Crowther, J. G. Soviet science, B (1) 25.
Cséti, I. Coating glass, P (10) 299.
Čtyroký, V., and Pandeřlík, M. Specifications for lead glass in Czechoslovakia, A (8) 241–42.
Culbertson, J. L. See Bartell, F. E.
Culver, E., and Emerson, S. A. Multifocal lens, P (5) 149.
Cumming, W. G. Stone-polishing machine, P (5) 142.
Cummins, A. B. Siliceous abrasive product, P (8) 230.
Cunningham, A. J. Bottle design, P (11) 328; Goblet design, P (2) 56, P (4) 108, P (11) 328.
Cunningham, G. Factory glazing development, Thermolux, A (4) 113.
Curie, M. Phosphorescent glass—influence of crystallization, A (4) 135, A (7) 202.
Currier, L. W. Geologic factors in interpretation of fluorspar reserves in Ill.-Ky. field, B (10) 311; Origin of bedding replacement deposits of fluorspar in Ill. field, A (9) 286.
Curtin, G. M. Abrasive drum for leather surfacing machines, P (6) 166; Surfacing machine, P (9) 264.
Curtis, A. J. R. Health of cement workers: I–II, A (5) 163.
Curtis, C. E. Dry-press de-airing device, A (1) 29.
Curtis, T. S. Converter, P (8) 249.
Curtman, L. J., and Lehrman, L. Inexpensive metal chimney for fusions, A (11) 345.
Cushman, C. S. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Cz. Composition of Portland cement clinker, A (9) 267.
Czernin. Drying without shrinkage, A (1) 29.
Czerny, R. Mathematical determination of composition of generator gas, A (6) 184.

D., A. Manufacture of pottery, A (5) 154.
D., R. Silicosis, A (1) 50.
D., R. W. Manufacture of colored glasses, A (2) 60; Silica glass, A (6) 171.
D., W. H. Glass cement, A (1) 12; Glass etching, A (1) 12; Methods of mirror coating, A (1) 13; Milk glass manufacture, A (1) 13.
Dahl, A. I. See Roeser, W. F.
Dailey, M. C. See Randel, W. S.
Dallavalle, J. M. See Bloomfield, J. J.
Dalton, R. H. Glass resistant to alkali-metal vapor, P (6) 173, P (9) 273–74; see Hood, H. P.
Dalton, R. H., and Hood, H. P. Glass resistant to alkali-metal vapors, P (3) 89.
Damerell, V. R., and Cadle, R. Surface behavior of zeolites, A (5) 160.
Damm, L. Enriching architectural forms by ceramics, A (8) 250.
Danforth, G. L., Jr. Checkerwork construction, P (11) 341; Open-hearth checkerwork design, A (5) 152.
Daniels, J. See Lux, E.
D'Antoni, A., and Cecchetti, P. Manufacture of ceramic products, P (10) 316.
Dany, E. W. Furnace, P (4) 112.
Darling, C. S. Automatic underfeed stokers, A (1) 47.
Darmois, E., and Radmanesche, R. Conductivity of quartz at high temperatures, A (1) 43.
Darrah, W. A. Annealing in controlled atmospheres, A (1) 8; Furnace for enameling, etc., and process of applying heat, P (2) 59.
Darwin, C. G. Terminology of physics, B (9) 289.
Datta, R. L., and Mookerjee, R. N. Use of waste glass in manufacture of sodium silicate, A (11) 358.
Davenport, S. J. See Harrington, D.
Davey, N. Strength of brickwork in relation to brick and mortar, A (9) 274.
David, W. T. Combustion levels, A (5) 158.
Davidson, J. M., Berk, A. A., Conley, J. E., and Partridge, E. P. Potash from polyhalite—calcination conditions and extraction behavior, A (6) 187.
Davidson, N. Building construction, P (2) 63.
Davies, W. J. Blasting in quarries, A (2) 69.

Davis, A. E. See Johnson, B. L.
Davis, J. D. See Fieldner, A. C.
Davis, J. D., and Fieldner, A. C. Relation of carbonizing temperature and rank of coal to reactivity, electrical conductivity, and hygroscopicity of coke, A (2) 73.
Davis, L. Decalcomania paper, P (9) 267.
Davis, S. C. See Greaves-Walker, A. F.
Dawes, C. L., and Reiter, R. Electrical characteristics of suspension-insulator units, A (3) 93.
Dawidowski, R. Graphic representation of operation of gas generators, A (11) 348.
Dawihl, W. See Ciecierra, H.
Dawihl, W., Fritsch, O., and Stockmayer, M. Determining numerical efficiency of grinding powders, A (10) 292.
Dawrs, H. P., and Power, H. R. Grading machine, P (6) 183.
Dawton, R. H. V. M. Improvements in integrating photometer for X-ray crystal analysis, A (11) 345.
Dean, H. Enamelware utensil, P (5) 145.
Dean, R. S. Magnetite for measuring grinding efficiency, A (4) 105; Recent advances in crushing and grinding, A (3) 95.
Deans, T. Clay minerals in coal measures, A (11) 350.
Dear, P. S. See Taylor, N. W.
Death, C. W. Refractories, A (1) 23.
Debach, H. Enameling metal surfaces, P (7) 200; see Württembergische Metallwarenfabrik.
De Bats, J. H. L. Method of forming diamondiferous abrasive compositions, P (4) 107.
Debecq, A. Sodium silicate and purification of kaolins, A (1) 41.
DeBoer, J. H. See Boer, J. H. de.
De Carli, F., and Passarini, U. Modification of colloidal properties of Italian kaolin, A (1) 39.
De Crouzeilles, A. L. Archeological native data from Santa Fé, A (4) 107.
Deditius, H., and Mendel, G. V. Model building brick, P (6) 175.
Degea A.-G. (Auergesellschaft). Protective glass containing Nd, P (9) 274.
Deguide, C. Treatment of silicate ores, P (5) 163, P (9) 289.
Dehlinger. Faience of Nimes of 16th Century, A (10) 294.
Dehlinger, U. Structure of crystals, A (8) 260.
Delacroix, G. A. See Delot, M. H. V.
DeLange, J. J. See DeLong, W. F.
De Leeuw, A. L. Eccentric grinder, P (1) 2.
DeLong, W. F., and DeLange, J. J. X-ray study of pucherite, A (5) 160.
Delot, M. H. V., and Delacroix, G. A. Construction of crucible ovens for glass industry, etc., P (6) 172; Tunnel furnaces for slow cooling of glass objects, P (10) 302.
Delpech, G. Glass cooling and tempering apparatus, P (11) 336.
DeLury, J. S. Heterogeneity of parent magma, A (11) 350.
Del Vita, A. Italian majolica and terminology of colors, A (1) 3.
Demolon, A., and Bastisse, E. Genesis of clayey colloids in spontaneous alteration of granite in lysimetric envelope, A (2) 73.
Denison, I. A. Electrolytic measurement of corrosiveness of soils, A (1) 48.
Denning, P. S. Manufacture of cementitious insulating compositions from vermiculite, P (8) 240.
Denninger, E. Investigations on vitreous china bodies, A (1) 27.
Dennison, B. J. Grooving laminated glass, P (6) 173; Process of making laminated safety glass, P (10) 302; Making safety glass, P (7) 205; see Fix, E. L.
Denny, E. H. Suggested methods for reducing mine accidents, B (4) 126.
Dent, H. M., and Norton, A. J. Coating abrasive particles, P (1) 3.
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Annual Report of Fuel Research Board (1935), B (1) 36; National Physical Laboratory Report (1935), B (1) 50; Report of Building Research Board (1935), B (8) 245.
Déribéré, M. Measurement of penetration, absorption, and resistance to water, A (2) 69; Contributions of science in preparation of clays for ceramic industry, A (1) 49, A (3) 98; Titanium oxide—applications in ceramics, A (2) 75.
Deryagin, B. V. See Volarovich, M. P.
Desalbres, L. Theoretical considerations of wetting, A (7) 224.
Desplancher, A. Linings for ball grinders, A (11) 345.
Desser, M. S. See Lorenzen, A. I.
Desser, M. S., and Fuerst, E. W. Fish jar design, P (3) 81.
Detgen, E. J. Recent glass wool developments, A (5) 147.
Detrick, M. H., Co. Refractory brick walls and roofs for furnaces, P (7) 210.
Dettmer, F. Vacuum press in porcelain industry, A (7) 214.
Deutsche Gold- und Silber-Scheideanstalt vorm. Roessler. Ceramic objects, P (11) 328.
Deutsche Libbey-Owens-Ges. für Maschinelle Glasherstellung A.-G. Floating quartz partition for glassmelting tank, P (7) 204.
Deutsche Tafelglas A.-G. Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (6) 172; Glass, glazes, and enamels, P (11) 350; Preventing movement of debiteuse during reheating process, P (11) 338; Improving glass, glazes, and enamels, P (3) 104; Treatment of glass, etc., P (10) 314.
Devers, P. K. Vitreous material, P (8) 245.
De Vilbiss Co. Hood respirator, A (4) 124.
Dewar, J., and Gardiner, P. A. Quantitative separation of Al and Be, A (4) 136.
Dewey, H. British regional geology—southwest England, B (3) 99–100.
Dexel, W. Drinking glasses in Germany, A (5) 142.
Dey, A. K. See Dunn, J. A.
Dibble, C. H. Insulator, P (5) 140, P (8) 244.
Dichter, J. Apparatus for forming stems of glass vessels, P (10) 299; Automatic machine for shaping ends of glass tubes, P (8) 243; Double-wall glass container producing machine, P (9) 273; Forming necks on vessels made from tubing, P (11) 336; Glass article forming machine, P (9) 273; Glass mold, P (9) 273; Glass vessel manufacture, P (9) 273, P (11) 337; Glassworking machine, P (7) 204; Machine for making hollow bodies from glass tubes, P (10) 301; Machine for shaping ends of glass receptacles and tubes, P (11) 337; Manufacture of glass vessels from tubing, P (10) 301; Tube-working machine, P (11) 339.
Dicks, H. Electrically heated convection furnaces for light metal sheets, A (10) 295.
Didier-Werke A.-G. Ceramic ware, P (10) 305; Molded refractory articles, P (6) 178.
Diegart, P. Supposed glassblowers in pre-Roman Egypt (B.C. 1900), A (8) 242.
Dierker, A. H. Slags and gases in cupola operation, A (5) 152.
Diescher, A. P. Tube mill device, P (9) 284.
Dietericha, W., and Lloyd, P. Town gas for vitreous enameling, A (11) 331.
Dietert, H. W. Sand testing—application in foundry, A (1) 9–10.
Dietert, H. W., and Valtier, F. Molding sand in malleable iron foundry, A (7) 199.
Dietert, H. W., Co. Hardness tester for baked cores and sand molds, A (1) 9.
Dietzel, A. "Mineral spar" as enamel raw material, A (8) 237; Reaction of adhering oxides on firing sheet-iron enamel, A (6) 169; Reactions in contact layer between refractory material and glass, A (3) 88; Scientific relationship between enamel, glass, and ceramics: I, A (3) 85; see Bulle, G.; Geppert, R.
Di Giulio, A., and White, A. E. Factors affecting structure and properties of gray cast iron, A (5) 144.
Dimand, M. S. Islamic art, A (2) 55; Sandwich filigree glass, A (7) 196; Syrian enameled glass bottle (14th Century), A (2) 56.
Dimbleby, V. Chemical reactions of glass, A (11) 332; see Turner, W. E. S., *et al.*
Dimitriu, M. See Casimir, E. E.
Dioszeghy, D. Influence of molding material on cast iron, A (4) 111.
Dirats, J., and Diterichs, V. Abrasives, refractories, and insulating materials, P (6) 166.
Diterichs, V. See Dirats, J.
Dixon, E. Indian glass industry, B (1) 16.
Djatlowa, E. See D'yatlova, E.
Dmitrenko, A. F. Comparative scheme of work of 24-chamber Hoffman kiln (Dmitrenko method), A (1) 35.
Dobbs, E. J. Polishing of metals, A (3) 79.
Docking, A. See Radiant Heating, Ltd.
Dockray, C. J., and Dockray, H. J. Glass mold, P (9) 273.
Dockray, H. J. See Dockray, C. J.
Dodd, A. E. Action of slags on refractories—methods of testing, A (9) 275; Action of water-vapor on silica brick at high temperatures—industrial significance, A (7) 206; Insulation of open-hearth steel furnaces, A (8) 247.
Dodd, C. M. See Zvanut, F. J.
Dodge, T. A. Rapid microscopic method for distinguishing quartz from untwinned oligoclase-andesine, A (1) 40–41.
Do-Huu-Chan, A. Glass tempering apparatus, P (11) 337.
Dokudovskil, A. S. Lining of rotary kilns, A (5) 152.
Dolinskil, P. I. Direct reduction of Fe-containing bauxites by solid C materials in revolving furnaces, A (9) 275.
Dolique, R. Numerical expression of yield of pulverizations, A (2) 69.
Dolitzkil, J. I. Requirements by metallurgy on chromite used as refractory material, A (9) 277.
Dollinger, L. L. Air filter, P (1) 34.
Dombre, J. P. P. Automatic machine for direct printing on tubes and glass bulbs, P (11) 346.
Dominicus, D. Sharpening saw teeth, A (7) 194.
Donald, M. B. Adsorption, A (6) 187.
Donath, K. Squaring up grinding disks, A (7) 194.
Donnay, J. D. H. See Morse, H. W.
Donnini, E. Manufacture of laminated glass, P (11) 335; see Bishop, F. L.
Donovan, J. F. See Fagan, J. T.
Dorey, W. A., and Roleh, T. W. Light-spreading lens, P (8) 244.
Dorlodot, J. de. Beginnings of the glass industry in Belgium [illegible]-Marie d'Oignies factory, A (8) 233.
Dorman, E. P. Leer stacking or feeding mechanism, P (7) 205, P (11) 337.
Doughty, I. N. See Butterworth, F. W.
Doulton & Co., Ltd. British Chemical Plant Exhibition (1936), A (11) 342.
Doutt, O. Polishing machine, P (5) 142.
Douvillé, H. Granitic sands and clays, A (10) 309.
Dow, R. B. See Birch, F.
Dowidowsky, R. See Dawidowski, R.
Downie, C. C. Checking combustion conditions, A (1) 29.
Downing, G. H., and Holding, H. R. Ovens or kilns for manufacture of earthenware tile, brick, etc., P (7) 217.
Downs, J. Early American glass, A (2) 55; Pottery, A (7) 195.
Doyle, M. L. Buffing wheel, P (1) 2.
Drake, J. L. Furnace, P (6) 172; Producing sheet glass, P (7) 205.
Drammens Glassverk. Plant for simultaneous production of drawn sheet and cast plate glass, P (8) 244.
Drautz, H. Even grinding of glass pipes and vessels, A (6) 170.
Drazhnikova, L. V. See Smelyanskil, I. S.
Drewry, M. K. Value of proper furnace equipment to power plant economy, A (3) 92.
Dreyfus, C. Laminated glass, P (8) 244.
Dreyfuss, H. Bath spout, deviator spout, and water closet designs, P (1) 5.
Dreyfuss, H., and Zinkil, R. H. Bathtub, combined lavatory and pedestal, and lavatory designs, P (1) 5.
Drinker, P. Causation of pneumonoconioses, A (4) 137; Uses and limitations of respiratory protective equipment, A (10) 308.
Drinker, P., and Hazard, W. G. Apparatus for measuring, recording, and controlling dilute dust concentrations, P (6) 183.
Drossbach, P. Difficulties in determining decomposition potential of molten salts, B (7) 225.
Drown, F. E. See Belden, A. G.
Druckmann, L. Glass brick in air-conditioned plant, A (5) 146.
Drummond, D. G. See Ellis, J. W.
Drury, C. W. Cobalt, A (7) 217.
Dubey, V. S., and Agarwala, P. N. Nepheline syenite rock as partial substitute for soda ash in Indian glass industry, B (9) 272.
Du Bois, R. H. Laminated glass manufacture, P (9) 273; see Bishop, F. L.
Dubrisay, R., Lafuma, H., and Pavlowsky, M. Alteration of glasses and glazes by means of capillary method, A (8) 238.
Dubrul, L. See Gilard, P.
Dudley, W. See Lloyd, F. H., & Co., Ltd.

Dufresne, A. O. Mining operations in Quebec (1934), B (1) 42.
Duguid, J. Monolithic furnace construction, A (3) 91.
Duncan, J. E., 3rd, and May, R. A. Bowl and tumbler designs, P (7) 197; Glass plate design, P (2) 56.
Dunkelberger, T. H. See Engelder, C. J.
Dunlap, M. E. Moisture indicator for wood, A (1) 31.
Dunn, J. A. Distribution of world's mineral wealth, A (10) 309; Mineral deposits of eastern Singhbhum, A (9) 286.
Dunn, J. A., and Dey, A. K. Vanadium-bearing titaniferous iron ores in India, A (9) 286.
Dunnock, J. L. Bottle design, P (8) 232.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co. Colored glass, P (7) 204; Coloring agents for glass batches, P (4) 117.
Dupouy, G., and Haenny, C. Absolute method of measuring attraction coefficients and magnetic susceptibilities of liquids—thermomagnetic study of dissolved cerous salts, A (1) 42.
Durand, M. A. Coefficient of thermal expansion of MgO, A (6) 188.
Durbin, E. A., and Watts, A. S. Effect of grain size and firing schedule on properties of feldspar as vitrifying agent, A (2) 67.
Dürr, A. Grinding circular saws, A (7) 193.
Dusing, W., and Ensz, J. Silica for ultra-violet transmitting glass, P (10) 302.
Dusseris, E. J. Ceramic furnace, P (8) 255.
Dutron, R. Research on shrinkage of cement, mortar, etc., A (10) 295.
Dutton, C. E. Cristobalite at Crater Lake, Ore., A (9) 285.
Dwight, C. H. See Kersten, H.
Dwyer, F. P. Cobalt macrodetection, A (1) 43; Molecular orientation in liquid crystals, A (10) 298; Spot tests for Cd and Mg, A (5) 162.
Dwyer, J. R. Effect of departure from planeness of bearing surfaces on compressive strength of 2-in. mortar cubes, A (6) 180–81.
D'yatlova, E. See Bernal, J. D.
Dyckerhoff, W. Problems of cement clinker, A (2) 57.
Dykes, W. U. Manufacture of glass silk, P (1) 18.
Dynamidon-Werk Engelhorn & Co. G.m.b.H. Refractory lining for furnaces, P (6) 8.

Eardley-Wilmot, V. L. Abrasives, A (7) 193.
Easter, G. J. Refractory cooling method, P (9) 279; see Benner, R. C.
Easter, G. J., and McMullen, C. Fused refractory composition, P (2) 65.
Easter, G. J., McMullen, C., and Logan, I. M. Ceramic-bonded SiC refractory, P (7) 209.
Eastman Kodak Co. Simplified outfit for photomicrography, A (1) 32.
Eastwood, H. B. Glassware leer construction, P (3) 89.
Eastwood, L. W., Bousu, A. E., and Eddy, C. T. Cu and Cu Mn gray cast iron, A (5) 144.
Eastwood, T. British regional geology—northern England, B (3) 99–100.
Eaton, J. E. See Grime, G.
Ebeling, H. O. Plate design, P (8) 233.
Ebert, H., and Tingwaldt, C. Expansion of refractories up to 2000°C, A (1) 21.
Eckert, A. Plate design, P (3) 81.
Eckert, E. Directional distribution of radiation and reflection of heat rays, A (9) 275.
Eckert, F. Glass toughening method, P (9) 273; Hardened glass, P (11) 337; Heat treating glass sheets, P (3) 89; Toughening glass sheets, P (6) 175.
Eddy, C. T. See Eastwood, L. W.
Edelmann, H. Glassblowing pipe, P (10) 300.
Edgar, J. Grinding element for and method of making spline couplings, P (6) 166; Grinding machine, P (3) 80.
Edgar, L. C., and Brosius, E. E. Apparatus for treating molten materials, P (7) 214.
Edgar, R. F. Magnetic detectors, A (4) 124.
Edgerton, H. E. See Hauser, E. A.
Edmister, W. C. Thermodynamic properties of methane, A (11) 348.
Edmunds, F. H., and Oakley, K. P. British regional geology—central England district, B (3) 99–100.
Edmundson, R. S. Barite deposits of Va., B (7) 221.
Edser, E. Heat for advanced students, B (3) 97.
Edwards, H. W. Mirror, P (10) 301.
Edwards, R. S. Hydraulic gypsum cement material, P (11) 329.
Eells, H. P., Jr., and Barrett, H. N. Glass batch, P (9) 273.
Efremov, G. L. See Katz, L. J.
Efremova, O. S. See Kozakevich, S. S.
Egorov, A. N. Effect of aging on high-tension porcelain, A (6) 179; Effect of composition on household porcelain, A (4) 122.
Eicher, F. C. See Robinson, H. E.
Eickhoff, K. Drying and driers, A (9) 281.
Eiff, W. von. Craftsmen in glass industry, A (5) 142; Status of glass decoration in Germany, A (9) 272.
Eilers, P., and Siede, B. Glass apparatus for water distillation, A (7) 201.
Einig, A. B. Method and machine for grinding or lapping bearing rolls, P (6) 166.
Einstein, S. Grinding machinery, P (3) 80.
Eisler, C. Machine for cutting bars and tubes of glass, P (2) 62.
Eitel, A. See Büssem, W.
Eitel, W. Reactions in solid state: IV, Silicate industry, A (10) 313.
Eibel, E., and Susseneuth, O. Preparation of grinding or polishing tools, P (4) 107.
Elder, A. C. Saw sharpener, P (3) 80.
Elder, J. L. See Schmidt, L. D.
Electric Switch Corp. Time-cycle controllers and metallic mercury switches, A (4) 125.
Electrical Research Assn. Enameled copper wire, A (11) 330.
Elg, S. Precision determinations of lattice constant of quartz—measurements of $K\alpha$ wave-length of 45Rh, 46Pd, and 47Ag, A (10) 313.
Eliovson, E. Technical aspects of Na silicate manufacture, A (11) 357.
Elliot Brothers, Ltd. Instrument for combustion control, A (7) 213.
Elliott, N. W. Use of alumina for bedding, A (11) 344.
Ellis, E. J. See Stanley Bros., Ltd.
Ellis, J. W., Lyon, W. K., and Drummond, D. G. 2.73μ absorption band of fused quartz, A (5) 162.
Ellis, W. C., and Schumacher, E. E. Survey of magnetic materials in relation to structure, A (1) 46.
Emeléus, H. J., and Miall, S. Molecular structure: II, A (8) 259.
Emerson, S. A. See Culver, E.
Emerson, W. B. Compressibility of fused-quartz glass at atmospheric pressure, A (9) 270.
Emery, A. H., and Stoddard, B. H. Talc and soapstone, B (3) 100.
Emery, J. W. Frit kiln, P (9) 283.
Emery, W. B. Mysterious bowl in Egyptian tomb, A (8) 232.
Emigh, G. D. Improved Vanderwilt rock saw, A (1) 1.
Emmert, E. M. Rapid method for determining soil moisture, A (7) 220.
Emmons, A. N. Abrading machine, P (4) 106.
Emmons, R. C., and Stevens, E. H. Mineralogical study of silicosis, A (7) 226.
Enck, E. G., and Chambers, G. H. Strontium, A (1) 41.
Endell, K., Heidtkamp, G., and Hax, L. Viscosity of lime silicates, lime ferrites, and basic open-hearth slags up to 1625°, A (1) 46.
Endell, K., and Steger, W. Sensitivity to heat of refractory materials, B (7) 209.
Engelder, C. J. Elementary quantitative analysis, B (8) 261.
Engelder, C. J., Dunkelberger, T. H., and Schiller, W. J. Semi-micro qualitative analysis, B (8) 261.
English Clays, Lovering, Pochin & Co., Ltd. Purifying clay, P (11) 352.
Ensz, J. See Dusing, W.
Entelis, F. S. Types of furnaces for sheet glass manufacture, A (4) 116.
Erber, W. Total analysis of chromite ore, etc., A (11) 358.
Erculisse, P. Effect of p_H of water on speed of hardening of hydraulic bonds, A (2) 56.
Erdmann, K. Refractory brick, P (2) 66.
Eremenko, L. T. See Tananaev, N. A.
Eriksson, S. See Torstensson, G.
Erlandts, V. V. See Chernyak, M. G.
Ermolenko, N. F., Novikova, E. N., and Guterman, V. Ya. Catalytic decomposition of H_2O_2 by clay suspensions, A (10) 309.
Ernould, J. Dolomite brick, P (6) 177; Producing a lime brick, P (6) 178.
Erntsberger, F. P. See Golushko, N. A.
Errett, J. W. Glass molding machine, P (11) 337.
Esenwein, P. See Schläpfer, P.
Eshbach, O. W. (editor). Handbook of engineering fundamentals, B (2) 77.
Espig, H. Synthetic emerald, A (1) 41.
Esso. Effect of frost and humidity on resistance to pressure of paving tile, A (1) 19.
Estey, R. S. Colorimetric design of red signal glasses, A (5) 145; Effect of thickness on color of red signal glasses, A (5) 146.
Établissements J.-Delalon Compagnie Céramique de Pouilly-sur-Saône et Belvoye. Sanitary apparatus, *e.g.*, wash basins, baths, etc., P (1) 29.
Établissements Kolb-Carrière. Waterproofing brick, tile, etc., P (11) 343.
Etwanik, J. Air-cooled suspended furnace roofs, P (6) 177.
Europäischer Verband der Flaschenfabriken G.m.b.H. Control of mold opening and closing, P (10) 299; Glass-blowing machine, P (11) 336.
Evans, C. E. Summation of whiteware research at N. Y. State College of Ceramics: II, Effect of vitreous whiteware grog in vitreous whiteware body, A (9) 280.
Evans, W. E. Machine for manufacturing glass bottles, etc., P (3) 89.
Everhart, J. O. Secondary expansion in refractory clays, A (11) 341.
Every-Clayton, C. E. Electrical controlling device for grinding and abrading machines, P (10) 292.
Evstrop'ev, K. S., and Sulkovskaya, N. V. Effect of composition of glass on size of boundary potential—glass-aqueous solution of electrolyte, A (5) 146.
Ewald, A. Hard metal tool shapes—use in glassworking, A (7) 194.
Eyer, P. Enameling iron, P (7) 200, P (10) 296.

Fabre, R. Chemical considerations on pneumoconioses: I, Nature of problem, A (4) 137.
Fabrique de Porcelain Langenthal, S. A. Kiln, P (10) 309.
Fagan, J. T., Donovan, J. F., and Malloy, F. J. Electric lamp and mounting, P (8) 243.
Fahrenwald, A. W., and Newton, J. Measuring settling rates of mineral suspensions—flotation of quartz, A (5) 156.
Failinger, W. H. Leer loader, P (7) 205.
Fairbairn, H. W. Petrofabric analysis of gypsum, A (1) 7.
Fairbrother, J. A. V. See British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.
Fairfield, J. G. Check flue-gas analysis without computation, A (8) 254.
Fairweather, H. G. C. Recovering alumina from aluminous siliceous material, P (5) 153.
Fallaize, E. N. Progress in archeology, A (1) 4; Excavations at Lachish, A (1) 4.
Fan, C.-P. Analyses of Chinese Al ores, A (6) 175.
Fanderlik, M. See Čtyroký, V.
Fang, S.-M. Crystal structure of $NaBO_2$, A (7) 223.
Fassin, G. See Forrest, J. W.
Faulconer, W. B. M. See Bruun, J. H.
Faust, G. T. Fusion relations of iron-orthoclase, A (5) 161.
Faust, W. Combating dust in refractory industry, A (6) 191.
Feeney, W. H. Reciprocating table drive mechanism for machine tools, P (4) 107.
Fehling, R. Ash, slag, and slagging, A (1) 35; Thermodynamic and technical bases of chamber firing, A (6) 184.
Fehse, A. Osram apparatus glass in draft beer industry, A (4) 114; see Pirani, M.
Feidler, E. See Hüttig, G. F.
Fellows, R. L. See Howe, E. E.
Fellows, R. L., and Chase, H. D. Handling small parts in large quantities, A (4) 111.
Fenske, M. R. See Quiggle, D.
Ferguson, A. (editor). Progress in physics: Vol. III, B (6) 190.
Fermor, L. L. Lepidolite, A (6) 186.
Ferngren, E. T. Method and automatic apparatus for coating bottle necks, P (8) 244.
Ferriss, C. C., Sr. Vibratory screen, P (11) 347.
Fessler, A. H. Alkali-free ceramic materials, P (4) 122; Producing ceramic ware, P (4) 122.
Fessler, A. H., and Russell, R., Jr. Making ceramic articles, P (11) 346.
Fialkov, Ya. A., and Shargorodskil, S. D. Thermal disintegration of Na_2SO_4 in

presence of SiO_2 and kaolins, A (3) 102.
Fichter, R. M. Determining silica in clay and kaolin by "radiesthesy," A (2) 74.
Fichtmüller, P. Pen for writing on glass, P (8) 244.
Fiegehen, E. G. Heat transfer in electric furnaces, A (4) 127.
Fieldner, A. C. See Davis, J. D.
Fieldner, A. C., Davis, J. D., Thiessen, R., Selvig, W. A., Reynolds, D. A., Jung, F. W., and Sprunk, G. C. Carbonizing properties and petrographic composition of Clintwood bed coal from Buchanan County, Va., and of Pittsburgh bed coal from Washington County, Pa., B (4) 128.
Fieldner, A. C., Davis, J. D., Thiessen, R., Selvig, W. A., Reynolds, D. A., Sprunk, G. C., and Holmes, C. R. Carbonizing properties and petrographic composition of Millers Creek bed coal from Johnson County, Ky.—blending Millers Creek coal with Pocahontas bed and Pittsburgh bed coals, B (8) 255.
Fildes, P. See Knight, B. C. J. G.
Filipenko, P. P. Structure and chemical composition of glauconite, A (3) 99.
Finch, G. I. Beilby layer, A (10) 291.
Finch, J. W. Federal power and mineral industries of western states, A (1) 48.
Finck, J. L. Improved apparatus for measuring conductivities of refractories at high temperatures, A (11) 340.
Finger, G. C. See Reed, F. H.
Finkeldey, F. A. B. Feeding cement kilns, P (1) 7; Making high silica cement, P (7) 198.
Finlayson, T. C. Chemical engineering in gas industry, A (5) 158.
Finley, G. H. (editor). Handbook of butane-propane gases, B (8) 255.
Finn, A. N. See Hahner, C.
Finn, C. P. Smokeless fuel, A (1) 36.
Finnegan, P. See Bishop, F. L.
Firkin, T. M. Manufacture and uses of refractories, A (1) 23; Testing refractory materials under load, A (11) 341.
Fischer, A. C. Paving construction, P (7) 210.
Fischer, E. J. By-products of inorganic chemical industry and their application, B (1) 50.
Fischer, G. Occurrence of dumortierite in Silesia, A (1) 39.
Fischer, M. See Rohr, M. von.
Fischer, W. Most important terms in construction of electric furnaces, A (10) 309.
Fish, P. C. Composite vitreous tile and concrete stave, P (7) 210.
Fisher, D. J., and Stevens, E. H. Building nuclear crystal-structure models, A (7) 217.
Fisher, H. C. Coloring granular slate, etc., P (6) 192.
Fisher, R. A. Fiducial argument in statistical inference, A (1) 44; Statistical methods for research workers, B (10) 314.
Fisher, S. W. Decanter design, P (9) 267.
Fiske, A. H., and Bryan, C. S. Improved method in manufacture of Na-Al sulfate, P (1) 47; Producing Na-Al sulfate, P (1) 47.
Fiske, W. B. Standard designs for service stations, A (3) 85; Trenkamps in enameling history, A (9) 269.
Fitz Gerald, J. J. Brick tie, P (10) 303.
Fix, E. L. See Kamerer, J. W.; Sherts, J. H.
Fix, E. L., and Dennison, B. J. Laminated glass, P (5) 149.
Flanigan, R. J., and Butler, E. R. Value of polishing cement as adhesive for abrasive grain, A (2) 54.
Flatow, J., and Pullman, J. Abrasive disk, P (5) 142.
Fleer, A. W., and White, A. H. Catalytic reactions of C with steam-oxygen mixtures, A (2) 71.
Fleming, R. L. See McCord, C. P.
Fletcher, J. H. See Mitchell's Emery Wheel Co., Ltd.
Flick, F. B. Patents and ceramics, A (11) 360.
Flinn, R. W. Purification of natural deposits, P (4) 126.
Flint, E. P., and Wells, L. S. System lime–boric oxide–silica, A (2) 75.
Flint, F. C. Presidential address, A (6) 192; see Schrero, M.
Floe, C. F. Power developments and electrometallurgical industries in Pacific Northwest, B (7) 227.
Flores, T. Important silicates north of Lower Calif., A (10) 310.
Florinskaya, V. A. See Stosharov, A. I.
Flygare, C. G. Grinding machine, P (6) 166, P (10) 293; Grinding machine steady rest, P (10) 293; Grinding machine table reciprocating mechanism, P (7) 195; Grinding wheel truing apparatus, P (1) 2, P (11) 327; Hydraulically operated steady rest, P (9) 264; Wheel driving mechanism for grinding machines, P (11) 327; see Griffing, H. J.; Wood, W. H.
Flygare, C. G., and Friberg, H. B. Roll grinding machine, P (2) 55, P (9) 264.
Foeldvári, A. Effect of clay stabilizers, A (3) 101.
Foex, M. A. Effect at high temperature of H on alkaline glasses, A (2) 59; Separation by decantation of liquid layers in molten boro-alkaline-earth glasses, A (4) 116.
Folger, R. C. Recovering alumina from aluminous materials, P (1) 25, P (11) 342.
Forbes, L. J.-B. Apparatus for grinding edges of glass plates, P (10) 299; Apparatus for holding glass plate during tempering, P (2) 61; Glass plate tempering furnace, P (11) 337; Glass tempering apparatus, P (11) 337; Tempering glass plate, P (7) 205; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.; Triplex (Northern), Ltd.
Forbes, L. J.-B., and Wilson, J. Tempering sheet glass, P (6) 174.
Ford, G. R., Jr. Glass sheet casehardening apparatus, P (8) 243.
Ford, J. T. See Rabezzana, H.
Forde, T. H. Electric furnace muffle construction, P (4) 128.
Foret, J. Action of soda in solution on tetracalcic aluminum hydrate, A (9) 267.
Forges et ateliers de constructions électriques de Jeumont. Furnace for fusing glass, P (10) 300; Rolling plate glass, P (10) 302.
Fork, C. H. Wire mesh gives clay-tile partition greater lateral strength, A (7) 206.
Forrest, J. W., and Fassin, G. Color comparator, P (1) 34.
Forsén, L. Chemistry of Portland cement, B (1) 7.
Forster, W. Apparatus for conveying glassware into a furnace, P (10) 299.
Forsyth, G. 20th Century ceramics, B (1) 4.
Forter, S. A. Furnace port, P (10) 305; Melting, P (7) 205.
Fortunatov, N. S. Electrolysis of Al silicates, A (3) 101.
Foss, C. W. Abrasive device, P (10) 292.
Foster, J. W. See Waksman, S. A.
Foster, W. L. See Agg, T. R.
Foster Instrument Co. Automatic temperature controller for coal-fired installations, A (9) 281.
Fouquemberg, M. Refractory and ceramic products, P (11) 342.
Fowler, A. Spectroscope and the atom, A (5) 162; Spectroscopy in industry, A (10) 314.
Fox, C. S. Bauxite, A (1) 20; Buchanan's laterite of Malabar and Kanara, A (8) 255; Glassmaking minerals, A (4) 113.
Fox, G., and Rice, O. R. Tuyère, P (8) 250.
Fraas, F., and Ralston, O. C. Chloride volatilization of Li from spodumene, B (10) 314.
François-Bongarçon, A. P. J. Refractory masonry for metallurgical furnaces, P (11) 342.
Frank, R. H. See Gregg, A. W.
Franks, R. S. See London Brick Co., Ltd.
Frantz, T. See Beaulieu-Marconnay, A. D. von.
Fraser, D. M. Paleozoic pegmatites in Pennsylvania highlands, A (1) 40.
Frazier, J. E. Engineering in European glass plants, A (4) 113.
Freas, S. T., and Bye, N. C. Beet knife sharpening machine, P (4) 106.
Frederick, A. Glass factory and improved furnace, P (10) 300.
Fredriksson, N. Hammer mill, P (10) 308.
Freed, M. L. Mullite refractories, A (4) 119.
Freedman, S. S. Bottle design, P (3) 81.
Freise, F. W. Formation of kaolin and alumina from granite and gneiss, A (1) 37.
French, A. H. Method of forming insulating material, P (6) 174.
Frey, E. Clay-cutting device, P (4) 126; Machine for shearing blocks from extruded column of plastic material, P (4) 126.
Frey, H. See Jander, W.
Freze, M. A., and Freze, N. A. Determination of sulfate in glass batch, A (8) 240.
Freze, N. A. See Freze, M. A.
Friberg, H. B. See Flygare, C. G.
Fricke, R., and Meyring, K. Heat content of crystalline modifications of $Zn(OH)_2$, A (10) 312; Active ZnO—stability of Zn hydroxides, A (10) 314.
Friden, J. H. Machine for printing on bottles, P (10) 301.
Fridman, R. See Volarovich, M. P.
Friedman, I. Glass-steel building construction, P (1) 18.
Friedrich, I. See Litzov, K.
Friel, J. A. Self-ventilating toilet, P (1) 29.
Friend, W. Z., and Beckwith, E. Q. Propane and butane in production of luminous flames, A (7) 216.
Frisby, B. Fuel costs for central-heating plants, A (1) 48.
Frisch, M. Furnace-wall construction, P (4) 121.
Fristedt, A. E. Enameling steel, A (10) 296.
Fritsch, O. See Dawihl, W.
Fritz, E. H. Present practice in firing electrical porcelain, A (2) 72; Raw material requirements in whiteware and glass industries, A (8) 258.
Frondel, C. Oriented inclusions of tourmaline in muscovite, A (5) 160.
Fryling, C. F., and Tooley, F. V. Corrosion characteristics of SiO_2–Al_2O_3–CaO–MgO glasses, A (11) 332.
Fryling, C. F., and White, O. Developing mineral wool industry, A (7) 201.
Fuerst, B. D. Bottle design, P (3) 81; Cup design, P (2) 56; Jar design, P (8) 232, P (9) 267; see Fuerst, E. W.
Fuerst, E. W. Bottle design, P (2) 56, P (4) 108; Glass design, P (4) 108; Goblet design, P (8) 232; Jar design, P (5) 143; Tumbler design, P (11) 328; see Desser, M. S.
Fuerst, E. W., and Fuerst, B. D. Bottle and jug designs, P (8) 232.
Fujii, K. Impact strength of tableware (plates), A (3) 93.
Fujii, Y. Abrasion at high temperature, A (4) 105.
Fukami, Y. See Nakai, T.
Fuks, G. Pressure viscometry of kaolin suspensions, A (11) 355.
Fukusima, M. See Iwasé, K.
Fulweiler, W. H. See Ward, A. L.
Fulweiler, W. H., Stang, A. H., and Sweetman, L. R. Inspection and tensile tests of worn wire ropes, A (1) 49.
Funkey, J. H. Bottle design, P (4) 108, P (5) 143, P (11) 328.
Furman, N. H., and State, H. M. Determination of semi-microquantities of phosphates, A (3) 100.
Furnas, C. C. See Wetherill, W. H.
Furnival, G. M. Large quartz veins of Great Bear Lake, Canada, A (7) 219.
Fussteig, R. Bleaching clay: I–II, A (6) 185.
Fuwa, K. Continuous and repeated melting of glass, A (4) 113; Glasses colored by carbonaceous matter: I–III, A (3) 86; IV, A (4) 113; Glasses containing FeO: V–IX-b, A (3) 86–87; X, A (10) 298; Series of glasses colored by sulfurous matter: I, A (6) 171; II–III, A (8) 241; IV, Colored glasses with S and C, A (11) 335.
Fuwa, K., and Ito, S. Physical properties of Corhart brick, A (3) 91.
Fuwa, K., and Suzuki, F. Glass composition, P (7) 204.
Fykse, M. L. Excavating dipper, P (11) 347.
Fyles, E. N. H. Silica for glass manufacture, P (10) 302.

G. Practical hints for manufacture of tank blocks, A (1) 23.
G., G. Determining iron in pickling solutions, A (7) 198.
Gabardini, G. Abrasive stones in phenolic resins, A (7) 193.
Gäbler. Preparing ceramic raw materials with Granigg auger separator, A (4) 125.
Gabor, D. See British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.
Gabriel, A. See Roller, P. S.
Gaillard, P. See Bodin, V.
Gailor, C. F. Grinding wheel design, P (2) 56.
Gairoard, C. L. Brick and stone drill, P (10) 308.
Gaither, G. Process for making artificial cryolite, P (1) 47.
Gak, B. N. Burning coke waste in circular kilns, A (1) 35.
Galabutzkaya, E. A. See Shabluikin, P. N.
Galey, H. J. Casehardening glass, P (6) 172.
Galileeva, E. A. See Bazilevich, A. S.
Galkin, P. I., and Khananov, Ya. M. At-

tempt to obtain "cold" unfired glazes, A (6) 167.
Gallasch, A. Effect of S on glazed ware, A (8) 251; Resistance of roofing tile to freezing, A (11) 343.
Galligan, W. E. See Levine, M.
Galopin, R. Chemical determination of ore minerals by "pressure method" (contact analysis on thin sections), A (8) 255–56.
Gambey, A., and Chaudron, G. Transformation of ZrO_2, A (3) 102.
Gamble, W. H., and Paget, R. F. Coal for brickworks, A (3) 96.
Games, L. W. Glass goblet stem-forming tool, P (5) 149.
Gandrud, B. W. See O'Meara, R. G.
Ganzenmüller, W. Chemical composition of medieval tile glazes, A (11) 342; Secrets of Italian glassmakers in Middle Ages, A (8) 241.
Gard, J. S. F. Heat insulation; selection of materials, A (6) 176.
Gardiner, I. B. Bathtub, P (4) 122.
Gardiner, P. A. See Dewar, J.
Gardner, D. Process for manufacture of Mg or alloys, P (8) 249; Production of Mg from dolomitic ores, P (8) 250.
Gardner, F. E. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Gardner, G. A. First natives of S. Africa, A (1) 3.
Gardner, R. Method of measuring capillary tension of soil moisture over wide moisture range, A (7) 219.
Garman, R. L. See Mouquin, H.
Garrido, J. Fibrous brucite, A (8) 256.
Garve, T. W. Discussion of segregation in clay storage bins, A (7) 214; Factory experiences in de-airing, A (1) 30.
Garvey, J. C., and Kreblin, A. A. Building wall structure, P (5) 150.
Garwood, C. B. Method of producing glass containers, P (8) 244.
Gaskell, J. Method and apparatus for cutting wired glass, P (1) 18; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Gaskill, A. T. See Geiger, W. J.
Gaubert, P. Calcium sulfate hemihydrate obtained by evaporation, and polymorphism of anhydrous $CaSO_4$, A (1) 5; Permanent anisotropy of window glass, A (1) 14.
Gauche, A. Facing tile, P (8) 251.
Gaviola, E. See Strong, J.
Gavrilov, E. K. Slag wool, A (1) 15.
Gaydon, A. G. Absorption-reflection spectra of chrome colors, A (9) 287.
Gear Grinding Co., Ltd., and Orcutt, A. H. Machine for grinding toothed wheels, P (8) 230.
Geddes, S. Conductivity of freshly broken glass surface, A (3) 86.
Geddes, W. F. See Binnington, D. S.
Geer, P. L. Gas-fired regenerative furnace for melting glass, P (10) 300.
Geerlings, G. K. See Kohler, W. J.
Geiger, W. J. Electric lamp, P (8) 243; see Blake, H. D.
Geiger, W. J., and Gaskill, A. T. Electric lamp, P (8) 243.
Geiler, O. Continuous tank furnace with passages, A (7) 201.
Geller, R. F., and Bunting, E. N. System PbO–B_2O_3, A (8) 260.
Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S. Talc in whiteware, A (6) 180.
Gellman, I. C. Blade sharpener and grinder, P (10) 292.
Geneger, R. Production of wired glass, P (6) 174.
General Electric Co. Photoelectric relays, A (5) 157; Position-type motor for telemetering, A (5) 157.
General Electric Co., Ltd. Intermediate glasses for sealing conductors into quartz vessels, P (7) 205; Refractory glasses, P (9) 274.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Partridge, J. H. Manufacture of unstable glasses, P (4) 117; Refractory glasses, P (4) 118.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Richards, J. Manufacture of fine tubes of alumina, P (7) 209.
General Refractories, Ltd. British exhibits at Paris International Trade Fair, A (11) 340.
George, H., and Lambert, R. Process for recovering ZnO, P (6) 191.
Geppert, R., and Dietzel, A. Glass, glazes, and enamels, P (11) 359.
Gerber, A. C. Developing periodic humidity drier for grogged ware, A (3) 94.
Gerdes, P. E. Neutralizers in porcelain enameling, A (3) 84.
Gershman, B. L. See Krasnikov, N. P.
Gerth, G. Methods for working clay, A (7) 219.
Gerth, G., and Baumgarten, A. Working Zobten magnesite, A (1) 24.
Gessford, R. K. Applications of grid-controlled gaseous discharge devices, A (5) 155.
Geweke, W. Device for grinding knives and scissors, P (1) 2.
Gewecke, F. Production of Al from German raw materials, A (1) 23.
Giammona, A. Analytical separation of Al and Ti, A (1) 42.
Gibbons, H. B., and Hoff, R. C. Balancing apparatus, P (1) 2.
Gibbons, W. E. See Gibbons Bros., Ltd.
Gibbons Bros., Ltd., and Gibbons, W. E. Tunnel kilns, P (5) 159.
Gibson, A. E. Automatic mechanical gas producers, A (1) 47.
Gibson, K. S. Photoelectric photometers and colorimeters, A (3) 95.
Gibson, R. E. Solutions under high pressure, A (8) 260.
Gibson, T. W. Nickel, A (7) 220.
Gibson & Sons, Ltd., and Mountford, G. Manufacture of lids for pottery, P (1) 29.
Gidlow, E. Porcelain enamel for Calif. road signs, A (4) 111.
Gieseking, J. E., and Jenny, H. Behavior of polyvalent cations in base exchange, A (4) 129.
Gieseking, J. E., and Snider, H. J. Estimating K in silicates and soils—low-melting alkali carbonate flux, A (11) 354.
Gilard, P., and Dubrul, L. Coloration of glass by cementation, A (2) 60; Substances designated "organic glasses," A (5) 147.
Gilard, P., Dubrul, L., Henry, G., Scohy, and Piéret. Viscosity of glass, A (4) 116.
Gilard, P., Dubrul, L., and Jamar, F. Determining iron in sands by spectrographic method, A (4) 133.
Gilbert, F. C., and Kirner, W. R. Microdetermination of C and H in compounds containing As, Sb, Sn, Bi, and P, A (11) 355.
Gilbert, W. W. See Boston, O. W.
Gill, A. F. See Pitt, N. P.
Gill, H. S. Y. See Turner, W. E. S., *et al.*
Gillespie, R. D. Coal-handling improvements at Miller's Ford station, Dayton, Ohio, A (6) 191.
Gilmore, F. F. Diamond wheel dresser, P (8) 230.
Gilmore, R. E. See Warren, T. E.
Ginsburg, B. See Anthony, F. M.
Gitter, J. Pottery industry in Muskingum County, Ohio, A (1) 4.
Glaceries de St. Gobain. Conveying rolls for glass sheets, P (3) 88; Forming corrugated glass sheets, P (3) 89; see also Société Anon. des Manufactures des Glaces & Produits Chimiques de St. Gobain, Chauny & Cirey.
Glaceries de la Sambre Soc. Anon. Conveying glass sheets to leer, P (11) 336.
Glasfabrik Wilhelmshütte G.m.b.H. Glass-melting furnace with outlet nozzles for making filaments, P (7) 204.
Glass, J. P. See Newhouse, W. H.
Glaswerk G. Fischer. Method of making glass tubes with laminated walls, P (10) 301; Increasing luminescence of inorganic glasses, P (8) 243.
Glaswerke Ruhr A.-G. Glassblowing, P (10) 300; Roller system for straightening glass tubes or rods, P (7) 205.
Glazer, P. German standard specifications in glass technique, A (1) 12.
Gleim, E. J. Bur. Mines apparatus for demonstrating electrical ignition of mine gas, B (10) 308; see Haley, L. C.
Glory, A. Glass etching, A (1) 12.
Gloukhenki, K. G. Deposits of refractory clay of Ekaterinovka, A (5) 159.
Glushanok, Z. I. See Zubchaninov, V. P.
Gochstein, J. P. See Gokhshtein, J. P.
Goderzov, A. I. Annealing glass in Fourcault drawing chamber, A (8) 239.
Goens, E. J., and Hurst, R. F. Practical wage-incentive plan for porcelain enamel plants, A (10) 296.
Goetz, E. W. See Chase, H. D.
Gogan, J. Hardness testing machine, P (1) 34.
Gokhshtein, J. P. See Aleksandrov, G. P.
Goldschmidt, V. M. Geochemical studies at Göttingen—distribution of metals, A (1) 38; Process for manufacture of refractory products, P (4) 118; Refractory material, P (7) 210, P (10) 306, P (11) 342.
Goldstein, L. Theory of atomic diffusion phenomena, A (1) 46.
Goldsztaub, S. Derivatives of Fe_2O_3 and their structures, A (1) 44.
Golubkov, P. V. Alumina from blast-furnace slag, A (11) 339.
Golushko, N. A., and Erntsberger, F. F. Refractory magnesite brick, P (6) 178.
Gonell, H. W. Physics and technique of air separation, A (11) 346.
Gönningen, H. Method of measuring higher resistances, A (9) 282.
Gonyer, F. A. See Berman, H.; Larsen, E. S.
Goodier, J. N. Viscosimeter, P (9) 284.
Goodman, W. Air-conditioning ruler aids use of psychrometric chart, A (1) 29.
Goodspeed, G. E. Development of quartz porphyroblasts in a siliceous hornfels, A (8) 186.
Goodwillie, D. H. Apparatus for case-hardening glass sheets, P (1) 17.
Gorbach, G. Microbalance—collective report, A (3) 95.
Gordon, C. H. Buried cultures of Near East: I, A (5) 142.
Gordon, D. D. Method of manufacturing glass bottles, P (11) 337.
Gordon, H. Lapping tools, P (4) 107.
Goria, C. See Losana, L.
Goria, C., and Venturello, G. Restoration of plasticity in fired clays, A (8) 260.
Gorzelany, T. See Budds, H. H.
Goss, J. E. Suggestions for foundry apprenticeship system, A (5) 164.
Gossner, B. Mineral materials producing silicosis, A (5) 164.
Göth, H. E. H. Evaporation operating at low temperature with waste heat, A (2) 69.
Gottschalk, V. H. Edge-grinding machine, P (8) 243.
Goudy, H. C., and Spencer-Strong, G. H. Preparing clay for porcelain enameling, A (1) 9.
Gough, H. J., and Wood, W. A. Strength of metals in light of modern physics, A (11) 331.
Gould, G. S. Abrading wheel forming device, P (10) 292.
Gould, R. E. Apparatus for making ceramic articles, P (7) 214; VI, Plastic forming of vitreous bodies of true porcelain or china type, using American kaolins as plastic constituents—manufacturing straight flat ware, A (7) 211; see Hedquist, A. J.; Toole, M. G.
Gould, R. E., and Hedquist, A. J. IV, Developing true porcelain or china-type vitreous dinnerware body using American materials, A (7) 211; VII, Experimental electrical firing of true porcelain and china-type bodies for determining suitable schedule, A (7) 211.
Gould, R. E., Hedquist, A. J., and Boyd, W. B. III, Study of primary North Carolina kaolins and laboratory experiments in refining to produce material suitable for vitreous whiteware, A (7) 211.
Gould, R. E., and Toole, M. G. Preliminary experiments for developing continuous electric ceramic kiln for high-temperature firing, B (7) 217.
Goulden, G. H. Crankshaft grinder, P (2) 54.
Gowens, G. J. See Roeser, W. F.
Gr., J. Segregation in clay storage bins, A (7) 213; see Garve, T. W.
Graaff, A. de. Electric lamp, P (8) 243.
Gradenwitz, A. Largest piece of glass, A (1) 13.
Graf, E. Measuring specific "charge of fire box" in oil firing, A (5) 158.
Graham, R. See White, J.
Grannig, B. Laboratory apparatus for magnetic separation of minerals, A (10) 308.
Grant, A. G. See Whessoe Foundry & Engineering Co., Ltd.
Grant, J., and Megay, F. A. Microcrystal reactions with Na diethyldithiocarbamate, A (1) 45.
Gray, D. E. Apparatus for making glass building blocks, P (6) 172; Glass building block, P (4) 117, P (11) 336.
Gray, J. H. Vitreous enameling in Soviet Union, A (8) 238.
Gray, N. S. Smoke abatement in intermittent kiln firing, A (1) 36.
Gray, S. M. Apparatus for detecting strain in diffusive glass, P (5) 148.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Crushing, grinding,

and pulverizing equipment for refractories industry, B (5) 137.
Greaves-Walker, A. F., Cole, W. C., and Davis, S. C. Producing insulating brick using N. C. shales, B (1) 20.
Grebenshchikov, I. V. Rôle of chemistry in polishing processes, A (4) 116.
Green, A. T. See Clews, F. H.; Rowden, E.
Green, A. T., and Clews, F. H. Flaking of continuous vertical retorts, A (4) 119; Refractories for carbonizing furnaces, A (2) 64.
Green, A. T., and Roy, H. N. Jointing cements: I, A (4) 119.
Green, C. See Bowers, J. A.
Green, E. G. Furnace, P (6) 172.
Greene, C. H. Sensitiveness of magnesium uranyl acetate reagent to Na and K, A (11) 357.
Greenhill, W. L. Effect of rate of air circulation on drying, A (1) 30.
Greenwood, J. Grinding wheel, P (10) 293.
Greenwood, J. E. Milk bottle, P (6) 174.
Greenwood, J. N. Influence of service conditions on metal components of industrial plant, A (8) 252.
Gregg, A. W., and Frank, R. H. Heat treatment of alloy glass machine castings, P (1) 18.
Gregor, F. Mining and treating gypsum, A (3) 82; Winning and preparing gypsum, A (7) 198.
Greider, H. W. Heat-insulation material, P (8) 250.
Greigov, E. S. Ceramic school of Sèvres, A (2) 76; Clays of Landes, A (4) 130; Problem of inner facing industrial furnaces, A (6) 176.
Greive, J. See Grewe, J.
Grewe, J. Continuous ovens in fine ceramics, A (6) 183; Floor-tile manufacture, A (3) 92; Flowerpot manufacture, A (1) 26; Small slurry and dewatering plant for potteries, A (2) 70.
Griebling, R. T. Application of mechanical finishes to Al, A (1) 1.
Griffin, H. K., and Storch, H. H. Apparatus for precise plasticity measurements at high temperatures—coal plasticity, A (11) 344.
Griffin, J. H. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Griffing, H. J. Crankpin grinding machine, P (11) 326; Truing apparatus, P (1) 3.
Griffing, H. J., and Flygare, C. G. Form grinding apparatus, P (8) 230.
Griffiths, E. Apparatus for study of heat-insulating materials for use at low and high temperatures, A (2) 63.
Grifoll, I. See Jimeno, E.
Grigor'ev, D. P., and Iskyul, E. V. Crystallization of pyroxene and hornblende from artificial silicate melts, A (1) 44.
Grigor'ev, P. N., and Kashirina, V. T. Elimination of iron from clay and sand, A (7) 218.
Grim, R. E., and Bray, R. H. Mineral constitution of ceramic clays, A (1) 39.
Grim, R. E., Bray, R. H., and Bradley, W. F. Constitution of bond clays, influence on bonding properties, A (11) 329.
Grimaldi, G. See Vardabasso, S.
Grime, G., and Eaton, J. E. Determination of Young's modulus by flexural vibration, A (7) 223.
Grimwade, E. N. Feldspar in Western Australia, A (10) 309.
Grissik, B. M. See Lapovok, M. I.; Nokhratyan, K. A.
Grissik, B. M., and Lapovok, M. I. Use of salt to lower freezing temperature of green brick, A (8) 245.
Groeniger, W. C. Defecator, P (3) 94, P (9) 267; Defecator with integral evacuator, P (3) 94; Soap dish for sinks, P (4) 123; Tank flush valve—ball type, P (4) 123.
Gronow, H. E. von. Bound water in hardening cements and frost resistance of cement mortars, A (3) 82; Heat of formation of $3CaO \cdot SiO_2$ at 1300°C, A (1) 6; Specific surface of cements and ground rocks, A (1) 32; Thermochemical principles of cement fabrication, A (2) 57.
Gronow, H. E. von, and Honus, O. F. Thermodynamics of cements, A (4) 110.
Grosjean, M. Refractory objects, P (11) 342.
Gross. Observations on foundry sands, A (7) 199.
Gross, B. Electrical conductivity of zeolites, A (1) 44.
Grosser, G. Changes in chemical composition of igneous rocks by weathering: I, Granites, A (8) 255.
Grotefeld, A. W. See Perry, H.
Grout, J. R., Jr. New process N. C. kaolin refinery, A (11) 360.
Groves, A. W. Silicate analysis, B (11) 358.
Groves, W. W. Manufacture of safety glass, P (10) 301; Producing glass-coated iron or steel articles, P (2) 59.
Gruender, O. C. Crushing machine, P (4) 126.
Grundmann, W. Developments and problems of liquid thermometry, A (8) 240.
Gruner, J. W. Hydrothermal alteration of montmorillonite to feldspar at temperatures from 245° to 300°C, A (1) 39.
Gruzinov, V. K. Properties of refractory brick at Chasov-yar, Semiluki, and Borowichi works, A (9) 276.
Gstyr, J. Method of grinding cutter blades, P (1) 3; Method and machine for lapping cutter blades, P (1) 3.
Guinier, A. Arrangement for obtaining diffraction diagrams of intensely crystalline powders with monochromatic radiation, A (9) 287.
Gulinova, L. G. See Budnikov, P. P.
Gurevich, A. A. See Chernyak, M. G.
Gurevich, A. B. See Voznesenskii, V. D.
Gurney, D. See Balsiger, H. E.
Gurvich, R. M. Tile production in Moscow district, A (1) 26.
Gurvich, T. A. See Kraft, V. B.
Gurvich, T. A., Karyakin, L. I., and Kraft, V. B. Chemicopetrographical investigation of clays, A (8) 256.
Gusakov, Ya. P. Increasing speed of drawing of Fourcault glass and struggles with glass streaks, A (6) 171.
Gusinskii, A. A. Nomograph for ceramic calculations, A (4) 139.
Gustafsson, Y. See Mattson, S.
Guterman, V. Ya. See Ermolenko, N. F.
Guthmann, K. High-temperature measurement with optical pyrometer, A (9) 282.
Gutmann. Avoidable accidents in glass industry, A (6) 191; Workers' protection in glass industry, A (3) 88.
Gutmann, A., A.-G. Sandblasting machines, A (8) 252.
Guyer, E. M. Tempering glass, P (4) 118.
Gwennet, G. British architects' building, A (1) 47; Royal Institute of British Architects, A (1) 26.
Gyöpös, I. L. Manufacture of porcelain in Hungary—domestic kaolin, A (11) 343.

Haas, C. F. Lighting unit design, P (7) 197.
Haas, F. S. Grinding machinery, P (5) 142.
Hacker, W. R. Glass cements and putties, A (2) 60.
Hackl, O. Manganese problem in silicate analysis and its solution, A (6) 189, A (11) 355.
Hacks, K., and Sprow, W. S. Refractory, P (8) 250.
Hackspill, L., and Wolf, G. Thermal decomposition of barium carbonates, A (11) 357.
Hadsway, J. B. Abrading tool, P (6) 165.
Haddan, R. Preparing silica for glass batches, P (6) 174.
Haddock, M. H. In and under Britain—coal, B (1) 37.
Hadley, D. L. Gas range design, P (1) 5.
Hadow, H. J., and Pinkess, L. H. Small gas governors, A (5) 159.
Hadwiger, H. Gas opacification in enamel, A (6) 168; Reusing waste enamel, A (5) 145.
Haenny, C. See Dupouy, G.
Haff, J. C. Igneous rock names, their evaluation, A (1) 39.
Hagan, H. F. Parallel operation of fans, A (3) 95.
Hagen, S. K. Determining platinum in minerals, alloys, scrap material, etc.—separation and concentration by coprecipitation with tellurium, A (4) 134.
Hagendorn, A. P. See Hisschemöller, F. W.
Hahn, C. E. See Brown, C. A.
Hahn, W. Good light, sound eyes, and successful work, A (6) 191.
Hahnel, K. O. O. Carbon yellow glass free from bubbles, A (5) 145; Will glass silk and wool lead to new development, A (5) 147.
Hahner, C., Voigt, G. Q., and Finn, A. N. Gases in optical glasses, etc., A (9) 271.
Haidemühle Glashüttenwerke G.m.b.H. Apparatus for making multiple-chamber flasks, P (10) 299.
Hake, D. S. See Kinzie, C. J.
Hale, C. W. See Jackson, A. S.
Hale, R. M. See Mayer, L. L.
Hale, S. A. Keystone coal buyers manual (1935), B (9) 285.
Halferdahl, A. C. See Carrie, G. M.; Pitt, N. P.
Hall, E. W. Buffing wheel section, P (9) 264.
Hall, H. H. See Boulton, W., Ltd.
Hall, W. K., and Heywood, F. Apparatus for granulating molten materials, P (1) 34.
Hallsworth, H. Modern tendencies in vitreous enameling, A (4) 111.
Hamilton, W. Refractories in foundry and furnace, A (4) 120.
Hamlink, L. C. Annealing furnace, P (11) 346; Heating element for annealing furnaces, P (11) 347.
Hammon, J. H. Multifocal ophthalmic lens and blank and method of making, P (3) 89.
Hampton, W. M. Efficiency of heat-absorbing glasses, A (11) 332.
Hancock, R. T. Teeter condition, A (1) 50.
Hancox, E. G. Witherite and barytes, A (2) 74.
Handrek, H. Ceramic high-frequency condensers, A (1) 25; Ceramic-metallic joints for high vacuum, A (3) 94; see Porzellanfabrik Kahla.
Haney, A. Glassware, P (6) 173.
Hanique, A. Granular material volume, weight, and density determining apparatus, P (8) 254.
Hanna, S. O. Device to prevent buckling of sheet metal during grinding or polishing, P (4) 106.
Hansen, F. German glass mosaic, A (1) 12.
Hansen, J. Machine for producing and resharpening cutter blades, P (8) 230.
Hansen, J. E. Factors affecting suspension and consistency of milled enamels, A (11) 330.
Hansen, M. O. Tumbler design, P (7) 197.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co. Insulate at any temperature, B (5) 153.
Hard, M. W. Tile-supporting strip, P (1) 29.
Harder, E. C. Bauxite, world sources, A (6) 185; British Guiana, its bauxite resources, A (2) 73.
Harder, O. E., and Sullivan, J. D. Enameled product, P (4) 112.
Hardgrove, R. M. Pulverizing in cement manufacture, A (6) 182.
Hardin, G. D. Drill-grinding appliance, P (4) 106.
Harding, K. See Somer, A. J.
Hardy, A. C. Physical basis of color measurement, A (11) 327.
Hardy, C. Barium, A (7) 217.
Harkort, H. Improving working of tile and grog mixes, A (11) 345.
Harley, H. H. See Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.
Harley, S. J. Grinding machine, P (2) 54; see Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.
Harman, C. G. See Parmelee, C. W.
Harman, H. W. Magnetic separation of porcelain enamel, A (2) 58.
Harmsworth, W. P. Precious metals for decorating pottery and glass, A (3) 81.
Harries, W. Computing tensile strength of glass, A (6) 170; see Berger, E.
Harrington, D., and Davenport, S. J. Review of literature on effects of breathing dusts (silicosis): III-A–III-B, B (3) 104.
Harris, E. H. Enameling machine, P (9) 270.
Harrison, F. A. Diatomaceous earth: I–II, A (5) 159.
Hart, T. B. Round tanks for window- and bottle-glass production, A (10) 298.
Hartford, F. M. Tunnel kilns, P (6) 184.
Hartford-Empire Co. Apparatus for making hollow glass articles, P (10) 299; Means for charging glassmelting furnaces, P (11) 337; Method of forming hollow glassware, P (4) 117; Tank furnace for melting glass, P (11) 339.
Hartmann, F. Process for manufacture of chromium ore-containing brick, P (7) 209; see Winter, E.
Hartree, D. R. See Callender, A.
Harvey, C. O. Complete analysis of apatite (phosphate and fluorine-bearing) rock, A (6) 188.
Harvey, F. A., and Birch, R. E. Chrome-ore refractories, P (6) 177, P (7) 209; Magnesite-chrome-olivine refractory, P (8) 249; Mullite development in superduty fireclay brick, A (1) 23; Refractories, P (7) 209, P (11) 342; Refractory mortar composition, P (7) 210.
Harwood, H. F. See Ismail, A. M.
Hassan, L. Glass, P (10) 300.
Hatch, T. Dust control, A (8) 262.
Haub, G. R. Glass feeder, P (8) 243; Glass-transfer mechanism, P (5) 149; Vacuum feeder, P (1) 19.

Hauer, K. Charging brick kilns, P (11) 348.
Hauffe, O. Manufacture of safety glass, P (9) 273.
Haulon, M. J. Burning cracked-residue fuel oils, A (8) 254.
Haultain, H. E. T. Splitting minus 200 with superpanner and infrasizer, A (8) 253.
Hausen, J. Progress in chemical equipment in Germany, A (11) 343.
Hauser, E. A., Edgerton, H. E., Holt, B. M., and Cox, J. T., Jr. Application of high-speed motion picture camera to research on surface tension of liquids, A (2) 68.
Hausner, H. Floaters in continuous glass tanks, B (5) 148.
Haux, E. H. Apparatus for making curved safety glass, P (4) 116.
Haven, C. D. Design of double-glass hermetically sealed air space, A (5) 146.
Hawes, C. L. Grinding and polishing apparatus, P (2) 54.
Hax, L. See Endell, K.
Hay, R. See White, J.
Hay, R., White, J., and McIntosh, A. B. Slag systems, A (7) 224.
Hayden, R. P. Filter fabric, P (8) 254.
Hayek, E. Formation of mixed crystals with tin monoxide, A (3) 101.
Hayhurst, E. R. Diagnosis of silicosis, A (4) 138.
Hayman, D. F. Handling and weighing absorption tubes in microdeterminations of carbon and hydrogen, A (11) 354.
Haynes, J. R. Simple method of obtaining fine hairlines for use with telescope or microscope, A (4) 125.
Hays, J. W. Building up furnace efficiency, B (10) 309.
Hazard, W. G. See Drinker, P.
Heald, K. C. See Tryon, F. G.
Heath, A. Pottery plaster, A (1) 7.
Heath, F., Jr. Modular masonry, A (3) 90.
Hecht, H. Kabus softness tester for ceramic materials, A (5) 156; Standard testing method in heavy ceramics, A (9) 274.
Hecht, H., and Horake, W. Standardization of tests of anti-acidic enamels, A (1) 10.
Hecht, H., and Oldenburg, B. Standardization of test of acid resistance of enamel, A (6) 169.
Hedges, L. M. Summation of whiteware research investigation at N. Y. State College of Ceramics: IV, Cone 4 single-fire wall-tile body high in pyrophyllite, A (9) 280.
Hediger, E. Glazes for metallic resistors, P (7) 214.
Hedinger, F. H. Cavity brick for building, P (11) 339.
Hedquist, A. J. See Gould, R. E.
Hedquist, A. J., Gould, R. E., and Wilson, E. W. V. Casting all-kaolin bodies of true porcelain and china types, A (7) 211.
Hedvall, J. A. Reactions in solid state: I, Development of knowledge of reactivity of solid state, A (10) 313.
Hefter, A. Producing precious metal decorations on ceramic objects, P (8) 233.
Hege, W., and Rodenwaldt, G. Olympia, B (8) 232.
Heiber, O. Melting and its supervision, A (3) 87.
Heichert, H. S. Surfacing machine for plate glass, P (5) 149.
Heide, H. C. Toughening of glass, P (1) 19.
Heidtkamp, G. See Endell, K.
Heil, A. C. Practical results with vacuum presses, A (1) 32; Practice of de-aired roof tile, A (1) 26.
Heiligenstaedt, W. Heat transfer in gas-heated open-hearth furnace, A (2) 72.
Heliman, R. H. Emissivities of refractory materials, A (10) 304; Heat transmission through bare and insulated furnace walls, A (7) 207.
Heimes, F. Adherence of ground enamels containing cobalt and nickel oxides, A (3) 82; Application of theories of glass state to special properties of enamel, A (1) 8.
Heimsoth-Vollmer-Dressler G.m.b.H. Tunnel kiln for salt-glazing pottery, P (11) 349.
Heindl, R. A., and Mong, L. E. Young's modulus of elasticity, strength, and extensibility of refractories in tension, A (1) 24.
Heine, F. H. See Lichtenberg, E. H.
Heinrich, R. Electrofilters make rapid advance in European industry, A (5) 156.
Heinz, A., and Wirtschaftsverband der Porzellanindustriellen. Electric resistance furnace, P (10) 309.
Heisey, T. C. Glass ashtray design, P (1) 5.
Heitman, H. Furnace construction, P (4) 121.
Helan, B. Insulation of ceramic kilns, A (11) 348.
Helbig, A. B. Pneumatic apparatus for separating granular substances, P (3) 96.
Held, N. A., and Khainskil, I. A. Adsorption of organic substances on crystal surfaces: IV, Adsorption of sodium oleate and sodium nonylate on cinnabar, A (1) 11.
Hellmers, J. H., and Köhler, R. Optical method for determining content of alumina and silica gels in soils, A (7) 220.
Hellmers, J. H., and Uduft, H. Experiments in quantitative mineralogical dust analysis, A (5) 161.
Hellyar, C. H. Lapping device, P (3) 80.
Helmer, G. Way of manufacturing fireproof nozzles for ladles, P (2) 66.
Helmes, M. J. Efficient lubrication of cement mill machinery, A (10) 307.
Helot. Palissy and Abaquesne, A (9) 266; Pottery of Middle Ages and Renaissance manufactured at Rouen, A (9) 266.
Henderson, F. C. De-airing to increase life of plaster molds, A (9) 267.
Henderson, S. L. Synchronous or induction motors, A (10) 308.
Hendricks, S. B. Crystal structure of alunite and jarosites, A (9) 285; Crystal structure of kaolinite and composition of anauxite, A (8) 256.
Hendricks, T. A., and Parks, B. Geology and mineral resources of western part of Ark. coal field, B (10) 311.
Hengstenberg, O., Müller, H., and Stäblein, F. Alloy steels as material for glass molds, A (4) 112.
Henin, S. Asymmetry and orientation of clayey micellae, A (11) 349.
Hennessey, M. F. Presaponified buffing compound, P (7) 195.
Henry, G. See Gilard, P.
Henry, O. H. Effect of low temperature on tensile impact resistance of iron, steel, and welded joints, A (3) 83.
Henry, P. See Ranque, C. G.
Hentzell, H. H., and Morris, A. M. Tube-forming machine, P (7) 215.
Hepple, R. B. Poetic pottery, A (4) 108.
Hepplewhite, J. W. Effect of ZrO_2 and TiO_2 upon resistance to crazing of a typical glaze for semivitreous dinnerware, A (3) 93.
Heraeus, W. C., Ges. Method of manufacturing articles from refractory materials, P (3) 92.
Herain, K. Development of glass decoration, A (1) 11.
Heraus Quarzglas-G.m.b.H. Rotosil, non-transparent quartz glass, A (11) 334.
Herberg, H. D. Gravitational compaction of clays and shales, A (4) 130.
Herbert, A., Ltd. Ardoloy-tipped drawing dies, A (7) 212.
Herbert, J. See Bary, P.
Herbert, T. M. Functions of research department, A (9) 290.
Herbst, H. Preparing porous refractories from kieselguhr—use as carriers in chemical processes in comparison with natural porous minerals (pumice)—behavior when variously impregnated, A (11) 340.
Herfurth, O. Glass etching, A (1) 12; Glues and cements for glass industry, A (1) 12; Improvement of glass: I–II, A (1) 12; Layer-free safety glass, A (3) 87; Silver coating plate glass, A (3) 88.
Herman, S. L. Adsorption of lime from solutions by quartzites, A (8) 246.
Hermann, C. C. Used refractories, A (9) 278.
Hermsdorf-Schomburg-Isolatoren G.m.b.H. Metallizing porcelain, P (7) 197.
Heron, A. M. Lepidolite, A (8) 257; Mineral resources of Rajputana, A (6) 186.
Hershey, E. R. Brick grab, P (10) 303.
Hertzog, E. S. Rapid analysis of barite ores containing calcium fluoride, without use of fusions, A (11) 356.
Hertzrucken, S. Physical properties of lithium-beryllium borate glass, "Getan," A (1) 14.
Herzogenrather Glaswerke Bicheroux & Cie. G.m.b.H. Apparatus for hardening glass, P (7) 204; Cooling devices for tempering glass, P (4) 117; Device for holding glass sheets during tempering, P (6) 172; Hardening glassware in liquid baths, P (10) 301; Heat treating glass, P (3) 89, P (6) 173, P (10) 301; Producing even temperature distribution in annealing furnaces, P (11) 338.
Hess. Development in manufacture of special Portland cements, A (4) 109.
Hesse, K. Coöperation of glass plants established for hand operation in scientific work, A (8) 239.
Hessinger, F. Methods of testing tank brick, A (9) 276.
Hetherington, A. L. Chinese ceramic glazes, B (7) 196.
Heuer, R. P. Chrome-magnesia refractory, P (9) 278; High-pressure nonplastic refractory, P (4) 121; Silica brick, P (2) 66.
Hewitt, D. F., Callaghan, E., Moore, B. N., Nolan, T. B., Rubey, W. W., and Schaller, W. T. Mineral resources of region around Boulder Dam, B (3) 100.
Hey, M. H. Nature and relations of zeolites, A (10) 310.
Heymann, E. Pyrosols, solutions of metals in molten salts, A (6) 189.
Heywood, F. See Hall, W. K.
Heywood, J. Grinding wheels and their uses: I, Abrasive materials, A (7) 193.
Hickman, A., Hodson, G. N., and Spiers, W. E. Stoneware in chemical plant construction, A (2) 67.
Hidnert, P. Thermal expansion of cemented tungsten carbide, A (4) 125.
Higgins, R. Bushing insulator, P (8) 251.
Higginson, G. J. Plate design, P (4) 108.
Hilger, A., Ltd. Photoelectric absorptiometer, A (1) 45.
Hill, C. Firing a Belgian kiln, A (1) 35; Kilns, A (1) 36.
Hill, C. F. See Warren, B. E.
Hill, H. W. Ophthalmic lens, P (5) 149.
Hillers, C. E. Colored granule, P (4) 140.
Hills, E. S. Unusual occurrence of myrmekite, A (1) 41.
Hillyer, J. C. Determining common and rare alkalis, A (11) 353.
Himus, G. W. See Bone, W. A.
Hinrichs, S. Blast-furnace measuring installation of Georg-Marien-Hütte, A (1) 29.
Hinsey, R. S. Apparatus for casehardening glass, P (4) 116.
Hirano, K., Iida, R., and Terazaki, K. Manufacture of high-fired pink color, Tô si kô, A (2) 67.
Hirano, K., Ogawa, S., and Sawamura, S. Researches on pottery containing dolomite: 1, A (2) 68.
Hiscox, W. A. Stone crushing and breaking apparatus, P (8) 254.
Hisschemöller, F. W., and Hagendorn, A. P. Cooling of paving tile in furnaces, B (2) 63.
Hissink, D. J., Spek, J. van der, and Hooghoudt, S. B. Adsorption complex of mineral soils, A (4) 128.
Hoadley, F. R. Apprenticeship, A (7) 225.
Hobart, H. M. Glass insulated underground electric cable, P (11) 337.
Hobby, T., and Avery, C. L. Bequest of Mary Strong Shattuck, A (2) 55.
Hobson, R. L. Rumorfopoulos collection of Chinese art, A (6) 166; Handbook of pottery and porcelain of Far East in Department of Oriental Antiquities, B (11) 328.
Hocart, R. Crystals having optical anomalies, A (1) 38.
Hochhauser, G. Manufacture of loam glazes, A (1) 26.
Hodson, G. N. Architectural terra cotta and faience, A (1) 25; Brick road paving, A (4) 118; see Hickman, A.
Hoff, R. C. See Gibbons, H. B.
Hoff, W. A. van der. Twenty-four inch alluvial prospecting drill, A (2) 70.
Hoffman, J. I., and Lundell, G. E. F. Determination of phosphoric anhydride in phosphate rock, superphosphate, and "metaphosphate," A (9) 288; Redetermination of atomic weight of Al, A (4) 136.
Hoffmann, H. Hydrates of calcium ferrites, A (4) 109.
Hoffmann, J. Photochemical changes of manganese glasses, A (1) 14, A (3) 88.
Hofmann, U. See Jacob, A.
Hogan, J. H. Glass at British exhibition, A (7) 202.
Hoge, J. R. Glass building block design, P (1) 5.
Hogenson, W. Enameled metal wall and corner construction, P (5) 145.
Hohl, R. L. Glass panel building construction, P (9) 273.
Hohner, A. Building construction, P (3) 90.

Hohorst, G., Wang, H. H., and Chang, T. Y. Recovery of Al and fertilizers from Chinese alunite: III, Influence of ignition on solubility of alunite, A (7) 208.
Hoke, C. M. Melting platinum, A (3) 91.
Holcomb, G. W. Tool for grinding conical bearings, P (1) 3.
Holden, H. See Van der Pyl, E.
Holding, H. R. See Downing, G. H.
Holland, A. J. See Preston, E.
Holler, F. Thermal conductivity of technical SiC brick, A (6) 177.
Hollows, J. H. Mechanical drying in vitreous enameling, A (9) 268.
Holmes, C. R. See Fieldner, A. C.
Holmes, G. S. Walter Scott Lenox, A (6) 191.
Holmes, M. K. See Zimmerman, W. P.
Holmes, R. S. See Byers, H. G.
Holmquist, P. I. Use of quartz brick in gas ovens, A (2) 64.
Holscher, H. H. Expansion of ceramic bodies caused by liquid and vapor penetration, B (2) 68.
Holt, B. M. See Hauser, E. A.
Holt, P. F. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Holtz, W. A. Bottle design, P (7) 197.
Hommel, E. M. Apparatus for decorating glassware, P (3) 96.
Honeywill and Stein, Ltd. See Wright, G. C.
Honigmann, E., and Bruckmayer, F. Dry masonry, P (1) 20.
Honiss, W. H. Glass-feeding method and apparatus, P (6) 173.
Honiss, W. T. Selective apparatus for controlling flow of glass to forehearths, P (2) 62.
Honus, O. F. Heat exchange of reactions occurring in synthesis of Portland cement, A (1) 6; see Gronow, H. E. v.
Hood, H. P. Borosilicate and cerium glass, P (4) 117, P (10) 299; Glass resistant to alkali-metal vapor, P (6) 173; Heat-resisting fluoride borosilicate glass, P (5) 140; Low-expansion glass, P (10) 301; Luminous discharge lamp, P (10) 301; see Dalton, R. H.
Hood, H. P., and Dalton, R. H. Glass resistant to alkali-metal vapor, P (6) 173.
Hood, H. P., and Nordberg, M. E. Processing of skeletonized borosilicate glass, P (8) 244.
Hood, N. R. Metal degreasing prior to vitreous enameling, A (10) 296.
Hoof, A. C. Spark plug construction, P (2) 68.
Hooghoudt, S. B. See Hissink, D. J.
Hoon, R. C. See Puri, A. N.
Hoover, J. R. Rubber-lined equipment used in modern pickling rooms, A (1) 9.
Hope, E. See Ricks, F.
Hope, E. (editor). Chemist's year book, B (5) 164.
Hope, H. B., Moran, R. F., and Ploetz, A. O. Rapid method for determining Ti, A (11) 356.
Hopkins, A. J. Spark plug core, P (8) 251.
Hopkins, R. K., and Blumberg, H. S. Low-temperature alloys, A (1) 31.
Horak, W. Effect of batch materials on decolorization of glass by Se, A (4) 113.
Horn, D. W. Reaction of glass upon ortho-toluidine, A (4) 115.
Horn, J. Grinding of cutters, A (7) 193.
Horn, K. Circular tunnel kiln, A (1) 35.
Hornicek, J. Spacing and supporting means for brick veneer walls, P (1) 20.
Hornke, W. Obtaining Al from clay—raw materials—methods, A (9) 276; Rapid method for determining lime and magnesia, A (9) 289; see Hecht, H.
Horton, S. D. See Calingaert, G.
Horx, E. Grinding drawing tools, A (7) 193.
Hottel, H. C. See Parker, A. S.
Houchin, L. L. Lens grinding and polishing machine, P (4) 107.
Hougen, O. A. See Ceaglske, N. H.
Houghton, J. L. Pola screens applied to photography of glassware, A (1) 14.
Housel, W. S. Internal stability of granular materials, A (6) 181.
Howard, G. E. Apparatus for and method of delivering molten glass, P (3) 88; Forming hollow glassware, P (8) 243; Method and apparatus for forming hollow glass articles, P (8) 244; Method and apparatus for making glass, P (7) 205.
Howe, E. E. Use of microscope in porcelain enameling, A (4) 112.
Howe, E. E., and Fellows, R. L. Effect of MnO, NiO, and CoO upon adherence and reboiling properties of ground-coat enamel, A (11) 330.
Howe, E. E., and Lange, L. A. Use of interferometer in porcelain enameling, A (4) 111.
Howe, W. L. Grinding wheel, P (8) 230.
Howell, D. H. Identifying gem-stone materials by emission spectra, A (9) 285; see Kennard, T. G.
Howes, H. W. See Turner, W. E. S., *et al.*
Howes, H. W., Laithwaite, H., Preston, E., and Turner, W. E. S. Volatility of soda-lime-silica glasses, A (7) 204.
Hsu, T. C. See Shaw, D. T.
Hu, K.-K., Stein, Taieh, T., and Liu, P.-C. Improving Poshan porcelain, A (10) 307.
Hu, T.-S., and Lo, J.-L. Improving Poshan glass, A (10) 298.
Hubbell, D. S. Cement, P (1) 7; Cementitious material, P (1) 7; Inorganic cement and adhesive, A (4) 109; see Robertson, H. H., Co.
Hudson, C. J. Grinding wheel and method of balancing, P (4) 106.
Hugill *et al.* Frit-kiln brick (discussion), A (11) 340.
Hulbert, G. E. Grinding wheel truing apparatus, P (6) 166; see Indge, H. S.
Hull, A. W. See Burger, E. E.
Hull, R. A. Transmission of light through pile of parallel plates, A (6) 171.
Hulst, J. van, and Leeuwen, G. H. van. Soil and masonry impermeabilizing process, P (9) 279.
Humpherson, D. Potters' lathes, P (1) 35.
Hunt, C. B., Briggs, G. H., Jr., Munyan, A. C., and Wesley, G. R. Coal deposits of Pike County, Ky., B (7) 216.
Hunt, W. F. See Kraus, E. H.
Hunter, R. S. Methods of determining gloss, A (4) 107; Null-method photoelectric reflectometer, A (1) 36.
Hunziker, Ltd. New brickworks, A (10) 303.
Huppert, P., and Wolff, H. Transparent phosphate glass, P (7) 205.
Hurlbut, C. S., Jr. X-ray determination of silica minerals in submicroscopic intergrowths, A (3) 99.
Hurst, J. E. Heat treating cast iron by hardening and tempering, A (7) 199.
Hurst, R. F. See Goens, E. J.
Hutaff, G. H., Jr., and Norris, H. B. Lensed electric lighting glass tubing, P (3) 89.
Hutchings, I. J. See Waksman, S. A.
Hutchinson, R., and Reynolds, W. H. Purification of silica, P (2) 76.
Hüttig, G. F. Reactions in solid state: III, Active states occurring in reactions involving several solid substances, A (10) 313.
Hüttig, G. F., and Feidler, E. Active oxides: No. 99, Solubility of mixture of MgO and FeO in course of aging, A (4) 132.
Hutto, M. C. Automatic cylinder grinder, P (3) 79; Cylinder grinder, P (3) 80.
Hutton, R. S. Process research, A (9) 290.
Hydar, V. J. Foundry apprenticeship at Falk Corp., A (5) 163.
Hyde, J. F. Articles containing vitreous silica, P (11) 336.
Hyde, R. W. Process for separating Cd from its ores, P (3) 102.
Hyde, W. A. Impregnation of articles by centrifugal means, P (9) 284.
Hynd, A. Furnace bridge wall, P (8) 249.
Hyslop, J. F. Checker brickwork construction for regenerators, P (4) 121; Plasticity diagram for clays, A (7) 213; see Stein, J. G., & Co., Ltd.

Iannone, J. Brick design for wall construction, P (1) 5.
Ide, J. M. Elastic properties of rocks, A (1) 38.
Iedvabnik, A. I., and Michoulovitch, L. I. Argillaceous schists of Donbass, A (5) 159.
I. G. Farbenind. A.-G. Abrasive materials, P (10) 292; Furnace for fusing quartz, P (11) 336; Glass, P (6) 173; Heat-resisting spools and rollers, P (6) 192; Manufacture of splinterless glass, P (9) 273; Material for making molds, P (10) 308; Nonsplintering glass, P (10) 301; Photoluminescent glass, P (11) 338; Removing enamel from metals, P (10) 298; Safety glass, P (6) 174; Ultra-violet transmitting glass, P (8) 245.
Igumov, A. N., and Kozhevnikov, K. E. Ural deposits of kyanite, A (11) 351.
Iida, R. See Hirano, K.
Il'inskii, A. A., and Solinov, F. G. Melting glass in tank furnace (Kuzmich and Trusov type), A (4) 114.
Ilsley, L. C. List of permissible mine equipment, B (9) 283.
Ilsley, L. C., Gleim, E. J., and Brunot, H. B. Permissible electrically operated air compressors, B (1) 34.
Immke, H. Permeability to gases—size and structure of pores in ceramic materials, A (1) 32.
Indge, H. S. Honing apparatus, P (8) 230; Lapping machine, P (8) 230, P (10) 293; Truing apparatus for lapping machines, P (3) 80, P (8) 231.
Indge, H. S., and Hulbert, G. E. Cam lapping machine, P (11) 326; Lapping machine, P (6) 166.
Industrie Electroöfen G.m.b.H. Portable induction furnace, A (9) 282.
Industrieofenbau G.m.b.H. Gas-fired tilting crucible furnace, A (9) 275.
Ingersoll, L. R., Winans, J. G., and Krause, E. H. Polarizing characteristics of Polaroid plates for wave-lengths 4000Å to 20,000Å, A (11) 346.
Ingerson, E. Accurate orientation of thin sections, A (9) 281; see Morey, G. W.
Ingle, J. D. See Cady, H. P.
Inoue, G. See Nagai, S.
Inoue, K. See Nagai, S.
Insley, H. Structural characteristics of constituents of Portland cement clinker, A (1) 7.
International Combustion, Ltd. Constant-weight feeder, A (10) 307; Testing sieve shaker, A (10) 308.
International Union of Chemistry. Annual tables of constants and numerical data: Vol. X (1930), Part II, B (1) 46.
Inuzuka, H. See Ito, T.
Irving, H. Applications of floating equilibrium to determination of density, A (10) 311.
Irving, J. See Larsen, E. S.
Irwin, J. T. Pickling sheet iron prior to porcelain enameling, A (1) 9.
Isenhour, J. H. Practical de-airing, A (10) 308.
Ishiguro, K. See Okaya, T.
Ishikawa, T., and Baba, T. Viscosity formula for binary mixtures: XII, A (7) 224.
Iskül, H. W. See Iskyul, E. V.
Iskyul, E. V. See Grigor'ev, D. P.
Islamov, I. I., and Tolmacher, I. M. Color of corundum, A (3) 79.
Ismail, A. M., and Harwood, H. F. Thorium separation from rare earths—application of hexamine to determination of thorium in monazite sand, A (9) 289.
Ito, S. See Fuwa, K.
Ito, T., and Inuzuka, H. Microphotometric study of X-ray powder diagrams of feldspars, A (8) 257.
Ivanov, B. V. See Belyankin, D. S.
Iwakiri, I. See Yoshii, T.
Iwasé, K., and Fukusima, M. Metastable crystallization of $CaTiO_3$, TiO_2, SiO_2 in place of CaO-SiO_2-TiO_2 due to supercooling of the latter, A (5) 162.
Iwasé, K., and Nisioka, U. Equilibrium diagram of system CaO-TiO_2-SiO_2-MnO-TiO_2, A (5) 161; Equilibrium diagram of ternary system CaO-Al_2O_3-$2SiO_2$-CaO-TiO_2-SiO_2-CaO-SiO_2, A (5) 161.

Jackman, J. W., & Co., Ltd., and Neville, F. W. Machine for propelling abrasives, P (10) 308.
Jackson, A. S., and Hale, C. W. Glass-forming machine, P (7) 204.
Jackson, C. F. Report of work of Mining Division, U. S. Bureau of Mines (1936)—program (1937), B (9) 287.
Jackson, J. Defrothing of foam baths, P (8) 261.
Jackson, R. H., and Kirchner, H. P. Abrasive belt, P (1) 2.
Jacob, A., Hofmann, U., and Loofmann, H. Identification of clay substance in soil by X-ray investigations, A (4) 131.
Jacob, A., Hofmann, U., Loofmann, H., and Maegdefrau, E. Chemical and X-ray investigations on mineral sorption substance in soils, A (4) 133.
Jacobs, F. B. Automatic polishing machines, A (1) 1; Control of abrasive dust: I–III, A (10) 291; Low-cost polishing, A (2) 53.
Jacobson, S. C., and Carter, G. W. Solid smokeless fuel, A (8) 254.
Jacquet, P. Obtaining perfectly polished metal surfaces, A (3) 79.
Jaeger, G. Decomposition of Be minerals, P (8) 258; Process of decomposing Be minerals, P (2) 76.

Jaekel, W. Modern electric melting furnaces, A (8) 241.
Jaeschke, B. See Litzov, K.
Jagitsch, R. Reactions in solid state investigated (Hahn's emanation method), A (2) 75.
Jagitsch, R., and Maschin, A. Reactions in solid state: II, A (1) 45.
Jamar, F. See Gilard, P.
James, C. A. Reflecting glass, P (3) 90.
Jamison, E. A. See Andrews, F. H.
Janaszewski, J. Faults in firing brick, A (6) 183.
Janczak, W. Centigram (semimicro-) analysis of inorganic substances: IV, Analysis of chemical glass, A (7) 222.
Jander, W. Reactions in solid state: II, Course of reactions, A (10) 313; Reactions in solid state at high temperatures: III, Heterogeneous equilibrium in systems allied with gas evolution; IV, Compounds formed by reactions between basic and acidic oxides and carbonates; VI, Acidic exchange in tungstates and molybdates, A (1) 45.
Jander, W., and Frey, H. Reactions in solid state at high temperatures: VII, Reaction between niobium pentoxide and tantalum pentoxide with metallic oxides and alkali-earth carbonates, A (1) 45.
Jaroshevskil, A. V. See Yaroshevskil, A. V.
Jarusov, S. S. See Yarusov, S. S.
Jaspers, M. J. M. Chemical constitution of Portland cement—development of technical properties, A (2) 56, A (3) 82.
Jastrow, A., Sittel, A., and Wolff, H. Electric lamp, P (8) 243.
Javaux, H. Porcelain factories of Tournai in 18th Century, A (11) 343; Products of faience and porcelain makers of Andenne, A (11) 327.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H. Calibration of partial radiation pyrometers, A (9) 281; Homogenizing process in glass melts, A (11) 334; Influence of tank on properties of glass, B (6) 171; Liberation of gas from vitrifiable mixes containing sulfate and sodium carbonate, A (1) 13, A (4) 114; Local reactions of slag with furnace refractories, A (11) 340; Technology of defects in glass manufacture, B (1) 16.
Jeffery, B. A. Method and apparatus for shaping articles, P (10) 308.
Jeffery, B. A., and Riddle, F. H. Method of making glass batch, P (2) 62.
Jelliff, C. O., Mfg. Corp. Resistance alloy operates at 2462°F, A (1) 32.
Jenaer Glaswerk Schott & Gen. Ceramic materials, P (11) 341.
Jenke, R. See Von Possanner.
Jenkins, A. F. Spray gun, P (8) 254.
Jennings, C. H. Welding design, A (3) 85.
Jenny, H. See Gieseking, J. E.
Jeppson, G. N. Segmental grinding wheel, P (9) 264.
Jermstad, A., and Østby, O. Colored glasses protect against light, A (4) 112.
Jespersen, E. G. See Andreasen, A. H. M.
Jessop, W. E. Valve grinder, P (9) 264.
Jha, J. B. See Prasad, C.
Jimeno, E., Grifoll, L., and Morral, F. R. Inhibitors in pickling, B (7) 199.
Johanson, P. Method of making a rough-sided rubber-bonded abrasive wheel, P (6) 166.
Johansson, E. H. E. Providing crucibles and tools in contact with molten masses with protective coating, P (1) 35.
Johns-Manville. Fire tamers, B (5) 152.
Johnson, B. L., and Davis, A. E. Abrasive materials, B (3) 79.
Johnson, C. See Wilson, B.
Johnson, C., and Olsen, J. O. Abrading machine, P (5) 141.
Johnson, D. Plate design, P (8) 233, P (9) 267.
Johnson, F. R. Magnetic separation, P (8) 254.
Johnson, G. T. Abrading machine, P (3) 79; see Miller, S. L.
Johnson, G. W. Manufacture of cryolite, P (6) 191.
Johnson, J. Archeological outlines in prehistoric Persia, A (10) 293; Beginnings of pottery, A (2) 55; Chimney pots, P (5) 153; Road to empire: II, A (1) 4; see McCord, C. P.
Johnson, W., & Sons (Leeds), Ltd., Bonfield, A., and Mann, E. A. Machine for making brick, tile, etc., P (4) 126.
Johnson, W. G., and Zapfe, R. C. Method for producing tile, P (5) 158.
Johnson, W. H. See Combe, A. C.
Johnson, W. T. Plate design, P (8) 233.
Johnston, G. V. See Theler, F. J.
Johnstone, W. Creative art in England, B (9) 266.
Jones, D. A. Fluorescence test, A (1) 12.
Jones, D. J., and Buller, E. L. Analyses and softening temperatures of coal ash from coals in northern anthracite field, A (11) 347.
Jones, G. W. See Scott, G. S.
Jones, J. Dolomite in glassmaking, A (11) 332.
Jones, M. C. K. Modification of circular manifold type of gas analysis apparatus, A (2) 69.
Jones, O. L. Porous refractory insulating cement, P (2) 65; Refractory insulation, P (8) 250.
Jones, R. F. See McKean, J. G.
Jones, W. E., and Taylor, J. D. Knife grinder, P (8) 230.
Jones, W. P. Specially designed stokers permit economical use of low-grade coal, A (1) 50.
Jones, W. R. Silicosis, A (4) 139.
Joos, C. E. See Rohlin, V. A.
Jordan, G. W. Cement, P (8) 235.
Jordan, H. Development of firing with solid, liquid, and pulverized fuels, A (10) 295.
Joret, G., and Malterre, H. Soils from flint clays compared with heavy soils, A (7) 221.
Joseph, B. C. See Joseph, N. C., Ltd.
Joseph, N. C., Ltd., and Joseph, B. C. Method for polishing hollow ware, P (4) 107.
Jötten, K. W. See Sartorius, F.
Jötten, K. W., and Poppinger, H. Significance of free crystalline silica in etiology of silicosis and silicotuberculosis, A (4) 139.
Jourdain, A. Studies of constituents of refractory clays by thermal analysis, A (11) 357; see Cassan, H.
Judd, D. B. Estimating chromaticity differences and color temperature on standard 1931 ICI colorimetric coördinate system, A (2) 76.
Jung, F. W. See Fieldner, A. C.
Jung, H. Montmorillonite from Dolmar at Meiningen, A (8) 257; Vanadium-bearing muscovite from Schmiedefeld, A (8) 258.
Jung, K. Apparatus for grinding end surfaces on inside of ring-shaped bodies, P (7) 194; Automatic internal grinding machines, P (9) 264; Devices for truing grinding wheels, P (5) 142; Surface grinding machines, P (9) 264, P (10) 293.
Junker, O. Advantages of electric furnaces for enameling, A (3) 82.
Junker, O., G.m.b.H. Grate for enameling furnace, P (10) 296.
Junkers Flugzeug- und Motorenwerke A.-G. Machines for lapping or polishing machine parts, P (10) 293.

K., M. Glass wool, A (1) 12.
Kachalov, N. N., and Voano, V. G. Fundamentals of producing optical glass, B (5) 148.
Kaczmarek, E. Deterioration of stamping machines by grinding heat, A (7) 193.
Kaempffert, W. Newest in eyeglasses, A (11) 334; Safety glass in building, A (4) 116.
Kahn, S. H. House with glass walls, A (11) 334.
Kalnarskil, I. S. Effect of lime on properties of silica brick, B (1) 25.
Kalnarskil, I. S., and Bron, V. A. Mortar for coke ovens, A (9) 276.
Kälin, L. Glass panes, P (6) 173.
Kalkusch, R. Building block and facing tile, P (1) 17.
Kallauner, O. Studies at State Research Bureau for Silicate Industry, A (3) 104, (1933), A (1) 50.
Kamerer, J. W. Method of heating safety glass assemblies, P (6) 174.
Kamerer, J. W., and Fix, E. L. Laminated glass, P (6) 173.
Kämpfer, A. Laminated glass, P (5) 149, P (6) 173, P (8) 244; Manufacture of laminated glass, P (4) 117, P (4) 118, P (10) 301; Production of nonsplintering laminated glass, P (6) 174; Safety glass, P (11) 338.
Kane, B. N. Bowl design, P (1) 5; Plate design, P (2) 56.
Kanekoto, F. Method for measuring colors, A (11) 327; Measuring whiteness or color: I, Porcelain and stoneware (Pulfrich photometer), A (2) 67; Röntgenographic research on ceramic masses in Japan, A (6) 190.
Kani, K. Viscosity phenomena of system $KAlSi_2O_6$–$NaAlSi_2O_6$ and of perthite at high temperatures, A (7) 224.
Kargin, V. A., Katz, S. A., and Komovskil, A. F. Products of interaction of sodium silicates with electrolytes: I, A (10) 313.
Karmanocky, J. Furnace lining, P (8) 249.
Karstadt, C. Water closet design, P (1) 5.
Karsten. Innovations in technique of microscopy in ceramic industry, A (10) 312.
Karsten, A. Manufacture and properties of Be glasses, A (2) 60; Progress in enameling, A (2) 58; Progress in manufacture of instruments for examining fine structures by X-rays, A (1) 32.
Karyakin, L. I. See Gurvich, T. A.
Karzhavin, W. A. Natural gas, conversion to Co and H, A (1) 36.
Kasarnowsky, I. See Kazarnovskil, I.
Kashirina, V. T. See Grigor'ev, P. N.
Kassel, H. See Konopicky, K.
Katayama, J. See Nagai, S.
Kates, W. A. Commercial-scale glass equipment, A (6) 170.
Kato, Y. See Nagai, S.
Katz, L. J., and Efremov, G. L. Korundiz, A (8) 247.
Katz, S. A. See Kargin, V. A.
Kauffman, H. L. Method of treating argillaceous substances, P (11) 347.
Kauffman, J. R. Proper mortar mixtures and calking compounds for fountain, A (1) 26.
Kauffmann, J. H. Course of action in pulverizing chamber (Kramer method), A (2) 71.
Kaufman, H. J. Building block, P (8) 246.
Kaufmann, A. Improved dust control appliances, A (1) 30.
Kaufmann, W. Particle size of coal in manufacture of porous brick, A (7) 206; Roof-tile bodies, A (3) 92.
Kautz, K. Effect of iron surface preparation upon enamel adherence, A (10) 295; Enameling iron, A (4) 111; Manufacture and properties of enameling iron, A (9) 268; see Lord, J. O.
Kawamura, R. See Onoda, C.
Kay, W. B. Density of hydrocarbon gases and vapors, A (1) 35.
Kayatt, P. J. Glow lamp, P (8) 243.
Kaye, G. W. C., and Laby, T. H. Tables of physical and chemical constants and mathematical functions, B (7) 225.
Kayser, J. F. Heat-resisting alloys, A (4) 124.
Kazakevich, S. S. Methods for testing silica (Dinas) brick, A (3) 91.
Kazarnovskil, I. See Bernal, J. D.
Kaznakova, N. G. See Belyankin, D. S.
Keaney, J. C. Building block, P (9) 273.
Keelor, W. I. Lining tanks with stainless-clad steel, A (6) 181.
Keetman, E. See Krause, O.
Kefeli, A. A. See Vargin, V. V.
Keiser, A. J. Industrial filters, B (1) 33.
Kellenberger, L. Grinding spindle drive for universal grinding machines, P (6) 166.
Keller, J. D. Influence of material, shape, and size of checker brick on heat transfer in regenerators, A (6) 176.
Kelley, K. K. Calculation of specific heats and entropies of meta vapors from spectroscopic data (gaseous iron and copper), B (10) 314; Theoretical metallurgy: III, Free energies of vaporization and vapor pressures of inorganic substances, B (6) 190; V, Heats of fusion, B (5) 162.
Kelley, K. K., and Anderson, C. T. Theoretical metallurgy: IV, Metal carbonates, B (6) 190-91.
Kelly, J. C. Jug design, P (7) 197.
Kelsey, V. V. Milling and classification of feldspars, A (4) 131.
Kempe, E. Oil firing in ceramics, A (1) 36.
Kennard, T. G., and Howell, D. H. Spectrographic examination of Siamese zircons, A (3) 99.
Kennard, T. G., Howell, D. H., and Yaeckel, M. P. Spectrographic examinations of colorless and blue halite, A (4) 132.
Kennedy, H. L. Portland cement—catalysis and dispersion, A (1) 7.
Kennedy, R. K. Grinding hard-faced surfaces, A (1) 1.
Kent, G. G., and Rupp, E. M. Continuous *vs.* periodic filtering, A (11) 344.
Kent, R. T. Care and preparation of polishing wheels, A (9) 263; Principles governing selection of polishing wheels, A (1) 2.
Kenyon, K. M. Roman forum at Leicester, A (8) 232.

Keramchemie-Berggarten G.m.b.H. Ceramic masses, P (10) 308.
Keramische Industrie-Bedarfs-A.-G. Process and apparatus for firing porcelain in electrically heated tunnel furnaces, P (5) 159; Tunnel furnace for firing porcelain, P (6) 184.
Kerley, L. F. Chemistry and analysis of Be (glucinum), A (10) 311.
Kern, F. M. Adjusting device for cylinder grinders, P (1) 2.
Kerner, E. V. Locking means for tile and brick, P (1) 20.
Kerr, W. R. Symposium on refractories testing: III, Panel spalling tests on insulating brick and fire brick, A (10) 305.
Kerstan, H. Bathtub enameling, A (11) 329.
Kerstan, O. Rational and appropriate drying of enamel, A (3) 85.
Kerstan, W. See Thürmer, A.
Kersten, H., and Dwight, C. H. Phosphorescence of glass solarized by soft X-rays, A (4) 114.
Keshash'yan, T. N. See Kitalgorodskiĭ, I. I.
Keulegan, G. H., and Beij, K. H. Pressure losses for fluid flow in curved pipes, A (4) 125.
Keyser, W. L. de. Kaolin and clay, A (11) 350.
Khainskiĭ, I. A. See Held, N. A.
Khananov, Ya. M. Thermo-insulating frothdiatomite brick, A (1) 20; see Galkin, P. I.
Khananov, Ya. M., and Toporkova, A. A. Obtaining frothed clay blocks, A (7) 205–206.
Khanin, E. M. Preparation and properties of acid-resistant cement, A (6) 168.
Khvass, E. A. Determining physicochemical conditions for adherence of enamel to metal, A (8) 236.
Khvorostyanskaya, E. M. See Alekseev, M. V.
Kieffer, E., and Wettig, E. Method of testing mechanical resistance of glazes, A (4) 124.
Kihn, L. J. Glass bottle design, P (7) 197.
Kimball, C. S. Abrasives for metal polishing, A (6) 165; see Snell, F. D.
Kimble, H. K. Bracket design, P (1) 5.
Kimble Glass Co. Method for shaping glassware, P (3) 89.
Kindscher. Cement for glass, A (1) 11.
King, J. G. See Sinnatt, F. S.
King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence: XIII, Theoretical explanations for formation of metal particles in "cobalt" ground coats—experiments, A (3) 84; see Lord, J. O.
King, W. Delft pottery model, A (8) 231; Lambeth delft bust, A (1) 3; Paget collection of porcelain, A (8) 232; Sèvres porcelain vases, A (1) 4.
King, W. R. Photoelectric pyrometer, A (3) 95.
Kingsbury, P. C. Ceramic linings for chemical equipment, A (6) 179.
Kingslake, R. Measurement of aberrations of microscope objective, A (11) 345.
Kinjak, A. I. See Chirkov, S. K.
Kinker, C. C. Cover for molten glass containers, P (2) 61; Machine for producing hollow glass articles, P (8) 244; see Watkins, W. H.
Kinney, F. D. Lens, P (3) 89.
Kinon, F. Rolled glass plates, P (10) 302.
Kinon, H. See Sulfrian, A.
Kinsella, E., and Addy, C. W. Filter press, P (11) 347.
Kinsley, J. D. Abrasive compound and use, P (9) 263.
Kinzie, C. J. Composition of vitreous enamel slips, P (1) 10; Vitreous enamel, P (2) 59.
Kinzie, C. J., and Commons, C. H., Jr. Effect of Zr and Ti compounds on glaze, A (3) 93.
Kinzie, C. J., and Hake, D. S. Zirconium oxides, P (5) 163.
Kinzie, C. J., Plunkett, J. A., and Commons, C. H., Jr. Zr opacifying pigment, P (8) 261.
Kipp, P. J., en Zonen. Recording microphotometer, A (10) 308.
Kirchner, H. P. See Jackson, R. H.
Kirchrath, H. Refractories for electric furnaces, A (10) 305.
Kirk, P. L. See Manov, G. G.
Kirk, W. S. See Rabezzana, H.
Kirkpatrick, R. Muffle plate, P (9) 279.
Kirner, W. R. Direct simultaneous microdetermination of C, H, and O: IV, Analysis of bituminous coals, A (11) 347; Microchemical balance room, A (11) 346; see Gilbert, F. C.
Kirsebom, G. N. Process for reduction of silicates and production of alloys of Al, P (1) 47.
Kirst, H. Leadless majolica enamels, A (5) 144; Powder enameling by immersion, A (6) 169.
Kitalgorodskiĭ, I. I., Yakopson, V. S., Keshash'yan, T. N., and Solinov, F. G. Increasing production capacity of Fourcault machines, A (6) 171.
Kivell, W. A. Sedimentation apparatus, P (11) 347.
Kiyono, M. See Onoda, C.
Kjeldsen, C. Formation of rings in revolving furnaces, A (7) 198.
Kjellgren, B. R. F., and Sawyer, C. B. Recovery of Be from siliceous ores, P (11) 359.
Kjoleth, K. E. Electric furnaces for porcelain enameling, A (2) 58.
Klages, N. H. Edge-grinding machine, P (7) 204; Glass plate edge grinding machine, P (9) 273; Method for grinding and polishing, P (9) 264.
Klasse, F. Rapid determination of alumina by hydroxyquinoline process, A (4) 136.
Klein, A. See Biddle, S. B., Jr.
Klein, A. A. Adhesion of abrasive grain to glue, A (2) 53; Properties of fused alumina grain, A (11) 326; Shape of abrasive grains, A (1) 2; see Ridgway, R. R.
Klein, H. Grinding milling cutters, A (7) 193.
Klein, N. Transformation in glass, A (1) 15; Relation existing between transformation temperature and change of index for glasses, A (11) 334; Variation of refractive index of unannealed glass as a function of time, A (4) 116.
Klein, O. Machine for grinding valves of mushroom or poppet type, P (2) 55.
Klein, V. Indicating glass level in tank furnaces, P (6) 173.
Kleinschmidt, B. Abrasive industry calendar (1937), B (9) 263.
Klemm, A., and Berger, E. Change of transmission of glasses with temperature below and above transformation point, A (7) 200.
Klesper, R. Firing refractory brick, A (3) 91, A (6) 183, A (11) 348.
Kletzl, O. Jubilee of German-Bohemian glass industry, A (3) 87.
Kline, Z. C. Seeds in soda-lime glass, A (9) 272.
Klinefelter, T. A. See Meyer, W. W.
Klinov, I. Ya., and Sychev, D. I. Silica lining for hydrochloric reaction apparatus, A (8) 241.
Klug, J. Uranium red as an underglaze color, A (8) 232.
Klumpp, J., Jr. Double-belt leer handling ware of two types, A (10) 297; Insulating glass tank saves fuel, A (9) 276.
Klunne, P. S. Substitution of enameled iron vessels for glass beakers, A (4) 111.
Klyachko, I. R., and Trushlevich, V. I. Studying wetting of powdered minerals as related to flotation, A (11) 345.
Klyucharov, Ya. Fused magnesite, use as a refractory, B (2) 65.
Knapen, A. Building blocks, P (1) 20.
Knapp, F. Glazed tile, P (10) 306.
Knapp, O. Supervising thermoelements used in glassmelting, A (3) 88.
Kneisley, R. F. Method of collecting dust from an air current, P (4) 126.
Knight, B. C. J. G., and Fildes, P. Filter of Pyrex brand glass and stainless steel for use with Seitz filter pads, A (7) 201.
Knight, L. B., Jr. See Pape, L. R.
Knipp, E. Wear of iron alloys on mineral materials, A (6) 182.
Knoblauch, H. Heating up glass furnaces, B (1) 16.
Knowles, J. A. History of York School of Glass Painting, B (7) 197.
Knowlton, N. H. Abrading device, P (1) 2.
Knudsen, E. Production of opaque glasses, P (3) 90.
Kobe, K. A., Wilson, H., and Sheehy, T. M. Evaporation by submerged combustion: VI, Dewatering clay suspensions, A (11) 348.
Kobeko, P., and Kuvschinski, E. Investigation of amorphous state, A (4) 114.
Köberich, F. Maximal tension and adsorption equilibrium—contribution to kinetics of heterogeneous equilibria, B (5) 162.
Koch. Grinding and polishing of iron and metals, A (5) 141.
Koch, L. Investigation of slags as basis for study of petrological problems: I, Development and methodology, A (11) 354.
Kochor, S. J. Determination of Ba, S, and sulfates (volumetric method), A (11) 353.
Kodak, Ltd. Glasses, P (6) 173.
Koebel, F. E. Tool for dressing grinding wheels, P (8) 230.
Koenig, C. J. Syenites in semivitreous ware: II, Plant trials, A (6) 130.
Koenig, E. W. Analysis of feldspar—determination of ferric oxide: I, Decomposition of sample; II, Application of titanometry, A (8) 259.
Koenig, J. H. Lead frits and fritted glazes, A (9) 280.
Koeppel, C. Coke-oven door brick, A (1) 21; Limits of thermal and temperature stressing of coke-oven walls, A (1) 23.
Koessler, F. Radiation allowances for heat transfer inside tubes, A (9) 283.
Kohl, H. Red and yellow ceramic colors: II, Yellow colors (ivory porcelain), A (8) 232.
Kohl, W. R. Bottle design, P (1) 5, P (2) 56, P (4) 108, P (5) 143, P (11) 328.
Köhler, A. See Rohr, M. von.
Köhler, R. See Hellmers, J. H.; Loebe, R.
Köhler, W. J., and Geerlings, G. K. Bathtub design, P (1) 5, P (3) 81.
Kohn, P. Apparatus for producing brick, P (4) 126.
Koidi, T. Continuous clay cutters, P (11) 346.
Kolaczkowska, M. Elementary cell of quartz and chalcedony, A (6) 188.
Kolkmeijer, N. H. See Roborgh, R. H. J.
Koltuipin, S. G. See Koltypin, S. G.
Koltypin, S. G. See Labutin, G. V.
Kommer, O. C. Hole lapping tool, P (6) 166.
Komovskiĭ, A. F. See Kargin, V. A.
Kondo, S., and Miyagawa, A. Unfired agalmatolite brick, A (3) 92.
Kondo, S., and Mote, K. Nature of glass in porcelain body, A (4) 122.
Kondo, S., and Suzuki, S. Talc porcelain: I–II, A (5) 155; III, Effect of addition agents on properties of talc-kaolin mixtures; IV, Microscopic observations, A (6) 180; V–VIII, A (11) 344.
Kondo, S., and Yamauchi, T. Calcium aluminates: VI, Hydration of tricalcium aluminate, A (3) 82.
Konnopasch, B. Organization of tool grindery, A (7) 194.
Konold, C. H. See Wurzbach, H. E.
Konopicky, K., and Kassel, H. Sintered magnesite: I, Quantitative investigation of compounds produced, A (10) 313.
Kootz, M. Pipe sleeve joints with caoutchouc packing, A (1) 19.
Kopp, N. Lighting-fixture bowl design, P (3) 81.
Koppers, H., Industrieele Maatschappij N. V. Process for manufacture of silica brick, P (7) 209; Siliceous brick, P (5) 178.
Kora, A. Requirements of silica brick for coke ovens, A (8) 248.
Kordes, E. NaCl structure of Li_2TiO_3—solid solution with MgO and $Li_2Fe_2O_4$, A (1) 45.
Kordyukov, V. E. See Slobodyanik, I. Ya.
Koritnig, O. T. Pattern painting by spraying, A (7) 196; Theory of drying, A (4) 125.
Körrn, G. Seeds in opal casing glass, A (8) 241.
Kossatz, O. P. Stepping up production with feeder-temperature control, A (7) 214.
Kostzov, N. S. Accelerated method of determining CaO in clinker, A (1) 42.
Kotterba, M. Process and apparatus for drying green ceramic ware, P (2) 71.
Kotthaus, H. Grinding of milled files, A (7) 193.
Kownacki, C. Glass, ceramic, and cement industries in Poland, 1934, A (1) 48.
Koyanagi, K. Alite, A (6) 167.
Kozakevich, S. S., and Efremova, O. S. Quantitative determination of slag resistance of refractories, A (6) 176.
Kozhevnikov, K. E. See Igumov, A. N.; Vakhromeev, A. S.
Kraehenbuehl, J. O. Reducing power costs, A (2) 76; see Parmelee, C. W.
Kraemer, E. Crusher, P (9) 283.
Kraemer, L. G., and Burroughs, G. W. Edge grinder for optical lenses, P (1) 17.
Kraft, V. B. See Gurvich, T. A.
Kraft, V. B., and Gurvich, T. A. Rational analysis of refractory clays, A (6) 190.
Kraft, V. B., *et al.* Determining FeO in refractory clays, A (2) 74.
Krakau, K. A. Fusion diagram of Na_2SiO_3–$PbSiO_3$–PbO, A (6) 188.

Krakau, E. A. Dielectric losses in glasses at high frequency, B (4) 116.
Kral, H. Experiments with special refractory brick for crowns of electric furnaces, A (1) 22.
Kramarenko, A. I., and Lyudvinskii, A. I. Rationalization of air drying building brick, A (7) 213.
Kramarenko, A. I., and Skibina. Ceramic investigations of concentrated Chasovyar low-grade clays ("balyki"), A (4) 129.
Kraner, H. M. Method of forming ceramic bodies, P (6) 192.
Kranich, H. O. Truing apparatus for grinding wheels, P (7) 195.
Kränzlein, G. Splinterless materials, P (9) 274.
Krasnikov, N. P., and Gershman, B. L. Refactory linings with high alumina content, A (11) 341.
Kraus, E. H., Hunt, W. F., and Ramsdell, L. S. Mineralogy, B (5) 160.
Krause, E. H. See Ingersoll, L. R.
Krause, O., and Keetman, E. Ceramic firing processes: V, A (3) 96; VI, A (7) 215.
Krczil, F. Diatomite, B (2) 74.
Kreblin, A. A. See Garvey, J. C.
Krefft, H. Glass composition for electric gaseous discharge devices, P (10) 300.
Kreidl, I. Enameling iron, P (7) 200, P (11) 331; Enamels, P (7) 200; Process for making white clouded enamel, P (2) 50, P (9) 270.
Kreisel, E. Refining clay, P (11) 360.
Kremer, H. A. Grinding machine, P (5) 142.
Krestinskaya, V. N., and Moichanova, O. S. Chemical activity of silicic acid, A (1) 43.
Kretch, E. I. See Budnikov, P. P.
Kretchmar, L. L. See Tartar, H. V.
Kriegel, W. W. Nonmetallic minerals of Mont., A (3) 98.
Krishnan, M. S. Economic minerals of Gangpur State, Bihar, and Orissa, A (8) 256; see Wadia, D. N.
Krishnan, R. S. Scattering of light in optical glasses, A (7) 203.
Krolop, W. W. Lavatory unit design, P (4) 108.
Krug, C. Binding material required in granulometry of grinding wheels, A (2) 53; Grinding material, P (7) 209.
Krüger, O. Solubility determinations on acid-resisting vitreous enamels, A (8) 237.
Krumbein, W. C. See Croneis, C.
Kubelka, P., and Srbek, J. Rutile pigments, P (2) 76.
Kubo, I. See Sawai, I.
Kucera, P. Apparatus for making glass posts, P (6) 172.
Kudra, O. K. See Plotnikov, V. A.
Kudrevatov, A. K. Analysis of CaF_2, A (3) 100.
Kuebler, W. A. See Larson, C. S.
Kuenhold, O. J. Facts about humidification, A (2) 72.
Kühl, Hans. Problems of Portland cement clinker, A (1) 7.
Kuhl, J. Bauxitic clay of Najdziszów and halloysite of Mierzecice, A (4) 129.
Kuhn, I., and Brabender Ges. Apparatus for measuring resistance of substances to grinding, P (6) 166.
Kühn, R. See Lamcke, K.
Kuhner, M. H., and Rehm, G. A. Furnace wall, P (9) 279.
Kulberg, A., and Lyadvanskii, G. Stability of hearth casing of Martin furnaces, A (5) 152.
Kumanin, K. G., and Nemirovskaya, R. L. Development of receipt for heavy baryta crown glass (L. 24 type), A (8) 240.
Kunstmann, E. Magnesium silicate electrical insulating composition, P (2) 58.
Kunz, A. H., and Spulnik, J. Standard liquids for microscopic determination of refractive index, A (3) 102.
Kutchka, K. G. Glassmelting tank, P (3) 89.
Kuvaldina, L. See Taranenko, I.
Kuvschinski, E. See Kobeko, P.
Kuzmenko, P. P. Dry pressing in refractory-grog industry, A (7) 206.
Kuzmick, J. See Kuzmick, J. N.
Kuzmick, J. N., and Kuzmick, J. Abrasive products, P (8) 229.
Kvitnitzkii, A. B. See Budnikov, P. P.
Kyle, O. E. Foundry-sand testing problems at high temperatures, A (7) 199.

L., B. Securit safety glass, A (7) 203.
L., F. P. Important loan of glass, A (7) 196.
Labutin, G. V., and Koltypin, S. G. Alunite for producing alumina, A (10) 303.
Labutin, S. V. Production of alumina from alunites, A (3) 91.
Laby, T. H. See Kaye, G. W. C.
Lacey, W. N. See Sage, B. H.
Laemmlein, G. G. Separation sequence of silicates from fluid magma—lattice energies, A (1) 15.
Laenen, J. Crickx, a master-glazier, A (1) 11.
Laffitte, P. See Carsten-Holtermann.
Lafuma, H. See Dubrisay, R.
Laing, J. Nonferrous foundry equipment, A (8) 237.
Laithwaite, H. See Howes, H. W.; Preston, E.
Lake, W. O. Refractory cements in industry, A (3) 92.
Lambert, R. See George, H.
Lamcke, K., and Kühn, R. Discoloration of wall tile by plant organisms, A (1) 26.
Lamesch, A. Method for producing single layered wire glass, P (2) 62.
Laminated Metals Corp. Thermostatic trimetal, A (5) 157.
Lamort, J. Formula for calculating sidethrust of furnace crowns at furnace temperature, A (1) 36; Production of iron and glass in "tapped gas" producers from blast-furnace slag, A (1) 15; Theory of regenerators, A (11) 341; see Bartsch, O.
Lampman, C. M. See Schurecht, H. G.
Lancaster, H. B. Liverpool potters, B (9) 281.
Land, E. H. Polaroid, A (5) 147.
Landow, M. S. Molding device, P (3) 96.
Lane, M. B. Abrasive wheel, P (2) 54; Grinding wheel, P (3) 80; Mounted grinding wheel, P (3) 80.
Lang, H. Hair cracks in enamel for cast iron, A (1) 9; Suitable structure of enameled kitchen ware, A (9) 269.
Lange, E. International Art Exhibition at Sydney, A (1) 49.
Lange, L. A. See Howe, E. E.
Langerman, A. See Rosenberg, J. E.
Langevin, A. Methods of measuring explosive pressures—comparison of crushing with piezoelectric quartz method: I, A (4) 135; Variation of piezoelectric modulus of quartz as a function of temperature, A (1) 46; see Muraour, H.
Lanza, A. J. When and how silicosis can be contracted, A (2) 77.
Lapovok, M. I. See Grissik, B. M.
Lapovok, M. I., and Grissik, B. M. Dry-pressing brick (Boyde press), A (8) 252.
Lapparent, J. de. Kaolinites susceptible to activation, A (11) 350; Mineralogical nature of El Golea (Sahara) clays, A (11) 350; Peculiar deposits of bauxite in Provence, A (7) 220.
Larchevêque, M. Test for differentiating ceramic products of faience and porcelain by Chevenard differential dilatometer, A (9) 280.
Larin, G. B. Influence of adsorbed bases on structural formation of clay suspensions, A (8) 259.
Larsen, E. S., III. See Larsen, E. S.
Larsen, E. S., Irving, J., Gonyer, F. A., and Larsen, E. S., III. Petrologic results of study of minerals from Tertiary volcanic rocks of San Juan region, Colo., A (3) 98.
Larsen, H. Egyptian glass of B.C. 2000, A (11) 333.
Larsen, R. G. See Balsbaugh, J. C.
Larson, C. S., and Kuebler, W. A. Apparatus for enameling, P (3) 85.
Larson, E. Gas pressure controls, A (2) 72.
Larsson, T. L. F. Grinding disk, P (11) 326; Pulpstone, P (3) 80, P (7) 195; Pulpstone and filler, P (7) 195; Segmental grinding wheel, P (1) 3, P (5) 142.
Lashar, W. B., Jr. See Lewis, D.
Lashev, E. K., and Shimanko, A. I. Heat-stable micanite with water-glass base, A (3) 93.
Las'kov, A. N. See Vakhromeev, A. S.
Latash, M. Ya. See Budnikov, P. P.
Lathe, F. E. See Carrie, G. M.; Pitt, N. P.
Lathe, F. E., and Pitt, N. P. Canadian refractories—applications, A (2) 63.
LaTrobe-Batenave, M. Archeological research in southern Spain, A (1) 3.
Laubenheimer and Wagner, R. Centrifuged and elutriated kaolin, A (4) 129.
Laubenheimer, A. See Von Possanner.
Lauck, A. G. Driving mechanism for glassware forming machines, P (2) 62.
Laudermilk, J. D. See Merriam, R.
Laurie, K. S. Return of condensate from heating plants, A (1) 50.
Lavergne, J. A. Characteristics of ceramic bodies, A (7) 225.
Laves, F. Crystal structure of boron carbides, A (11) 325.
Lea, F. M. Compound content of Portland cement, A (10) 295; Measuring heat of hydration, A (10) 312.
Leach, W. R. Bottle design, P (2) 56.
Leather, R. S. Abrasives used in polishing and buffing metals, A (8) 229; Polishing and buffing nonferrous metals, A (10) 292; Polishing and buffing of stainless steels, A (6) 165.
Lebby, S. L. Cover glass, P (4) 117, P (8) 232.
Le Chatelier, H. Method in experimental sciences, B (1) 50.
Leclerc, E. See Batta, B.
Lederer, E. L. Electrolyte coagulation of Prussian blue, A (1) 44.
Lederle, E. Chrome pigments, P (2) 75.
Leduc, R. Glass and sillimanite, A (7) 207.
Lee, H. C. Merwinite refractories, P (10) 305, P (11) 342.
Lee, J. A. Metals and alloys in chemical plant construction, A (7) 213.
Lee, L. See Chesters, J. H.
Lee, O. I. New property of matter—reversible photosensitivity in hackmanite from Ont., A (5) 159.
Leech, J. G. C. See Brammall, A.
Leeds & Northrup Co. Null-method flow measuring and integrating equipment, A (5) 157.
Leeper, G. W. Excessive accuracy in chemical analysis, A (11) 354.
Leeuwen, G. H. van. See Hulst, J. van.
Lefand, I. L., and Serov, V. V. Magnesian Portland cement, A (5) 143.
Legg, O. Means for sharpening rotary cutting disks, P (3) 80.
Lehmann, H. Meeting of Saxonian group of German Ceramic Society, A (1) 49.
Lehmann, H., and Schulze, T. M. Interferometer aids ceramic research, A (3) 94.
Lehmann, J. M., Firma. Apparatus for separating fine from larger particles by air flotation, P (10) 308.
Lehmann, R. Rare glass defects, A (1) 15.
Lehrman, L. See Curtman, L. J.
Leibig, E. C. Colored glass article, P (6) 172.
Leigh, C. W. Plate design, P (1) 5.
Leigh, H. Means for manufacturing clay and marl products, P (5) 150.
Leitch, J. D. Methods of dust control, A (4) 139.
Leitz, E., Inc. Tyndallometer, A (1) 33; Universal microscopic and photomicrographic equipment, A (1) 33.
Lemmerman, R. G. Refractory, P (6) 178.
Lemmlein, G. G. See Laemmlein, G. G.
Lentzen, K. Refractories for furnaces using waste products for firing, A (3) 91.
Leo, S.-T., and Wei, W.-C. Po-Shan bauxite for production of Al in China, A (6) 176.
Leonard, J. R. Roll grinding, A (2) 54.
Leonard, W. C. Refractory material, P (10) 306.
Leonhauser, H. A. Car wheel grinding device, P (1) 2.
Leont'eva, A. A. See Volarovich, M. P.
Leontieva, A. A. See Leont'eva, A. A.
Lépingle, M. Application of mullitic refractory products to boilers, A (5) 150; Effect of fluxes on temperatures of fusion and softening of silico-aluminous refractory products, A (1) 21; Manufacture of special refractory products in Belgium, A (5) 152; Refractory products with a mullite base, A (2) 64; Testing refractory materials on basis of mullite content, A (3) 92.
Lerch, W., and Brownmiller, L. T. Method for approximating glass content of Portland cement clinker, A (8) 234.
Leroy, A. See Brillié, J.
Leshure, W. P. Cup grinder, P (8) 230.
Leunitschenko, S. See Smelyanskii, I. S.
Leun, A. V. Insulating refractory brick, A (9) 276.
Levenzon, L. A. See Slobodyanik, I. Ya.
Levi, G. R., and Peyronel, G. Crystallographic structure of isomorphous group $(Si^{4+}, Ti^{4+}, Zr^{4+}, Sn^{4+}, Hf^{4+})P_2O_7$, A (1) 44.
Levine, M., Lubbers, R., Galligan, W. E., and Vaughn, R. Ceramic filter media and high rates of filtration, A (10) 315.
Levoz, T. Improvement in refractory materials for metallurgy, A (6) 176.
Lewis, A. J. Automatic grinding machine, P (4) 106.
Lewis, D., Walsh, W. L., and Lashar, W. B.,

Jr. Abrasive cutting machine, P (10) 292.
Lewis, M. O. Porcelain enameling in Japan, A (6) 160.
Liandov, K. K. Separation of mineral mixtures in a pulsating air stream, A (7) 214.
Libbey Glass Mfg. Co. Apparatus for making glass beakers, P (7) 204; Glassmaking apparatus, P (6) 173.
Lichtenberg, E. H., and Heine, F. H. Mixing drum, P (8) 254.
Lichty, L. C. Thermodynamics, B (10) 314.
Liebeck, O. Tube mill, P (8) 254.
Liebhafsky, H. A. See Michaelson, J. L.
Liebscher, J. Tin glazes, A (4) 108.
Lifyand, D. N., and Tuntsov, A. G. Comparison between open and closed cycle of dry grinding in laboratory ball mills, A (7) 212.
Lifshitz, M. A. Deferrising sands, A (8) 252; Press molds from special steel, A (9) 272.
Light, R. E. Transmission of heat through metal walls, A (9) 285.
Ligorio, C., and Work, L. T. Titanium dioxide—precipitation factors affecting pigment properties, A (4) 136.
Lilelev, I. S. See Bogolepov, N. I.
Lilley, E. R. Economic geology of mineral deposits, B (4) 132.
Lindberg Engineering Co. Screw-type pot furnace, A (1) 24.
Lindener, F. Manufacture of terra sigillate, A (1) 26; Surface treatment of roof tile, A (3) 93.
Lindgren, W. Succession of minerals and temperatures of formation in ore deposits of magmatic affiliations, B (7) 222.
Lindner, H. Gage for setting internally-threaded blanks in a thread-grinding machine, P (11) 326; Machine for grinding screw threads, P (1) 3, P (4) 107; Machine tools—thread-grinding machines, P (7) 195; Profiling and dressing grinding wheels, P (8) 230, P (10) 293.
Line, W. R., and Aradine, P. W. Determining quartz in presence of silicates, A (5) 160.
Lingbeek, W. G. Refractory and acidproof ceramic products, A (4) 120.
Link, F. C., and Stuckey, S. G. Glass cutting shears, P (11) 336.
Lintner, E. J. Mining and grinding methods and costs at Clay City Pipe Co. clay mine, Uhrichsville, Ohio, B (3) 104; Mining and grinding methods and costs at Dennison Sewer Pipe Co. clay mine, Dennison, Ohio—Evans Pipe Co. clay mine, Uhrichsville, Ohio, B (4) 126.
Lipinski, F. Drying ceramic molded ware, A (3) 94; Methods of making vitreous fine ceramic bodies, A (5) 154.
Lippitt, S. W. Buffing wheel, P (10) 292.
Lipschütz, M. Use of fluorides in iodine titration method for Cu in presence of Fe, A (10) 314.
Litinsky, L. Developments in production of refractories containing magnesia, A (1) 21.
Littleton, J. T. Glass article tempering method, P (9) 273.
Litvin, A. See Roudnik, J.
Litzov, K., Jaeschke, B., and Friedrich, I. Ordinary unfritted lead glazes, A (7) 211.
Liu, P.-C. See Hu, K.-K.
Ljungberg, E. C. Method of mixing, P (8) 230.
Llaudrat, G. Electronic semiconductors, A (1) 44.
Lloyd, A. H., and Booth, H. Manufacture of tools for truing grinding wheels, P (10) 293.
Lloyd, F. H., & Co., Ltd., and Dudley, W. Grinding or abrading machine, P (1) 2.
Lloyd, P. See Dieterichs, W.
Lloyd, P. G. Bottle design, P (5) 143, P (7) 197, P (8) 232.
Lo, J.-L. See Hu, T.-S.
Lobanov, A., and Zhitenov, V. Rapid determination of Al and Fe oxides in clays, A (7) 223.
Lobanov, E. V. See Chirkov, S. K.
Lobaugh, F. E. Colors for sand-mold brick, A (9) 274.
Lobunetz, M. Determining Mg in glass with oxyquinoline, A (11) 353.
Lockart, E. P., Jr. Glass building block design, P (1) 5.
Locket, G. H. See Bishop, A. H. B.
Lockyer, R. H. Combination flowerpot, P (5) 153.
Loebe, R., Köhler, R., and Abel, A. Comparison of methods for determining clay content of soils, A (7) 218.
Loewe, F. Atlas of spectra analysis lines of important elements, B (10) 314.
Löffler, J. Glass melts with phosphates containing potash, A (5) 146.
Logan, I. M. See Easter, G. J.
Loginov, S. P. Production of building brick by dry pressing, A (1) 32.
Lombard, R. H. See Merwin, H. E.
Lombard, R. H., and Milligan, L. H. Abrasive article, P (9) 263.
London Brick Co., Ltd., and Franks, R. S. Building blocks and slabs, P (11) 339.
London Brick Co., Ltd., and Wiggle, F. J. Sand-faced brick, building slabs, etc., P (6) 175.
London Sand Blast Decorative Glass Works, Ltd. See Corsan, J. C.
Long, B. Apparatus for tempering glass, P (3) 88; Glass article tempering method, P (11) 336; Glass tempering apparatus, P (11) 337; Laboratory glasses, A (1) 13; Properties of "multicellular" glasses, A (3) 85.
Long, F. Glass models of invertebrates, A (1) 3.
Longchambon, H. Characteristics of palygorskites, A (6) 185.
Longchambon, H., and Migeon, G. Sepiolites, A (1) 41.
Longenecker, H. L. Balancing hollow-ware dies without use of drags, A (2) 69.
Longenecker, H. L., and Smith, H. B. Design and construction of hollow-ware dies, A (2) 69.
Longinescu, G. G., and Prundeanu, I. I. Qualitative gravimetric analysis through direct precipitation in Jena glass filter crucibles, A (11) 356.
Lonza Elektrizitätswerke und Chemische Fabriken A.-G. Production of alumina free from silicic acid from alkaline earth aluminates, P (8) 249, P (9) 279.
Loofmann, H. See Jacob, A.
Loomis, G. A. Domestic ball clays in ivory earthenware bodies, B (2) 68; Firing semivitreous tableware, B (2) 73.
Lopovok, M. I. See Nokhratyan, K. A.
Lord, J. O. Adherence of sheet-steel ground coats—discussions by Kautz, K., Lord, J. O., Staley, H. P., and King, R. M., A (5) 144; see Connelly, D. S.
Lorenzen, A. I. Bottle design, P (4) 108; Butter dish design, P (7) 197; Jug design, P (5) 143.
Lorenzen, A. I., and Desser, M. S. Vase design, P (7) 197.
Losana, L., Goria, C., and Rossignoli, G. Chemical compositions and properties of refractories, A (10) 303.
Lott, F. M. Denture, P (8) 243.
Lovell, A. C. B. Electrical conductivity of thin metallic films: I, Rubidium on Pyrex brand glass surfaces, A (11) 333.
Lowe, C. Drawing and stamping compounds, A (9) 268.
Lowe, J. Behavior of cupola refractories under severe conditions, A (7) 206.
Lowe, R. E. See Morgan, J. D.
Lozinskii, N., and Zhurbenko, A. Choice of rational curve for reheating roof of open-hearth furnaces, A (8) 247.
Lubbers, R. See Levine, M.
Lubertine, A. J., and Zingor, J. A. Color matching, A (8) 230.
Lucas, A. Glazed ware in Egypt, India, and Mesopotamia, A (5) 142.
Lucas, C. W. Press work pressures, B (9) 283.
Lucas, F. F. Metallographic microscope of exceptional power, A (11) 345.
Ludewici, C., Kommanditges. auf Aktien. Method of manufacture of molds of roofing tile, P (6) 179; Roofing tile, P (2) 67.
Lulkov, A. Moisture content gradients in drying clay, A (1) 31.
Lukesh, J. S. See Buerger, M. J.
Lukova, S. D. See Zhikharevich, S. A.
Luks, D. W. Beryl and ceramics, A (9) 285.
"Lumière & Clarté" Soc. Anon. Holding. Sheet glass, P (6) 174.
Lumsden, W. S. See Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd.
Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd., Blake, E. G., Lumsden, W. S., and Stanier, J. H. Surface grinding machines, P (6) 166.
Lundberg, W. O. See Austin, J. B.
Lundblad, K. Podsols and brown forest soils: I, A (4) 131; II, A (1) 40.
Lundell, G. E. F. See Hoffman, J. I.
Lur'e, Y. Y. Method for complete analysis of chrome-iron ores, A (4) 135.
Lurie, D. Sodium aluminate, P (3) 102.
Lutz, J. F. Relation of Ca and H ions to physicochemical properties of clays, A (11) 357.
Lux, E., and Daniels, J. Production of compact molded bodies from ceramic masses, P (6) 183.
Lyadvanskii, G. See Kulberg, A.
Lyle, A. K. Glass composition calculations, A (5) 146.
Lynam, T. R., and Rees, W. J. Chrome-alumina brick: I–II, A (10) 304; Experiments on chrome-silica brick: I–II, A (1) 21–22; Method of determining permeability of refractory materials, A (4) 119; Mixtures of chromite and Grecian magnesite: I–II, A (10) 304.
Lyon, D. A. See Balsbaugh, J. C.
Lyon, W. K. See Ellis, J. W.
Lyons, S. C. Clay conditioning method, P (9) 283; Clay suspension resolution, P (9) 283; Conditioning of freshly quarried clay, P (9) 283; Method and apparatus for separating solids from fluid suspension, P (1) 34; Processing of moist plastic bodies, P (7) 214; Resolution of suspensions of solids into uniform solids fractions of varying particle size, P (9) 284.
Lyot, B. See Arnulf, A.
Lyudvinskii, A. I. See Kramarenko, A. I.
Lyul'ev, B. V. See Zhukovskii, G. Yu.

M., H. Quality of enamel and muffle kilns for obtaining high-grade enamelware, A (8) 237.
M., R. Firing refractories in a circular tunnel kiln, A (7) 216.
Maas, F. H. See Rose, J. R.
Maas, H. H. Art of utensil manufacture, P (7) 200.
Macbeth-Evans Glass Co. Light-diffusing glass, P (11) 337.
MacDonald, J. E. Furnace structure, P (1) 25.
Maceda, G. S. Late 18th Century kiln-reject jars excavated, A (4) 107.
Macey, H. H. Time factor in drying, A (7) 214.
MacFarlane, A. See Sinnatt, F. S.
Machatschki, F. Crystal structure of SiO_2 and $AlAsO_4$, A (1) 43.
MacHattie, I. J. W., and Maconachie, J. E. Determining small quantities of oxygen in gases and liquids, A (11) 353.
Machemer, K. H. Seasonal fluctuations in pottery industry—influence on costs, B (3) 104.
Maclaaac, J. Gas for industrial heating, A (5) 158.
MacKay, A. Gas and potteries, A (5) 158.
Mackellreah, W. E., Jr. Ashtray design, P (2) 56, P (4) 108, P (7) 197, P (8) 232; Candle holder design, P (9) 267; Condiment shaker design, P (7) 197, P (10) 294; Cream pitcher and decanter designs, P (10) 294; Pitcher design, P (2) 56; Sugar bowl design, P (10) 294.
MacKnight, G. P. Developments in porcelain enameling, A (11) 330.
MacLaurin, J. Decalcomania paper, P (9) 267.
Macmahon, H. 180 years of pioneer work, A (5) 143.
Maconachie, J. E. See MacHattie, I. J. W.
Maddock, W. E. Means for supporting and placing pottery during firing, P (9) 281.
Maddocks, S. A. Safety glass in motor vehicles, A (1) 15.
Madel, H. Preparation of kaolin, chalk, etc., by centrifuging, A (4) 125.
Maegdefrau, E. See Jacob, A.
Maetz, O. Glass annealing furnace, P (10) 300; Portable furnace for tempering glassware, P (10) 302.
Maffei, A. Hydrolysis of $NaAlO_2$, A (5) 161; Investigation of $NaAlO_2$, A (9) 288.
Magarschak, G. K. Influence of MgO on solubility of calcium aluminate slags, A (11) 328.
Magnesit-Industrie A.-G. Magnesite brick, P (6) 177; Production of magnesite brick, P (10) 305.
Magnesital G.m.b.H. Ceramic products, P (10) 305, P (11) 341.
Magnien, R. Electric furnace for heating sheets of plate glass before tempering, P (1) 18.
Magnien, R., and Petit, L. A. E. Manufacture of hardened glass plates, P (7) 205.
Mahadevan, C. Studies in coal problem by X-ray diffraction methods, A (6) 184.
Mahiman, O. L. Method of manufacturing

abrasive articles, P (5) 142; see Benner, R. C.
Mahlman, O. L., and Benner, R. C. Bonded abrasive article, P (5) 142.
Maire, R. Carbon, a refractory and antiacid material, A (10) 303.
Majer, V. Rapid determination of total alkalis in ceramic materials, A (11) 356.
Makhl, R. Effect of manufacturing factors on properties of high grog brick, A (4) 118; Saggers and their life, A (9) 277.
Malcev, A. V. See Tarasov, V. M.
Malinovszky, A. Ceramic tile composition, P (5) 155; Electrical insulator, P (11) 344.
Malinovszky, A., and Bennett, A. L. Red and yellow glaze compositions, P (8) 261.
Mallet, C. Sanitary appliances having hot and cold water supply taps, P (11) 344.
Malloy, F. J. Apparatus for making articles of metal and glass, P (2) 61; see Fagan, J. T.
Malquori, G. Corrosion of pozzolana conglomerates, A (3) 82.
Malquori, G., and Sasso, F. Action of lime on dehydrated kaolin, A (8) 245.
Malterre, H. See Joret, G.
Malyshev, V. N. See Bogoroditskii, N. P.
Mamulkin, P. S. Ural kyanite, its mullitization—production of mullite ware, A (4) 121.
Mancuso, V. Valve seat lapping machine, P (6) 166.
Mann, E. A. See Johnson, W., & Sons (Leeds), Ltd.
Manning, A. B., and Taylor, R. A. A. Colloidal fuel, A (11) 347.
Manning, P. D. V. Sodium salts, A (7) 221.
Mannshardt, H. A. Sectionally supported wall, P (4) 121.
Manov, G. G., and Kirk, P. L. Determination of sulfate ion (microvolumetric-chromate method), A (7) 223.
Mantell, C. L. Al and bauxite, A (6) 175.
Manullova, N. S. Process of dissolving grog particles in soda-lime glasses, A (4) 115.
Marbaker, E. E. See Phelps, S. M.
Marble, J. P. Possible age of monazite from Mars Hill, N. C., A (1) 40.
Marbo Products Corp. Coated sheet and web material, P (2) 54.
Marchand, A. Industrial manufacture of "sanitary stoneware," A (2) 67.
Marcotte, E. Heat generated by cement during hardening—influence of composition, A (2) 56.
Margarit, A. Producing cement and iron in rotary kiln, A (1) 7.
Margulis, O. M. See Tereschenko, A. V.
Markert, F. S. Porcelain enameling furnaces, A (9) 269.
Markham, A. E. Integration of drying equation at constant temperature, A (8) 252.
Markin, B. See Vainshtein, C. V.
Markin, B., and Müller, R. Investigating electrical conductivity of glasslike barium borates, A (1) 12.
Marschner, W. Content of soluble salts in brick—German specification, A (11) 339; Salt content of water used for brick clay, A (1) 19; Technique of addition of barium carbonates, A (1) 50.
Marshall, C. E. Chemical constitution as related to physical properties of clays, A (11) 352; Properties of clay fractions, A (4) 131.
Marshall, O. S. Grinding cobalt wire to diameter of one-half millimeter, A (3) 79.
Marshall, W. See Steele, G.
Martin, H. C., and Upper, F. A. Abrasive article, P (8) 229, P (9) 263.
Martin, H. E. L. Determining residual strains and stresses in arc-welded plates, B (8) 238.
Martin, J. P. Brick grab, P (6) 183.
Martin, L. C., Whelpton, R. V., and Parnum, D. H. Electron microscope, A (5) 156.
Martin, V. L. Machine for grinding locomotive wheels, P (9) 264.
Martin, W. G. Method for enameling tanks, P (4) 112.
Martin, W. L. See Chapman, E. C.
Martinichio, A. Interlocking building block, P (8) 246.
Mary, J. D. Control of fine grind and its theory, A (6) 180.
Maschin, A. See Jagitsch, R.
Maschinenfabrik Paul Schuster. "Homogenisator" for working up plastic bodies, A (1) 30.
Masel, W. A. Reciprocal influences in system Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2–Na_2CO_3, A (5) 162.
Mashovets, V. P. Changes of melting point and "degeneration" of cryolite by fusion in air, A (8) 259.
Masukowitz, H. Application of electric heat in industry and crafts, A (9) 284.
Matheny, C. S. See Pittgers, J. B.
Matherne, A. J., Jr. See Crossan, T. E.
Mathews, J. W. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Mathur, P. B. See Singh, B. N.
Matsuo, N. Resistance of glass plates to wind pressure, A (4) 115.
Matthews, F. J. Danger of soft water, A (1) 48; Electrical temperature measurement (boiler work), A (7) 213.
Mattson, S., and Gustafsson, Y. Laws of soil colloidal behavior: XVIII, Colloidal electrolytes; XIX, Gel and sol complex in soil formation, A (9) 286.
Mattyasovszky, L. Porcelain manufactured from Hungarian raw materials, A (8) 251.
Mauder, B. Finishing hollow or flat glass, B (8) 242; "Rolling" grinding—State Technical School at Zwiesel, A (7) 194.
Mauguin, C. Theory of reflection of X-rays by crystals, A (3) 102.
Mauve, L. See Rieke, R.
Mawhinney, M. H. Combustion chamber design for industrial furnaces, A (1) 35; Developments in combustion control equipment, A (9) 284.
Maxwell, L. R., and Mosley, V. M. Electron diffraction by transmission through thin silica glass films, A (10) 297.
May, J., Les Fils de. Crucible for continuous fusion of glass, P (10) 299.
May, R. A. Glass plate design, P (7) 197; see Duncan, J. E., 3rd.
Mayer, C. F. Drying and heating equipment for porcelain enamelware, A (3) 83.
Mayer, L. L., and Hale, R. M. Flotation separation apparatus, P (11) 347.
Mazaev, G. M. See Vakhromeev, A. S.
Mazel, V. A. See Bogolepov, N. I.
McAdam, R. Nomographic determination of calorific values, A (2) 72.
McBain, J. W., and Alvarez-Tostado, C. Sedimentation equilibrium in air-driven tops, A (11) 346.
McBryde, W. See Bonnybridge Silica & Fireclay Co., Ltd.
McBurney, J. W. Transverse and compressive strength of building brick, A (9) 274; Water absorption of building brick, A (6) 175.
McBurney, J. W., and Parsons, D. E. Wick test for efflorescence of building brick, A (9) 274.
McCarroll, R. H. Laminated safety glass, A (5) 147.
McCartney, W. C. Bowl design, P (5) 143; Comport design, P (7) 197; Flower holder design, P (1) 5.
McCaughey, W. J. Contribution of mineralogy to ceramic technology and research, A (3) 97.
McCauley, G. V. Cooling a 200-in. telescope disk, A (1) 11; Large glass article casting apparatus, P (9) 273; 200-in. telescope disk, A (7) 203.
McClave, J. M. Mineral pulping apparatus, P (9) 287.
McConnel, K. Need for art in industry, A (11) 327.
McConnell, W. J. Industrial health hazards—employer responsibility, A (4) 138.
McCord, C. P., Ainslee, H., Johnson, J., and Fleming, R. L. Action of silica modified by presence of alkalis, A (11) 359.
McCoy, W. Structural tile, P (1) 26.
McDonnell and Miller. Float operated switch, A (1) 30.
McDougal, T. G. Method of making ceramic products, P (11) 347; see Rabezzana, H.
McDowell, C. S. 200-inch telescope develops, A (1) 16.
McElroy, H. S. Wall tile packing and unpacking method, P (8) 250.
McFails, C. D. Electric welding cast iron, A (6) 181.
McGeary, F. M. Symposium on refractories testing: V, Testing refractory linings for Naval boilers, A (10) 305.
McGill, W. M. Outline of mineral resources of Va., B (4) 132.
McGonegal, E. S. Portable grinding tool, P (1) 3.
McHargue, J. S. See Calfee, R. K.
M'Inally, T. W. See Miller, W.
McIntosh, A. B. See Hay, R.
McIntosh, H. W. Apparatus for indicating and controlling temperatures in glass-melting tanks, P (8) 243.
McIntyre, G. H. Enamel stained by combustion gases of enameling furnaces, A (8) 236; Influence of furnace gases on porcelain enameling, A (6) 169.
McIntyre, J. Machine for grinding material, P (1) 2.
McKean, J. G., and Jones, R. F. Pottery kilns, P (1) 37.
McKee, J. D. Goblet and plate designs, P (1) 5.
McKelvey, J. H., and Rogers, J. W. Wall of glass tanks, P (7) 205.
McKendrick, A. Casting pit refractories, A (8) 246.
McKinney, R. M., and Smith, C. E. Colored TiO_2 pigments, P (2) 76.
McLaughlin, F. Bottle design, P (3) 81, P (9) 267; Cream jar design, P (2) 56.
McLean, R. J. See Chesters, J. H.
McLellan, R. D. See Betterton, J. O.
McMahon, J. F. See Schurecht, H. G.
McMullen, C. See Easter, G. J.
McMurdie, H. F. Portion of system CaO–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3, A (6) 189.
McNeil, W. M. See Randel, W. S.
McTaggart, J. N. C. Length of stoneware pipes, A (11) 339; Pipes for house drainage, A (8) 245.
McVay, T. N. Bibliography of ceramic microscopy, A (4) 133.
McVay, T. N., and Parmelee, C. W. Effect of Fe on color and properties of ceramic material and engobes, A (11) 343.
Meacham, F. L., and Sweller, E. F. Shell type porcelain enameled refrigerator, A (1) 10.
Meals, A. D. Precision cylindrical grinding, A (5) 141.
Meder, A. Removing caps from blown hollow ware, P (8) 245.
Medved, N. I. Plant methods of determining lime in slags, mixtures of raw materials, and cements, A (7) 223; Rapid method for determining silica in raw cement mixtures, A (5) 144.
Meer, R. Apparatus for tempering sheets of glass, P (6) 172; Tempering of plate glass, P (11) 339.
Mees, J. E. Refractory lining support for home heating units, P (2) 66.
Megaw, H. D. Crystal structure of hydrargillite, A (1) 38.
Meggy, F. A. See Grant, J.
Mehmel, M. Water content of kaolinite, halloysite, and montmorillonite, A (8) 258; see Correns, C. W.
Meier, A. Blue-smoked brick, A (6) 183.
Meissner, A. See Batsch, H.
Mellon, M. G. See Wright, E. R.
Mellor, D. P., Cohen, S. B., and Underwood, E. B. Crystalline boron, A (4) 133.
Mellor, J. W. Chemistry of Chinese copper-red glazes: I–II, A (11) 352–53; Chemistry of chrome-tin colors, A (9) 287; Cobalt and nickel colors, A (9) 287; Comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry: Vol. XV, Ni, Ru, Rh, Pd, Os, Ir, B (3) 102; Crazing and peeling of glazes, A (5) 154; Cultivation of crystals on glazes, A (9) 265; Discoloration of chrome green colors, A (9) 288; Durability of ceramic frits, glazes, glasses, and enamels in service, A (5) 154; Ferric oxide colors, A (9) 288; Retrospection, A (9) 266; Spitting of glazes in enamel kiln: I, A (1) 28; II, A (7) 211; Spontaneous rupture of aged pottery, A (9) 280.
Mélon, J. See Cesaro, G.
Melton, R. L. Control of furnace temperature, P (11) 346; Method of graphitizing carbon bodies, P (11) 341; see Benner, R. C.
Melville, H. W. Sorption of gases by solids, A (1) 45.
Mendel, G. V. See Deditius, H.
Mendenhall, H. E. Composite refractory body, P (11) 341.
Menough, P. S. Heating furnace, P (1) 37.
Menzel, H. Refractory materials for glass industry, A (5) 152.
Merlin. Providing grog outlets with protective coat, B (5) 153.
Merrell, J. C. Brick masonry in State Highway bridges in Ohio, A (6) 175.
Merriam, E. S. Abrasive article, P (9) 263.
Merriam, R., and Laudermilk, J. D. Two diopsides from southern Calif., A (3) 99.
Merrill, D. G. Glassware annealing apparatus, P (11) 337; Glassware leer construction, P (7) 204; Method and apparatus for annealing glassware, P (4) 117.
Mertens, K. Airpaths and fans in electrically heated convection furnaces, A (1)

35; Electrical heat in foundry, A (1) 8; Electrically heated tubular furnaces with heat recuperation, A (9) 284; Heating-up time and energy consumption of electrical furnaces, A (5) 158.
Merwin, H. W. Cerium oxide and a rare earth oxide in glazes, A (4) 107.
Merwin, H. E. See Morey, G. W.
Merwin, H. E., and Lombard, R. H. System Cu–Fe–S, A (8) 258.
Metcalf, R. W. Feldspar, B (3) 100.
Metherell, A. See Pfaff, H. E.
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. Sharing profits with employees, B (2) 77.
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd. Automatic furnace temperature regulator, A (3) 94.
Metzger, K. Relations between drawing temperature of glass, flow index, and specific melting capacity of tanks, A (4) 115.
Meuniet, F., and Bihet, O. L. Thermal dissociation of Fe_2O_3, A (11) 358.
Meyer, C.-L. Faience of Nevers (1645 to 1760), A (9) 265.
Meyer, F. Glass body forming machine, P (1) 18; Making narrow separating parts of glassware noticeable by coloring, P (10) 301; Method and apparatus for forming glass bodies, P (1) 18; Process and apparatus for manufacture of tubular glass articles, P (6) 174.
Meyer, H. C. Zircon, A (1) 41.
Meyer, H. J. Practical experience with lining basic and acid bottoms of open-hearth furnaces: I, A (1) 23.
Meyer, W. Change in electrical resistance of silicon carbide resistors during service, B (11) 348.
Meyer, W. W., and Klinefelter, T. A. Substitution of domestic for imported clays in whiteware bodies, A (9) 280.
Meyers, G. T. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (7) 204.
Meyersberg, G. Is cast Fe a brittle material? A (7) 226.
Meyring, K. See Fricke, R.
Miall, S. See Emeléus, H. J.
Michaelson, J. L. Color measurements, A (4) 107.
Michaelson, J. L., and Liebhafsky, H. A. New spectrophotometer—applications, A (4) 124.
Michaud, M. L. Heat-resisting finish, P (6) 169.
Michel, A. Study of solid solutions of FeS with S, Se, and As, A (4) 136.
Michoulovitch, L. I. See Iedvabnik, A. I.
Middleton, E. L. Industrial pulmonary disease due to inhalation of dust (silicosis), A (4) 138.
Middleton, G. J. See Wilson, H.
Migeon, G. Definition of sepiolites, A (1) 38; see Longchambon, H.
Mikami, Y. See Nagai, S.
Mikei, A. Y. Geochemistry of natural glasses, A (4) 130; Rational classification of silicates, A (2) 74.
Mildebrandt, F. Industrial materials in chemical apparatus, application of non-metallic materials, A (1) 49.
Miller. See McDonnell.
Miller, A. L. See Churchill, H. V.
Miller, C. C., and Traves, F. Determination of Na and K in insoluble silicates, A (7) 223.
Miller, C. F. "Dithizone," a reagent for lead, A (10) 312.
Miller, E. Glass-forming machine, P (2) 62; Glass-pressing machine, P (7) 204.
Miller, E. W. Gear-lapping machine, P (4) 106.
Miller, H. S. Separation of Be in presence of complex tartrates, A (11) 357.
Miller, M. A. See Bartell, F. E.
Miller, R. A. Glazing problems in aircraft cabins, A (2) 60.
Miller, R. M. Survey of Al industry—metallurgical processes, B (8) 258.
Miller, S. L. Grinding mill end liner, P (9) 283.
Miller, S. L., and Johnson, G. T. Grinding mill discharge, P (9) 283.
Miller, W., and M'Inally, T. W. Falling velocities of minerals through water, A (3) 101.
Miller, W. J. Apparatus for manufacture of pottery, P (11) 346; Method for manufacturing pottery, P (11) 347; Method for feeding plastic material in manufacture of pottery, P (8) 254.
Miller, W. T. Roll shells and centers, A (2) 70.
Miller, W. T., and Sarjant, R. J. Evolution of types of crushers for stone and ore—characteristics of rocks affecting abrasion in crushing machinery: I–II, A (11) 344.
Milligan, L. H. Abrasive body, P (6) 165; see Lombard, R. H.
Milligan, L. H., and Armitage, D. Ceramic bonded abrasive article, P (8) 229.
Millikan, R. A. Progress of science, A (9) 288.
Mills, J. P. New light on ancient Assam, A (1) 4.
Mills, R. A. Bottle design, P (10) 294.
Minder, W. Structures of hydrates of sodium diborate, A (1) 41.
Minegishi, S. See Tabata, K.
Miner, J. L. Mixtures of calcium aluminate cements and Portland cements, A (2) 57.
Minich, V. E. Abrasive machine, P (7) 194; Abrasive throwing machine, P (7) 194; Abrasive throwing wheel, P (7) 194.
Minister of Communications. Porcelain, P (11) 344.
Miskella, W. J. Porcelain enameling, A (11) 331.
Mitchell, D. F. See Brennan, J. J.
Mitchell, R. L., and Muir, A. Base-exchange capacity and clay content of soils, A (11) 349.
Mitchell, W. B. Cam mechanism for machine for producing glass articles, P (2) 61.
Mitchell's Emery Wheel Co., Ltd., Prentice, T. E., and Fletcher, J. H. Segmental surface-grinding cylinders and cup wheels, P (10) 293.
Mitford, J. B. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Mitlehner, K. Electrically heated glass-press furnace, A (6) 170.
Mitsubishi Economic Research Bureau. Japanese trade and industry, B (1) 50.
Mittendorf, H. C. Combustion control and controllers, A (3) 96.
Miyagawa, A. See Kondo, S.
Mizuno, T. Rapid analysis of Portland cement, A (8) 260.
Moczala, H. J. Method of producing double-wall vessels of ceramic material with rarefaction of air within wall spaces, P (4) 140.
Modigliani, P. Process for mechanical production of glass felt, P (7) 205.
Moffatt, L. R. See Traxler, R. N.
Möhl, H. Measurements of swelling as control of hair cracks, A (7) 210.
Mohr, A., Jr., and Wille, F. Analysis of design and construction of hot blast stoves, A (9) 275.
Mohr, C. B. See Nicolls, J. H. H.
Möhrle, A. Cement for metallic and ceramic constructional parts, P (3) 82.
Moke, C. B. Solubility of quartz in hydrofluosilicic acid, A (4) 136.
Molchanova, O. S. See Krestinskaya, V. N.
Moldovantzev, E. Bauxites of northern Urals—problems of investigation, A (11) 349.
Molineux. Jar-ramming molding machine, A (8) 252.
Monarch Tool Co., Ltd., and Wilson, H. Machines for relief-grinding hobs, P (10) 293.
Mondain-Monval, P. See Pâris, R.
Mong, L. E. See Heindl, R. A.
Monnier, J. B. Drying ceramic products, P (11) 346; Plant for artificial drying of tile and brick, P (10) 308.
Monnier, R., and Petit, L. A. E. Process for tempering glass, P (7) 205.
Montagne, J. Use of fusible cones for control of firing of ceramic products, A (8) 262.
Montgomery, H. A. Composition, chemistry, and mechanics of drawing compounds, A (11) 329.
Montillon, G. H. See Ruth, B. F.
Montonna, R. E. See Ruth, B. F.
Moody, A. H. Developments in operation and maintenance of surface condensers, A (5) 163.
Mookerjee, R. N. See Datta, R. L.
Moon, A. G. Organizing plant instrument services, A (3) 103; Training instrument men, A (4) 139.
Moon, C. R. Buffing and polishing articles, P (1) 2, P (8) 230; see Boyles, E. R.
Moore, B. Fused silica in heating processes: II, Gas burners, A (10) 309.
Moore, B., and Brown, R. Fused silica in heating processes: III, Heaters and radiants, A (11) 333.
Moore, B. J. Tunnel kilns for pottery, P (7) 217.
Moore, B. N. See Hewett, D. F.
Moore, C. E. Drying cracks in fire brick, A (5) 150; Recent developments in refractories, A (3) 91, A (11) 340, (discussion), A (10) 304.
Moore, H. W. Dynamic balancing apparatus, P (11) 347.
Moore, M. Rail grinder, P (6) 166.
Moore, W. B., and Wahl, J. K. Glass percolator top, P (8) 243.
Moorshead, T. C. Glass-feeding means, P (10) 300; Glass-forming machine, P (8) 243; Means for circulating glass in furnace gathering forehearths, P (2) 62; see United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Moran, R. F. See Hope, H. B.
Morand, D. Modern English decoration, A (1) 4.
Moretti, R. Ancient glasses, A (6) 169; Molding of clay after heating at various temperatures, A (4) 139; Use of Italian raw materials in manufacture of crucibles for fusing glass, A (1) 24.
Morey, G. W. Composition of glass, A (11) 332; Silicate science, A (10) 313.
Morey, G. W., and Ingerson, E. Melting of danburite—liquid immiscibility in system $CaO–B_2O_3–SiO_2$, A (4) 135.
Morey, G. W., and Merwin, H. E. Phase equilibrium relationships in system sodium oxide–boric oxide—measurements of optical properties of glasses, A (11) 355.
Morgan, E. Nonmetallic inclusions in cast iron, A (3) 84.
Morgan, J. D., and Lowe, R. E. High temperature refractory, P (2) 65.
Morgan, J. R. Chemical toilet design, P (1) 5.
Morgan, W. M. Oxidation and loss of weight of clay bodies during firing, B (1) 37.
Moriarty, C. D. Practical mirror stereoscope for X-ray examination, A (3) 95.
Moritz, H. Chemical emission spectrum analysis, A (2) 74.
Moriyasu, S. Comparison of glass and crystal with respect to resistivity, A (11) 343; $MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$ system as dielectric materials, A (11) 354.
Morral, F. R. See Jimeno, E.
Morris, A. M. See Hentzell, H. H.
Morrison, W. P. Stemmed goblet design, P (2) 56.
Morrow, J. B. American coal preparation, A (1) 35.
Morrow, L. W. W. Economics of power, B (7) 227.
Morse, H. W., and Donnay, J. D. H. Optics and structure of three-dimensional spherulites, A (1) 40.
Mortenson, M. Grinding in ball mills (batch mill grinding), B (6) 183.
Morton, F. Estimation of lead in urine, A (1) 48.
Morton, W. A. Combination annealing and decorating leer, P (1) 17; Glass-annealing leer, P (6) 173; Glass feeder, P (1) 16; Process for luminous flame heating, P (1) 19.
Morton, W. A., and Spencer, H. F. Recuperator tile structure, P (11) 342.
Möser, A. Manufacture of tank blocks, A (3) 91; Quenching test for refractories—simultaneous determination of resistance to abrupt changes of temperature and corrosion, A (6) 176.
Mosley, V. M. See Maxwell, L. R.
Mote, K. See Kondo, S.
Moto, O. N. Y. Brick, P (2) 63.
Motz, H. See Trillat, J. J.
Moulton, H. R. Hardened vitreous article, P (2) 62.
Mountford, G. See Gibson & Sons, Ltd.
Mouquin, H., and Garman, R. L. Low-resistance glass electrodes, A (11) 345.
Moxley, S. D. Dust collection in foundry, A (2) 76; Ton of dust an hour, A (1) 33.
Mueller, J. Electric treatment of argillaceous earths, A (1) 30.
Mugnerot. Refractory clays, A (4) 120.
Mühlbacher, E. Grinding apparatus, P (7) 194.
Muir, A. See Mitchell, R. L.
Muir, J. Notched-bar impact tests of longitudinal and transverse specimens—influence of annealing and overstrain, A (3) 95.
Mukherjee, P. N. See Wadia, D. N.
Mukhin, K. F. Thermochemistry of metallurgical dolomite and use of Donetz deposits for lining steel-melting furnaces, A (8) 249.
Mulholland, V. Glassmaking apparatus, P (4) 117, P (9) 273; Regenerator tank, P (4) 118.
Muller, B. R. See Wernicke, F. W. O.

Müller, F. Low-temperature carbonization of coal, A (5) 158.
Müller, H. See Hengstenberg, O.
Müller, Rudolf. Technical significance of Co and Ni compounds, A (3) 85.
Müller, R. L. Kinetics of solution of alkaline boron glasses, A (1) 13; see Markin, B.; Valnshtein, C. V.
Müller, R. L., and Valnshtein, C. V. Rate of solution of alkali-boron glasses, A (6) 171.
Mulryan, H. Geology, etc., of diatomite at Lompoc, Calif., B (7) 222.
Mundo, S. del. Philippine bagasse ash for glassmaking, A (10) 298.
Munger, H. P. Inhibitors in pickling iron, B (7) 199.
Munson, L. S. Building block and wall construction, P (8) 246.
Munyan, A. C. See Hunt, C. B.
Munzinger, F. Boilers with forced circulation, A (3) 103.
Muraour, H., Langevin, A., and Aunis, G. Methods of measuring explosive pressures: II, Comparison of *P-T* curves deduced from measured crushing and piezoelectric quartz measurements, A (4) 135.
Muravlev, L. W. Method for determining acid-stable rocks, ceramic ware, and bodies for chemical apparatus, A (4) 121.
Murdaugh, A. C. Method for determining correct burning temperature for fuel oils, A (2) 72.
Murdock, J. Adamite from Calif., A (5) 159.
Murray, S. G. Automatic feeding and weighing machine, P (8) 253.
Mussgnug, G. Effect of firing on clinker properties, A (7) 198; SO_3 contents in Portland cement clinker, A (2) 57.
Myer, J. M. Thumb rest, P (1) 29.
Myers, F. L., and Smith, H. V. Air-filter framework, P (8) 242.

Nachreiner, H. J. Brick veneering structure, P (8) 246.
Nacken, R. Behavior of lime silicates and aluminates with water solutions, A (3) 81.
Nagai, S. Hydrothermal reaction of alkali solutions to kaolins: I, A (11) 354; Products of hydrothermal reactions on clayey substances: VI, A (1) 40.
Nagai, S., and Inoue, G. Magnesium silicates, steatite: VII, A (7) 211.
Nagai, S., and Katayama, J. High aluminous clayey substances, A (11) 340; Refractory cements and mortars: I, A (11) 340.
Nagai, S., and Kato, Y. Chemical composition and water solubility of glasses: II, A (7) 201.
Nagai, S., and Mikami, Y. Chemical composition and water solubility of glasses: I, A (7) 201.
Nagai, S., and Nomi, K. Ore or iron cement: V, A (1) 6.
Nagai, S., Nomi, K., and Inoue, K. Ore or iron cement: VI, A (1) 6–7.
Nagai, S., and Takahara, M. Effect of fluorides on thermal combination of Portland cement raw mixtures, A (1) 6.
Nagai, S., and Takahashi, K. Chemical composition and water solubility of glasses: III–IV, A (3) 85.
Nagel, T. Low-cost oxygen for gasification of fuels, A (2) 72.
Nakai, T., and Fukami, Y. Change of inner structure of siliceous materials by heat treatment: II, A (1) 43; Inner structure of high-aluminous porcelains and refractory materials, A (1) 44; Investigations on Al_2O_3, A (1) 23; Systems composed of SiO_2, Al_2O_3, and MgO: I–II, A (1) 46.
Nakamura, K. Effect of temperature and frequency on anomalous variation of high-frequency resistance in quartz, A (5) 161.
Nakanishi, K. Durability of colored glasses, A (3) 86; Glass silvering solution: I, A (4) 114; II, A (11) 334.
Nappée, J. Deënameling, A (9) 268; Defects in enameling, A (10) 295.
Náray-Szabó, St. v. Structure of baddeleyite, A (1) 46.
Naruse, T. Process of manufacturing inside frosted bulbs, P (1) 19.
Nash, A. E. Heat transfer apparatus and refractory wall structure, P (6) 177.
National Bureau of Standards. Abrasive grain sizes, B (2) 54; Proposed commercial standard for colors for bathroom accessories—kitchen accessories, B (6) 167.
National Physical Laboratory. Physical constants of pure metals: I–II, B (1) 47.
Naumann, E. Domestic materials for water-pipe lines, A (1) 19.
Navarre, E. W. Mold for casting a supporting ledge for brick veneer, P (1) 20.
Navias, L. Glass, P (1) 18; Glass resistant to hot alkali-metal vapor, P (11) 337; Na resistant glass, P (11) 339.
Nazarevich, S. I. Bentonites of Dniester region, A (9) 285.
Neal, J. B. Mineral wool mixture, P (9) 274.
Nealey, J. B. Heating solutions in metal-cleaning tanks, A (7) 199; Making Coca-Cola bottles, A (9) 271.
Négresco, T., and Crook, W. J. Constitution of system SiO_2 + FeO + Fe_2O_3 + CaO-(+MgO), A (7) 222.
Negretti and Zambra. Adjustable micro-comparator, A (1) 29.
Neher, R. Sieve, P (9) 284.
Neimann, W. Mining, crushing, etc., clay, A (8) 252.
Neinhold, J. Fusing iron electrodes into glass vacuum tubes, P (6) 173.
Nekrich, M. I. See Budnikov, P. P.
Nelson, A. W. Kettle design, P (4) 108; Saucepan design, P (4) 109.
Nelson, C. S. Rubber-bonded abrasive article, P (8) 230; see Wooddell, C. E.
Nelson, H. R. Primary oxide film on iron, A (8) 237.
Nemirovskaya, R. L. See Kumanin, K. G.
Nemtinov, A. M. Preparing corundum abrasive powders at Moscow plant, A (10) 292.
Nencky, K., and Neubert, P. Photothermometry, A (1) 32.
Nenninger, L. F. See Peaslee, W.
Nessen, W. von. Glass plate design, P (1) 5; Glass sugar bowl design, P (2) 56.
Nester, W. A. Bottle design, P (7) 197.
Neubert, P. See Nencky, K.
Neuburger, M. C. Precision measurements of lattice constants of Si, A (1) 45.
Neue Glasindustrie G.m.b.H. Feeding molten glass to molds, P (6) 172; Glass pipe lines, P (7) 204.
Neuhaus, R. Acidproof tank, P (1) 26, P (8) 250.
Neumann. Viscosimeter for ceramics, A (4) 126.
Neumann, G. Furnace atmosphere, A (6) 183.
Neumann, O. Testing dust filters, A (7) 227.
Neven, P. Abrasive, P (6) 165.
Neville, F. W. See Jackman, J. W., & Co., Ltd.
Nevin, C. M. Principles of structural geology, B (2) 74.
Nevin, D. C. Gas-tight furnace for thermocouple standardization, A (4) 123.
New, W. R. Efficiency of reaction turbine stage from static model tests with air, A (3) 94.
Newall, H. E. Propagation of a zone of combustion in powdered coal—effect of fineness of coal dust, A (8) 254.
Newcomb, E. R., and Stratford, H. R. Abrading apparatus, P (5) 141.
Newhouse, R. C. Rotary kiln, P (9) 284.
Newhouse, W. H., and Glass, J. P. Physical properties of Fe oxides, A (3) 98.
Newman, A. Method of making boric acid, P (10) 314.
Newton, E. W. Goblet design, P (6) 167; Lamp shade design, P (7) 197.
Newton, J. See Fahrenwald, A. W.
Neye, A. B. Determination of combustion, A (2) 71.
Nicaise, H. Manufacture of porcelain of Tournai in the 18th Century, A (4) 107, A (11) 343.
Nichols, E. H. Granular material, P (2) 77; Roofing granule manufacture, P (9) 290.
Nicholson, A. H. Design for glass refrigerator dish, P (10) 294; Glass bowl design, P (2) 56.
Nicholson, D. G. Calcined mixtures of litharge and TiO_2—X-ray diffraction study, A (8) 259.
Nicolls, J. H. H., and Mohr, C. B. Analyses of coals (1934 to 1936), B (11) 348.
Nielsen, C. Air-swept grinding mill, P (4) 106.
Nielson, L. W. Studying clays with microscope, A (7) 221.
Nieuwenkamp, W. Crystal structure of low cristobalite, A (1) 43.
Nihon Denki Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha, Yonemura, S., Okazawa, T., and Osada, K. Process of producing pure alumina and crude potassium sulfate from alunite, P (1) 25.
Nikitin, A. P. Pot furnace (Semionov type), A (11) 334.
Nikolaev, M. Method of sieve analysis of kaolins, A (1) 31.
Nikolskaya, Y. P. See Pentegov, A. P.
Nishi, G. See Sanada, Y.
Nishida, M. See Sawai, I.
Nisioka, U. See Iwasé, K.
Nobes, F. L. Ceramically bonded abrasive article manufacture, P (9) 264.
Noble, O. C. Jar design, P (10) 294.
Noble, R. J. Manufacture of rubber-bonded abrasive articles, P (1) 3.
Nokhratyan, K. A., Lapovok, M. I., and Grisaik, B. M. Influence of electrolytes, A (7) 205.
Nolan, E. J. See Schumb, W. C.
Nolan, T. B. See Hewett, D. F.
Noll, W. Synthesis of montmorillonite, A (3) 99; Synthetic clay minerals and porcelain from synthetic kaolin, A (10) 310.
Nolte, F. A. See Schlomka, C.
Nomi, K. See Nagai, S.; Tabata, K.
Non-Metallic Minerals, Inc. Refractories, P (10) 306; Refractory material, P (10) 306; Refractory products, P (7) 210.
Nordberg, M. E. See Hood, H. P.
Norris, H. B. See Hutaff, G. H., Jr.
Norris, R. F. Filter, P (8) 254.
Norton, A. J. See Dent, H. M.
Norton, C. H., and Belden, A. G. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Norton, C. L., Jr. Refractory, P (9) 279.
Norton, F. H. Accelerated weathering of feldspars, A (4) 128; Control of crystalline glazes, A (8) 231; Manufacture and use of insulating fire brick in U. S., A (7) 207.
Norton, J. T. Uses and limitations of X-ray diffraction methods, A (10) 314.
Norton Co. Aluminous abrasive materials, P (11) 326; Grinding or abrading machines, P (4) 106, P (8) 230; Grinding or polishing machines, P (7) 195; Hydraulically operated grinding and abrading machines, P (7) 195.
Norton Grinding Wheel Co., Ltd. Abrasive articles, P (6) 165; Composite grinding wheels, P (3) 80; Grinding or abrading wheels, P (10) 293; Grinding wheel, P (1) 2, P (2) 55, P (4) 106, P (11) 326.
Novikova, E. N. See Ermolenko, N. F.
Nowak, F. Multicolored enamel, P (11) 331.
Nu-Way Heating Plants, Ltd. Unit control burner for oil-fired furnaces, A (8) 253.
N. V. Hollandsche Mij. voor de Vervaardiging van Glas. Annealing upwardly drawn sheet glass, P (10) 299; Apparatus for drawing glass, P (6) 172; Apparatus for making glass sheets, P (10) 299; Cutting up vertically drawn sheet glass, P (11) 336; Drawing glass by Pittsburgh process, P (3) 89; Furnace for melting glass, P (6) 173.
N. V. voor Keramische en Chemische Industrie "Kero-Chemica." Ceramic articles, P (10) 308.
N. V. Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien. Annealing furnace for glassware, P (11) 335; Apparatus for making fibers of glass, P (11) 335; Method and apparatus for manufacturing mats from glass fibers, P (11) 337; Production of glass threads, P (3) 90; Refractory ceramic objects, P (6) 178.
N. V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken. Glass, P (7) 204; Method of rendering glass resistant to metal vapors, P (6) 174.
Nyssen, M. H. G. Specially constructed electric furnaces for heavy ceramic industry, A (6) 184.

O., A. Clays of Danish brickworks, A (1) 37.
O., W. Enameled ware with designs, A (7) 199; Organic and inorganic glass, A (6) 192.
Oakley, K. P. See Edmunds, F. H.
Oates & Green, Ltd. See Barber, F. P.
Obenhaus, F. Testing porcelain insulators for electric strength, A (1) 28.
Oberländer, C., and Zschacke, F. H. Enamel and glaze preparation, P (9) 270.
Obrig, T. E. Invisible lenses, A (1) 13.
Obrusnik, L. Grinding of lathe tools, A (7) 193.
Obst, W. Multilayer glass and organic safety glass, A (5) 147.
O'Connor, G. K. See Spitzglass, A. F.
Odelberg, A. S. W. Pottery manufacture, A (9) 280.
Odelskii, S. Kh. Multiple saturation brick drier, A (1) 32.
Oetken, F. A. Low-temperature carbonization, A (3) 97.

Ogawa, S. Dolomitic faience: I–II, A (5) 154; see Hirano, K.
Ogawa, S., and Sasaki, T. Attempts to improve coarse pottery and whiteware, A (2) 67.
Ogawa, S., and Terazaki, K. Properties of pottery materials, A (4) 122; Quality of "Toseki" or semi-decomposed feldspathic rocks: I, A (3) 98.
Ogden, D. P. Clay products and wall designs, A (2) 62.
Ogden, E. P. Problems in firing industrial kilns, A (9) 285.
Ogilvie, W. Machine for grinding cylindrical bodies, P (11) 327; see B. S. A. Tools, Ltd.
Ohrn, C. B. Glassware spotter, P (1) 18.
Okaya, T., and Ishiguro, K. Fracture of glass plates by percussion, A (8) 240.
Okazawa, T. See Nihon Denki Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha.
Oldenburg, B. See Hecht, H.
O'Leary, W. J. See Ridgway, R. R.
Olin, H. L., and Waterman, W. W. Rank of coals indicated by O absorption, A (2) 72.
Olive, T. R. Enamel frit manufacture improved by continuous smelting, A (5) 144; see Weisselberg, A.
Oliver, E. C. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Oliver, H., and Roberts, K. M. Influence of degree of vacuum and time of soaking on determination of apparent porosity and true specific gravity, A (7) 207.
Olsen, J. O. See Johnson, C.
O'Meara, R. G., and Gandrud, B. W. Concentration of Georgia kyanite ore, B (7) 221.
Ominin, L. V. Pyrophyllite stoneware bodies in electrotechnical industry, A (6) 179.
O'Neil, F. W. Compressed air data, B (2) 70.
O'Neill, F. Glassware forming machine, P (9) 273.
Ono, M. Admixtures of Portland cement: I, A (3) 81.
Onoda, C., Kawamura, R., Kiyono, M., and Sano, R. Quartz glass products, P (7) 205.
Oppenheimer, C. H. Dinnerware design, A (3) 80.
Oppermann, G. Preparation of charge: II, B (6) 171.
Orcel, J. Differential thermal analysis for determining constituents of clays, laterites, and bauxites, A (7) 218.
Orchard, E. Insulation of open-hearth furnaces, A (1) 23.
Orcutt, A. H. Machine for grinding gear wheels, P (3) 80; see Gear Grinding Co., Ltd.
Osada, K. See Nihon Denki Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha.
Østby, O. See Jermstad, A.
Österreichisch Amerikanische Magnesit A.-G. Refractory brick for lining rotary furnaces, P (2) 66.
Ott, C. L. See Balsiger, H. E.
Otterabach, C. P. "Mineral spar" in enamel industry, A (2) 58; Tools and contrivances used in enameling, A (3) 85.
Otto, J. Physical properties of technical gases, A (3) 96.
Overstrom, G. A. Vibrating screen, P (9) 284.
Owen, W. Apparatus for laminating glass, P (1) 17; Glass cutting apparatus, P (11) 336; Glass tempering apparatus, P (11) 337; Machine for edging glass sheets, P (1) 18; Plate glass surfacing car, P (4) 118; Process and apparatus for making safety glass, P (11) 338.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. Multipart glass articles, P (6) 174; Production of glass wool, P (3) 90.
Oxelösunds Järnverks Aktiebolag. Apparatus for drawing glass, P (6) 172; Drawing out sheets of glass, P (11) 336.
Oxvar, Ltd. Decorative glass panel, P (7) 204.

P., L. Viscosity of slags, A (1) 33.
Pachtner, F. Apparatus and methods for surface testing, A (1) 29.
Paffenbarger, G. W. See Volland, R. H.
Paget, R. F. See Gamble, W. H.
Palache, C. Minerals of Sussex County, N. J., B (1) 41.
Palauzov, V. A. See Tereschenko, A. V.
Palazzi, F. Italian diatomaceous earth, A (1) 39; Quartzite of Barge, A (6) 187.
Pallas, E. Machine lapping for finest finishing, A (6) 165.
Pallowitz, G. Grinding techniques of measuring apparatus, A (7) 193.
Palmer, W. G. Adsorption on measured surfaces of vitreous silica: II, A (10) 311.
Palmer, W. G., and Clark, R. E. D. Adsorption on measured surfaces of vitreous silica, A (5) 160.
Palmieri, M. What is pozzolana? I; II, Tests of pozzolanic activity, A (10) 295.
Pan, L. C. Cost estimate for Al from alunite, A (2) 64.
Panasyuk, V. I. Chrome-plated molds for semiautomatic machines (Kutcher type), A (4) 112.
Paoloni, A. Electrocalorigene resistors of electroceramic furnaces, A (7) 215.
Pap, J. Obtaining Al_2O_3 from bauxite, A (1) 23.
Papapetrou, A. Dendritic growth of crystals, A (1) 44.
Pape, L. R., and Knight, L. B., Jr. Mixer for de-airing clay, P (2) 71.
Pâris, R., and Mondain-Monval, P. Crystallization of zinc borate, A (10) 312.
Parker, A. C. Glass gathering apparatus, P (1) 18, P (9) 273.
Parker, A. S., and Hottel, H. C. Combustion rate of carbon—gas-film structure, A (2) 71.
Parker, E. Tile design, P (2) 56.
Parker, L. T. Law of trade-marks and trade names—tools and equipment, A (6) 191.
Parkin, M. Manufacture of glass, A (11) 334.
Parkman, H. C. Sulfuric acid leaching of Washington clays for producing Al_2O_3 and Al metal, B (8) 258.
Parks, B. See Hendricks, T. A.
Parks, G. S., and Reagh, J. D. Studies on glass: XV. Viscosity and rigidity of glucose glass, A (7) 203.
Parks, G. S., Snyder, L. J., and Cattoir, F. R. Studies on glass: XI. Thermodynamic relations of glassy and α-crystalline glucose, A (7) 203.
Parmelee, C. H. Tunnel kiln, P (9) 285.
Parmelee, C. W. Fluorspar in ceramic industry, A (9) 279; see Badger, A. E.; McVay, T. N.; Thompson, C. L.
Parmelee, C. W., and Harman, C. G. Effect of alumina on surface tension of molten glass, A (8) 240.
Parmelee, C. W., and Kraehenbuehl, J. O. Mechanical-electrical stress studies of porcelain insulators, B (3) 93.
Parnum, D. H. See Martin, L. C.
Parodi, M. Borates and oxides in far infrared, A (9) 289.
Parry, C. P. Development of combustion technique, A (1) 35.
Parsons, A. L. Linear mineralogical arithmetic, A (9) 288.
Parsons, D. E. See McBurney, J. W.
Parsons, D. E., and Watstein, D. Compressive strength of structural tile masonry, A (5) 149.
Parsons, J. R. Glazed ceramic acoustic correction material, P (7) 210.
Partridge, E. P. See Davidson, J. M.
Partridge, J. H. Refractory materials, A (10) 305; see General Electric Co., Ltd.
Pasca, V. See Casimir, E. E.
Paschke, F. Principles for pattern making, A (7) 199.
Paschke, M., Weymann, C., and Schneider, E. Cements for bonding sands for foundry purposes, A (1) 8.
Pask, J. A. See Wilson, H.
Pasmantier, J. L. Plate design, P (2) 56.
Passarini, U. See Carli, F. de.
Passauer, H. Channel cooling furnace for simultaneous cooling of different glasses, A (7) 201.
Passerini, L. Constitution of zeolite, A (4) 130.
Patel, M. S. Aluminum in Bombay, B (10) 305.
Patent Treuhand-Ges. für elektrische Glühlampen m.b.H. Glass for mercury-vapor lamps, P (10) 300; Ornamenting glassware, P (11) 338; Production of serpentine-shaped glass tube, P (10) 302; Tools for cutting glass, P (11) 339.
Patnoe, W. W. Refractory products and preparation, P (11) 342.
Patrick, W. L. Fused MgO in nonferrous metal industry, A (3) 91.
Patrick, W. L., and Peel, G. N. Fused silica in heating processes: I, Furnaces, A (10) 297.
Patterson, W. S. Rating and performance of stationary steam boilers, A (5) 164.
Paukerwerk A.-G. vorm. Ernst Brünner Maschinen-Fabriks-Ges. Means for degasifying clay in extrusion presses, P (10) 308.
Pavelkin, A. Increasing velocity of fire in kiln to 18 m. in 24 hr., A (1) 36.
Paviovic, V. H. Method for studying subjectively color mixtures, A (11) 327.
Pavlowsky, M. See Dubrisay, R.
Payman, W. Classification of permitted explosives: I–II, A (8) 252.
Payne, W. H. Furnace electrode clamp, P (9) 283.
Pazsiczky, G. V. Preparation, working, and use of spun glass, A (7) 202.
Pearson, T. F. Apparatus for mechanically transferring bottles, P (11) 336; Driving mechanism of glassworking machines, P (6) 172; Forming machine for glassware, P (9) 273; Glass feeding apparatus, P (11) 336; Machine for forming glassware, P (4) 117, P (9) 273; Machine for manufacture of glass articles, P (7) 205; Manufacture of glass, P (9) 273; Means for forming glass bottles, P (8) 244; Means for opening and closing molds of machine for forming glassware, P (8) 244; Molding machine for glassware made from molten material which sets on cooling, P (8) 244; Molten glass feeding method, P (10) 301; Skimming surface of glass in suction forehearth, P (8) 245.
Peaslee, W. See Theler, F. J.
Peaslee, W., Nenninger, L. F., and Roehm, E. G. Grinding machine, P (3) 80.
Peck, A. B. See Slawson, C. B.
Pedder, J. W. G. Elements of costing in vitreous enameling, A (10) 296.
Pedrazzi, A. Ceramics in Modena, A (3) 80.
Peel, G. N. See Patrick, W. L.
Peerless Safety Glass Co., Ltd. Safety glass, P (11) 338.
Pegler, J. L. Safety glass, P (11) 338.
Pegler, W. Noushatterable glass, P (10) 301; Safety glass, P (11) 338.
Peiler, K. E. Feeding molten glass, P (5) 149; Forehearth for molten glass, P (9) 273.
Peiler, K. E., and Smith, A. J. Apparatus for forming glassware, P (8) 242.
Pellacini, A. Technique in production of brick and lime: XXIII, A (1) 50.
Pelphrey, H. Form tool grinding fixture, P (6) 166.
Pendred, L. St. L. (reviser). Kempe's engineers' year-book (1936), B (10) 316.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co. Basic chemical for making up cleaning mixtures, A (1) 8; Silicates, P (10) 314.
Pentegov, A. P., Nikolskaya, Y. P., and Anzelevich, V. A. Extraction of Al_2O_3 from clay with ammonium sulfate—C-containing shale of Khakassia as raw material, A (4) 134.
Pepper, W. P. See Baly, E. C. C.
Perakis, N., and Capatos, L. Magnetochemistry of Ag and Cu—divalent ions and mixed crystals, A (2) 74.
Perazzoli, H. J. Grinding device, P (4) 106; Track grinder, P (7) 195.
Percival, F. G. Mica schist, A (9) 276.
Peretti, E. Sulfo-aluminous and supersulfated metallurgical cement, A (7) 198.
Perkal, S. I. Spinel, A (8) 248.
Perkiewicz, M. Coloring pottery, P (10) 294.
Permann, J. Enamel coatings in theory and practice, A (1) 8.
Permutit Co. Portable gas-analysis recorders, A (4) 124.
Perrin, F. Brownian movement of an ellipsoid: II, Free rotation and depolarization of fluorescence—translation and diffusion of ellipsoidal molecules, A (1) 42.
Perrins, F. T. Distribution of clays and coal near Stourbridge, A (7) 218.
Perry, H., and Grotefeld, A. W. Tempering glass, P (6) 172, P (7) 205.
Perry, J. W. Principles of colorimetry, A (10) 294.
Pesch, T. Faults in manufacturing safety glass with cellulose ester binder, A (10) 297; Properties and manufacture of bullet-proof glasses, A (2) 60; Striae in safety glass, A (8) 242; Testing intermediate layers for safety glass, A (2) 61.
Pesin, Ya. M. See Bogolepov, N. I.
Peters, C. A. See Barkley, J. F.
Petersen, G. M. Instructions for printing ceramic decalcomania, A (1) 3.
Petersen, W. Flotation, B (3) 96.
Petit, D. Development and recent progress of the special refractories industry in France, A (8) 247.
Petit, L. A. E. See Magnien, R.; Monnier, R.
Petraschek, W. Occurrence of refractory clays, A (5) 160.

Pettler, E. H. Method of making brick corners, P (1) 20.
Petty, F. J. Bottle design, P (3) 81; Packer jar design, P (9) 267.
Pevzner, E. D. Use of magnesian lime in production of lime-sand brick, A (5) 150.
Pevzner, R. L. Standardization of roofing tile, A (1) 26.
Peyronel, G. Crystallization of silica in $NaPO_3$, A (8) 259; see Levi, G. R.
Pfaff, H. E., Shaffer, L. R., and Metherell, A. Spray gun, P (1) 35.
Pfaudler-Werke A.-G. Enamel, P (10) 296.
Phelps, H. R. Fan forecasting, A (8) 252.
Phelps, S. M., and Marbaker, E. E. Ceramic table tops, A (7) 225; "Kemite," ceramic table top material, A (10) 315.
Philipp, O. Relationship between durability in service and properties of refractory brick, A (4) 120.
Philippi, C. Kieselguhr, A (1) 39.
Philippoff, W. Viscosity measurement—rotation viscosimeter, A (1) 33.
Phillips, C. J. Glass strengthening method, P (10) 301.
Phillips, G. D. Tunnel kiln, P (8) 255.
Phipers, R. F. See Cahn, R. S.
Piak, F. Automatic sealing of ampoules, P (8) 243.
Piazzoli, L. P., Jr. Annealing leer, P (1) 17.
Piazzoli, T. J. Jar design, P (2) 56.
Pichamuthu, C. S. Feldspars in amygdaloids in Mysore, A (6) 186.
Pick, E. D., and Chourchilov, L. G. Influence of atmospheric humidity on degree of dispersion of dust (Owens meter), A (7) 226.
Pickford, R. J. See Pickford, Holland, & Co., Ltd.
Pickford, Holland, & Co., Ltd., and Pickford, R. J. Bond for silica brick, P (2) 65.
Pickman, D. L. Golden age of European porcelain, B (7) 196.
Pierce, L. J. See Bishop, F. L.
Pierce, R. H. H., Jr. See Austin, J. B.
Piéret. See Gilard, P.
Pilcher, J. M., and Vilbrandt, F. C. Humid aging of fly-ash brick, A (6) 175.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd. Apparatus for making tempered glass sheets, P (6) 172; Apparatus for molding plastic materials around glass sheets, P (10) 299; Apparatus for tempering glass, P (6) 172, P (11) 336; Apparatus for tempering tubular glass articles, P (10) 299, P (6) 172; Conveying rolled sheets to leer, P (6) 172; Device for holding glass plates during hardening, P (6) 172; Feeding rolled glass sheets to leer, P (8) 243; Furnace for heating glass for tempering, P (10) 300; Glass, P (11) 336; Glass grinding tools, P (10) 300; Hardening perforated glassware, P (7) 204; Hardening sheet glass, P (6) 173; Tempering glass, P (11) 339.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Clitherow, W. B. Apparatus for tempering glass, P (6) 172.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Forbes, L. J.-B. Apparatus for tempering glass, P (4) 116; Tempering glass sheets, P (6) 174; Tempering plate glass, P (4) 118.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Gaskell, J. Annealing apparatus for drawn glass, P (11) 335; Apparatus for cutting moving strip of glass, P (2) 61.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Griffin, J. H. Apparatus for polishing traveling flat glass, P (11) 336.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Mitford, J. B. Tempered glass articles, P (11) 339.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Watt, J. B. Apparatus for drawing sheet glass, P (9) 273.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Wood, A. R. Refractory bodies, P (6) 178.
Pindrik, B. E. See Tereschenko, A. V.
Pines, B. Ya. Physicochemical processes occurring during destruction of refractories in steel casting furnaces, B (2) 65; X-ray method for quantitative determination of crystals in refractory materials, A (9) 278.
Pines, B. Ya., and Bilyk, V. Ya. Reactions in solid state between MgO and FeO, A (9) 277.
Pines, B. Ya., Bilyk, V. Ya., and Voronina, O. M. Method for determining thermal conductivity of refractory materials at high temperatures, A (9) 276.
Pinkess, L. H. See Hadow, H. J.
Pinkl, V. Manufacture of roofing tile, B (3) 93.
Pirani, M., and Fehse, A. Molding glass tubing, P (7) 205.
Pirkl, J., and Povsche, T. Instrument for measurement of large elongations, A (9) 282.
Pitt, N. P. See Lathe, F. E.
Pitt, N. P., and Gill, A. F. Binder for refractory material, P (10) 305; Soluble silicate binder, P (6) 178; Soluble silicate binder and products made therewith, P (8) 230.
Pitt, N. P., Halferdahl, A. C., and Lathe, F. E. Refractories, P (6) 178; Refractory material—improving basic or neutral refractories containing silica as a deleterious constituent, P (8) 250.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (6) 172.
Place, P. B. Maryland coals, A (7) 216; Pennsylvania bituminous coals, A (3) 98; Tennessee coals, A (6) 184.
Planje, C. W. Colored ceramic aggregate for decorative concrete, A (4) 137–38.
Plantinga, P. Control mechanism for grinding machines, P (10) 292.
Platzmann, C. R. Development of cement research (1935), A (1) 6.
Plauson, H. Ceramic mass, P (7) 211.
Plimpton, B. A. Fog and dust insulator, P (10) 307; High-voltage insulator, P (9) 281.
Ploetz, A. O. See Hope, H. B.
Plotnikov, V. A., Zosimovich, D. P., Kudra, O. K., and Podorvan, I. M. Electrochemical production of Al_2O_3 from aqueous $Al_2(SO_4)_3$, A (7) 207.
Plumer, J. M. Discovery of pottery site of Yueh ware, A (8) 231.
Plummer, H. C. Abrasive action of sewage on brick sewers, A (11) 339.
Plummer, W. D. Bottle design, P (2) 56, P (11) 328.
Plunkett, J. A. See Kinzie, C. J.
Podorvan, I. M. See Plotnikov, V. A.
Poeschl, T. Mechanics of solid bodies, A (6) 189.
Poglein, L. Pie plate design, P (1) 5.
Pohl, T., and Schneider, J. Flexible abrasives, P (11) 326.
Polasik, F. Resist for use in etching glass, P (10) 302.
Pole, G. R. Glazed ceramic ware, P (3) 104; Process and batch for making ceramic bodies, P (7) 209.
Polinard, E. Transformation of pyroxene peridotites into siliceous and ferruginous rocks, A (3) 99.
Polívka, J. Glass thermolux, A (1) 12; Translucid concrete, B (11) 335.
Pollak, J. E. Manufacture of TiO_2 and products containing TiO_2, P (7) 225.
Pollard, A. F. C. Polarization of light—technical applications, A (1) 32.
Ponomarenko, N. A. Increasing output of Hoffman kilns, A (7) 216.
Ponomarev, N. G. Manufacturing mirrors with cellular reinforcements for astronomical instruments, A (1) 13.
Pope, A. S., and Zacks, D. Epidemiological aspects of silicosis and tuberculosis, A (4) 138.
Popov, K. M. Determination of F in NaF, fluorspar, electrolytes, and in slag from Mg manufacturing, A (7) 223.
Poppinger, H. See Jötten, K. W.
Poral-Koshitz, E. See Valenkov, N.
Porcelain Enamel Institute. Design of metal parts for porcelain enameling, B (2) 58.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co. Enamel, P (11) 331.
Porter, A. See Callender, A.
Porter, B. H. See Szymanowitz, R.
Porter, F. R. Elementary course in enameling, A (9) 268.
Porter, R., and Saylor, R. B. Enameled sheet metal, P (3) 85.
Porter, S. C. Brick, P (2) 63.
Portevin, A. Scientific research and modern industry, A (8) 262.
Portevin, A., and Bastien, P. G. Forgeability of light alloys, A (8) 252.
Portevin, A. M., and Castro, R. Influence of inclusions on polishing of rustless steels, A (11) 325.
Porzellanfabrik Kahla. Firing ceramic ware, P (11) 348.
Porzellanfabrik Kahla and Handrek, H. Joining of ceramic insulating and metallic members, P (5) 155.
Porzellanfabrik Langenthal A.-G. Electrically heated kiln for ceramic ware, P (6) 184.
Postel, P. Education of grinders and abrasive engineers, A (1) 1.
Potemkin, P. S. See Avgustinnik, A. I.
Poulsen, A. Diatomite (kieselguhr), A (1) 38.
Povsche, T. See Pirkl, J.
Powell, E. R. Method of utilizing slag, P (7) 227; Process and furnace for making mineral wool, P (1) 19; Sound absorbing article, P (8) 250.
Powell, R. W. Thermal and electrical conductivities of Acheson graphite from 0° to 800°C, A (10) 305.
Power, H. R. Determining hardness of abrasives, A (1) 1; Measuring abrasiveness, A (5) 141; Methods of finishing metallographic specimens, A (8) 229; Properties of hard carbides, A (6) 165; see Dawrs, H. P.
Pozzi, F. Research on raw materials for ceramics in Italy—clay stoneware, A (4) 131.
Prange, M. N. Abrasive stone holder, P (9) 264.
Prasad, C., and Jha, J. B. Potentiometric estimations of Cu with sodium sulfide, A (11) 355.
Predvoditelev, A. S. Heat conductivity of electrical conductors—solid heat insulators, A (4) 122.
Prensler, W. Venetian glass, A (3) 88.
Prentice, T. E. See Mitchell's Emery Wheel Co., Ltd.
Preston, E. See Howes, H. W.
Preston, E., Holland, A. J., and Turner, W. E. S. Study of brilliance exhibited by lead crystal glasses, A (7) 203.
Preston, E., and Turner, W. E. S. Presence of compounds in molten glass, A (1) 14.
Preston, E., Turner, W. E. S., and Laithwaite, H. Volatilization of sulfate from soda-lime-silica glasses, A (1) 16.
Preston, F. W. Behavior—and misbehavior—of glass in tanks, A (2) 59; Concerning strength of weakest bottles, A (11) 332; Measurements of strength of glassware, A (11) 332; Wright is wrong, A (1) 16.
Preston, H. C. Valve seat grinding tool, P (1) 3.
Prey, A. H. See Walker, P. H.
Price, E. E. Method for producing abrading rolls, P (10) 293.
Priest, A. Additions to Chinese collection, A (2) 55.
Prince, A. L., and Toth, S. J. Effect of phosphates on cation-exchange capacity of soils, A (4) 130; Electrodialysis and cation exchange studies on soils of varying organic matter content, A (7) 223.
Prior, H. D. See Amberg, C. R.
Prist, P. Exhibition of mirrors, A (1) 11.
Probst, E. Grinding edges and surfaces of refractory brick, A (4) 105; Grinding of stone cutter and quarry tools, A (7) 193.
Procédés et Produits Chimiques. Refractories, P (7) 210.
Prockat, F. Dust control in fine-ceramics industry, A (3) 103.
Procter, J. Mechanical transport in brickworks, A (1) 31.
Production Control Machines Corp. Improved motion-study camera and projector, A (4) 124.
Promnitz, O. Ball mills for wet grinding, A (9) 281.
Prundeanu, I. I. See Longinescu, G. G.
Pugh, J. A. Laboratory, factory, and market, A (10) 315.
Pulfrich, M. Proposals for chemical investigation of ceramic raw materials and products, A (4) 135.
Pullin, V. E. Radiographic examination of welds, A (9) 269.
Pullman, J. See Flatow, J.
Purdon, A. O. Metallurgical cements, A (8) 234.
Purdy, R. B. Factors governing furnace size, A (9) 290; Laying up refractory, A (9) 276; Refractories for boilers, A (9) 277; Refractory developments, A (9) 277; Suspended walls and arches, A (9) 278, A (10) 305; Water-cooled walls, A (9) 278.
Puri, A. N. Dispersion of soil for mechanical analysis by sodium carbonate or sodium oxalate treatment, A (4) 130.
Puri, A. N., and Hoon, R. C. Electrodialysis of soils: I, Rotating electrode, A (7) 218.
Putnoky, L., and Bobest, B. Working up bauxite to produce Al_2O_3, A (4) 121.
Putterlik, J. Apparatus for producing hollow brick closed on all sides, P (5) 158; erratum, (7) 215.
Puttick, A. See Whessoe Foundry & Engineering Co., Ltd.
Quester, C., and Quester, K. Method of grinding and setting knives of cutting

devices of cigarette machines, P (1) 3.
Quester, K. See Quester, C.
Quiggle, D., Tongberg, C. O., and Fenske, M. R. Reliability of common types of thermocouples, A (9) 283.
Quill, L. L. Inexpensive ball mill, A (11) 345.
Quill, L. L., Robey, R. F., and Seifter, S. Rare earth metals—thermal analysis of rare earth nitrate mixtures, A (11) 356.

R. Building and operating ceramic gas furnaces, A (5) 158.
R., D. Course in glassmaking, A (1) 11, A (8) 261.
Raad, T. O. Building brick, P (9) 274.
Rabald, E. Advances in stoneware, A (2) 66; Dechema engineering materials reports, B (3) 104.
Rabezzana, H. Shielded mica spark plug, P (5) 155.
Rabezzana, H., McDougal, T. G., Ford, J. T., and Kirk, W. S. Two-piece center wire spark plug, P (5) 155.
Rabinovich, B. V. Determining expansion coefficient of glass by sag of double thread, A (1) 11.
Radcliffe, B. S. Ceramic catalyst, P (2) 58.
Radiant Heating, Ltd., and Docking, A. Refractory brick for surface combustion burners, P (6) 178.
Radmaneche, R. See Darmois, E.
Rădulescu, D., and Tilenschi, S. Validity of formula of Mecklenburg—dynamics of adsorption, A (7) 224.
Radyl'chuk, O. A. Andalusite in porcelain bodies, A (8) 250.
Rae, W. S. Apparatus for producing grinding wheels, P (7) 194.
Raf, S. Ya. Alumino-magnesium batch in hand bottle making, A (8) 239; Methods of moistening sand to obtain a homogeneous batch, A (4) 114.
Raghunath, N. V. Development of porcelain insulators, A (5) 154.
Rah, J. C. Electrical insulator, terminator, bushing, etc., P (1) 29.
Raikhshtein, S. I. See Bernal, J. D.
Raine, F. F., and Coz, P. E. Large clay slabs for low-cost walls, A (2) 66.
Raisch, E., and Weyh, W. Studies of diatomite insulating materials with a testing balance, A (8) 253.
Ralston, O. C. Nonmetallics, A (6) 182; see Fraas, F.
Ralston, O. C., and Stern, A. G. Work of Nonmetals Division (1936), B (7) 222.
Ramdohr, P. Klockmann's textbook of mineralogy, B (1) 41.
Rammin, H. Profile grinding machine, P (7) 195.
Rammler, E. Chamber furnaces in Czechoslovakia, A (6) 183.
Ramsdell, L. S. See Kraus, E. H.
Ramseyer, C. F. Making ceramic products, P (1) 50.
Rancke, C. Causes of defects—cure, A (5) 153; Defects of ceramic slipcast products, A (2) 67.
Randall, J. W. H. Laminated safety glass, A (7) 202.
Randel, W. S., Dailey, M. C., and McNeil, W. M. Apparatus for producing high-strength calcined gypsum, P (5) 144.
Rane, M. B., and Apte, K. R. Volumetric estimation of chlorides and sulfates in a mixture with an adsorption indicator, A (11) 358.
Rankin, J. E. De-airing sewer pipe, A (3) 94.
Ranque, C. G., Henry, P., and Chaussain, M. Industrial apparatus for determining thermal conductivity of metals up to 900°C, A (10) 307–308.
Rapatz, F. Grinding skin and retention of cutting edge of ground parts, A (11) 325.
Rasch, R. Acid-stable brick, A (6) 179.
Rateau, H. C. See Church, P. R.
Rautian, R. N. Use of lattices for detecting streaks in optical glasses, A (8) 242.
Raymond, L. W. Thiocyanate test for soil reaction, A (4) 132.
Read, H. H. (editor). Rutley's elements of mineralogy, B (6) 187.
Read, T. T. See Bain, H. F.; Tryon, F. G.
Reagh, J. D. See Parks, G. S.
Redd, O. F. Milling porcelain enamel under controlled thermal conditions, A (11) 330.
Redlhammer, W. Devices for molding glass under pressure, P (4) 117.
Redman, A. B. Method and mold for casting glass, P (5) 149.
Reed, F. H., and Finger, G. C. Illinois fluorspar as a chemical raw material, A (7) 219.
Reed, J. C. Study of accessory minerals in igneous and metamorphic rocks, A (6) 187.
Rees, O. W. Determining ash in high-carbonate coals, A (11) 347.
Rees, W. J. Mottled silica brick, A (1) 23; Refractories industry (1935), A (4) 120; Silica refractories, A (7) 208; see Lynam, T. R.
Regenstreif, J., and Sorge, O. Electric furnace for melting glass, P (5) 148–49.
Regler, F. Two approved connections of X-ray universal apparatus for testing materials, A (9) 283.
Reh, E. J. Method of making lenses, P (1) 18; Ophthalmic lens, P (5) 149.
Rehm, G. A. See Kuhner, M. H.
Reichert, J. S. Direct process for making sodium perborate, P (3) 102.
Reichmann, R. Method of examining state of crystallization of calcined Al_2O_3, P (1) 47.
Reichstein, S. See Raikhshtein, S. I.
Reid, W. C. Sprayed stainless steel, A (2) 70.
Reidt, E. See Söhr, J.
Reiner, W. Quartz sand, ground sand, and flint in enamel industry, A (3) 98.
Reingold, L. Chemical equilibrium of gaseous phases, A (11) 347.
Reinhardt, M., geb. Döhler. Production of glass tubes, P (8) 244.
Reintjes, G. P. Arch and arch block, P (3) 92.
Reintjes, G. P., Co. Furnace wall development, A (5) 151.
Reis, L. von. Glass tempering process, P (9) 273.
Reisig, A. Glass building unit, P (1) 18.
Reiter, R. See Dawes, C. L.
Reitz, M. Differences between crockery and fireclay ware, A (9) 279.
Remington, V. H. Decorating glass: I, Spraying process, A (8) 231.
Renault, P. Tests for ceramic products, A (9) 281; "Vibrect" sieves and screens, A (1) 33, A (5) 157.
Rencker, E. Investigations on oxides of Pb, A (6) 189.
Rengade, E. Effect of blending Portland and aluminous cements, A (1) 6.
Rentschler, M. J. Refractory, P (1) 25.
Reshetnikov, M. A. Colloid-chemical character of mixtures of cements—determining best relations between composition of components, A (6) 167.
Reumann, F. Breakages in drying roofing tile, A (11) 342.
Reusch, H. J. See Wartenberg, H. von.
Reyerson, L. H., and Clark, R. E. Adsorption of complex ammonio ions by silica gel, A (2) 74.
Reynolds, D. A. See Fieldner, A. C.
Reynolds, D. H. See Clark, G. L.
Reynolds, J. H. Constitution of the earth, A (8) 256.
Reynolds, W. H. See Hutchinson, R.
Rez, A. G. Means for applying color to molded glass articles, P (4) 117.
Reznikov, P. G. Thermo-insulating wool from slags rich in Mn, A (7) 203.
Rhead, F. H. American pottery industry, A (9) 265; Good taste in ceramic art, A (5) 142.
Rhodes, E. O. Method and means for testing, P (6) 183.
Rhodes, H. L. Process of producing TiO_2, P (7) 225.
Ribaud, G. Measurement of temperatures, B (1) 33.
Ribet, G. Sardinian grog, A (7) 208.
Rice, G. S. See Tryon, F. G.
Rice, O. R. See Fox, G.
Rice, W. E. Review of data on combustion in kilns, A (1) 36.
Richards, E. T. Use of temperature-measuring apparatus in metallurgy, A (1) 33.
Richards, J. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Richardson, E. G. Physical properties of disperse systems, A (7) 223.
Richardson, G. B. Geology and minerals of Butler and Zelienople quadrangles, Pa., B (5) 160.
Richardson, H. K., and Wright, W. F. Applying precision heat to electric-lamp manufacture: I–III, A (11) 332.
Richardson, H. M. See Clews, F. H.
Richardson, W. D. Control of coloration of clayware in tunnel kiln, A (1) 35; De-airing in auger machine without vacuum pump, A (3) 94.
Richet, G. Enamelers of 19th and 20th centuries, A (9) 268, A (10) 296.
Richmond, J. C. See Amberg, C. R.
Richmond, T. M. Surface-coated abrasive material, P (10) 293.
Richmond, W. E. Crystallography of livingstonite, A (3) 97.
Richter, G. M. A. Corinthian pyxis, A (2) 55; Early terra cotta head, A (7) 195; Monochrome geometric vases, A (7) 196; Redfigured Athenian vases in Metropolitan Museum: Vols. I–II, B (5) 143.
Richter, H. W. Process for making TiO_2, P (7) 225; see Bousquet, L'R. G.
Ricks, F., and Hope, E. Abrading tool, P (5) 141.
Riddihough, M. Small refractory crucibles for laboratory work, A (9) 278.
Riddle, F. H. Electrical insulator, P (8) 251; see Jeffery, B. A.
Riddle, W. D. Porcelain enamel and architectural decoration, A (2) 58.
Ridgway, R. H. Chromite, B (3) 100.
Ridgway, R. R., and Bailey, B. L. Article of self-bonded granular material, P (11) 341.
Ridgway, R. R., Klein, A. A., and O'Leary, W. J. Preparation and properties of "beta alumina," B (7) 209.
Ridout, P. B., and Brooks, S. Weighing and sampling of coal, A (5) 159.
Rieke, R. Production of electrical porcelain, A (9) 280; Required properties of kaolins and clays used in ceramic industry, A (2) 73; Substitutes for SnO in glazes, A (1) 28.
Rieke, R., and Mauve, L. German kaolins for porcelain, A (7) 211.
Rieke, R., and Steger. Ceramic insulating materials in electrotechnics, A (2) 67.
Rieke, R., and Ungewiss, A. Ceramic and dielectric properties of TiO_2–MgO–ZrO_2 bodies, A (1) 26.
Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, B (8) 258.
Riggs, W. S. See Burkhart, C. W.
Riley, C. S. Article-transferring mechanism, P (5) 148.
Riley, H. L. Chemical nature of coke, A (5) 158; SeO_2—oxidizing agent, A (4) 136.
Rispoli, G. C., and Taricco, M. Clay deposits in Italy, A (3) 97.
Ritchie, P. D. See Seligman, C. G.
Rittenberg, D. See Roller, P. S.
Rittgers, J. D., and Matheny, C. S. Apparatus for batching cellular clay products, P (10) 303.
Rizor, R. H. Garnet abrasive, P (10) 292.
Roberts, A. L., and Cobb, J. W. Behavior of refractory materials under torsion at different temperatures: II, Kaolin and kaolin-silica mixtures, A (1) 20.
Roberts, K. M. See Oliver, H.
Roberts, N. H. Insulation testing—50-cycle wave form, A (11) 345.
Robertson, H. H., Co., and Hubbell, D. S. Magnesium oxychloride cement, P (8) 235.
Robertson, H. M. Muffle construction, P (11) 349.
Robey, R. F. See Quill, L. L.
Robie, N. P. Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (6) 166.
Robiette, A. G. Application of protective atmospheres to heat-treatment of metals, A (7) 215.
Robins, F. W. From torch to candle, A (8) 232.
Robinson, G. A. Core drilling: I–II, A (1) 37–38.
Robinson, G. W. Soils, A (3) 98.
Robinson, H. E., and Eicher, F. C. Method and apparatus for handling glassmelting pots, P (8) 244.
Robinson, P. B. Improvements in refractory materials, A (5) 151.
Robison, C. S. Continuous rotary filter, P (7) 96.
Roborgh, R. H. J., and Kolkmeijer, N. H. Structure of adsorption complexes in clays, A (1) 41.
Robson, H. C. Copper refinery furnace firing and refractories, A (7) 206.
Robson, J. T., and Sylvester, G. R. Kiln, P (10) 309.
Rochte, A. T. Ryeglass lens drilling machine, P (6) 172.
Rock, L. G. B. Selection and testing of brick for railways, A (5) 150.
Rodenwaldt, G. See Hege, W.
Röder, R. Grinding woodworking tools, A (7) 194.
Rodin, S. V. Magnetic separators to deferrize quartz sand, A (4) 124; see Afanas'ev, L. A.
Rodman, C. J. Forming die, P (10) 308; Method of enameling, P (5) 145.

Rodt, V. Hardening problem of silica mortar, A (11) 328; Lime content and resistivity of cement against chemical attack, A (3) 82.
Roehm, E. G. See Peaslee, W.
Roehrich, P. E. Bottle design, P (7) 197.
Roeser, W. F., Dahl, A. I., and Gowens, G. J. Standard tables for chromel-alumel thermocouples, A (4) 125.
Roeser, W. F., and Wensel, H. T. Methods of testing thermocouples and materials, A (4) 124.
Rogers, A. F. Study of minerals, B (9) 287.
Rogers, G. E. Manufacture of brick, P (4) 118.
Rogers, J. C. Range design, P (1) 5.
Rogers, J. W. See McKelvey, J. H.
Rohde, O. C. Mica-insulated spark plug, P (7) 211.
Rohlin, V. A., and Joos, C. E. Battle against corrosion, A (4) 123.
Röhm & Haas A.-G. Manufacture of compound glass, P (2) 62; Safety glass, P (6) 174.
Rohr, M. von, Fischer, M., and Köhler, A. History of Zeiss Works, A (6) 170.
Roll, F. Zone formation in silica brick, A (7) 208.
Rollason, E. C. Mechanism of corrosion of metals, A (8) 236; Nondestructive tests, A (6) 182.
Roller, P. S. Size distribution of ceramic powders (particle-size air analyzer), A (6) 182.
Roller, P. S., Rittenberg, D., and Gabriel, A. Preparation of laboratory refractory crucibles, A (3) 91.
Rolph, T. W. Glass globe design, P (1) 5; see Dorey, W. A.
Romaine, M., and Archea, W. D. Grinding machine, P (3) 80.
Romwalter, A. See Széki, J.; Vendl, M.
Ronza, G. Silex deposits of Catanzaro, A (7) 221.
Root, P. H. Knife grinder, P (4) 107.
Roper, V. J. Vehicle headlight, P (8) 245.
Rosa, A. Glass mold, P (4) 117.
Rose, J. R., Cox, J. C., and Maas, F. H. Honing tool, P (8) 230.
Rosell, D. Z. See Alicante, M. M.
Rosenberg, J. E. Enamelware, P (9) 270; Opaque lead glass of low melting point, P (9) 274; Outline of enameling problems, A (11) 330.
Rosenberg, J. E., and Langerman, A. Integral expansion of vitreous enamels between softening point and room temperature, A (8) 236.
Rosenblad, C. F. Heat-exchange apparatus, P (7) 209.
Rosencrants, F. H. Trends in design of boiler units, A (3) 104.
Rosenkaimer, P. Making glass hollow ware with metal inserts, P (8) 244.
Rossignoli, G. See Losana, L.
Rossow, W. D. See Benner, R. C.
Roth, K. Pottery making in Fiji, A (4) 108.
Roudnik, J., and Litvin, A. Adherence of enamel to metals, A (4) 110.
Rousset, A. Diffusion of light by fluctuations of molecular field and critical opalescence, A (1) 44.
Roux, A. See Brillie, J.
Rovini, C. Glass industry in Italy, B (5) 148; Hardened glasses, B (11) 335; Optical glass in Italy, B (11) 335.
Rowden, E. Heat balance and performance of muffle tunnel kiln fired by town gas, A (5) 158.
Rowden, E., and Green, A. T. Effect of hydrocarbon gases on refractory materials: II, Methane; III, Coal gas, A (5) 150–51.
Rowe, G. E. Hollow glassware production, P (9) 273; Leer stacker, P (6) 174; Method and apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (5) 149; Method of making bottles of hollow glassware, P (1) 18; Method of making glassware, P (2) 62.
Rowland, D. H. Clay testing apparatus, P (1) 34.
Rowledge, H. P. Determination of ferrous iron in refractory silicates, A (1) 44.
Roy, H. N. See Green, A. T.
Ruboy, W. W. See Hewett, D. F.
Rubinova, S. I. Decorative white enamel for glass, A (4) 113.
Ruck, W. R. Bowl design, P (5) 143; Glass-forming machine, P (6) 173.
Rucker, J. Softness-testing apparatus in brick industry, A (2) 63.
Rudolf, H. Latest developments in filters and diaphragms, A (1) 49.
Rueckel, W. C. Symposium on refractories testing: II, Testing insulating refractories, A (10) 305.
Ruff, O. Manufacture of Al_4C_3, A (1) 23.
Ruga, A. S. See Tamarin, M. D.
Ruggles, W. A. Glass-to-metal seal, P (7) 204.
Ruggles-Klingemann Mfg. Co. Fulcrum mechanism for control valves, A (1) 30.
Ruhrgas A.-G. Analytical methods for examination of coke-oven gas, B (1) 36.
Ruika, A. S. See Schwartzwalder, K.
Rumler, R. Heating resistances of Fe-Cr-Al alloys at high temperatures, A (8) 254.
Runner, D. G. Origin and composition of clays, A (7) 220.
Runskaya, T. N. See Slobodyanik, I. Ya.
Rupp, E. M. See Kent, G. G.
Rushton, F. See Brayshaw Furnaces & Tools, Ltd.
Russ, L. Gas-tight covers for annealing furnaces, P (7) 204.
Russell, E. W. Adsorption of liquids by clays, A (4) 128; Binding forces between clay particles in a soil crumb, A (4) 129.
Russell, F. S. General Refractories, Ltd., A (1) 22, A (8) 248.
Russell, J. H. Alloy for electrical heating, A (7) 212.
Russell, P. R. Essentials of good pickling practice, A (6) 168.
Russell, R., Jr. See Fessler, A. H.
Russell, R. D. Size distribution of minerals in Miss. sands, A (3) 98.
Russell Engineering Corp. Developments of improved equipment, A (2) 72.
Rutgers, R. Attack of brick and masonry by salts, A (1) 19.
Ruth, B. F., Montillon, G. H., and Montonna, R. E. Filtration: I, Critical analyses of theory; II, Fundamental axiom of constant-pressure filtration, A (3) 95.
Ruthardt, G. Spark plug design, P (9) 267.
Rutherford, R. L. Geologic age of potash deposits, A (1) 38.
Ryan, J. D. See Watkins, G. B.
Rybick, C. J. Cam grinding machine, P (11) 326.
Rybnikov, V. A. Refractories with a high grog content from Latnynkil clays, A (9) 277.
Rybnikov, V. A., and Alimova, P. P. Alite refractories for glass industry, A (11) 339.
Ryss, I. G., and Uritzkaya, R. G. Dissociation of Mg chromate, A (3) 101.
Ryzhik, R. L. See Varshavskii, A. N.

S., F. Schwaller furnaces, A (1) 15.
S., R. Heat of formation of Portland cement clinker and calculation of exothermic reactions, A (7) 198.
Sage, B. H., Webster, D. C., and Lacey, W. N. Phase equilibria in hydrocarbon systems: XVIII, Thermodynamic properties of ethane, A (8) 254.
Sage, V. L. Metallizing practice, A (2) 69.
Sahinen, U. M. Mineral resources of Mont., A (3) 97.
Saint, L. Stained glass, A (1) 3.
St. John, E. D. Load distribution for economy, A (6) 191.
Sakier, G. Goblet design, P (8) 232.
Sakolov, V. S., and Vartanian, A. I. Effect of drying and firing retorts on length of service in Zn distillation furnaces, A (1) 21.
Salford Electrical Instruments, Ltd. Comparative gloss meter, A (5) 155.
Sallee, W. I. Magnetic chain feed and separator, P (11) 347.
Salmang, H., and Wentz, B. Process for making silica stone material, P (3) 92; Silica brick, P (10) 306; Tridymite stone, P (3) 92.
Salvoni, I. Bidet, P (7) 211.
Sanada, Y. Investigations on celite: I, A (1) 6; II–III, A (5) 143; Preparation and hydration of $CaO \cdot Cr_2O_3$ and $2CaO \cdot Cr_2O_3$, A (5) 162.
Sanada, Y., and Nishi, G. MgO content of Portland cement: I, A (4) 109; II, A (6) 167.
Sandell, E. B. Determination of Cr, V, and Mo in silicate rocks, A (11) 353.
Sanders, T. R. B. Tensile tests of weld metal at varying temperatures, A (8) 237.
Sanderson, P. M. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Sanford, B. Abrasive wheel manufacture, P (8) 229; Composite grinding wheel, P (4) 106, P (9) 264; Grinding wheel, P (8) 230; Method of making abrasive wheels, P (5) 142.
Sanford, B., and Webster, D. E. Abrasive wheel, P (9) 264.
Sangwin, W. Apparatus for drying stone, slag, etc., P (6) 183.
Sanjana, J. See Bunte, K.
Sano, R. See Onoda, C.
Sanrarella. Elasticity of brick, A (2) 64.
Santarelli, L. Dust research (Italian), A (6) 191; see Sestini, Q.
Santos, M. de los. Natural and artificial pozzolanas: I, A (10) 295.
Saporoshez, A. W. See Zaporozhets, A. V.
Sapozhnikov, M. Ya. Analysis of work of presses for producing silicate brick (Bernhardy, Dorsten, and Wolf works), A (8) 251; De-airing clay products, A (1) 29; Producing hollow and perforated silicate brick, A (8) 248.
Saran, E. See Wartenberg, H. von.
Sardofontana, V. di S. Determination of rational composition of Portland cement, A (4) 109.
Sarjant, R. J. See Miller, W. T.
Sartorius, F., and Jütten, K. W. Investigations on quartz and sericite, analysis of industrial dusts, A (4) 139; Silicate analysis in industrial dusts, A (4) 139.
Sasaki, T. See Ogawa, S.
Sasso, F. See Malquori, G.
Sauer, L. J. Grinding apparatus, P (7) 194.
Savelli, F. Bentonite—Italian mineral source, A (7) 217.
Sawai, I., and Kubo, I. Copper ruby glass, A (8) 240.
Sawai, I., Nishida, M., and Kubo, I. Specific gravity of glass, A (1) 15.
Sawamura, J. Dolomitic porcelain, A (3) 93.
Sawamura, S. See Hirano, K.
Sawyer, C. B. See Kjellgren, B. R. F.
Saxe, C. W. Muffle flue, P (9) 285.
Saylor, R. B. See Porter, R.
Schaal, R. B. Foundry practice and methods of control of cast Fe for porcelain enameling, A (3) 83.
Schacht, E. C. Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (8) 230.
Schallbroch, H. Grinding of tools, A (7) 193.
Schaller, W. T. See Hewett, D. F.
Schandinn, K. Determining tensile strength of steatite rods, A (9) 279.
Schann, P. W., and Cleux, J. W. Brick roads (Holland), A (3) 90.
Scheepers, L. Influence of rapidity of firing on softening temperature under constant load of refractory materials, A (5) 151; Researches on effect of CO on refractory materials, A (2) 64.
Schein, A. P. Flowerpot watering system, P (5) 153.
Schieb, G. All glass constructions, A (10) 297; For auto glazer, A (10) 297; Glass and concrete construction, A (10) 297; Glass etching, A (10) 297; Glass transparent in one direction, A (10) 297; Institute for glass research (Koniggratz), A (10) 298; Origin of word "glass," A (10) 298; Wall coverings of glass, A (10) 299.
Schiebold, E. Comparative investigations on natural and synthetic emerald crystals, A (1) 37.
Schied. Rejects in chill-mold castings of light alloys resulting from bad treatment of molds, A (7) 199.
Schilde, E. Ceramic industry of Saxony, B (1) 50.
Schilfahrt. Silicosis in porcelain industry, A (4) 139.
Schiller, V. J. See Engelder, C. J.
Schläpfer, P. Researches on setting processes, B (2) 58.
Schläpfer, P., and Esenwein, P. Determination of free lime and $Ca(OH)_2$ in cement clinker, slag, and set hydraulic mortars, A (8) 234.
Schlechtweg, H. Fracture of rotating brittle disks, A (1) 1.
Schlesische Spiegelglas Manufactur C. Tielsch G.m.b.H. Feeding molten glass to rolls, P (3) 89.
Schloemann A.-G. Grinding or polishing device for sheet-rolling mills, P (2) 54.
Schlomka, C., and Nolte, F. A. Clinical hematological studies for diagnosis of industrial silicosis, A (4) 137.
Schmaltz, G. Technical surface knowledge, B (5) 141.
Schmidt. Drier for foundries, A (1) 8.
Schmidt, E. Firing enamel on castings in electric furnace, A (1) 9.
Schmidt, L. D. Dust-prevention treatment of solid fuels, B (5) 159.
Schmidt, L. D., and Elder, J. L. Oxidation of coal at storage temperatures—effect on carbonizing properties, A (2) 72.
Schmidt, R. Difficultly breakable glass, A (3)

88; Manufacture of glasses in Weisswasser Osram Glass Works O.-L., A (4) 114.

Schmölzer, A. Testing for weatherproofness of materials by crystallization test, A (9) 283.

Schneekloth, W., and Spielvogel, W. Research methods for study of glass currents in tank furnaces, A (7) 202.

Schneider, E. See Paschke, M.

Schneider, F., and Van Mater, H. L. Determination of C and H—device for Pregl C-H determination, A (11) 353.

Schneider, J. See Pohl, T.

Schneller, L. De-airing porcelain mixes, A (11) 343.

Schoeller, W. R. Analytical chemistry of Ta, Cb, and their mineral associates, A (6) 188.

Schoeller, W. R., and Webb, H. W. Analytical chemistry of Ta, Cb, etc.,—observations on P, V, and tannin precipitation series, A (4) 132.

Schofield, H. Z. Replacement of Cornwall stone by talc and feldspar in wall-tile body, A (7) 211; Temperatures within and beneath brick pavement, A (7) 206.

Schofield, J. F. Builders of Zimbabwe, A (9) 265.

Scholitsch, K. Contributions to microsilicate analysis, A (3) 100.

Scholes, S. R. Glass composition, P (11) 336; see Cole, S. S.

Schönborn, H. Characteristics of hollow bodies dispersing light, A (2) 59.

Schott, G. Glass as exchange material, A (6) 170.

Schreiber, W. Enameling, P (10) 296.

Schrenk, W. T. See Zvanut, F. J.

Schrero, M., and Flint, F. C. Bibliography on decolorizing of glass, A (8) 239.

Schröder, A. Isomorphous lamination in corundum, A (1) 2.

Schubert, C. E. See Casberg, C. H.

Schuen, W. Bubbles in ceramic bodies, A (3) 103; Sintering of clayware, A (2) 68.

Schultze, K. See Schulze, K.

Schultze, K., and Zschacke, F. H. Investigating fuel in plants, A (7) 216.

Schulz, E. O. Shaping glass by grinding and machining with widia, A (6) 171; Unlike valence of lime raw materials in glass industry, A (11) 335.

Schulz, F. Fired-in mirrors for optical work, A (5) 146; Metal plating of glass for optical purposes, A (3) 87; Microscope in glass technique, A (3) 88.

Schulze, H. Colored cast-iron wet enamel, A (1) 8.

Schulze, K. Efflorescence of salts, A (3) 101, B (7) 206.

Schurr, T. M. See Lehmann, H.

Schulze-Manitius, H. Hardness testing instruments, A (2) 69.

Schumacher, E. E. See Ellis, W. C.

Schumacher, H.-J. Thermal disintegration of F_2O—theory of monomolecular reactions, A (5) 162.

Schumb, W. C., and Nolan, E. J. Arsenate method for determining *Zr*, A (11) 352.

Schunemann, H. See Thilo, E.

Schurecht, H. G. Types of magnesite refractories for lining cement kilns, A (7) 208.

Schurecht, H. G., and Lampman, C. M. Drying properties of clays: I, Effect of imposed loads on rate of drying; II, Shrinkage behavior and plastic properties of clays; III, Influence of pallets on quality of clay products, A (9) 281–82.

Schurecht, H. G., and McMahon, J. F. Influence of compositions of underslips, glazes, and bodies on blistering, A (11) 342.

Schusterius, C. See Büssem, W.

Schütte A.-G. für Tonindustrie. Glazing ceramic objects, P (7) 227; Slip for coatings on ceramic ware, P (5) 153.

Schutz, H. R. Banding machine, P (5) 148; Glass gathering apparatus, P (9) 273; Glassworking apparatus, P (11) 337.

Schutz, W. $PbGeO_4$ glass and corresponding silicate, $PbSiO_4$, A (1) 13, A (3) 87.

Schwachheim, O. Tests with quickly and slowly cooled clinkers, A (2) 57.

Schwalbe, F. G. Glass tank feeding shelf, P (2) 62, P (4) 117.

Schwartzkopff, H. Concretes with fired clay particles as an aggregate, P (10) 316.

Schwartzwalder, K. Refractory body, P (10) 306.

Schwartzwalder, K., and Rulka, A. S. Method for making ceramic bodies, P (11) 347.

Schwarz, C. American open-hearth operation, A (1) 22.

Schwarz, F. Terra sigillata, A (3) 81.

Schweger, B. Device for protecting walls of glassmelting furnaces from erosion, P (6) 172; Floaters for protecting tank walls, P (3) 89.

Schweitzer, H. V. Apparatus for cleaning articles of ceramic materials, P (5) 158; erratum, (7) 215.

Schweitzer, H. V., and Cable, D. A. Method of coating surfaces, P (4) 126.

Schwerdtfeger, F. Grinding of hard metal tools, A (7) 193.

Schweyer, H. E. Measurement of particle-size distribution by optical methods, A (9) 282; see Traxler, R. N.

Schwiete, H. E. Components of clinker, A (11) 328; Development of street cements, A (4) 100.

Schwiete, H. E., and Strassen, H. zur. Properties of cements rich in MgO, A (4) 110.

Scohy. See Gilard, P.

Scott, E. B. Tin, A (7) 221.

Scott, G. S., and Jones, G. W. Oxidation of anthracite—liberation of CO, A (4) 127.

Scott, H. Annealing process, P (2) 61; Glass metal seal, P (1) 18, P (2) 62, P (3) 89.

Scott, M. R. Making optical glass, A (5) 147; Optical glass composition, P (3) 89.

Scrivener, A. Centerless grinding machine, P (11) 326; Method of shaping operative surfaces of grinding wheels, P (8) 230.

Scudder, A. L. Building block, P (8) 246.

Sculi, R. D. R. Plate glass turnover and transfer apparatus, P (2) 62.

Séailles, J. C. Obtaining MnO_4 (Séailles method), A (6) 176; Process for producing calcium aluminate [illegible], P (1) 47.

Searle, A. B. Manufacture of brick and tile, B (8) 246.

Seaver, K. Steel production and refractories, A (2) 64.

Sebring, C. L. Plate design, P (4) 108.

Secchi, I. See Bozza, G.

Segeler, C. G. Industrial furnace atmospheres, A (2) 72.

Seifert, W. Economical heat transfer, A (1) 48.

Seifter, S. See Quill, L. L.

Seigle, W. R. Lightweight ceramic composition, P (7) 210.

Seil, G. E. Chromite refractory, P (2) 65, P (9) 279; High-temperature refractory cement, P (8) 249; Refractory bodies, P (3) 92; Refractory body comprising chromite, spinel, and saullite, P (10) 306.

Seligman, C. G., Ritchie, P. D., and Beck, H. C. Chinese glass (pre-Han to T'ang times), A (4) 107.

Sellards, E. H., and Baker, C. L. Geology of Texas: Vol. II, Structural and economic, B (6) 187.

Selvig, W. A. See Fieldner, A. C.

Semenov, V. G. Using Fourcault machines in manufacture of colored signal glasses, A (4) 116.

Sen, A. T. See Chakraborty, J. N.

Sendlinger Optische Glaswerke G.m.b.H. Melting glass in sealed enclosure, P (8) 244.

Serb-Serbina, N. N. See Volkova, Z. V.

Serov, V. V. See Lefand, I. L.

Servigne, M. Sensitive method for determination of traces of elements of rare earths, A (7) 223.

Sestini, Q. Manufacture and control of cements, A (8) 235.

Sestini, Q., and Santarelli, L. X-ray analysis in cement control, A (7) 198.

Settanni, E. Decadence of porcelain of Capodimonte, A (3) 80.

Setterberg, I. Porous refractory brick, P (10) 305.

Sevieri, V. Discoveries in cement, A (9) 267.

Seybert, N. G. Buffing wheel, P (11) 326.

Shabluikin, P. N., and Galabutzkaya, E. A. Kaolin standardization, B (2) 74.

Shaffer, L. R. See Pfaff, H. E.

Shamsiev, A. See Zaprometov, B. G.

Sharfshteln, A. I. Simplified determination of specific gravity, A (7) 208.

Shargorodskil, S. D. See Fialkov, Ya. A.

Sharov, V. S. Action of substances having a hydrophobic and a gel-forming effect on clays, A (11) 349.

Sharpe, L. Artist in commerce, B (8) 232.

Shaver, W. W. Enameled article, P (8) 243; Insulator having high surface resistance, P (8) 244.

Shaw, D. T., Hsu, T. C., and Chu, S. P. Posan porcelains, A (7) 211.

Shaw, E. Mining and milling methods and costs at Weisel glass-sand plant, Corona, Calif., B (9) 287.

Shaw, M. C. Clay refining by flotation, A (9) 281.

Shaw, S. H. Micrometric estimation of quartz in rocks, A (8) 257.

Sheehy, T. M. See Kobe, K. A.

Sheen, R. T. See Bretz, L. D.

Shellenberger, R. Furnace bottoms for tapping ash in molten state, A (9) 275.

Shepherd, H. H. Control of foundry sand, A (8) 235.

Sherlock, R. L. British regional geology, B (3) 99.

Sherman, Ya., and Slivko, D. Relation between properties of slip and method of working, A (8) 251.

Sherrill, R. R. Drying porcelain enamels, A (3) 83.

Sherts, J. H. Laminated glass, P (4) 117; Process and apparatus for making safety glass, P (6) 174, P (8) 244.

Sherts, J. H., and Fix, E. L. Safety glass, A (7) 202.

Sherwood, T. K. Air-drying of solids, A (2) 68.

Shevlin, J. T. Electric discharge vessels of ceramic material, P (10) 307.

Shimanko, A. I. See Lashev, E. K.

Shimizu, Y., and Takatori, N. Size dependency of diamagnetic susceptibility of quartz, A (5) 162.

Shinkai, S. Method for determining F, A (1) 44.

Shirshov, I. P. See Tweney, C. F.

Shishakov, N. A. Anomalous structures of fine crystalline silica, A (3) 85; Constitution of glass, A (10) 297; Diffraction of electrons by quartz glass, A (10) 312; Two-dimensional crystals of SiO_2, A (11) 358.

Shively, R. R. Opaque vitreous enamel composition, P (7) 200.

Shkol'nikov, Ya. A., Chernyak, M. G., and Yaschevskil, V. G. Increasing output of Lynch machines, A (4) 114.

Shnidman, L. See Yeaw, J. S.

Shoemaker, C. S. Laminated glass, P (11) 337; Manufacture of laminated glass, P (2) 62, P (4) 117; see Bishop, F. L.

Shutyi, G. V. See Tereschenko, G. K.

Shvetzov, B. S. Production capacity of Fourcault machines, B (1) 16.

Sideri, D. I. Formation of structure in soil: I, Soil colloids; II, Synthesis of aggregates; III, Swelling of soil, A (4) 130; Soil swelling: I, Swelling of soil in water in connection with soil structure; II, Swelling of soil in solutions of electrolytes—microscopic and X-ray investigations, A (1) 41.

Sideris, C. P. Colorimetric microdetermination of Co and K, A (6) 188.

Siede, B. See Eilers, P.

Siegmund, H. Animal silicosis, A (4) 137; Pathogenesis of silicotic tissue changes: I, Production of silicotic welts by quartz and colloidal silicic acid, A (7) 226.

Siemens & Halske A.-G. Method and apparatus for testing high-potential insulation, P (3) 251; Soldering of ceramic materials, P (10) 316.

Siemens - Schuckertwerke A. - G. Tunnel kilns, P (3) 97.

Silika- und Schamotte-Fabriken Martin & Pagenstecher A.-G. Manufacture of refractory ware, P (5) 153, P (7) 200.

Silven, H. A. Cam-grinding machine, P (7) 194, P (9) 264; Control mechanism for grinding machines, P (1) 2; Crankpin grinding machine, P (9) 264; Grinding machine, P (9) 264; Hydraulic grinding machine, P (9) 264; Speed control mechanism for grinding machines, P (1) 3; see Belden, A. G.

Silverman, A. Henry Le Chatelier: I, Life and work, A (6) 191; II, Publications, A (11) 360; International Union of Chemistry, A (1) 49; Joseph Locke, artist, A (3) 80.

Silverman, D. Glass records for talking clock, A (4) 114.

Silverman, S. Method of ornamenting glass, P (9) 267; Ornamented glass, P (3) 89–90.

Simha, R. Investigation of viscosity of suspensions and solutions: VII, Globular suspensions in Poiseuille currents, A (1) 44.

Simonds, H. R. Method of balancing abrasive wheels, P (3) 80.

Simonton, W. R. Machine for decorating flat surfaces, P (2) 56.
Simpson, D. C. Manufacture of glass wool, P (4) 117; Method and apparatus for manufacturing glass wool, P (4) 117.
Simpson, E. S. Magnesium aluminosilicate minerals in Western Australia, A (1) 39; Palygorskite, A (1) 40; Sillimanite and kyanite in Western Australia, A (8) 248; Tektite in West Australia, A (1) 41.
Simpson, H. E. Visual promotion of ceramics, A (7) 227.
Simpson, L. G. Lens grinding machine, P (3) 89.
Sinclair, V. Electrical determination of moisture content, A (1) 30.
Singer, F. Ba-Al silicates as refractories, A (7) 206; Berlin's use of stoneware, A (4) 118; Ceramic materials, P (10) 307; Old and new stoneware, A (2) 66; Problems of chinaware industry, A (8) 251.
Singh, B. N., and Mathur, P. B. Apparatus for measurement of shrinkage coefficient of soils, A (4) 123.
Sinnatt, F. S., King, J. G., and MacFarlane, A. Hydrogenation, A (4) 127.
Siotis, G. J. Barytes deposits of Greece, A (3) 97.
Sioto Ges. Manufacture of enamels, glazes, etc., P (2) 59.
Sirovy, G. Decorative coating, P (9) 270.
Sissa, G. Bentonite, Italian mineral, A (1) 37.
Sittel, A. See Jastrow, A.
Skibina. See Kramarenko, A. I.
Skibina, E. M. Determination of granulometric composition of ceramic powders, A (1) 29.
Skinner, K. G. See Wilson, H.
Škola, V. Decomposition of mullite, A (10) 304; Disintegration of mullite phase at high temperatures, A (3) 86; Thermal decomposition of mullitic phase, A (11) 357.
Sky, J. D. See Vickers-Armstrongs, Ltd.
Slaughter, G. M., and Black, G. W. Furnace-wall construction, P (8) 249.
Slawson, C. B., and Peck, A. B. Determination of refractive indices of minerals (immersion method), A (1) 38.
Slaymaker, R. R. Air separation of minerals: I, Development, A (7) 212.
Slayter, G. Strength and physical properties of fine glass fibers and yarns, A (1) 15.
Slayter, G., and Thomas, J. H., Jr. Glass wool manufacture, P (9) 273.
Sleet, L. Benches for drills, grinding machines, etc., P (9) 264.
Slivko, D. See Sherman, Ya.
Slobodyanik, I. Ya., Kordyukov, V. E., and Levenzon, L. A. White cement, A (6) 168.
Slobodyanik, I. Ya., and Runskaya, T. N. Change in physicomechanical properties of construction brick from marl clays under influence of moisture, A (5) 149.
Small, F. G. Nonslip surfaces for paving blocks, P (5) 150.
Smally, E. C. Incandescent lamp, P (8) 243.
Smellie, J. See Bryan, A. M.
Smelt, J. Glass for modern electric lamps, A (11) 333.
Smelt, J. A. M. Glass composition transparent to ultra-violet light, P (1) 18.
Smelyanskil, I. S. Silica brick for electric furnaces, A (9) 277.
Smelyanskil, I. S., Drazhnikova, L. V., and Lesnitschenko, S. Electrodinas, A (4) 119.
Smirnov, D. Service of plug tubes, A (9) 277.
Smith, A. J. Apparatus for forming hollow glass articles, P (6) 172; Method and means for forming glassware, P (10) 301; see Peiler, K. E.
Smith, A. J. G. Electric decorating kilns, A (11) 348.
Smith, C. E. See McKinney, R. M.
Smith, D. M. Glass tumbler design, P (2) 56.
Smith, E. S., Jr. Selection of correct valve types and sizes for automatic flow-control applications, A (6) 182.
Smith, E. T. Pottery manufacture, P (8) 254.
Smith, F. Bottle design, P (5) 143; Jar design, P (1) 5, P (2) 56, P (3) 81.
Smith, F. A., and Stern, D. C. Apparatus for separating solids from liquids, P (6) 183.
Smith, G., Jr. Decanter design, P (7) 197.
Smith, H. B. See Longenecker, H. L.
Smith, H. F. Problem of comparing results of experiments with unequal errors, A (1) 45.
Smith, H. S. Weatherproofing of walls, P (3) 90.
Smith, H. V. See Myers, F. L.
Smith, H. W., Jr. Zinc oxide, A (9) 269.
Smith, J. R., Sr. Combined toilet-paper holder and ash receiver design, P (2) 56.
Smith, M. A. Automobile lens design, P (2) 56.
Smith, N. G., and Smith, S. G. Purifying feldspar, P (2) 76.
Smith, P. B. Mechanics of color matching, A (1) 9.
Smith, R. B. Glass beveling machine, P (9) 273.
Smith, R. D. Glass closure for metal containers, P (6) 173, P (9) 273; Metallurgical needs of glass industry, A (9) 272; see Taylor, W. C.
Smith, R. W. Kyanite industry of Ga., B (6) 187.
Smith, S. G. See Smith, N. G.
Smith, W. A. Manufacture of metal silicates, P (10) 314.
Smithells, C. J., and Bardell, P. R. Resistance materials for electric furnaces, A (7) 213.
Smolczyk, E. Dust, A (10) 315; Respiratory protection, A (6) 192.
Smolina, L. B. See Zaprometov, B. G.
Snell, F. D. Acidproof and waterproof cement, P (7) 198.
Snell, F. D., and Kimball, C. S. Briquetting coal with sodium silicate, A (8) 254.
Snider, H. J. See Giesecking, J. E.
Snyder, H. H. Glassworking machine, P (11) 337.
Snyder, L. J. See Parks, G. S.
Société Anon. pour les Applications de l'Électricité au Verre. Apparatus for making plate glass, P (6) 172; Electric furnace for fusing glass, P (6) 172.
Société Anon. des Établissements A. Valuy. Refractory product, P (6) 178.
Société Anon. d'Études et de Constructions d'Appareils Mécaniques pour la Verrerie. Glass furnaces, P (6) 173; Machine for manufacture of large blown glass articles, P (1) 18; Means of withdrawing molten glass from furnaces, P (6) 174.
Société Anon. des Hauts-Fourneaux de la Chiers. Brick, P (6) 177, P (11) 339.
Société Anon. Holbrever. Apparatus for making colored glass, P (11) 335; Colored glass, P (7) 204.
Société Anon. des Manufactures des Glaces & Produits Chimiques de St. Gobain, Chauny & Cirey. Apparatus for hardening glass, P (10) 299; Apparatus for making glass, P (7) 204; Apparatus for tempering glass, P (6) 172, P (10) 299; Cellular glass, P (10) 299; Electric radiation furnaces, P (10) 300; Furnaces for heat treatment of glass objects, P (10) 300; Glass, P (10) 300, P (11) 336; Glass-rolling machine, P (6) 173; Heat treating glass sheets, P (10) 301; Manufacture of multicellular glass, P (11) 337; Metallized glass surfaces, P (6) 174; Objects of tempered glass, P (10) 301; Porous glass, P (11) 338; Production of "bubbly" glass, P (3) 90; Refractory products, P (6) 178, P (10) 306; Tempered glass, P (6) 174, P (9) 274, P (10) 302; Tempering glass, P (6) 174; see also Glaceries de St. Gobain.
Société Anon. des Verreries de Carmaux. Glassmaking apparatus, P (10) 300.
Société Assurex. Tempering glass, P (6) 172.
Société d'Électrochimie, d'Électrométallurgie, et des Aciéries Électriques d'Ugine. See Brockbank, C. J.
Société des Usines Chimiques Rhône-Poulenc. Nonsplintering glass, P (6) 174.
Sohlstrom, A. T. Grinding wheel, P (11) 326.
Sokolik, A. See Voronkov, V.
Sokol'skil, A. D. High alumina blast-furnace slags, A (11) 340.
Solacolu, S. Systematic denomination of Portland cements, A (2) 57.
Soleillet, P. Coherence of vibration in optical resonance, A (1) 43.
Soler, G. See Callinan, E. E.
Soler, G., and Callinan, E. E. Insulation of open hearths reduces time of heats, A (5) 152.
Solinov, F. G. See Il'inskil, A. A.; Kitaigorodskil, I. I.
Somer, A. J., and Harding, K. Production of anhydrous H_3BO_3, P (5) 163.
Sonsthagen, A. Abrasive bar mill, P (7) 214.
Sorge, O. See Regenstreif, J.
Sosman, R. B. Ceramic interests in Division of Geology and Geography, National Research Council, A (8) 255.
Soubier, L. D. Furnace, P (4) 117; Machine for forming hollow glass containers, P (4) 117; Method and apparatus for producing glass containers with reëntrant bottoms, P (6) 174.
Soyck, W., and Ungewiss, A. Insulating material having high dielectric constant, P (4) 121.
Speed Surfacers, Ltd. Grinding machines for hard materials, P (4) 106.
Spek, J. van der. See Hissink, D. J.
Spence, J. E. Bowl and plate designs, P (3) 81; Tumbler design, P (5) 143.
Spencer, E. Chemical and metallurgical industries in India, A (10) 315; Potash-soda feldspars: I, Thermal stability, A (8) 257.
Spencer, H. F. See Morton, W. A.
Spencer, L. J. Tektite problem, A (8) 258.
Spencer, W. D. Laminated nonsplintering glass, P (8) 244.
Spencer-Strong, G. H. See Goudy, H. C.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., and Theodore, J. J. Delayed ground-coat blistering, A (1) 8.
Sperry, R. S. Automatic rouge feed for buffing machines, P (4) 106.
Spielvogel, W. See Schneekloth, W.
Spiers, W. E. See Hickman, A.
Spilhaus, A. F. Aspiration psychrometer, A (8) 251.
Spingler, K. Measurement of moisture in drying installations of brickworks, A (3) 95.
Spitzglass, A. F., and O'Connor, G. K. Coördination of boiler auxiliaries, A (3) 103.
Spraragen, W., and Claussen, G. E. Welding cast iron—cast steel (literature to Nov. 1, 1936), A (8) 238; Welding malleable cast iron (literature to Dec. 1, 1936), A (9) 269.
Sprenger, A. Refractory shaped bodies or linings, P (10) 305; Refractory objects or coatings, P (6) 178.
Springer, L. Carbon and S yellow glasses, A (6) 170; Devitrification of glass, A (3) 86; Stony glass, A (3) 88.
Springer, R. W. Polishing wheel, P (2) 55.
Sproat, I. E. Earthenware body, P (4) 122.
Sprow, W. S. See Hacks, K.
Sprunk, G. C. See Fieldner, A. C.
Spulnik, J. See Kunz, A. H.
Srbek, J. See Kubelka, P.
Stäblein, F. See Hengstenberg, O.
Stach, E. Microscopic study of cements, A (9) 267.
Stackelberg, M. v. See Chudoba, K.
Stadler, O. Thermal behavior of brick, A (3) 90.
Stagl, R. Clay-cutting devices, P (7) 214.
Stair, R. See Calingaert, G.
Staley, H. F. See Lord, J. O.
Stalhane, J. B. Ceramic compositions, P (6) 192, P (9) 278.
Stang, A. H. See Fulweiler, W. H.
Stanier, J. H. See Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd.
Stanley Bros., Ltd., and Ellis, E. J. Apparatus for molding perforated brick, P (6) 175.
Stapleford, G. H. Manufacture of ceramic decalcomania, A (1) 4; Silk-screen printing (dinnerware industry), A (7) 196.
Staples, L. W. Mineral determination by microchemical methods, A (1) 39.
Stassens, A. Criticism of Lunge and Millberg method for determining insoluble silica, A (2) 74.
State, H. M. See Furman, N. H.
Stauss, H. E. Cooling of the earth as problem in metallurgy, A (7) 218.
Steatit-Magnesia A.-G. Steatite, P (6) 180.
Steatite & Porcelain Products, Ltd., and Sugden, J. A. Refractory ceramic bodies containing TiO_2, P (9) 279.
Stechemesser, R. Brick press with two dies, A (5) 155.
Steele, G. Enamel mill-room practice, A (4) 110.
Steele, G., and Marshall, W. Enamel mill-room practice (grinding mills), A (7) 199.
Steelman, J. S. Bottle design, P (1) 5, P (5) 143, P (7) 197, P (9) 267.

Steger. See Ricke, R.
Steger, W. Porcelain, etc., insulating materials in electrical engineering, A (9) 279; Earthenware glazes, A (1) 27; Hydroxyquinoline process for determination of alumina, A (4) 134; Opaque hard porcelain glazes, A (10) 307; Refractories, A (6) 177; Testing glazes by melting in temperature gradient with oblique illumination, A (1) 28; Thermal conductivity of insulating material, A (10) 308; see Endell, K.
Steibelt, W. Composition for combating foam, P (9) 289.
Steimer, T. C. Glass-feeding mechanism, P (5) 149; Glassworking apparatus, P (5) 149.
Stein. See Hu, K.-K.
Stein, F. Testing glass for resistance to atmospheric conditions, A (7) 203.
Stein, J. G. & Co., Ltd., and Hyslop, J. F. Checker brickwork construction for regenerators, P (2) 65.
Steinbrecher, K. High mechanical strength of steatite insulators, A (3) 93.
Steinbrucker, C. Ceramics of old Egypt, A (7) 195.
Steiner, A. P. Machine tool carriage control, P (8) 230.
Steiner, D. Refractory lining of cement kilns, A (3) 92.
Steinherz, A. R. Lime saturation and chemical composition, A (6) 167.
Stella, A. Be deposits of Upper Egypt, A (7) 217.
Steopoe, A. Agressivity and hydraulic additions, A (9) 267.
Stephenson, G. E. Fused silica, A (4) 113.
Stern, A. G. See Ralston, O. C.
Stern, D. C. See Smith, F. A.
Stern, E. B. Double-boiler design, P (10) 294.
Sterner, H. Method of frosting glass articles, P (4) 117.
Stetler, L. Marble refacing machine, P (6) 166.
Stettinius, K. De-airing in ordinary pug mill, A (4) 123.
Steuler-Industriewerke G.m.b.H. Refractory stone, P (6) 178.
Stevens, A. H. Grinding and polishing machines, P (2) 54; Method and apparatus for abrading lenses, P (6) 174; Purification of Ti compounds, P (2) 76.
Stevens, C. C. Grinding machine, P (11) 326.
Stevens, E. H. See Emmons, R. C.; Fisher, D. J.
Stevens, R. E. See Wells, R. C.
Stevenson, E. P. See Carpenter, J. B., Jr.
Stewart, A. H. Furnace wall, P (11) 341; Glass feeding method and apparatus, P (1) 18, P (2) 62; Method and apparatus for feeding glass, P (2) 62; Shaped glass article, P (9) 274.
Stewart, D., Jr. Petrography of rocks from South Orkney Islands and Antarctic archipelago, A (7) 220.
Stewart, E. C. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (2) 61.
Stewart, W. W. Construction of glass helices for packing fractionating columns, A (3) 86.
Stillman, M. J., Co., Inc. Elapsed-time register, A (1) 30.
Stine, E. L. Porcelain enameling, A (11) 330.
Stockmayer, M. See Dawihl, W.
Stoddard, B. H. See Emery, A. H.
Stoesser, K. von. Glass, German construction material for chemical industry, A (4) 114.
Stoewer, H. Grinding twist drills, A (7) 193.
Stöhr, J., and Reidt, E. Production of alumina free from silicic acid from alkaline-earth aluminates, P (8) 249.
Stokes, E. S. Stoneware pipes for house connections, A (9) 274.
Stone, P. C. Acidproof enameling on cast iron, A (4) 110.
Stone, R. C. Pottery manufacture in Queensland, A (1) 28.
Stone, R. W. Pa. glass sand industry in 1936, A (9) 286.
Stong, G. E. Modulus of elasticity of glass: I (*a*), effect of thermal history; (*b*), effect of temperature change, A (2) 60.
Stopp, R. Grinding screw taps, A (7) 193.
Storch, H. H. See Griffin, H. K.
Storey, W. R. Old and new glass on display, A (1) 4.
Stosharov, A. I., and Florinskaya, V. A. Annealing glass at lower temperatures, A (8) 239; Distribution of streaks and optical inhomogeneities in raw glass, A (8) 240.
Stowell, E. R. Refractory composition, P (6) 178.
Straight, H. R. Draft control as means of fuel conservation in kiln firing, A (1) 35.
Strassburger, J. H. Slag tapping of flat-bottom boiler furnaces, A (8) 248.
Strassen, H. zur. Formation reactions and phase equilibria in clinkers containing magnesia, A (5) 161; Stabilities of aluminates, A (4) 136; see Schwiete, H. E.
Stratford, H. R. See Newcomb, E. R.
Strathmeyer, W. Production of sodium aluminium fluoride, P (6) 191.
Stratton, J. M. Floor tile design, P (9) 267.
Stratton, R. C. Toxic dusts—origin and sources in industries, A (8) 262.
Strauss, F. "Tri-Comp" method of dealing with boiler scale, A (2) 76.
Strauss, R. Electrographite, A (3) 91.
Strauss, S. D. Zinc, A (7) 221.
Streletz, V. Methods of avoiding cracks and bad structure in refractories for blast furnaces, A (4) 119.
Streling-Cornelius, A. Electric melting of glass, A (11) 333.
Strevens, J. L. Colloidal fuel: II, A (8) 254; III, A (1) 35.
Strickland, S. A. Grinding machine, P (6) 166.
Strock, L. W. Geochemistry of Li, A (1) 38.
Strokov, F. N. See Bogolepov, N. I.
Strong, A. J. Lapping machine, P (6) 166.
Strong, E. C. Brick, etc., for roads, buildings, and heat-resisting purposes, P (6) 175.
Strong, J. Transmission curves for new polarizers, A (11) 346.
Strong, J., and Gaviola, E. Figuring and correcting mirrors by controlled deposition of Al, A (11) 344–45.
Strubler, G. L. Means for applying vitreous enamel, P (9) 270.
Strunz, H. Chemical composition of pollucite, A (8) 255; Structural and morphological relations between epidote and zoisite and between epidote and ardennite, A (1) 41.
Stuckert, L. Cd yellow and Cd red as pigments in silicate industry, A (1) 43; Determining impact strength of enamel by Schwartz hardness tester, A (8) 236; Opacification of enamel as phenomenon of time, A (8) 237; Opacifiers in wet and powder enamel, B (2) 58.
Stuckey, S. G. Glass feed control mechanism, P (1) 18; Glass feeder for suction molds, P (2) 62; Method of feeding glass, P (4) 117; see Link, F. C.
Stumper, R. Physical chemistry of boiler scale formation and its prevention, B (3) 104.
Stürmer, C. Prevention of lead sickness in manufacture of tile and pottery glazes, A (3) 103.
Sturtevant, B. F., Co. Fan rotors for handling air or gases in which abrasive material is suspended, P (2) 71.
Styrikowitsch, M. Radiation heat exchange in combustion chambers, A (4) 123.
Sugden, J. A. See Steatite & Porcelain Products, Ltd.
Suichev, D. I. See Sychev, D. I.
Suikovskaya, N. V. See Evstrop'ev, K. S.
Sulfrian, A., and Kinon, H. Safety glass, B (5) 148.
Sullivan, J. D. Foundry refractories, A (7) 207; see Harder, O. E.; Williams, C. E.
Sumida, H. See Uchida, T.
Sundius, N., Bygdén, A., and Bruce, T. Mineral content of silicotic lungs of earthenware worker, A (1) 49.
Sundt Engineering Co. Crystal vibration pick-up, A (7) 212.
Sunex Säkerhetsglas Aktiebolag. Safety glass, P (10) 302.
Sunnen, J. Pinhole grinder, P (3) 80.
Supreme Electric Products Corp. Insertion humidistat with solenoid water valve, A (2) 69.
Sussenguth, O. See Elbel, E.
Suttor, A. Exact determination of silica in sands and aluminous silicates, A (4) 134.
Suzuki, F. See Fuwa, K.
Suzuki, F. T. See Wentworth, C. K.
Suzuki, S. See Kondo, S.
Svedburgh, T. Ultra-centrifuge—high-molecular compounds, A (11) 358.
Sveshnikov, M. P. See Boguslavskii, A. I.
Swainson, A. Covered dish, cup, and pitcher designs, P (4) 108; Platter design, P (4) 109.
Swank, A. M. See Swank, H. Y.
Swank, H. Y., and Swank, A. M. Method and means for separating and retarding relative movement of refractory and vitrified products during transportation, P (2) 71.
Sweeney, W. T. See Volland, R. H.
Sweetman, L. R. See Fulweiler, W. H.
Sweller, E. F. See Meacham, F. L.
Swinden, T. Metallurgical study of welding, A (5) 181.
Swingler, E. Roofing tile, P (9) 279.
Sychev, D. I. See Klinov, I. Ya.
Sykes, E. H. Career in enameling, A (9) 267.
Sykes, L. J. Preparation of fire clay for manufacturing by plastic process, A (2) 64.
Sylvester, G. R. See Robson, J. T.
Széki, J., and Romwalter, A. Flux—reduction experiments with iron-rich bauxites, A (9) 275.
Sztatecsny, S. Thermal stresses in laboratory porcelain, A (5) 155.
Szymanowitz, R., and Porter, B. H. Colloidal graphite in ceramic industry, A (9) 281.

Tabata, K., Yokoyama, T., and Minegishi, S. Fundamental reactions in glass-melting: I, A (3) 86.
Tabata, K., Yokoyama, T., and Nomi, K. Mat etching of glass, A (3) 87.
Tacke, E. History of Braunschweig glassworks (1743–1842), A (7) 202.
Tadokoro, Y. Testing and effect of reducing gases on grog brick for blast furnaces, A (2) 64.
Täuber, A. De-airing clay in tile industry, A (5) 155.
Tailly, J. M. de. Glass sheet tempering apparatus, P (11) 337.
Takahara, M. See Nagai, S.
Takahashi, K. See Nagai, S.
Takamatsu, T. Manufacture of optical glasses: I, A (11) 334.
Takatori, N. See Shimizu, Y.
Talboys, H. H. Track grinder, P (5) 142.
Talmage, S. B., and Wootton, T. P. Nonmetallic mineral resources of New Mexico, B (11) 351.
Tamaki, F. See Uchida, T.
Tamarin, M. D. Tank furnace with different depths, A (7) 203.
Tamarin, M. D., and Ruga, A. S. Proper construction of burners for glass furnaces, A (4) 115.
Tamms Silica Co. Portable self-contained immersion pyrometer, A (5) 157.
Tananaev, N. A., and Eremenko, L. T. Determining Zn as ZnO in presence of ammonium salts with preliminary precipitation as $ZnCO_3$, A (3) 100.
Tang, N. K. See Willard, H. H.
Tanimoto, G. Mirror, P (7) 205.
Tanner, R. R. Enameling metal, P (6) 169; Making enameled metal articles, P (6) 169.
Taplin, T. J. Practical crushing efficiency: I–II, A (2) 69.
Tappan, R. Brick wall with metal foil insulation, A (2) 62.
Taranenko, I., and Kuvaldina, L. Causes of destruction of refractory material in manufacturing C black, A (2) 64.
Taranenko, V. Porcelain sheaths for thermocouples, A (4) 122.
Tarasov, V. M., and Malcev, A. V. Gorki glassworks, A (5) 147.
Taricco, M. See Rispoli, G. C.
Tartar, H. V., Colman, I. S., and Kratchma[illegible], L. L. Determination of primar[illegible] phosphate in mixtures of Ca orth[illegible] phates, A (11) 353.
Taubin, G. B. Silica brick from C[illegible] quartzites, A (9) 278.
Taudevin, E. P. Tunnel kilns, A (1) 36.
Tautz, H. E. Drill-grinding apparatus, P (7) 194.
Tavasci, B. Constitution of Portland cement clinker, A (11) 328; Constitution of ceramics, A (5) 153.
Taylor, J. A., and Cameron, F. K. Use of alunite through alkali fusion, A (1) 24.
Taylor, J. D. See Jones, W. E.
Taylor, N. W. Introduction to symposium on dense aggregates, A (3) 91.
Taylor, N. W., and Dear, P. S. Elastic and viscous properties of soda-silica glasses in annealing range, A (10) 297.
Taylor, R. Analysis of cast and pig irons, A (10) 295.
Taylor, R. A. A. See Manning, A. B.

Taylor, R. C. See Badger, A. E.
Taylor, R. K. Determining iron in pickling acid, A (1) 8.
Taylor, W. C., and Smith, R. D. Solubility characteristics of glasses basically different in composition, A (1) 15.
Taylor Instrument Co. Industrial thermometers with easy-to-read tubing, A (1) 31.
Tazitdinov. See Belovodskii, V. V.
Technothermie, La. Tunnel furnace for ceramic products, P (6) 184; Tunnel kiln, P (8) 255.
Teetor, P. Preventing efflorescence of colored roofing granules, P (10) 316.
Teipelke, F. Plate design, P (11) 328.
Teissl, L. Split-proof glass and accident prevention, A (1) 15.
Temple, P. L. Thermionic relay circuit for a.-c. or d.-c. supply for use with a thermoregulator, A (4) 125.
Tendeloo, H. J. C. See Bär, A. L. S.
Tennant, W. J. Abrasive articles, P (3) 79; Apparatus for manufacturing granule-coated webs, P (4) 106; Manufacture of abrasive-coated articles, P (6) 166; Manufacture of bonded abrasive blocks, wheels, or disks, P (4) 107; Manufacture of granule-coated webs, P (2) 55; Producing resin-coated abrasive grain, P (6) 166.
Tennessee Valley Authority Ceramic Laboratory Staff. Progress report on Tennessee Valley primary kaolins: I, Purpose and aims; II, Laboratory, A (7) 211.
Terada, T., and Yamamoto, R. Experiments on radial cracks produced by percussion on glass plate with initial thermal strain, A (5) 146.
Terazaki, A. See Ogawa, S.
Terazaki, K. Manufacture of bone porcelain with apatite as substitute for bone ash, A (2) 67; see Hirano, K.; Ogawa, S.
Tereschenko, A. V., and Margulis, O. M. Manufacture of dolomite brick, A (8) 248.
Tereschenko, A. V., and Palauzov, V. A. Determining TiO_2 in refractory clays, A (2) 74.
Tereschenko, A. V., and Pindrik, B. E. Effect of sorbing properties of clays and composition of sorbed complex on ceramic properties, A (7) 223.
Tereschenko, G. K. Vacuum treatment of porcelain mixes, A (1) 29.
Tereschenko, G. K., and Shutyi, G. V. Improving porcelain ware, A (11) 343.
Tertsch, H. Orthoclase twinning according to Karlsbad law, A (1) 39.
Terzaghi, R. D. Volatile transport of silica, A (6) 190.
Tesima, I. See Yamada, M.
Theller, E. Glass-molding machine, P (1) 18.
Theler, F. J., Johnston, G. V., and Peaslee, W. Lapping machine, P (5) 142.
Theodore, J. J. Effect of borax mill additions to ground coat, A (1) 8; see Spencer-Strong, G. H.
Thiess, L. E. Characteristics of steatite bodies, A (10) 306; Mount Pleasant Glass Works (1844–1870), A (6) 171.
Thiessen, G. Coke from Ill. coal—temperature conditions in sole-flue ovens, A (7) 215.
Thiessen, R. See Fieldner, A. C.
Thilo, E., and Schunemann, H. Chemical studies of silicates: IV, Behavior of pyrophyllite on heating and existence of a "water-free pyrophyllite"; V, Reaction products of pyrophyllite with molten $MgCl_2$ and $CoCl_2$, A (10) 311.
Thomas, C. A. G., and Adderley, J. R. Characteristics of fire clay (manufacturing difficulties), A (7) 206.
Thomas, C. W. See Weisselberg, A.
Thomas, J. Pottery in England's industrial history, A (6) 179.
Thomas, J. H. Glass fiber, A (4) 113; Textile materials made from glass, A (10) 298; see Slayter, G.
Thomas, P. Drying in heavy ceramics, A (7) 213.
Thomas, T. Protection of health of ceramic workers, A (5) 164.
Thomas, W. Properties of hydroxyl clays as basis for characterizing a mineral soil, A (4) 131.
Thompson, C. L. Stones in glass, A (3) 87.
Thompson, C. L., and Parmelee, C. W. Effect of heat treatment on thermal expansion of silica alumina glasses, A (10) 297.
Thompson, S. E. Cup design, P (3) 81.
Thompson, W. C. See Brennan, J. J.
Thomson, T. A. Coloroscopic investigations, A (8) 259.
Thone, F. Beauty in glass, A (6) 166.
Thor, P. Cracks in roof tile from firing and cooling, A (6) 183; Defectively fired flowerpots, A (1) 25; Netlike cracks in brick, A (3) 90.
Thürmer, A., and Kerstan, W. Decolorizing glass, P (11) 336.
Thugutt, S. J. Reactions of kaolin and halloysite, A (6) 189.
Thurnauer, H. Alsimag 196—ceramic insulating material for high-frequency purposes, A (2) 67; Review of ceramic materials for high-frequency insulation, A (11) 344.
Thurston, A. P. Manufacture of refractory articles, P (7) 209.
Tienes, H. Abrasive materials, P (11) 326.
Tierney, F. P. See Brennan, J. J.
Tilenschi, S. See Rădulescu, D.
Tillyer, E. D. Glass treatment, P (11) 337; Ophthalmic lens, P (6) 174.
Tilscher, K. Producing acidproof pottery, P (1) 26.
Tilton, L. W. Thermal control in minimum-deviation refractometry and temperature coefficients for medium flint glass, A (1) 15.
Tingwaldt, C. See Ebert, H.
Tinsley, H., and Co. Surface calorimeter, A (11) 346.
Tipping, J. See United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Tiselius, A. Apparatus for electrophoretic analysis of colloidal mixtures, A (7) 212.
Tishchenko, V. E. See Bogolepov, N. I.
Tives, T. H. Saggers, A (1) 24.
Tollemache, H. D. Pulverized-fuel firing without a pulverizer, A (11) 348.
Tolmachev, I. M. See Islamov, I. I.
Tolstoi, D. M. Viscosity and plasticity of disperse systems: VII, Plastic flow in apparatus with cylinders displaceable lengthwise, A (4) 137; see Volarovich, M. P.
Tomarchio, G. Determination of Cr and chromite, A (6) 188.
Tomlinson, K. Diatomaceous earth, A (9) 285.
Tompsett, S. L. Determination of Pb in potable waters, A (4) 133.
Tone, F. J. Abrasive article, P (9) 263.
Toner, J. P. Jar design, P (1) 5.
Tongberg, C. O. See Quiggle, D.
Tongeren, H. van. Dust collector, A (8) 252.
Tontscheff, L. Preventing irregularities of firing, A (10) 309; Warpage of glazed wall tile in final heating, A (1) 26.
Toole, M. G. See Gould, R. E.
Toole, M. G., and Gould, R. E. Tests of electric heating elements for furnace temperatures between 1100 and 1500°C: I, B (7) 217.
Tooley, F. V. See Fryling, C. F.
Toporkova, A. A. See Khananov, Ya. M.
Toropov, N. A. Chemical and mineralogical investigation of Ba aluminates, A (1) 43.
Torstensson, G., and Eriksson, S. Determining porosity of soil, A (4) 131.
Toth, S. J. See Prince, A. L.
Trakhtenberg, M. A. Magnesite putty for porcelain insulators, A (9) 280.
Trarieux, A. Plate design, P (4) 108.
Travers, A. Constitution of Portland and aluminous cements, A (1) 5; Review of glass industry, A (1) 15.
Travers, A., and Clause, F. Determination of aluminates of lime in hydraulic products, A (8) 234.
Travers, M. Constitution of quenched slags used in manufacture of metallurgical cements, A (8) 233.
Traves, F. See Miller, C. C.
Traxler, R. N. Influence of solid on flow properties of dilute suspensions, A (9) 282.
Traxler, R. N., and Schweyer, H. E. Measurement of high viscosity, A (6) 181.
Traxler, R. N., Schweyer, H. E., and Moffatt, L. R. Viscosities of liquid–solid systems, A (7) 224.
Trettner. Plant experience with vacuum presses, A (9) 282.
Triggs, W. W. Abrading machines, P (7) 194; Glassworking apparatus, P (10) 301; Machine for grinding rolls, P (7) 195; Reversing mechanism for machine tool table, P (1) 3.
Trillat, J. J., and Motz, H. Action of light and electrons on Ag halides, A (1) 42.
Trinks, W. Recuperators for industrial furnaces, A (1) 36; Secondary combustion, A (7) 216.
Triplex (Northern), Ltd., and Forbes, L. J.-B. Apparatus for grinding edges of glass plates, P (7) 61.
Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd., and Wilson, J. Polymerization of methacrylonitrile, P (1) 18–19.
Trombe, F. Measuring higher temperatures, A (7) 213.
Tropiano, A. Interlocking building block facing, P (2) 63.
Trost. Cleaning sheet-iron ware before enameling, A (7) 198.
Trostmann, J., and Walter, F. Development of metal melting furnaces, A (8) 247.
Truog, E. Determination of mineral content of soil colloids, A (11) 350.
Truhlevich, V. I. See Klyachko, I. R.
Tryon, F. G., Heald, K. C., Read, T. T., Rice, G. S., and Bowles, O. Technology and mineral industries, B (10) 316.
Tsieh, T. See Hu, K.-K.
Tsien, L. C. See Andrade, E. N. da C.
Tsuboi, S. Symmetrical extinction angles of albite-twinned plagioclases, A (11) 357.
Tsyrlina, S. M. Solubility of hydrated alumina in solutions of caustic soda (system $Al(OH)_3$–NaOH–H_2O), A (8) 260.
Tucker, S. Apparatus for concentrating minerals by flotation, P (1) 34.
Tugman, R. E. Goggles, masks, etc., A (11) 350.
Tuntzov, A. G. Comparison between open and closed cycle of wet grinding in laboratory ball mills, A (7) 212; see Lifiyand, D. N.
Turk, R. H. Multicolored enamel, P (11) 331.
Turner, F. J. Interpretation of schistosity, A (4) 131.
Turner, W. E. S. See Howes, H. W.; Preston, E.
Turner, W. E. S., et al. Basis of standard test for chemical durability of glass bottles, A (7) 200.
Turquais, F. Utilization of heat in cement furnaces, A (11) 329.
Turrell, F. M., and Waldbauer, L. Bibliography on photoelectric cells in plant investigations, A (8) 180.
Tuschhoff, E. Firing and cooling of yellow Fe-stained clinker from carbonaceous clay—changes in porosities and color, A (4) 127.
Tweney, C. F., and Shirshov, I. P. (editors). Hutchinson's technical and scientific encyclopedia, B (10) 315–16.
Tyler, M. D. Valve-seat grinder, P (9) 264.
Tyrrel, G. W. Geological aspects of silicosis problem, A (5) 163.
Tzaritzyn, M. A. See Caricyn, M. A.

Uchida, T., and Sumida, H. Wet-process enamels for cast iron, A (11) 331.
Uchida, T., and Tamaki, F. Drainage of vitreous enameling reagents, A (6) 168; Increasing adherence of enamel layer on ironware, A (6) 169.
Uduft, H. See Hellmers, J. H.
Uhlig, R. Causes of breakage of grinding disks, A (1) 1.
Ulbricht, K. Firing colored decorations on or beneath pottery glaze, P (7) 197.
Ullrich, A. H. Apparatus for separating hollow brick from rod or column of clay, P (2) 63; Hollow brick closing apparatus, P (9) 274.
Ullrich, G. S. Electromagnetic separators (ceramic industry), A (4) 123.
Underwood, C. M., and Ash, E. J. X-ray and welding, A (5) 157.
Underwood, E. B. See Mellor, D. P.
Uneno, Z. High-grade refractory materials, A (4) 119.
Ungemach, M. H. Chalcostibite-emplectite—concordance in dimension of elementary cell and crystallographic parameters, A (1) 37.
Ungewiss, A. See Rieke, R.; Soyck, W.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd. Apparatus for cooling glassware, P (7) 204; Glass bottle manufacture, A (1) 12; Glass molding machines, P (10) 300.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., and Moorshead, T. C. Glassforming machines, P (5) 149.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., and Tipping, J. Glass feeders, P (3) 89.
United States Bureau of Mines. Minerals yearbook (1936), B (1) 42, (1937), B (10) 311.
Uno, S. Method for preparing alumina: II,

Preparation from basic Al acetate, A (10) 304.
Unterladstätter, A. Magnesite deposits at Amberger Hütte, A (5) 159.
Upper, F. A. See Martin, H. C.; Wooddell, C. E.
Upton, J. M. Persian expedition (1934–1935), A (2) 56.
Upton, T. H. Sewage work, A (1) 19.
Uritzkaya, P. G. See Ryss, I. G.
Urquhart, L. K. Employee security, A (7) 226; Social security records, A (7) 227.
Utah Electric Vibrator Co. Electric vibrating screens and feeders, A (2) 69.
Utescher, K. See Abel, A.

V., G. Industrial uses of dolomite, A (1) 39.
V., M. Causes of tile warping, A (5) 150.
Vail, J. G. Perspective and discovery, A (7) 227.
Valnshtein, C. V. See Müller, R. L.
Valnshtein, C. V., Markin, B., and Müller, R. L. "Etching figures" of glass, A (1) 11.
Valnshtein, C. V., and Müller, R. L. Investigation of velocity of solution of alkaline boron glasses, A (1) 12.
Valnstein, Tz. B. See Valnshtein, C. V.
Vakhromeev, A. S., Zimin, I. A., Kozhevnikov, K. E., Las'kov, A. N., and Mazaev, G. M. Chromite deposits in Urals, A (11) 349.
Valenkov, N., and Poral-Koshitz, E. X-ray investigation of glassy state, A (8) 242.
Valtier, F. See Dietert, H. W.
Van Brunt, G. A. Mechanical power transmission, A (4) 124.
Van der Oord, A. Manufacture of brick, blocks, etc., P (9) 274.
Van der Pyl, E. Abrasive wheel, P (4) 106, P (5) 142, P (6) 166, P (9) 264; Anti-slipping tread and floor covering, P (1) 29.
Van der Pyl, E., and Holden, H. Blast cleaning, A (3) 82–83.
Vanin, V. I. Manufacturing glass absorbing X-rays, A (11) 334.
Van Mater, H. L. See Schneider, F.
Van Norman, F. D. Oscillating grinder, P (6) 166.
Van Sickle, F. B. See Brown, C. A.
Vardabasso, S., and Grimaldi, G. Kaolin deposits of Serrenti-Furtei (Cagliari), A (7) 219.
Vargin, V. V. Destruction of pot bodies by optical glass, A (8) 240; Manufacture of Se ruby, A (8) 241.
Vargin, V. V., and Kefeli, A. A. Effect of steam and As on melting process of heavy baryta crown glass, A (8) 240.
Varshavskii, A. N. Bauxite-soda charge vs. bauxite-soda-lime charge, A (11) 339.
Varshavskii, A. N., and Ryzhik, R. L. Cold and leadless glazes, A (10) 293.
Vartanian, A. I. See Sakolov, V. S.
Vasel, A. Alkali-resistant stoneware, A (6) 179; Determination of kaolin and clay in siallites, A (8) 256; Kaolin and clay—difference in geologic origin, A (8) 257.
Vasil'ev, A. S. Swelling of sand, A (11) 357.
Vasil'ev, B. F., and Brilling, P. Porosity of materials as factor of impermeability to air, A (1) 49.
Vaughn, R. See Levine, M.
Veaux, L. Basic refractory product, P (10) 305.
Vedder, W. O. Controlling dust in cement plants through exhaust systems: I–VI, A (1) 48.
Veitscher Magnesitwerke A.-G. Refractory material, P (10) 306; Magnesite brick for rotary kilns, P (10) 305.
Vendl, M., and Romwalter, A. Simple elutriation balance, A (1) 32.
Venturello, G. See Goria, C.
Vepritskaya, V. F. Chemical analysis of SiC and SiC refractories, A (8) 247.
Vereinigte Vopelius'sche und Wentzel'sche Glashütten A.-G. Debiteuse for drawing sheet glass, P (8) 243.
Vermess, J. A. Clay (history), A (6) 191; Why not Australian porcelain, A (1) 4.
Verner, J. Gas producers for glassworks, A (1) 12.
Verreries de la Gare & Belotte Réunies. Glass basin furnace, P (6) 173.
Verreries-Gobeleteries l'Espérance Soc. Anon. Blowing hollow glass bodies, P (11) 336; Molds for blowing glass objects, P (10) 301; Mold for glass vessels, P (4) 118.
Verwey, E. J. W. Incomplete atomic arrangement in crystals, A (7) 223; see Boer, J. H. de.
Verwey, E. J. W., and Bruggen, M. G. van. Structure of solid solutions of Fe_2O_3 in Mn_3O_4, A (1) 46.
Verzner, V. N., and Yur'ev, M. A. Attempts to eliminate bubbles by gas-free glass, A (8) 239.
Veselovskii, V. S. Disperse structures: III, Higher order of silicium dispersoids, A (6) 186.
Vey. Kaolins and clays, A (7) 219.
Vickers, A. E. J. Technical aspects of photography of glass, A (1) 15.
Vickers, A. E. J., and Bell, R. A. Apparatus for investigating corrosive action of slags on refractory materials, A (7) 206.
Vickers-Armstrongs, Ltd., and Sky, J. D. Sealing devices for rotary kilns, driers, etc., P (8) 254.
Victoria Gypsum Co., Ltd. Gypsum in Nova Scotia, A (11) 351.
Vie, G. Kaolins and diatomaceous tripolis in northern Africa, A (2) 73.
Vieira, E. D. Vitrified overglaze, opacifiers, colorants, A (1) 4.
Vielhaber, L. Acid stability of enamel, A (8) 235; Borax as addition to mill, A (3) 83; Calculations in enamel technique, A (1) 8; Coat enamels poor in borax, A (3) 83; Development of leadless enamels, A (8) 236; Enamel fusibility, A (8) 236; Enamel as protection from heat rays, A (5) 144; Enamel as substitute for noniron metals, A (7) 199; Enameled water spouts, A (5) 144; Enamels of Pleischl, A (5) 144; Fishscales, A (3) 83; Fluorspar, A (3) 83; Gases in enamels, A (3) 84; Grinding enamel, A (5) 144; Ground enamel on cast iron for majolica enamels, A (5) 144; High requirements of enameled hearths, stoves, and bathtubs, A (3) 84; Interchangeable materials in enamels, A (5) 144; Iron as impurity in raw materials, A (3) 84; Leadless batches for cast-iron ware, A (1) 9; Leadless cast-iron ground enamel, A (1) 9; Lime, Sr, Ba, and Mg in enamels, A (1) 9; Silica, A (3) 98; Sioglur, A (1) 10; White enamel without opacifier added to mill, A (3) 85; Winter troubles in enamel shop, A (8) 238.
Vilbrandt, F. C. See Pilcher, J. M.
Vilensky, M. B. Rapid analysis of soda-lime glass, A (8) 241.
Vittori, C. Pozzolana cements, A (8) 235.
Vlodavetz, N. I. See Bogolepov, N. I.
Voano, V. G. See Kachalov, N. N.
Voegeli-Jaggi, P. Manufacturing grinding tools, P (4) 107.
Vogan, F. M. Manufacture of washtubs, P (9) 270.
Vogel-Jorgensen, M. Cement raw material treating apparatus, P (8) 235; Pulverulent material conveying apparatus, P (9) 284; Rotary kiln, P (9) 284; Rotary kiln for clinkering cement raw materials, P (8) 235.
Voigt, A. Borocarbide, A (4) 105; Chemistry of fuller's earth, A (1) 37; Metal-cleansing media, A (7) 199.
Voigt, G. Q. See Hahner, C.
Voith, H. See Voith, W.
Voith, W., Voith, H., and Voith, H. Roughening or sharpening of grindstones, P (9) 264.
Voitsekhovskii, A. J. Kaolins of U.S.S.R., A (5) 159.
Volarovich, M. P. Application of viscometry and photometry to problems of applied mineralogy, A (4) 133.
Volarovich, M. P., Deryagin, B. V., and Leont'eva, A. A. Measurements of shearing modulus of vitreous systems, A (8) 252.
Volarovich, M. P., and Fridman, R. Viscosity of system $K_2B_4O_7$–B_2O_3, A (11) 358.
Volarovich, M. P., and Leont'eva, A. A. Determining viscosity of quartz glass, A (1) 11.
Volarovich, M. P., and Tolstol, D. M. Viscosity and plasticity of disperse systems: VI, effect of temperature and electrolytes on kaolin, A (3) 101, A (4) 137.
Volkova, Z. V., Serb-Serbina, N. N., and Zaporozhetz, A. V. Mechanism of flotation—adsorption on particles of aqueous suspension of talc, A (9) 282.
Volland, R. H., Paffenbarger, G. W., and Sweeney, W. T. Zinc phosphate cement, A (4) 110.
Volodin, V. Nonmetallic chemically resistant materials, A (5) 147.
Volosyuk, G. K. Totin bauxite deposit, A (11) 351.
Volynetz, M. I. See Zhukovskaya, S. S.
Volynetz, M. I., and Bernsteyn, S. S. Rapid method of determining silica with oxyquinoline in quartzites, etc., A (7) 223, A (11) 359.
Volzhenskii, A. V. Phenomena occurring during steam-hardening of lime-sand brick, A (1) 19; Thermal balance of autoclave for vapor-treating silicate brick, A (7) 206.
Von Huene, R. Impregnating porous rocks, A (9) 282.
Von Possanner, Laubenheimer, A., Wagner, R., and Jenke, R. Substitution of German for foreign clays in papermaking, A (7) 221.
Von Reichenbach, E. S. Petrified wood of Egyptian desert, A (1) 40.
Voronina, O. M. See Pines, B. Ya.
Voronkov, V., and Sokolik, A. Flame speeds in moist CO-O mixtures, A (7) 216.
Voznesenskii, V. D., and Gurevich, A. B. Rapid method for determining insoluble residues in limestones, dolomites, and Ural iron ore, A (3) 101.

Waage, J. J. Grinder, P (4) 106.
Waagen, L. Bauxite deposits in Austria—use, A (5) 159.
Wachwitz, K. Wet milling, A (8) 253.
Wacker, A., Ges. für Elektrochemische Industrie G.m.b.H. Manufacture of B carbides, P (7) 225.
Wadia, D. N., Krishnan, M. S., and Mukherjee, P. N. Geological foundations of soils of India, A (1) 39.
Wadleigh, F. R. (compiler). List of books, etc., on coal and coal products, B (8) 255.
Wadman, H. A. Forming hollow glass articles, P (8) 243; Method and apparatus for cooling hollow glass articles, P (3) 89.
Wadsworth, F. L. O. Feeder for thermoplastic material, P (2) 62; Mechanism for severing molten glass, P (10) 301, P (11) 337; Method and apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (11) 337; Rotary turret shear mechanism, P (2) 62.
Wagenfeld, W. Artist in glass industry, A (10) 293; Purpose and form, A (10) 294.
Wagner, A. Grinding of scraping-out cutters, A (7) 193.
Wagner, E. D. Chimney top design, P (8) 232.
Wagner, H. Manufacture of clay pozzolana, P (7) 198.
Wagner, H. W. See Whitcomb, K. F.
Wagner, R. See Laubenheimer; Von Possanner.
Wahl, H. Glass wool and diatomaceous earth, A (6) 170.
Wahl, J. K. See Moore, W. B.
Wainwright, J. E. See Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.
Wakasugi, M. Thermal insulating materials, A (2) 64.
Wakely, R. K. Caracol at Chichen Itza, A (8) 231.
Waksman, S. A. Associative and antagonistic effects of microörganisms: I, Historical review, A (4) 128; Soil microbiology, A (7) 224.
Waksman, S. A., and Foster, J. W. Associative and antagonistic effects of microorganisms: II, Microörganisms grown on artificial substrates, A (4) 128–29.
Waksman, S. A., and Hutchings, I. J. Associative and antagonistic effects of microorganisms: III, Relationships in decomposition of plant residues, A (4) 128–29.
Waldbauer, L. See Turrell, F. M.
Walden, L. Laboratory cements and waxes, A (3) 82.
Waldron, F. B. Glass-grinding apparatus, P (10) 300; Glass strip producing apparatus, P (8) 243.
Wales, H. G. Q. Ancient India in Indo-China, A (4) 107.
Walker, A. M. Plate design, P (7) 197.
Walker, A. O. Pressure filter, P (8) 254.
Walker, C. R. Crystalline abrasive, P (8) 229.
Walker, J. Refractories for enameling muffle furnaces, A (4) 119.
Walker, P. H., and Prey, A. H. Grinding hard sintered carbide compositions, P (10) 293.
Walker, P. G. Pachacamac, a holy city, A (8) 232.

Walker, V. Economizers and air preheaters, A (4) 138.
Wallace, D. A. Building brick, P (10) 303; Tile construction, P (5) 155.
Walls, H. Spun glass and kieselguhr as heat insulation, A (9) 272.
Walsh, E. J. Waterproof wall, P (9) 274.
Walsh, J. F. Laminated glass, P (1) 18, P (8) 244.
Walsh, W. L. See Lewis, D.
Walter, F. Capacity of 3-phase arc furnace, A (6) 180; see Trostmann, J.
Walter, P. R. Large steam generating unit at John Morrell & Co., A (3) 103.
Walters, E. L. Annealing leer, P (3) 88.
Walters, J. E. Personnel management, A (4) 139; Rating job and man, A (11) 360.
Walton, S. F. See White, H. E.
Wampler, R. W. Safety glass, P (2) 62; see Arner, W. J.
Wang, H. H. See Hohorst, G.
Ward, A. G. See Bernal, J. D.
Ward, A. L., and Fulweiler, W. H. Corrosion resisting materials for gas appliances, A (2) 71.
Ward, F. A. Grinding machine, P (7) 195.
Warde, J. M. Clay prospecting in Mont., A (3) 97; Progress of ceramic education at Mont. School of Mines, A (3) 103.
Warnecke, R. Critical potentials of secondary emission, A (1) 43.
Warren, B. E., and Hill, C. F. Structure of vitreous BeF_2, A (1) 46.
Warren, T. E., and Gilmore, R. E. Hydrogenation tests on Canadian coal, A (6) 184.
Warren, W. J. A. See Turner, W. E. S., *et al.*
Wartenberg, H. von, Reusch, H. J., and Saran, E. Melting point diagrams of refractory oxides: VII, Systems with CaO and BeO, A (10) 313.
Wartenberg, H. von, and Saran, E. Surface strains of fused Al_2O_3 and La_2O_3, A (1) 46.
Wartenberg, H. von, and Wehner, G. Temperature dependence of "place exchange" in alumina, A (6) 190.
Wartenberg, H. von, Wehner, G., and Saran, E. Density of fused alumina, A (1) 21.
Waterman, W. W. See Olin, H. L.
Waters, T. C. Legal aspects of silicosis problem, A (5) 163.
Watkins, G. B. Decorating glass, P (3) 88.
Watkins, G. B., and Ryan, J. D. Plastic for laminated safety glass, P (4) 118.
Watkins, H. M. Coal and men—British and American coalfields, B (1) 36.
Watkins, L. W. Development of American glassmaking, B (2) 61.
Watkins, W. H., and Kinker, C. C. Hollow glass article forming machine, P (9) 273.
Watson, T. L. See Ries, H.
Watson, W., and Craddock, Q. L. Chemical considerations of manufacture of Portland cement, A (8) 233; Hydration and hardening of Ca aluminates and silicates, A (8) 234.
Watstein, D. See Parsons, D. E.; Wells, L. S.
Watt, J. B. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Watts, A. S. Classification of ceramic dinnerware, A (8) 251; see Brown, J. B.; Durbin, E. A.
Watzula, J. Glass-smelting furnace, P (10) 300.
Webb, H. W. Vitrification of pottery, A (2) 68; see Schoeller, W. R.
Weber, K. Temperature dependence of absorption of filter glasses, A (5) 147.
Weber, K. A. Glass-grinding machine, P (1) 18, P (8) 243; Machine for grinding and polishing edges of glass, etc., plates, P (9) 264.
Webster, C. T. Humidity control device for ovens, A (4) 124.
Webster, D. C. See Sage, B. H.
Webster, D. E. Abrasive article, P (4) 106, P (6) 165, P (7) 194, P (9) 263, P (11) 326; Grinding wheel, P (8) 230; Rubber-bonded abrasive article, P (8) 230, P (9) 264; see Sanford, B.
Wedel, W. R. Pawnee archeology, B (5) 143.
Wedgwood, C. T. See Wedgwood, J., & Sons, Ltd.
Wedgwood, J., & Sons, Ltd., and Wedgwood, C. T. Drying plant, *e.g.*, potter's mangles, P (2) 70.
Weh, J. A. Measuring thermal conductivity of insulating materials, A (11) 345.
Wehner, G. See Wartenberg, H. von.
Wei, P.-H. Structure of α-quartz, A (1) 46.
Wei, W.-C. See Leo, S.-T.
Weinbrenner, J. Lap-forming apparatus, P (7) 195.
Weinges, F. Ramming blast-furnace bottom and boshes with C-tar material, A (1) 23.
Weinstein, C. V. See Valnshtein, C. V.
Weis, J. H., and Boyd, J. E., Jr. Carolina stone, A (3) 97.
Weisberg, M., and Corman, L. Method and composition for coating iron and steel articles, P (7) 200.
Weise, F. Influence of age on permeability of roofing tile to water, A (11) 342.
Weishampel, R. C. Machine for grinding twist drills, etc., P (11) 327.
Weiss, B. Bauxite in Hungary, A (6) 185.
Weiss, F. Grinding and polishing light metals, A (5) 141.
Weisselberg, A., Thomas, C. W., and Olive, T. R. Classification of drying—graphical analysis of air drying, A (4) 123.
Wejnarth, A. Current-conducting properties of slags in electric furnaces: I, A (4) 133.
Weller, H. C. Ceramic industry, A (2) 71; Recirculation in glass annealing leers, A (10) 298.
Wells, C. F. Cast-iron porcelain enameled tiling, P (2) 59.
Wells, J. C. Ophthalmic lens, P (1) 18.
Wells, L. H. Ceramics in southern Africa, A (1) 3.
Wells, L. S. See Flint, E. P.
Wells, L. S., Bishop, D. L., and Watstein, D. Differences in limes—properties of masonry mortars, A (3) 82.
Wells, R. C. (tabulator). Analyses of rocks and minerals from laboratory of U. S. Geological Survey (1914–1936), B (8) 258.
Wells, R. C., and Stevens, R. E. Analysis of pollucite, A (11) 352.
Wells, W. F. Treatment of masonry wall surfaces, P (8) 246.
Welter, J. Manufacture of dolomitic bottoms of Thomas converters, A (6) 176.
Wendell, C. A. Apparatus for separating materials, P (4) 126.
Wensel, H. T. See Roeser, W. F.
Wentworth, C. K., and Suzuki, F. T. Multiple grinding of thin-section chips, A (4) 124.
Wentz, B. See Salmang, H.
Werner, F. Grinding or abrading machines, P (4) 106.
Wernicke, F. W. O., and Muller, B. R. Glass beveling machine, P (8) 243.
Wesenberg, B. See Andreasen, A. H. M.
Wesley, G. R. See Hunt, C. B.
Wessels, V. E. Effect of replacing dolomitic lime by baryta on properties of glass, A (4) 122.
Wessely, E. Regulating flow of glass, P (11) 338.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Method of annealing glass-to-metal seals, P (8) 244.
Weston Electrical Instrument Corp. Filter for photronic cells, A (5) 156; Thermometer principle, A (1) 33.
Wetherill, W. H., and Furnas, C. C. Rate of reduction of Fe ores with CO—effect of particle size, gas velocity, and gas composition, A (3) 97.
Wettig, E. Casting slip difficulties, A (9) 279; see Kiefler, E.
Weyh, W. See Raisch, E.
Weyl, W. Chemistry of colored glass: I, A (6) 170; II, A (7) 201; III, A (8) 239.
Weymann, C. See Paschke, M.
Wheaton, J. M. Closure design, P (10) 294.
Wheeler, B. W. Monolithic baffle, A (9) 276.
Wheeler, D. D. Porcelain enamelware, P (6) 169.
Whelpton, R. V. See Martin, L. C.
Whessoe Foundry & Engineering Co., Ltd., Grant, A. G., and Puttick, A. Electrical precipitation of suspended particles from gases, P (10) 308.
Whipple, C. S. Design for glass liner for comport, P (7) 197.
Whisler, G. M. Insulators resist rifles, A (1) 27.
Whitaker, L. R. Waste-heat drier fans and flues, A (2) 70.
Whitcomb, K. F., and Wagner, H. W. Grinding wheel, P (10) 293.
White, A. E. See Di Giulio, A.
White, A. H. See Fleer, A. W.
White, H. E. Report of Committee on Ceramic Education (1936), A (5) 164.
White, H. E. and Walton, S. F. Particle packing and particle shape, A (6) 192.
White, J. See Hay, R.
White, J., Graham, R., and Hay, R. Investigating oxidizing power of basic slag: I, Binary diagram CaO–Fe_2O_3; II, Dissociation pressures of Fe_2O_3, CaO·Fe_2O_3, and 2CaO·Fe_2O_3, A (4) 134.
White, J. E. Gas fuel in nonferrous metal industries, A (9) 285.
White, O. See Fryling, C. F.
Whitehead, J. B. Dielectric research, A (6) 192.
Whitehouse, D. Rollers for clay-grinding mills, P (7) 215.
Whitehouse, T. Fletton brickmaking, A (1) 19.
Whiteman, J. D. Spraying apparatus for vitreous enameling, A (1) 10.
Whitesell, R. J. Effect of soluble salts formed during aging on scumming of enamels, A (4) 110.
Whitesmith, L. N. Vitreous enameling in America, A (1) 10.
Whitlatch, G. I. Lightweight product possibilities of Porters Creek clay of west Tenn., A (8) 257; Tennessee's clay industry, A (2) 76.
Whittemore, J. W. Effect of small additions of bentonite and ball clay to whiteware mixture, A (6) 179.
Whittemore, J. W., and Bull, F. W. Improving physical properties of clays, A (9) 286.
Whittle, W. H. Enameling industry and Inst. of Vitreous Enamellers, A (4) 111.
Whittles, J. R. Hydraulic surface grinding machine, P (9) 264.
Widell, T. Possibility of calculating heating value of fuel from elementary analyses, A (4) 127.
Widemann, R. V. Properties required of checker brick—testing methods, A (8) 248.
Wiedemann. Vacuum presses, A (9) 282.
Wiehr, H. Crystallization of ordinary sodium silicate glass, A (9) 270.
Wienecke, H. A. Filtering apparatus, P (8) 254.
Wiessner, P. Construction of grinding machines, A (2) 54.
Wiester, H. J. Nitrogen absorption during grinding of soft iron, A (5) 141.
Wiesthal, J. Effects of exposure of glasses to radon, A (2) 59, A (6) 170.
Wiggle, F. J. See London Brick Co., Ltd.
Wigglesworth, A. W. Grinding machine, P (5) 142.
Wigner, E. Structure of solid bodies, A (9) 289.
Wilcolator Co. Immersion thermostat, A (5) 156.
Wilcox, L. V. Determination of K by aqueous solution of trisodium cobaltinitrite in presence of HNO_3, A (6) 188.
Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces, Ltd. Controlled-atmosphere furnaces for annealing, A (7) 198.
Willard, H. H., and Tang, N. K. Quantitative determination of Al by precipitation with urea, A (11) 356.
Wille, F. See Mohr, A., Jr.
Willenborg, W. J. Thermal conductivity cell unit, P (8) 250.
Willetts, P. G. Molding refractory blocks, etc., P (1) 25.
Willey, F. H. Diamond embedded abrading tool, P (5) 142, P (6) 166, P (9) 264.
Williams, A. E. See Badger, A. E.
Williams, C. E., and Sullivan, J. D. Basic refractory, P (9) 278.
Williams, F. Bowl design, P (4) 108; Centerpiece design, P (8) 232.
Williams, F. J. High-temperature inorganic reactions in absence of liquid phase, A (6) 188.
Williams, I. Pendulum as source of energy for plasticity measurements, A (11) 346.
Williams, K. A. See Bolton, E. R.
Williams, R. C. Plating by thermal evaporation, P (11) 338.
Williams, R. C., and Bone, H. M. Glass wool, P (1) 18; Method and product for treating glass wool, P (8) 244.
Williams, S. D. High-temperature alloys, A (1) 30.
Williams, S. R. Hardness and hardness measurements: I, A (4) 123; II, Theories and definitions, A (5) 156; III, Atomic structure, A (6) 188.
Williams, W. R. Pottery in secondary schools, A (1) 4.
Willis, C. L. See Willis, J. M.
Willis, J. M., and Willis, C. L. De-airing

clay, P (2) 70, P (5) 158, P (7) 214.
Wills, H. G. Stoneware *vs.* cement pipes, A (8) 250.
Wilson, A. L., and Boese, A. B., Jr. Acid pickling inhibitor, P (7) 200.
Wilson, B., and Johnson, C. Calibration of testing machines under dynamic loading, A (9) 281.
Wilson, E. W. See Hedquist, A. J.
Wilson, F. W. Preparation of iron castings for vitreous enameling by sandblasting, A (4) 111.
Wilson, H. See Monarch Tool Co., Ltd.
Wilson, Hewitt. See Kobe, K. A.
Wilson, Hewitt, and Middleton, G. J. Purification of kaolin—classification of quartz and muscovite, A (5) 160.
Wilson, Hewitt, and Pask, J. A. Effect of temperature on structure of soapstone, A (11) 340. Talc and soapstone in Wash., B (7) 222.
Wilson, Hewitt, and Skinner, K. G. Equations and quadrant charts for determining heat and air requirements for continuous driers, A (5) 156; Limestone and chalk for whiting, B (9) 267.
Wilson, J. Safety glass, P (10) 302; see Forbes, L. J.-B.; Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd.
Wilson, L., and Woodson, J. C. Enameling furnace, P (9) 270.
Winans, J. G. See Ingersoll, L. R.
Winbolt, S. E. Roman roof tile, A (9) 266; Roman tile kiln in England, A (4) 108.
Winchell, A. N. Third study of chlorite, A (1) 41; Zeolites, A (6) 187.
Winchell, H. Method of interpretation of petrofabric diagrams, A (4) 135.
Windred, G. Electronic apparatus in industry: II–IV, A (1) 30.
Wine, E. P. See Balsiger, H. E.
Winkleman, E. J. Vibratory classifier, P (7) 215.
Winlock, H. E. History of glass, A (2) 56.
Winninghoff, W. J. Affixing foreign substances to vitreous body, P (1) 18.
Winship, W. W. Refractory and ceramic uses of fused silica, A (11) 341.
Winter, E., and Hartmann, F. Pressed CaO or hydroxide powder, P (8) 235.
Winter, W. Grinding diamond tools, A (7) 193.
Winter-Klein, N. See Klein, N.
Wirtschaftsverband der Porzellanindustriellen. See Heinz, A.
Wlost, A. Operation of electric furnace for color-firing on porcelain, A (11) 343.
Wolarowitsch, M. P. See Volarovich, M. P.
Wolcott, F. E. Coffee-making device, P (5) 148; Dispensing bowl, P (5) 148.
Wolf, A. H. Grinding tool, P (5) 142.
Wolf, C. Reinforced grinding wheel, P (7) 195.
Wolf, G. See Hackspill, L.
Wolf, Jacques. Technical diary (1936), B (2) 77.
Wolf, Jim. Amazing development of ancient art, A (8) 235.
Wolff, H. See Huppert, P.; Jastrow, A.
Wolkowa, Z. W. See Volkova, Z. V.
Wolschensky, A. W. See Volzhenskii, A. V.
Wolstencroft, C. Furnace roof arch, A (10) 304.
Wood, A. E. Valve-grinding apparatus, P (3) 80.
Wood, A. R. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Wood, C. F. See Bishop, F. L.
Wood, L. J. See Zvanut, F. J.
Wood, W. A. See Gough, H. J.
Wood, W. H. Grinding machine, P (8) 230; Hydraulic grinding machine, P (5) 142, P (7) 195, P (9) 264; Hydraulic grinding wheel feeding mechanism, P (5) 142, P (9) 264.
Wood, W. H., and Flygare, C. G. Grinding machine, P (8) 230.
Woodcock, F. R. Ophthalmic glass, A (10) 298.
Wooddell, C. E. Method of comparing hardness of electric-furnace products and natural abrasives, A (4) 105.
Wooddell, C. E., and Barnes, J. F. Abrasive article, P (8) 229, P (9) 263.
Wooddell, C. E., Upper, F. A., and Nelson, C. S. Abrasive article, P (5) 142.
Woodhead, H. G. W. Chinese standard metric weights and measures, A (6) 191.
Woodruff, G. C. Method of loading, transporting, etc., brick, P (2) 71.
Woods, W. J. Drawing glass, P (9) 273.
Woodson, J. C. Baffle for heat-exchange tubes, P (8) 249; see Wilson, L.
Woolf, D. O. Cone method of determining absorption by sand, A (6) 180.
Woollcombe, J. Houses, B (10) 303.
Wooster, W. A. Crystal structures of gypsum, A (1) 5; Thermal conductivity and crystal structure, A (8) 249.
Wootton, T. P. See Talmage, S. B.
Worcester, W. G. Saskatchewan bentonites, A (11) 350.
Work, L. T. Clinker-brick refractories, P (8) 249; Making cement, P (8) 235; see Ligorio, C.
Wormald, C. Photographing glass for commercial purposes, A (1) 14.
Wretblad, P. E. See Benedicks, C.
Wright, E. R., and Mellon, M. G. Peroxide method for V—spectrophotometric study, A (11) 355; Phosphotungstate method for V, A (11) 355.
Wright, G. C., and Honeywill and Stein, Ltd. Furnace for treating vermiculite, P (8) 249.
Wright, H. W. Armco personal relations, A (9) 289.
Wright, J. W. Need for classification of fire brick, A (8) 248.
Wright, S. G. Preventing blooming of roofing granules, P (2) 77.
Wright, T. G. Edge grinding machine, P (1) 17–18.
Wright, W. F. See Richardson, H. K.
Württembergische Metallwarenfabrik and Debach, H. Production of glass articles —glass shells with indrawn rim, P (4) 118.
Wurzbach, H. E., and Konold, C. H. Vibratory apparatus, P (5) 158.
Wyart, J. Crystal lattice and twin crystals of leucite, A (4) 130.
Wyckoff, R. W. G. Structure of crystals, B (1) 42.

Yaeckel, M. P. See Kennard, T. G.
Yakopson, V. S. See Kitalgorodskii, I. I.
Yamada, M., Abe, Y., and Tesima, I. Determination of grain size of fine crystalline powder, A (5) 160.
Yamamoto, R. See Terada, T.
Yamauchi, T. See Kondo, S.
Yant, W. P. Devices for respiratory protection approved by U. S. Bur. Mines, B (2) 77.
Yardley, V. A. Autoclaves, A (6) 182.
Yaroshevskii, A. V. Characteristics of Hoffman kilns for brick, A (1) 35; Dynamics of drying, A (5) 156.
Yarusov, S. S. Mobility of exchangeable cations in soil, A (7) 219.
Yaschevskii, V. G. See Shkol'nikov, Ya. A.
Yeaw, J. S., and Shnidman, L. Flue products of industrial fuels—graphical estimation of dew points, A (1) 35.
Yokoyama, T. See Tabata, K.
Yonemura, S. See Nihon Denki Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha.
Yordan, E. L. Harvard glass flower collection, A (4) 107.
Yorston, J. See Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.
Yoshii, T. Annular deposit in cement rotary kilns, A (4) 109; Insulating brick for cement rotary kilns, A (3) 91.
Yoshii, T., and Iwakiri, I. Relative thermal expansion of shell, coating, and lining brick of cement rotary kiln: I, A (11) 341.
Young, C. B. F. Metal cleaning: IV, Principles and practice, A (11) 330.
Young, C. E. Drill-grinding mechanism, P (3) 80.
Young, N. W. Sectional pipe for conveying abrasive materials, P (1) 35.
Yuknat, M. F. Controlling working properties of clays and kaolins by areometric and pycnometric specific gravities, A (4) 131.
Yurchenko, E. Ya., and Bondarev, K. T. Furnaces for melting optical and technical glasses, A (4) 113.
Yur'ev, M. A. See Verzner, V. N.
Yvon, J. Thermodynamic potential at constant volume in solutions of strong electrolytes, A (1) 46.

Zacks, D. See Pope, A. S.
Zahnradfabrik Friedrichshafen A.-G. Method and device for dressing or truing profiled grinding disks, P (3) 80, P (8) 230.
Zak, A. P. Manufacture of glassware in U. S., A (6) 171.
Zalesskii, V. A. Determining quality of water-glass, A (6) 189.
Zambra. See Negretti.
Zan'ko, A. M., and Bu[illegible]sk, A. Ya. Application of dibromo[illegible]xyquinoline for determining small [illegible]antities of Fe, Ti, and Al in mixture, A (1) 42.
Zan'ko, A. M., and Butenko, G. A. Systematic quantitative analysis of kaolin clays, A (7) 224.
Zapfe, R. C. See Johnson, W. G.
Zaporozhetz, A. V. See Volkova, Z. V.
Zaprometov, B. G., and Shamsiev, A. Determining plasticity of clay, A (10) 307.
Zaprometov, B. G., Smolina, L. B., and Shamsiev, A. Changes in structure of central Asian clays during peptization, A (11) 349.
Zavyalov, I. N. Character of outflow and structural properties of Na silicate solutions, A (8) 259.
Zav'yalov, N. D. See Bezborodov, M. A.
Zeigler, W. L. Mineral separators, P (11) 347.
Zeiss, C. Illumination device for microscopes, A (10) 307.
Zeliger, E. N. See Bezborodov, M. A.
Zhikharevich, S. A. See Budnikov, P. P.
Zhikharevich, S. A., and Lukova, S. D. Ceramic material for scraper plates for mechanical sulfate furnaces, A (5) 163.
Zhirnova, N. Melting-point diagram of system ZrO_2–SiO_2, A (4) 135.
Zhitenov, V. See Lobanov, A.
Zhivov, V. G. Luting compound for high temperatures, A (7) 207.
Zhukov, M. P. Calculations of raw materials and computation of material balance of production of Portland cement, B (8) 235.
Zhukovskaya, S. S. See Budnikov, P. P.
Zhukovskaya, S. S., and Balyuk, S. T. Rapid analysis of clays, A (4) 136.
Zhukovskaya, S. S., and Volynetz, M. I. Determining Al in clays and grog, A (4) 136.
Zhukovskii, G. Yu., and Lyul'ev, B. V. Production of crystalline glazes, A [illegible]
Zhukovskii, K. A. Tolkachevskii quar[illegible] for silica brick, A (9) 286.
Zhurbenko, A. See Lozinskii, N.
Zhurkov, S. N. Effect of increased strength of thin filaments, A (4) 113.
Ziener, T. Beer conduit pipes from glass, A (5) 145; Glass pipe conduits for chemical heavy apparatus, A (6) 170.
Zimin, I. A. See Vakhromeev, A. S.
Zimmerman, H. Buffing wheel, P (9) 264.
Zimmerman, H. W. Cylinder grinding tool adjusting mechanism, P (2) 54; Pilot for valve-grinding tools, P (8) 230.
Zimmerman, W. P. Hollow glass building block design, P (6) 167.
Zimmerman, W. P., and Holmes, M. K. Multipart glass article, P (10) 301.
Zingor, J. A. See Lubertine, A. J.
Zinkil, R. H. See Dreyfuss, H.
Zinszer, R. H. High-speed cutting of glass disks, A (4) 114.
Znamenskii, A. V. Investigation of tripoli: II, Tripoli in cement mortar, A (5) 143.
Zocher, H. Application of theory of thermal oscillation to field of mesophases, A (4) 133.
Zosimovich, D. P. See Plotnikov, V. A.
Zotos, G. (*a*) Charging, (*b*) discharging high-speed rotary furnaces, P (11) 346.
Zschacke, F. H. Firing up of pots, floaters, and rings, A (8) 240; Glass batch and lime, A (3) 86; Safety glass, A (11) 335; see Oberländer, C.; Schultze, K.
Zubchaninov, V. P., and Glushanok, Z. I. Manufacture of porcelain with increased whiteness and translucence, A (1) 27–28.
Zumpe, K. Device for shaping parisons, P (3) 80; Glass-molding apparatus, P (7) 204.
Zvanut, F. J. Notes on Mo. halloysite, A (4) 131.
Zvanut, F. J., and Wood, L. J. X-ray investigation of pyrochemical changes in Mo. halloysite, A (9) 287.
Zvanut, F. J., Wood, L. J., Dodd, C. M., and Schrenk, W. T. Pyrochemical changes in Mo. halloysite, B (10) 311.
Zverev, L. V. Viscosity of slags, A (7) 224.
Zverev, V. S. See Alimarina, I. P.

SUBJECT INDEX TO CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Volume 16, 1937

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the *page* number. The letters A, B, and P, preceding the reference number, indicate an abstract of (A) an article, (B) a book or bulletin, or (P) a patent.

Abaquesne, French ceramic artist, A (9) 266, A (10) 293.

Abrasion of metals, weight-loss tester for high temperatures, A (4) 105.
resistance tests for, A (5) 141.

Abrasive apparatus. See also *Buffing apparatus; Grinding apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
for abrading, P (1) 2, P (3) 79, P (5) 141, P (6) 165, P (10) 292; automatically controlled, P (9) 264.
abrasive bar mill, P (7) 214.
belt, P (1) 2.
bonded abrasives for, P (4) 107.
cutting machine, P (10) 292.
diamond-embedded tools, P (5) 142, P (6) 166, P (9) 264.
disk, characteristics of, A (5) 142.
drum for leather surfacing machines, P (6) 166.
flexible, P (10) 292.
for propelling abrasives, P (10) 308.
rolls for abrading or polishing machines, P (10) 293.
saw tooth, P (8) 229.
silicon-carbide insert tooth disk, A (7) 193.
stone holder, P (9) 264.
for surface grinding, P (10) 293.
throwing apparatus, P (7) 214; for throwing abrasive at blasting velocities, P (7) 194.
types of, P (1) 2–3, P (2) 54–55, P (3) 79–80, P (4) 106–107, P (5) 142, P (6) 165–66, P (7) 194–95, P (8) 194, P (9) 263–64, P (10) 292–93, P (11) 326–27.
wheels, abrading wheel-forming device, P (10) 292.
balancing of, P (3) 80.
Carborundum Co., P (9) 263.
characteristics of, P (5) 142.
composite type, P (4) 106.
composition of, P (6) 166, P (7) 194, P (10) 292.
manufacture of, P (8) 229.
method for, P (5) 142; and body for, P (2) 54.
and mounting, P (6) 166.
rough-sided, rubber-bonded, P (6) 166.
types of, P (9) 264.
use of, safety of, B (4) 106.

Abrasive industry, dust control in, studies on, I–III, A (10) 291.

Abrasives. See also *Corundum; Silicon Carbide;* and abrasive products in *Refractories.*
abrasion resistance of, measurements on, A (5) 141, P (6) 166.
abrasive-coated products, composition for, P (7) 195, P (9) 264.
abrasive grain for polishing, physical properties of, A (11) 325.
and abrasive mask, A (4) 123.
abrasive stones, phenolic resins for, A (7) 193.
adhesion of grain to glue, A (11) 326.
air or gases in suspended material, fan rotors for, P (2) 71.
aluminous, P (11) 326.
aluminum oxide and silicon carbide, simplified practice recommendation, R 118–36, B (2) 54.
artificial, types and control of, A (8) 229.
Bakelite article, P (4) 106.
binders for abrasive granules, P (10) 292.
bite-rim composition, P (9) 263.
blast test as resistance test, A (5) 141.
body composition for grinding tools, P (4) 107.
bonded: abrasive grain and rubber mixes for, P (4) 107; for blocks, wheels, or disks P (4) 107; granules with synthetic resin and lead oxide, P (8) 229; method for, P (5) 142, P (9) 264.
bonds, rubber-, method, P (1) 3.
borocarbide, structure and use of, A (4) 105.
boron carbide: crystal structure of, A (11) 325; for loose-grain grinding, A (10) 292; new type, A (7) 193.
capillarity properties of, A (11) 326.
carbides, hard type, properties of, A (6) 165.

Abrasives (*continued*)
Carborundum, for cutting glass disks, A (4) 114.
ceramic-bonded, P (8) 229, P (9) 264.
chemical composition and production of, P (11) 326.
coated articles, production of, P (6) 166; coated sheet and web material, process, P (2) 54; coated webs, manufacture of, P (10) 293.
coating abrasive grain with ceramic bond, method for, P (8) 230, P(11) 327.
coatings for, process, P (1) 3, P (5) 142.
composition and production of, P (6) 165.
with copper and its alloys, use of, A (11) 326.
for core drilling, types of, I, A (1) 37.
corundum: for abrasive powders, preparation of, A (10) 292; color of, tests on, A (3) 79; isomorphous lamination in, A (1) 2.
crystalline, production of, P (8) 229.
data on, 1937 calendar for, B (9) 263.
diamond dust and Fe powder, hot-pressed, P (6) 165.
diamondiferous, method of forming, P (4) 107.
diamonds, brown bort, *vs.* ballas, hardness test, A (4) 105–106.
diatomaceous earths for, I–II, A (5) 150.
dust control in, apparatus for control of, A (10) 291.
efficiency of, numerical comparison of, A (10) 292.
emery cloth for grinding glass pipes and vessels, A (6) 170.
emery deposits in N. Y., theories of, A (1) 2.
emery paper, manufacture of, A (10) 292.
engineers for, practical tests, A (1) 1.
external grain-shape control, A (11) 326.
fine, granulometric tests on, A (1) 1; fine granules, effect of binders, A (2) 53.
flexible, production of, P (11) 326.
fused alumina grain, properties of, A (11) 326.
garnet: manufacture of, P (10) 292–93; in 1936, A (10) 292.
grain coating, method for, P (8) 229.
grain shape, control of, A (1) 2.
grains: adhesion of, to glue, A (2) 53; for organic-bonded type, P (5) 142.
granule-coated webs, P (2) 55, P (4) 106, P (4) 107; apparatus for, P (2) 54.
granules, binders for, for paper or fabric support, P (10) 292.
and grinding: at Ford plant, A (2) 53; and polishing metals, A (3) 79; of wheels, types of, I, A (7) 193–94.
hard granular-bonded type, production of, P (6) 165–66.
hardness tests on, A (1) 1; for bort, ballas, carbonado, boron carbide, black SiC, corundum, A (4) 105–106.
Haynes Stellite, for hard surfaces, A (1) 1.
with heat-hardened resin bond and pulverized fused quartz, P (7) 195.
impact test for resistance measurements, A (5) 141.
manufacture of (Carborundum Co.), P (10) 293.
mechanical finishes for aluminum, application of, A (1) 1.
for metal polishing, types of, A (6) 165.
for metallographic finishing, types of, and methods for, A (8) 229.
for metals, polishing and buffing of nonferrous types, A (10) 292.
microsedimentation process for fine dimensions of, A (1) 1.
moldable composition for grinding or polishing tools, P (4) 107; moldable and heat-hardenable, P (6) 166.
natural and artificial, structural properties and use of, A (11) 326; natural, *vs.* electric-furnace products, hardness test for, A (4) 105–106.
1935 summary of, B (1) 2; 1936 summary of, B (10) 292.
Nuvolac resins for abrasive stones, A (7) 193–95.
papers, sand-, grain requirements, A (1) 2.

Abrasives (*continued*)
particle-size specifications, A (11) 326.
polished surfaces, microscope for tests on, A (1) 2.
for polishing and buffing metals, A (8) 229.
polishing cement as adhesive for, A (2) 54.
for polishing, low-cost requirements, A (2) 53–54.
porous-bonded, production of, P (3) 80; or granular, fused Al_2O_3 sprayed on, P (7) 209.
presaponified buffing compound, P (7) 195.
process of manufacture, P (8) 230.
pulpstone, P (3) 80, P (7) 195; pulpstone and filler, P (7) 195.
refractories, and insulating materials, production of, P (6) 166.
reinforced, method of making, P (8) 230.
resin-bonded, preparation of, P (2) 55, P (9) 263; resin-coated grain type, P (6) 166.
rubber-bonded, method, P (1) 3, P (8) 230, P (9) 264.
scratch tests on, A (5) 141.
sectional pipe for conveying of, P (1) 35.
separation of, schlamm process for, A (1) 1.
siliceous product, P (8) 230.
sintered-carbide compositions, grinding of, P (10) 293.
surface-coated, P (10) 293.
types of, P (3) 79, P (8) 229; hard, intermediate, and soft, A (6) 165; use of, A (7) 193.
U. S. Bur. Mines, data on, 1936, B (3) 79; 1935 summary, B (1) 2; 1936 summary, B (10) 292.
webs, granule-coated, P (2) 54, P (2) 55, P (4) 106.
Widia metal, tungsten carbide and Co additions, for grinding glass, A (6) 171.

Absorptiometer, photoelectric, for measurement of light absorptions, A (1) 45.

Acheson graphite, thermal and electrical conductivities of, A (10) 305.

Acid stability. See *Enamels, acid stability.*

Acid test, controlled boiling, for porcelain enamels, A (11) 329.

Acoustics, glazed ceramic correction material, P (7) 210.
sound-absorbing material, production of, P (8) 250.

Activation of oxides, effect on solubility during aging, A (4) 132.

Adamite from Calif., A (5) 159.

Adhesives for abrasive grain, polishing cement for, A (2) 54.
for nonshatterable and nonsplintering glass, P (10) 301.

Adsorption, adsorbing towers, theory of design and performance of, A (6) 187–88.
adsorption complex of mineral soils, A (4) 128.
dynamics of, validity of Mecklenburg formula for, A (7) 224.
isotherm, Langmuir's equations for, A (1) 11.
of liquids by clays, A (4) 128.
of vitreous silica, on measured surfaces of, A (5) 160; II, A (10) 311.

Adularia from montmorillonite, A (1) 39.

Aërodynamic blades for clay cutting knives, A (8) 252; aërodynamics, effect on rate of drying, A (1) 30.

Agalmatolite brick. See *Refractories.*

Agde-Damm and Layng-Hathorne methods for coal plasticity tests, A (3) 96.

Aggregates, colored ceramic, for decorative concrete, A (4) 137–38.
concrete, with fired clay particles for, P (10) 316.
dense, production of, A (3) 91.
gradings for high density, A (3) 91.
porous, lightweight, from liquid slag, method and apparatus for, P (4) 126.
synthesis of, bonds uniting clay with sand and clay with humus, II, A (4) 130.

Air. See also *Fans; Filters; Ventilation.*
compressed, data on pneumatic engineering, B (2) 70.

Air cleaning with glass wool filter, B (1) 33.

Air compressors, "permissible," electrically operated (Bur. of Mines), B (1) 34.
Air conditioning, calculations for, transparent rule with psychrometric chart, A (1) 29.
heating and ventilation, physiological study of, B (1) 50.
humidistat with solenoid water valve, A (2) 69.
of insulating materials for test, A (6) 180.
lithium chloride for, A (1) 31.
Air drying, graphical analysis of, A (4) 123; see also *Drying*.
Air flow, measurement of, Brit. Stand. specif. for, B (7) 214.
Air-o-line control system, draft or overfire type, A (3) 94.
Air permeability, formula for, effect of porosity on, A (1) 49.
Air separation of minerals: history of, I, A (7) 212.
physics and technique of, A (11) 346.
Alite in clinkers, effect of, A (6) 167; composition of, A (11) 328; in refractories for glass industry, A (11) 339.
Alkali-boron glasses. See *Glass*.
Alkali-carbonate flux, low-melting, studies on, A (11) 354.
Alkali-metal perborates, manufacture of, P (3) 102.
Alkali-metal silicates, production method for, P (7) 225.
Alkali-metal vapors, resistance of glass to, P (3) 89.
Alkali silicates, treatment of, P (4) 137; alkali subsilicates, preparation of, P (8) 261.
Alkaline earths and alkalis, halides of, interrelations of compressibility, melting point, solubility, and valence of, A (4) 134.
Alkaline method for production of aluminum oxide and alkalis from nephelite, A (11) 356.
Alkaline oxides, Born-Mayer theory of energy and structure of molecules in, A (2) 74.
Alkaline permanganate for soils analysis, A (4) 128.
Alkalis, common and rare, determination of, A (11) 353.
halides of, and alkaline earths, interrelations of compressibility, melting point, solubility, and valence of, A (4) 134.
rare, Wells and Stevens method for, A (11) 352, A (11) 353.
in refractories, tests at 1000°C and 1200°C, V–VI, A (5) 150.
total, in ceramic materials, rapid determination of, A (11) 356.
Alloy steels. See also *Metals, steel*.
for high-temperature tubing use, A (1) 30; vanadium determination in, method for, A (11) 355.
Alloys of aluminium, production of, P (1) 47; aluminium-silicon, production of, P (1) 47.
Ardoloy-tipped drawing dies, A (7) 212.
calite, for casting telescope disk, A (4) 123–24.
chromium-iron-aluminium type, Smith No. 10, use of, A (1) 30.
copper base for gas appliance parts, A (2) 71.
Haynes Stellite, composition and use of, A (1) 1.
heat-resisting: for pottery industry, use of, A (9) 281; types of, A (4) 124.
iron-chromium-aluminum, heat resistance of, at high temperatures, A (8) 254.
iron, wear of, on mineral materials, A (6) 182–83.
Kanthal electrical resistance type, use of, A (1) 32, A (7) 212; Kanthal and Megapyr, tests on, A (8) 254.
light, hot working of, A (8) 252; light-metal, machine oils for, A (8) 229.
low-temperature, data on, A (1) 31.
magnesium and aluminum, extrusion and forging of, A (8) 252.
metal, crystal structures in, for decorative effects, A (7) 223.
and metals in chemical plant construction, A (7) 213.
nickel, for glass industry, A (4) 112.
platinum in, determination of, A (4) 134.
precipitation-hardening, vitreous enamel on, P (4) 112.
Alsimag 196, insulating material for high-frequency use, A (2) 67.
Alumina, "activated," reactions caused by, A (10) 313.
from alkaline earth aluminates, free from silicic acid, P (8) 249–50, P (9) 279.
from aluminous materials, processes for, P (1) 25; from aluminous siliceous material with silica, recovery of, A (5) 153.
Alumina (*continued*)
and aluminum metal, from Wash. clays, leaching process, B (8) 258.
from alunite, cost estimate for, A (2) 64; production of, A (3) 91, A (10) 303.
from barium aluminate, process for, A (4) 135.
from bauxite: German raw materials for, A (1) 23; method for extraction of, A (1) 23; sulfurous acid for, A (4) 121.
β-alumina (Na_2O-$11Al_2O_3$), formula of, A (8) 259; preparation and properties of, B (7) 209.
in blast-furnace slags: composition of, A (11) 340; extraction of, A (11) 339.
calcined, state of crystallization of, examination of, P (1) 47.
and calcium aluminate, process of making, P (1) 47.
from carbon-containing shale, method for extraction of, A (4) 134.
in clayey substances in Japan and Korea, analyses of, A (11) 340.
crystal structure of, studies on, A (1) 23.
for fine tubes, P (7) 209.
vs. flint for bedding pottery in saggers, A (11) 344.
fused, "allotropic modification" of, review of studies on, B (7) 209.
fused alumina grain, properties of, A (11) 326.
hydrated, solubility of, in caustic soda solutions, A (8) 260.
hydroxyquinoline process for determination of, A (4) 134, A (4) 136.
and lanthanum sesquioxide, fused, surface strains of, A (1) 46.
from Molochite china clay, A (8) 248.
o-oxyquinoline for determination of, A (10) 312.
"place exchange" in, effect of temperature on, A (6) 190.
preparation of, from basic aluminum acetate, process for, II, A (10) 304.
pure, and crude potassium sulfate from alunite, P (1) 25.
reciprocal rôle of, in reaction series, A (1) 45.
recovery of, from Chinese alunite, A (7) 208.
in refractories, bauxite-soda charge *vs.* bauxite-soda-lime charge, A (11) 339–40.
Seailles method for, A (6) 176.
Alumina refractories. See *Refractories*.
Aluminates of lime in hydraulic products, A (8) 234.
stabilities of, A (4) 136.
Aluminium and beryllium (glucinum), quantitative separation of, A (4) 136.
in clays and grog, determination of, A (4) 136.
Aluminium carbide (Al_4C_3), manufacture of, A (1) 23.
Aluminium oxide in clay, extraction of, with ammonium sulfate, A (4) 134.
electrochemical production of, A (7) 207.
production method for, P (10) 305.
Aluminous laterite or bauxite, and Buchanan's laterite, A (8) 255.
Aluminous materials, alumina recovery from, P (1) 25, P (11) 342.
refractory type, sodium determination in, A (11) 353–54.
Aluminous silicates, hydrated, data on, A (8) 257.
silica in, determination of, A (4) 134.
Aluminum, from aluminum silicates, recovery process for, P (11) 342.
atomic weight of, redetermination of, A (4) 136.
and bauxite, United States and European production of, A (6) 175.
Bombay deposits of bauxite for, B (10) 305.
Chinese ores, analyses of, A (6) 175.
Chinese, Po-Shan bauxite for, production of, A (6) 176.
for figuring and correcting mirrors, controlled deposition of, A (11) 344–45.
Hall, Bayer and Loewig, and LeChatelier methods for alumina from raw materials, mechanical treatment for, A (9) 276.
high-grade ores for manufacture of, A (1) 22.
industrial survey of, and metallurgical processes in, B (8) 258.
and iron oxides in clays, determination of, A (7) 223.
mechanical finishes for, application of, A (1) 1.
production from clay, methods for, A (9) 276.
quantitative determination by precipitation with urea, A (11) 356.
Aluminum (*continued*)
and titanium, analytical separation of, A (1) 42.
Aluminum hydroxide, adsorption by kieselguhr, A (4) 132.
Aluminum ortho-arsenate, crystal structure of, A (1) 43–44.
Aluminum oxide and alkalis from nephelite, alkaline method for determination of, A (11) 356.
calcined, method of manufacture, P (1) 47.
grain size, simplified practice recommendation, R 118–36, A (2) 54.
Aluminum silicates, electrolysis of, A (3) 101; see also *Refractories*.
Aluminum ware, grinding, machining, and polishing of, A (10) 291–92.
Alunite for alumina production, A (10) 303.
Chinese: alumina and fertilizers in, influence of ignition on solubility of, III, A (7) 208; alumina recovery from, A (7) 208; and bauxite, analyses of, A (6) 175.
crystal structure of, A (9) 285.
electrometallurgical studies on treatment of, B (11) 351.
sintering of, through alkali fusion, A (1) 24.
American Foundrymen's Assn. See *Societies, technical*.
American Rolling Mill Co., system of personnel treatment, A (9) 289.
Ammonia complexes, thermal decomposition study on, A (9) 289.
Analcime composition of, A (4) 130.
Anauxite, chemical composition of, A (8) 256.
Andalusite in porcelain bodies, A (8) 250–51.
Anhydrite, natural, sintering of, A (1) 6.
Anhydrite-slag cement, hydraulic properties of, A (10) 295.
Anhydrous boric acid, production of, P (5) 163; anhydrous borax, crystalline type, P (3) 102.
Anhydrous calcium aluminate, hydration of, B (4) 110.
Anhydrous calcium sulfate, polymorphism of, A (1) 5.
Anhydrous sodium metasilicate, crystallized, production of, P (3) 102.
Anhydrous sodium tetraborate, dehydrated and crystalline, apparatus for production of, P (5) 163.
Anistropy of glass, optical characteristics of, A (1) 14.
Annealing, bright-, in controlled atmospheres, A (1) 8.
electrical control of, on 200-in. telescope disk, A (1) 11.
of glass. See also *Glass apparatus; Lears; Tanks, glass*.
of glass, and electroplating, thrustor control for, A (9) 283; of drawn sheet glass, heating elements for, P (10) 299.
of glass-to-metal seals, process for, P (2) 61, P (8) 244.
Anti-acid resistance of enamels, standard tests on, A (1) 10.
Antimony oxide and antimony trioxide, production of, P (8) 261.
Apatite *vs.* bone ash, for bone porcelain, A (2) 67; apatite (phosphate and fluorine-bearing rock), complete analysis of, A (6) 188.
Apophyllite, pseudosymmetry of, A (1) 38.
Apparatus. See also specific types such as *Abrasive apparatus; Balances; Glass apparatus; Grinding apparatus,* etc.; and general types of apparatus throughout index.
absorption tubes, handling and weighing, for microdetermination of carbon and hydrogen, A (11) 354.
for accurate orientation of thin sections, A (9) 281.
air-filter framework, P (8) 242.
aspiration psychrometer for temperature-fluctuation measurements, A (8) 251.
automatic machine for direct printing on glass bulbs and tubes, P (11) 346.
automatic recording balance, A (11) 344.
chemical equipment in Germany, discussion on, A (11) 343.
deviator spout, P (1) 5.
diaphragm-type multipointer gage for, A (5) 157.
elapsed-time register, "Tymeter," A (1) 30.
for electrical ignition of mine gas, demonstration of hazards in, B (10) 308.
electrically heated thermostatically controlled constant-temperature device for Pregl C-H determination, A (11) 353.
for electrophoretic analysis of colloidal mixtures, A (7) 212.
fulcrum-operated mechanism for control valve, A (1) 30.

Apparatus (*continued*)
glass-tube device for automatic control of gas currents, A (7) 212.
load test, calibration of, under dynamic loads, A (9) 281.
measuring instruments for blast furnaces, A (1) 29.
for measuring large elongations, A (9) 282.
mercury switch, float-operated, A (1) 30.
microbalance, development of, A (3) 95.
microcomparator, "Synchrisiscope," A (1) 29.
moisture indicator for wood, A (1) 31–32.
mounting base, resilient type, A (1) 32.
multipurpose wide-adjustment control unit, A (2) 69.
press for molding ceramic objects, P (11) 346.
synchronous or induction motors, use of, A (10) 308.
for thermal conductivity of metals up to 900°C, A (10) 307–308.
for thermal-expansion measurements, A (3) 94.
thrustor control, for electroplating and glass annealing, A (9) 283.
turbo-alternator, 3-cylinder, A (1) 31.
Archeology, Africa: ruins of Zimbabwe, pottery of, A (9) 265; southern, ceramics in, A (1) 3; Transvaal, value of, A (1) 3.
Assam, megalithic urns, A (1) 4.
Athenian vases, red-fired, in Metropolitan Museum, B (5) 143.
ceramic ware as cultural race history, A (11) 327.
Chinese: ceramic glazes, studies on, B (7) 196; effect on Japan and Korea, A (9) 265; excavations at Anyang, A (1) 3; glass from pre-Han to T'ang, A (4) 107; Han, Wei, and T'ang miniatures, A (2) 55; K'ang Hsi porcelain, A (2) 55; pottery, site of Yueh ware, A (8) 231–32; types and epochs of Chinese porcelain, A (9) 265.
chronology by de Geer's clay-varve method, B (1) 4; chronology in prehistory, A (1) 4.
Egypt and China as sources of ceramic knowledge, A (9) 265; glass discoveries in, A (11) 333; mysterious bowl in tomb, A (8) 232; pottery in Berlin State Museum, A (7) 195; pre-Roman, glass-blowers of, A (8) 242.
England, Roman tile kilns, A (4) 108; Roman pottery kilns, A (5) 143, A (8) 132.
European, Zeuner's work, A (1) 4.
formulas for Egyptian blue ware, A (9) 265.
glass: and enamel in Egypt, analysis of, A (6) 169–70; "eye-beads" in England and China, A (2) 55; of 1500 B.C. at Metropolitan Museum, A (1) 4; stained, in Brittany, A (2) 55.
glazed ware in Egypt, India, and Mesopotamia, A (5) 142.
Greece: chemical composition of ancient ware, A (9) 265; Corinthian terra cotta, A (2) 55; Olympia, B (8) 232; Temple of Ares, types of ware at, A (10) 294; terra cotta statuette, A (2) 56.
India, H. de Terra's work on, A (1) 4.
Indo-China, Indian settlements in, A (4) 107.
Irish glass in 3rd Century, 5th Harvard Expedition, A (5) 142.
Islamic art at Metropolitan Museum, A (2) 55.
Italy, Modena, ceramics of various periods, A (3) 80.
Jerusalem, Tell Duwier, expedition discoveries, A (1) 4.
"Kabeiric ware," Boeotian type, at Metropolitan Museum, A (7) 195.
of Latin America, A (8) 231.
Mayan Caracol, A (8) 231.
"Minturnae" terra cotta roofing tile excavations, A (1) 3.
Near East, buried cultures of, I, A (5) 142.
Pawnee, introduction to, B (5) 143.
in Persia: decoration, A (9) 265; Late Sasanian pottery, A (2) 56; pottery in, A (10) 293; and Tepe Siyalk pottery in Persia, A (11) 328.
Peru, excavations of holy city, A (8) 232.
Philippines, kiln-reject jars excavated, A (4) 107.
pigments, microchemical analysis of, A (6) 189.
pottery, paleolithic and neolithic periods, B (1) 4.
pottery shapes, A (2) 55.
progress in, studies on, A (1) 4.
Pueblo Indians, A. E. Douglass work on, A (1) 4.
Archeology (*continued*)
Roman: forum at Leicester, England, A (8) 232; pottery kiln, preservation of, A (5) 143, A (8) 232; roof tile in England, A (9) 266; tile kiln in England, A (4) 108.
Santa Fé, native data on, A (4) 107.
Sardinian ceramics, A (10) 294.
Spain, at Niebla, work of Mrs. Wishaw, A (1) 3.
survey of progress in excavation work, B (1) 4.
Tall Chager Bazar, excavations of pottery, A (1) 3.
terra cotta, Mycenaean, A (2) 55.
terra sigillata, production of, A (3) 81.
tile and pottery, Roman kilns in England, A (4) 108, A (5) 143.
Tripoli, mosaic pavement uncovered, A (1) 26.
Architecture. See also *Acoustics; Housing; Structural materials* and cross-references.
brick houses studied and history of, use of "bottom" and cull brick, A (5) 149–50.
clayware in, use of, A (9) 279.
glass, luminous, Akro, Tuf-Flex, and enameled Tuf-Flex types, A (7) 202.
houses, recommendations for, B (10) 303.
Persian Islam, 1000 to 1600 A.D., A (1) 26.
porcelain enamel for, A (8) 238; exposure tests on, A (3) 83; use of, A (8) 235.
Royal Institute of British Architects: centenary celebration of, A (1) 47; decoration of new building, A (1) 26.
terra cotta and faience for production and uses of, A (1) 25; terra cotta ornamentation, tile facings, etc., use of, A (8) 250.
Argillaceous earths. See *Earths.*
Argillaceous material, firing apparatus for, P (8) 246.
Argillaceous schists, types of, A (5) 159.
Argillaceous shales. See *Shales.*
Argillaceous substances, method of treating, P (11) 347.
Arsenate method for zirconium determination, A (11) 352.
Art and artware. See also *Archeology; Ceramic ware* (*fine*) and cross-references; *Exhibitions; Faience; Glass; Mosaics; Museums; Porcelain.*
ceramic discussions; types of glazes and compositions of, A (8) 231; Egyptian and Chinese influence on ceramic-ware development, A (9) 265; Italian and French Renaissance artists, A (10) 293.
ceramic valentine, A (6) 166.
clays for, B (2) 56.
collections: Eumorfopoulos, in Victoria and Albert Museum, A (6) 166; Paget, English porcelain, Derby biscuit type, A (8) 232.
cultures of extinct races, traced by ceramic fragments, A (11) 327.
decorating fluxes for, P (11) 328.
decoration, fundamentals of good taste in, A (5) 142; see also *Decoration.*
enamels: French artists of 19th and 20th Centuries, A (9) 268, A (10) 296; murals of J. Scott Williams for New York World's Fair, A (9) 268; of Theophilus, A (9) 268; work of E. Tourrette, A (9) 268.
English: review from Anglo-Saxon times, B (9) 266; Wedgwood, collectors' book, B (2) 56.
Exhibitions, international exhibition at Sydney, A (1) 49; see also *Exhibitions.*
faience of Nevers, classification of, A (9) 265; of Nimes of 16th Century, A (10) 294.
glass, American, Sandwich filigree type, A (7) 196.
at British Exhibition, A (7) 202.
Crickx, church windows of, A (1) 11.
Czech type, in reign of Rudolf II, A (1) 11.
Harvard flower collection, A (4) 107.
history of, at Metropolitan Museum, A (2) 56.
invertebrate models, A (1) 3.
mirrors, modern and ancient, exhibition of, A (1) 11–12.
Roman, Islamic, Vexier, at Metropolitan Museum, A (7) 196.
stained, Saint work on, A (1) 3.
Swedish types and artists, A (3) 81.
Venetian, development of, in 16th and 17th Centuries, A (3) 88.
Greek terra cotta, types of, at Metropolitan Museum, A (2) 55, A (7) 196.
industrial: the artist in commerce, B (8) 232; artist in glass industry, A (10) 293; need for, A (11) 327; technology of, A (9) 290.
Italian and French Renaissance masters, A (10) 293.
Art and artware (*continued*)
Lambeth delft bust, King Charles I, A (1) 3.
lusters, 19th Century types of, A (1) 3–4.
medieval, 16th Century, methods of, A (4) 108.
Metropolitan Museum: English pottery acquisitions, A (2) 55, A (7) 195; English slip-decorated pottery, A (2) 55.
Palissy and Abaquesne, work of, A (9) 266, A (10) 293.
plastic, in Australia, A (10) 294.
porcelain, European, golden age of, B (7) 196–97.
rare earths in, use of, A (2) 56.
Royal Society of Arts (England) history, A (5) 143.
Sèvres vase, enameled, decorated, A (1) 4.
Shattuck bequest at Metropolitan Museum, A (2) 55.
torchlight holders and candle sticks, history of, A (8) 232.
vases, acoustic, medieval-type, A (1) 3.
Asbestos, molecular structure of, studies on, A (8) 260.
Asbestosis. See *Silicosis.*
Ashes, coal, from anthracite coals, analyses and softening temperatures of, A (11) 347.
coal and coke, Brit. standard methods for analysis, B (2) 73.
coal, fusibility of, and relation to clinker formation, A (6) 184.
in high-carbonate coals, determination of, A (11) 347.
Philippine bagasse, for glassmaking, A (10) 298.
shale, fusion temperature of, effect of $CaCO_3$ on, A (1) 36.
Atacamite, new cementing material similar to, A (4) 109.
Atomic diffusion phenomena, theory of, A (1) 46.
Atomic structure and hardness, relation of, III, A (6) 188.
Atoms, neutral, universally applicable analytic laws for, A (1) 46.
spectroscopic study of, A (5) 162.
Autoclaves, thermal balance for vapor-treating silicate brick, A (7) 206; types of, and improvement in, A (6) 182.
"Autoseeding" process for titanium-dioxide pigments, A (4) 136.
Autunite, uranium ceramic pigment, A (9) 286.

Baddeleyite (ZrO_2), structure of, A (1) 46.
Bagasse ash, Philippine, as raw material for glass, A (10) 298.
Balances, continuous recording type, A (11) 344.
dynamic balancing apparatus, P (11) 347; for grinding wheels, A (2) 53.
microbalance, development of, A (3) 95.
microchemical balance room, A (11) 346.
Odén's elutriation type, A (1) 32.
for rotating objects, P (1) 2.
Balancing of abrasive wheels, method, P (3) 80, P (4) 106.
Barite, Va. deposits of, B (7) 221.
Barite ores with calcium fluoride, rapid analysis of, without use of fusions, A (11) 356.
Barium, sources and use of, in England, B (10) 310–11.
in U. S. and Germany, sources of, A (7) 217.
volumetric method for determination of, A (11) 353.
Barium aluminate for alumina production, process for, A (4) 135; chemical and mineralogical tests on, A (1) 43.
Barium antimonate, crystal structure of, A (1) 45.
Barium borates, glasslike, electrical conductivity of, A (1) 12.
Barium carbonates, technique of addition of, A (1) 50; thermal decomposition of, A (11) 357; treatment of, A (1) 50.
Barium fluosilicate, process of making, P (1) 47.
Barium peroxides and strontium, structure of, A (1) 46.
Barium sulfate and silica, free and combined, in iron ores, determination of, A (5) 160.
Barnhart-Randall gas analysis apparatus, A (2) 69.
Barrett fusion furnace, B (1) 33.
Barytes in Brit. mineral veins, origin of, A (2) 74; in Greece, deposits, mining, and analysis of, A (3) 97.
Basalt, crystallization process of, A (8) 256.
Base exchange, behavior of polyvalent cations in, A (4) 129; mechanism of phenomenon of, A (10) 312–13.

Bathtubs, enameling process for, A (11) 329; see also *Sanitary ware, patent designs for.*
Bauxite. See also *Refractories, bauxite.*
in Africa, total deposits of, A (6) 185.
Austrian deposits of, A (5) 159.
bauxitic clay, composition of, A (4) 129.
in Bombay for aluminum production, B (10) 305.
in Brit. Guiana, deposits and mining, uses of, A (2) 73.
deposits of, in France, A (3) 97, A (3) 99, A (7) 220; French Sudan type, A (1) 20; secondary deposits of, A (9) 286.
differential thermal analysis of constituents of, A (7) 218.
Hungarian ores, for alumina production, A (4) 121.
iron-containing, direct reduction of, by solid carbon materials in revolving furnaces, A (9) 275.
iron-rich, reduction experiments with, A (9) 275.
of northern Urals, tests on, A (11) 349; in southern Urals, chemical composition of, A (11) 351.
Po-Shan, for aluminum production, A (6) 176.
as type of bleaching clay, A (6) 185.
in U. S. and Europe, data on, A (6) 175–76; in U. S., 1936, B (9) 287.
world sources of, detailed study, A (6) 185.
Bearing surfaces of 2-in. mortar cubes, effect of departure from planeness of, on compressive strength, A (6) 180–81.
Beilby layer on solid surfaces, studies on, A (10) 291.
Belden's studies on cupola gases and temperature, review of, A (5) 152.
Belite, composition of, A (11) 328.
Bentonites and ball clay in whiteware, effect of small additions of, A (6) 179.
description and properties of A (5) 159.
French deposits of, A (2) 73.
Italian deposits, A (7) 217.
in N. Mex., economics of, B (11) 351.
to prevent water seepage, U. S. Forest Service, A (1) 37.
sandy, deposits in Dniester region, A (9) 285.
in Sask., characteristics and uses of, A (11) 350–51.
Bernhardy and Wolf presses for silicate brick, A (8) 248.
Berthierite, crystallographic data, unit cell, and space group for, A (1) 38.
Beryl, deposits in India, A (6) 185.
formulas for glazes and porcelain bodies, A (9) 285.
Beryllium (glucinum) and aluminium, quantitative separation of, A (4) 136.
chemistry and analysis of, A (10) 311.
in crystalline schists of Upper Egypt, A (7) 217.
decomposition process for, P (2) 76; decomposition of minerals of, P (8) 258.
recovery from siliceous ores, P (11) 359.
separation in presence of complex tartrates, A (11) 357.
Beryllium fluoride (BeF_2), vitreous, structure of, A (1) 46.
Beryllium oxide, concentration of, in beryllium silicate minerals, P (8) 258.
Bessemer refractories, acid-type, A (11) 339.
"Beta alumina," preparation and properties of, B (7) 209; formula for, A (8) 259.
Bibliographies, cements: jointing, literature review of, A (4) 119; outline of papers in 1935, A (1) 6.
chemical equipment, A (11) 343.
Chinese pottery, B (7) 196.
clay stabilizers, literature references, A (3) 101.
coal, list of books and other sources of information on, B (8) 255.
crystal structure studies, 1930 to 1934, B (1) 42.
dielectric research, literature references, A (6) 192.
efflorescence of soluble salts, A (3) 101.
fans, types and use of, B (8) 253.
gases, butane-propane (1926–1934), B (8) 255.
on glass: decolorizing, A (8) 239; defects in, literature references, B (1) 16–17; and enamels, relation of, A (3) 85; stones in, literature index, A (3) 88.
gloss, A (4) 108.
gravitational compaction of clays and shales, A (4) 130–31.
heavy ceramics standard tests, literature index, A (9) 274.
microscopy, A (4) 133.
Bibliographies *(continued)*
nonmetallic inclusions in cast iron, literature review, A (3) 84.
oxidizing agents, selenium dioxide, literature references, A (4) 136.
photoelectric cells in plant tests, use of, A (6) 180.
physics, literature review on, B (6) 190.
refractories for boiler settings, A (9) 276.
of schistosity, A (4) 131.
slag viscosity, literature references, A (7) 224.
soil microbiology review since 1932, A (7) 224.
soils: mobility of exchangeable cations in, A (7) 219–20; sources of, A (7) 221; structure, I–III, A (4) 130.
solid bodies, literature review, A (6) 189.
spectrum analysis, A (2) 74.
on tensile impact properties of gas-welded steel, A (3) 82.
thermal stresses in laboratory porcelain, literature index on, A (5) 155.
vapor-pressure data to 1934, III, B (6) 190.
welding of cast iron and cast steel, reviewed to Nov., 1936, A (8) 238; welding design, A (3) 85; welding malleable cast iron, A (9) 269.
Binders, Thermoprene and rubber for abrasive wheels, P (2) 54.
Bins for clay storage, segregation in, A (7) 213–14; discussion on, A (7) 214.
Biographies, Bloor, W. H., A (3) 104.
Brady, C. N., A (4) 137.
Duncan, R. K., A (8) 262.
LeChatelier, Henry, his life and work, I, A (6) 191; publications of, II (complete in *Abstracts* section), (10) 316–22.
Lenox, Walter Scott, A (6) 191.
Little, A. D., B (1) 50.
Locke, Joseph, A (3) 80.
Scheel, Karl, memorial to, B (8) 241.
Vollrath, Jacob J., A (7) 199.
Watt, James, A (2) 76.
Zeiss, Carl, history of Zeiss Works, A (6) 170–71.
Blacher method for sulfate determination in glass batch, A (8) 240.
Blast furnaces. See *Furnaces; Refractories for furnaces.*
Blasting in quarries, methods for, A (2) 69; see also *Explosives; Mining.*
Bleaching clays. See *Clays.*
Bloor, W. H. See *Biographies.*
Blue John pottery. See *Pottery, English.*
Bogitch cited on glass coloration by silicate of silver, A (2) 60–61.
Bogue's formula for calculating composition of Portland cement, A (9) 267, A (10) 295.
Boiler feedwater. See also *Waters.*
application of colloidal chemistry to conditioning of, A (3) 102–103.
conditioning of, Bur. Mines Report on, B (1) 50.
mechanical de-airing of, A (4) 123.
method of analysis for, A (6) 192.
process of water-softening, A (7) 226.
Boiler scale, physical chemistry and prevention of, B (3) 104; "Tri-Comp" method of prevention, A (2) 76–77.
Boilers. See also *Refractories for furnaces.*
boiler-scale formation in, physical chemistry and prevention of, B (3) 104.
Cantieny, for high pressures, A (3) 103.
combustion control in, A (1) 35; coördination of boiler auxiliaries, A (3) 103.
comparative efficiencies of, A (1) 47.
economizers and air preheaters for, A (4) 138.
for enamel baths, studies on, A (1) 8–9.
with forced circulation, A (3) 103.
large, high-pressure, high-temperature units of, A (3) 104.
monolithic plastic high-temperature cements for replacing tile in, A (9) 276.
multipointer gage for, A (5) 157.
Naval, de-airing of boiler feedwater in, A (9) 289–90.
refractories for, construction details of, A (9) 276.
resistance thermometers and thermocouples for, use of, A (7) 213.
stationary steam, rating and performance of, A (5) 164.
tubular, wall tile for, A (5) 151.
turbo-alternator, large size, A (1) 31.
waste-heat, use and improvements in, A (1) 22.
water-tube or cylindrical, A (1) 48.
welded boiler drums, radiographs, for tests on, A (3) 95.
Boiling acid test, controlled, for porcelain enamels, A (11) 329.
Boleite, pseudosymmetry of, A (1) 38.
Bollenbach method for iron-oxide determination in clays, A (6) 190.
Bonding properties of clays, relation of mineral constitution to, A (11) 329.
Bonds (binders). See also *Coatings; Glass, safety.*
organic (synthetic resin), for grinding wheels, A (2) 54.
for refractories, ceramic composition, P (9) 278.
rubber-, for abrasives, P (1) 3.
for silica brick, P (2) 65.
soluble silicate binder, use of, P (6) 178, P (8) 230.
Books (booklets, bulletins), Abrasive garnet in 1936, (*Bull.*), B (10) 292.
Abrasive grain sizes: simplified practice recommendation, R118–36 (*Bull.*), B (2) 54.
Abrasive industry calendar, 1937, B (9) 263.
Abrasive materials (*Bull.*), B (3) 79; Abrasive materials industry: in 1935, (*Bull.*), B (1) 2; in 1936 (*Bull.*), B (10) 292.
American Society for Testing Materials standards, 1936: I, metals; II, nonmetallic materials, B (3) 104.
Analyses of coals and other solid fuels, 1935–36 (*Bull.*), B (11) 348.
Analyses of rocks and minerals from laboratory of U. S. Geol. Surv., 1914–36 (*Bull.*), B (6) 258.
Analytical methods for examination of coke-oven gas, P (1) 36.
Annual report of Fuel Research Board for 1935, B (1) 36.
Annual reports on progress of chemistry for 1935, Vol. XXXII, B (1) 46.
Annual tables of constants and numerical data, chemical, physical, biological, and technological, Vol. X, B (1) 46.
Art of the potter, B (7) 196.
Artist in commerce, B (8) 232.
Artware bodies, B (2) 56.
Atlas of spectra analysis lines of most important elements, B (10) 314.
Barite deposits of Va. (*Bull.*), B (7) 222.
Barium minerals, B (10) 310–11.
Barrett fusion furnace (*Bull.*), B (1) 33.
Bauxite industry in 1936 (*Bull.*), B (9) 287.
Birth of China, by H. G. Creel, citation, B (1) 3.
Boiler fuels and trials, B (8) 253.
British drug houses book of reagents for spot tests and delicate analysis, B (8) 261.
British Regional Geology: London and Thames Valley, Northern, South-West, and Central England districts, B (3) 99–100.
British standard methods of analysis of coal-ash and coke-ash, specification No. 686, 1936 (*Bull.*), B (2) 73; British standard methods for the ultimate analysis of coal and coke (*Bull.*), B (2) 73.
Bureau of Mines activities in field of building materials (*Bull.*), B (5) 164.
Bureau of Mines apparatus for demonstrating electrical ignition of mine gas (*Bull.*), B (10) 308.
By-products of inorganic chemical industry and their application, B (1) 50.
Calculation of specific heats and entropies of metal vapors from spectroscopic data, with special reference to gaseous iron and copper (*Bull.*), B (10) 314.
Calculations of raw materials and computation of material balance of production of Portland cement, B (8) 235.
Canadian mineral industry in 1936 (*Bull.*), B (11) 351.
Canadian mines handbook, 1937, B (8) 258.
Carbonizing properties and petrographic composition of Cuntwood bed coal from Buchanan mines Nos. 1 and 2, Buchanan County, Va. (*Bull.*), B (4) 128; Carbonizing properties and petrographic composition of Miller's Creek bed coal from Consolidation No. 155 mine, Johnson Co., Ky., and effect of blending Miller's Creek coal with Powhontas bed and Pittsburgh bed (Warden mine) coals (*Bull.*), B (8) 255.
Ceramic data book, b[illegible]7.
Ceramic industry of Saxony, B (1) 50.
Ceramic technology: Vol. I, B (9) 290.
Change in electrical resistance of silicon-carbide resistors during service, B (11) 348.
Chemistry of Portland cement, B (1) 7.
Chemist's yearbook, B (5) 164.
Chinese ceramic glazes, B (7) 196.
Chloride volatilization of lithium from spodumene (*Bull.*), B (10) 314.

Books (*continued*)
Chromite (*Bull.*), B (3) 100.
Clay facing and backing brick: Brit. Stand. Specif. No. 657, 1936 (*Bull.*), B (8) 245.
Cleaning air with glass (*Bull.*), B (1) 33.
Coal, its constituents and uses, B (3) 97.
Coal deposits of Pike Co., Ky., B (7) 216.
Coal and men; economic and social study of Brit. and American coalfields, B (1) 36.
Comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry, Vol. XV, B (3) 102.
Compressed air data, handbook of pneumatic engineering practice, B (2) 70.
Concentration of Ga. kyanite ore (*Bull.*), B (7) 222.
Conditions for formation of hydrated compounds in system CaO–Al_2O_3–H_2O (liquid) and hydration of anhydrous calcium aluminate (*Bull.*), A (4) 110.
Cooling of paving tile in furnaces (*Bull.*), A (2) 63.
Cooling tank blocks, B (7) 208.
Creative art in England, B (9) 266.
Crushing, grinding, and pulverizing equipment for refractories industry (*Bull.*), B (5) 157.
Curves for classification of coal, B (7) 216.
De-airing machines (*Bull.*), B (4) 126.
Determination and control of industrial dust (*Bull.*), B (4) 139–40.
Determination of residual strains and stresses in arc-welded plates (*Bull.*), B (8) 238.
Development of American glassmaking: Fourth Exhibition of National Early American Glass Club, B (2) 61.
Diatomite, mining, improvement, and uses, B (2) 74.
Dielectric losses in glasses at high frequency (*Bull.*), B (4) 116.
Directory of ceramic industries of New York (*Bull.*), B (4) 140.
Distribution of clay by uses, 1935–36 (*Bull.*), B (10) 311.
Domestic ball clays in ivory earthenware bodies (*Bull.*), B (2) 68.
Down to earth, B (1) 41.
Durability of molding sands (*Bull.*), B (1) 10.
Dust-prevention treatment of solid fuels (*Bull.*), B (5) 159.
Economic geology of mineral deposits, B (4) 132.
Effect of lime on properties of silica brick, B (1) 25.
Efflorescences of salts, B (7) 206.
Electric eye for color (*Bull.*), B (1) 33.
Electric furnaces, B (11) 348.
Electrometallurgical investigations (*Bull.*), B (11) 351.
Elementary chemistry, B (8) 261.
Engineering geology, B (8) 258.
English art and English society, B (1) 4.
Exhibition of English pottery, new and old, B (4) 108.
Expansion of ceramic bodies caused by liquid and vapor penetration (*Bull.*), B (2) 68.
Fans, B (8) 253.
Federal Specification for Brick: Fire Clay HH-B-671b, B (7) 208–209.
Feldspar industry in 1935 (*Bull.*), B (1) 37; Feldspar, B (3) 100; Feldspar industry makes new record in 1936 (*Bull.*), B (10) 311.
Finishing hollow or flat glass, B (8) 242.
Fire tamers (*Bull.*), B (5) 152–53.
Firing semivitreous tableware (*Bull.*), B (2) 73.
Floaters in continuous glass tanks (*Bull.*), B (5) 148.
Flotation, B (3) 96; Flotation of Vt. talc-magnesite ores (*Bull.*), B (2) 74.
Fundamentals of kaolin standardization (*Bull.*), B (2) 74.
Fundamentals of production of optical glass, B (5) 148.
Fused magnesite: Its use as a refractory (*Bull.*), B (2) 65.
General technology of glass manufacture (U.S.S.R.), B (4) 116.
Geologic factors in interpretation of fluorspar reserves in the Ill.-Ky. field (*Bull.*), B (10) 311.
Geology and mineral resources of Butler and Zelienople quadrangles, Pa. (*Bull.*), B (5) 160; Geology and mineral resources of western part of Ark. coal field (*Bull.*), B (10) 311.
Geology of Texas: Vol. II, structural and economic geology, B (6) 187.
Books (*continued*)
Glass (*Bull.*), B (1) 16.
Glass factory year book and directory, 1935, B (10) 315.
Glass history in Italy, B (5) 148.
Golden age of European porcelain, B (7) 196–97.
Graphs, how to make and use them, B (10) 314.
Grinding in ball mills with special reference to batch mill grinding (*Bull.*), B (6) 183.
Handbook of butane-propane gases, B (8) 255.
Handbook on design of metal parts for porcelain enameling (*Bull.*), B (2) 58.
Handbook of engineering fundamentals, B (2) 77.
Handbook of pottery and porcelain of Far East in Department of Oriental Antiquities, B (11) 328.
Hardened glasses, B (11) 335.
Hauch industrial combustion data (*Bull.*), B (2) 73.
Heat for advanced students, B (3) 97.
Heating up glass furnaces (*Bull.*), B (1) 16.
History of York School of glass painting, B (7) 197.
Houses (*Bull.*), B (10) 303.
How to build up furnace efficiency, B (10) 309.
How glass bottles are made, B (2) 61.
Hutchinson's technical and scientific encyclopedia, B (10) 315–16.
In and under Britain: story of coal, B (1) 37.
Indian glass industry (*Bull.*), B (1) 16.
India's mineral wealth, B (3) 100.
Industrial coal-burning equipment, B (9) 290.
Industrial filters, B (1) 33.
Influence of tank on properties of glass, B (6) 171.
Insulate with safety at any temperature (*Bull.*), B (5) 153.
Insulation of glass furnaces, B (2) 61.
Interpretative petrology of igneous rocks, B (8) 258.
Introduction to Pawnee archeology (*Bull.*), B (5) 143.
Introduction to scientific study of soil, B (11) 351–52.
Introduction to study of minerals, B (9) 287.
Investigations in ore dressing and metallurgy, 1935 (*Bull.*), B (8) 253.
Japanese trade and industry: present and future, B (1) 50.
Kaolin or china clay industry in 1936 (*Bull.*), B (10) 311.
Kempe's engineers' yearbook, 1936, B (10) 316.
Keystone coal buyers' manual (1935), B (9) 285.
Kieselguhr in Brazil, B (1) 41.
Klockmann's textbook of mineralogy, B (1) 41.
Kyanite industry in Ga. (*Bull.*), B (6) 187.
Life in an old glass factory, B (1) 16.
List of books and other sources of information regarding coal and coal products, B (8) 255.
List of devices for respiratory protection approved by U. S. Bur. Mines (*Bull.*), B (2) 77.
List of permissible mine equipment (*Bull.*), B (9) 283.
Little, Arthur D. (1863–1935) (*Bull.*), B (1) 50.
Liverpool and her potters, B (9) 281.
Magnesite industry in 1936 (*Bull.*), B (9) 287.
Manufacture of optical glass in Italy, B (11) 335.
Manufacture of roofing tile, B (3) 93.
Manufacture of silicon-carbide retorts, B (7) 209.
March of science, 1931–1935, B (9) 289.
Maximal tension and adsorption equilibrium; contribution to kinetics of heterogeneous equilibria (*Bull.*), B (5) 162.
Measurement of temperature, B (1) 33–34.
Mechanical-electrical stress studies in porcelain bodies (*Bull.*), B (3) 93–94.
Mesolithic settlement in northern Europe, B (1) 4.
Method in experimental sciences, B (1) 50.
Mineral resources of region around Boulder Dam (*Bull.*), B (3) 100.
Mineralogy, B (5) 160.
Mineralogy: introduction to study of minerals and crystals, B (5) 160.
Minerals of Franklin and Sterling Hill, Sussex County, N. J. (*Bull.*), B (1) 41.
Minerals yearbook, 1936 (*Bull.*), B (1) 42.
Books (*continued*)
Minerals yearbook, 1937 (*Bull.*), B (10) 311.
Mining and grinding methods and costs at Dennison Sewer Pipe Co. clay mine, Dennison, Ohio (*Bull.*), B (4) 126; Mining and grinding methods and costs at Evans Pipe Co. clay mine, Uhrichsville, Ohio (*Bull.*), B (4) 126; Mining and grinding methods and costs at Ohio plant (*Bull.*), B (3) 106.
Mining and milling methods and costs at glass-sand plant of P. J. Weisel, Inc., Corona, Calif. (*Bull.*), B (9) 287.
Mining operations in province of Quebec in 1934 (*Bull.*), B (1) 42.
Mining yearbook, 1937, B (8) 258.
Mullite refractories, B (2) 65.
National Physical Laboratory collected researches: Vol. XXV, 1935, B (5) 164; National Physical Laboratory report for 1935, B (1) 50.
Nepheline syenite rock as partial substitute for soda ash in glass industry of India (*Bull.*), B (9) 272–73.
New practical chemistry, B (11) 358.
New Zealand official yearbook, 1937, B (6) 192.
Nonmetallic mineral resources of New Mexico and their economic features (exclusive of fuels) (*Bull.*), B (11) 351.
Occurrence, properties, and preparation of limestone and chalk for whiting (*Bull.*), B (9) 267.
Official yearbook of scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland; record of publications issued, 1935–1936, B (5) 164.
Old Wedgwood, B (2) 56.
Olympia (Ancient Greece), B (8) 232.
Opacifiers in wet and powder enamel (*Bull.*), B (2) 58–59.
Open-hearth furnace: Vol. I, B (11) 341.
Ores and industry in South America, B (9) 287.
Outline of the mineral resources of Va. (*Bull.*), B (4) 132.
Oxidation and loss of weight of clay bodies during firing (*Bull.*), B (1) 37.
Permissible electrically operated air compressors (*Bull.*), B (1) 34.
Petrography and X-rays, B (1) 46–47.
Physical chemistry of boiler-scale formation and its prevention, B (3) 104.
Physical constants of pure metals, I–II (*Bull.*), B (1) 47.
Physicochemical processes occurring during destruction of refractories in steel casting furnaces, B (2) 65.
Pittsburgh bed coal from Pittsburgh Terminal No. 9 mine, Washington County, Pa. (*Bull.*), B (4) 128.
Porcelain enameling, B (4) 112.
Possibility of production of aluminum in Bombay (*Bull.*), B (10) 305.
Pottery, household table and kitchen articles of earthenware and of china, porcelain, and other vitrifiable ware (*Bull.*), B (2) 68.
Practical clayworking, B (1) 34.
Preliminary experiments for development of continuous electric ceramic kiln for high-temperature firing, B (7) 217.
Preparation of the charge, II, B (6) 171.
Preparation of engineering reports, B (9) 290.
Preparation and properties of so-called alumina, B (7) 209.
Press work pressures, B (9) 283.
Principles of structural geology, B (2) 74.
Production capacity of Fourcault machines, B (1) 16.
Production of insulating brick using N. C. shales (*Bull.*), B (1) 20.
Progress of archeology, B (1) 4.
Providing grog outlets with a protective coat (*Bull.*), B (5) 153.
Pyrochemical changes in Mo. halloysite (*Bull.*), B (10) 311.
Pyrometric cones, properties and use of, B (2) 70.
Pyro-surface pyrometers (*Bull.*), B (1) 34.
Quartz, feldspar, and clays around Guanabara Bay, B (1) 42.
Questions and answers on boiler feedwater conditioning (*Bull.*), B (1) 50.
Red-figured Athenian vases in Metropolitan Museum, B (5) 143.
Refractory mortars and plastics, B (2) 65.
Report of Building Research Board for 1935 (*Bull.*), B (8) 245–46.
Report of Dechema engineering materials (German) (*Bull.*), B (3) 104.

Books (*continued*)
Report of work of Mining Division, Bur. of Mines, for 1936, and program for, 1937 (*Bull.*), B (9) 287.
Reports on progress in physics, Vol. III, B (6) 190.
Research puts the diatom to work (*Bull.*), B (2) 65.
Researches in dry-press refractories: I, Relation of forming pressure to physical properties (*Bull.*), B (2) 65.
Researches on setting processes (*Bull.*), B (2) 58.
Résumé of work of the Nonmetals Division, 1936 (*Bull.*), B (7) 222.
Review of literature on effects of breathing dusts with special reference to silicosis, III-A (*Bull.*), B (3) 104.
Rudimentary treatise on manufacture of brick and tiles, B (8) 246.
Rutley's elements of mineralogy, B (6) 187.
Safety glass, a national problem, B (5) 148.
Salt-glazed ware pipes and fittings, Brit. Stand. Specif. (*Bull.*), B (7) 210.
Seasonal fluctuations in pottery industry and their influence on costs, B (3) 104.
Semi-micro qualitative analysis, B (8) 261.
Sensitivity to heat of refractory materials, B (7) 209.
Sharing profits with employees, B (2) 77.
Silicate analysis, B (11) 358–59.
Silicates of soda (*Bull.*), B (1) 50.
Silicosis, review of literature on effects of breathing dusts (*Bull.*), B (3) 104.
Soviet science, B (1) 25.
Statistical methods for research workers, B (10) 314.
Steel and glass incorporated (*Bull.*), B (1) 10.
Structure of crystals, B (1) 42.
Succession of minerals and temperatures of formation in ore deposits of magmatic affiliations (*Bull.*), B (7) 22.
Suggested methods for reduction of mine accidents from viewpoint of safety engineer (*Bull.*), B (4) 126.
Sulfuric acid leaching of Wash. clays for production of alumina and aluminum metal (*Bull.*), B (8) 258.
Summary of progress (*Bull.*), B (3) 100.
Survey of aluminum industry and metallurgical processes (*Bull.*), B (8) 258.
Symposium on utilization of blast-furnace slags in the building industry, B (6) 192.
Tables of physical and chemical constants and some mathematical functions, B (7) 225.
Talc and soapstone (*Bull.*), B (3) 100; Talc and soapstone of Wash. (*Bull.*), B (7) 222.
Technical diary, 1936, B (2) 77.
Technical surface knowledge, B (5) 141.
Technology of defects in glass manufacture, B (1) 16–17.
Technology and the mineral industries, B (10) 316.
Terminology of physics, B (9) 289.
Textbook of elementary quantitative analysis, B (8) 261.
Theoretical metallurgy: free energies of vaporization and vapor pressures of inorganic substances, III, B (6) 190; metacarbonates, correlations and applications of thermodynamic properties, IV, B (6) 190–191; heats of fusion of inorganic substances, V, B (5) 162; revision of the entropies of inorganic substances, 1935, VI (*Bull.*), B (6) 191.
Thermodynamics, principles of thermodynamics and application to engineering processes, B (10) 314.
Third ordinance increasing compensation of occupational diseases in Germany (*Bull.*), B (5) 164.
Tough glass, B (1) 17.
Translucid concrete, B (11) 335.
Transmission of light through window glasses (*Bull.*), B (5) 148.
Traylor grinding mills (*Bull.*), B (1) 34.
20th Century ceramics, B (1) 4–5.
Use of abrasive wheels (*Bull.*), B (4) 106.
Use of Iowa clays in small-scale production of ceramic art (*Bull.*), B (9) 266.
Vacuum pottery pug mills (*Bull.*), B (4) 126.
Vermiculite, new commercial mineral (*Bull.*), B (10) 311.
We may wear glass (*Bull.*), B (1) 17.
Boracite, pseudosymmetry of, A (1) 38.
Borates in Boulder Dam region, B (3) 100.
and oxides, study of, in far infra-red, A (9) 289.
Borax, crystalline anhydrous, production of, P (3) 102.
(sodium di-borate hydrate), structure studies on, A (1) 41.
in U. S., A (7) 221; in U. S., uses for, A (1) 38.
Boric acid, anhydrous, production of, P (5) 163.
as derived from sassolite, colemanite, bechilite, and ulexite; world sources of, A (2) 73.
method of making, P (10) 314.
Borides, method of making, P (5) 163.
Borocarbide, structure and use of, A (4) 105.
Boron, crystalline, physical tests on, A (4) 133; optical spectroscopic determination of, A (11) 355.
Boron carbides, crystal structure of, A (11) 325; manufacture of, P (7) 225.
Borosilicate (pandermite), data on, A (8) 255.
Bowden and Ridler, Beilby layer studies of, A (10) 291.
Boyd presses for dry-press grog ware, A (7) 206–207; for dry pressing brick, A (8) 25.
Brady, C. N. See *Biographies*.
Brick. See also *Building materials; Clayware; Drying; Firing; Masonry, reinforced; Paving materials; Refractories; Structural materials; Tile.*
acid-stable, clays for, and treatment of, A (6) 179.
air drying of, A (7) 213.
architectural development and marketing of, A (5) 149–50.
blue-smoked, process for, A (6) 183.
brick corners, method for, P (1) 20.
brick tie, P (10) 303.
brick veneer, mold for casting supporting ledge for, P (1) 20.
for building, P (10) 303.
building, dry-press process for, A (1) 32.
CaO in, similarity to MgO brick, P (11) 339.
and clay block, manufacture of, P (9) 274.
common, raw materials for, in England, geological survey of, B (3) 100.
Danish clays for, A (1) 37.
de-aired. See *De-airing*.
defects in, efflorescence of building brick, Wick test for, A (9) 274.
defects in, efflorescence of, cause and elimination of, A (1) 19, A (4) 118.
defects in, florescence: relation of soluble salt content to, VII, A (1) 19; test for, B (8) 245–46.
defects in, netlike cracks, cause of, A (3) 90.
drying of, effect of electrolytes on, A (7) 205.
English clays for, A (9) 285; English manufacture of, treatise on, B (8) 246; English production of, report of Building Research Board, 1935, B (8) 245–46.
face, effect of vacuum and soaking time on porosity and true specific gravity, A (7) 207.
of fired shale and sand, patent design for, P (9) 267.
firing of, faults in, A (6) 183.
flexural vibration for determining Young's modulus of rupture, A (7) 223.
florescence on, relation of soluble salt content to, VII, A (1) 19; test for, B (8) 245–46.
fly-ash, humid aging of, A (6) 175.
glass. See *Structural materials, glass brick.*
green: moisture content of, A (8) 252; salt to lower freezing temperature, A (8) 245.
handmade, weathering qualities of, B (8) 245–46.
hollow, vacuum press for manufacture of, A (9) 282.
insulating type, from N. C. shales, B (1) 20.
for large buildings, advantages of, A (6) 175.
lime in: injurious effect of, A (1) 19; technique and practice in production of, A (1) 50.
lime-sand: magnesian lime in, effect of, A (5) 150; steam-hardening of, effect of, A (1) 19; see also *Brick, sand-lime.*
loading, transporting, and unloading of, method for, P (2) 71.
magnesite, iron chromite in, A (7) 207.
manufacture of, P (4) 118.
from marl clays, change in physicomechanical properties under moisture, A (5) 149.
mixing water with clay for pug mill, A (2) 62.
and mortar, relation of brickwork strength to, A (9) 274.
for paving. See *Paving materials.*
porous, particle size of coal in, production of, A (7) 206.
Brick (*continued*)
for railways, selection and tests on, A (5) 156.
rehydration of fired clays in, A (5) 162.
for roads, buildings, and heat-resisting purposes, P (6) 175.
sand faced, and building slabs, P (6) 175.
sand-lime, Hunziker process for, A (10) 303; see also *Brick, lime-sand.*
sand-mold, colors for, A (9) 274.
for sewers, abrasive action of sewage on, A (11) 339.
silicate, vapor-treating of, thermal balance of autoclave for, A (7) 206.
and slabs, production of, P (6) 175.
SO_3 and barium carbonate content of water in, studies on, A (1) 19.
softness-testing apparatus for, A (2) 63.
soluble salts *vs.* florescence, relation of, VII, A (1) 19; test for, B (8) 245–46.
soluble salts in, German specification for, A (11) 339.
standard size in British Isles, B (8) 245.
synthetic stones, production of, A (6) 175.
Tenn., production of, history of, A (2) 76.
tested, for road paving, A (3) 90, A (10) 303.
tests for degree of dryness and shaping capacity of, A (2) 63.
thermal behavior of, A (3) 90.
thermo-insulating, froth-diatomite, production of, A (1) 20.
and tile, artificial drying of, P (10) 308.
and tile of clay and marl, production of, P (5) 150.
and tile, locking means for, P (1) 20.
transverse and compressive strength of, tests on, A (9) 274.
for wall construction, P (1) 5, P (10) 303.
water absorption of, test data on, A (6) 175.
waterproofing method for, P (11) 343.
Brick apparatus. See also *Clayware apparatus* and specific types for production of clayware.
automatic brick and tile cutter, P (1) 34.
auxiliary strike for, P (2) 70.
Boyd press for dry pressing, A (7) 206–207, A (8) 252.
for brick closed on five sides, P (4) 126.
brick grab, P (6) 183, P (10) 303.
brick mold, P (11) 339.
brick press with two separate dies, A (5) 155.
brick and stone drill, P (10) 308.
for brick and tile, P (4) 126.
for cutting brick, P (10) 303.
drier, multiple saturation type, A (1) 32.
endless, overhead chain transporter, A (1) 31.
for hollow brick closed on all sides, P (5) 158, P (9) 274.
for molding perforated brick, P (6) 175.
for separating hollow brick from clay column and for closing brick, P (2) 63.
Brick industry, Fletton brickmaking, 1877 to present time, A (1) 19.
Brickworks, mechanical transport in, A (1) 31.
roof tile production in, B (3) 93.
Bridges, brick masonry for, A (6) 175.
Brightness of ceramic ware and glass, measurement of, A (11) 327.
Brilliance of lead crystal glasses, studies on, A (7) 203; see also *Light* and cross-references.
Briquets, coal, smokeless binder for, A (8) 254.
Brittleness and toughness of cast iron, definition of, A (7) 226.
Brongniart formula for casting slips, B (9) 266.
Brownian movement of an ellipsoid: free rotation and depolarization of fluorescence, II, A (1) 42–43.
Brucite, fibrous, X-ray studies on, A (8) 256.
"Bubbly" glass. See *Glass, decorated.*
Buchanan's laterite, definition of, A (8) 255.
Buffing and polishing ware, method for, P (8) 250.
Buffing apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
automatic rouge feed for, P (4) 106.
and polishing, P (1) 2, P (9) 264.
pressponified compound for, P (7) 195.
rotary buffing wheel, P (11) 326.
wheels, P (1) 2, P (9) 264, P (10) 292.
Building materials. See also *Architecture; Brick; Clayware; Floor materials; Housing; Masonry; Roofing materials; Structural materials; Tile.*
building brick, P (9) 274.
concrete, colored ceramic aggregate for, A (4) 137–38.
thermal insulating power of, principles of, A (3) 90.
veneer brickwork in Australia, A (11) 339.

Burners. See also *Furnaces* and other types of heating apparatus.
combination type for various fuels, A (10) 308.
Méker or Tirrill, with metal chimney for fusions, A (11) 345.
oil, classification of, A (10) 309.

Cadmium and magnesium, spot tests for, A (5) 162.
separation of, from ores, P (3) 102.
Calcined aluminum oxide, crystallization state of, examination of, P (1) 47.
Calcined kaolin and $Ca(OH)_2$, reaction between, A (1) 7.
Calcium aluminate and alumina, process of making, P (1) 47.
hydration of tricalcium aluminate, VI, A (3) 82.
production of, for manufacture of sodium aluminate by soda-lye treatment, P (4) 137.
and silicates, hydration and hardening of, A (8) 234.
Calcium borate as pandermite in ceramics, A (8) 255.
Calcium carbonate, light, uses, and studies of, A (11) 354.
Calcium chromate, preparation and hydration of, A (5) 162.
Calcium ferrites, in Portland clinker, effect of, A (4) 109.
Calcium fluoride, analysis of, methods for, A (3) 100; in barite ores, analysis of, without use of fusions, A (11) 356.
Calcium hydrosilicates, rôle of hydraulic additions in forming, A (9) 267.
Calcium oxide in clinkers, test method for, A (1) 42.
pressed, or hydroxide powder, P (8) 235.
Calcium phosphate, primary, determination of, in mixtures of calcium orthophosphates, A (11) 353.
Calcium sulfate hemihydrate, obtained by evaporation, and polymorphism of anhydrous calcium sulfate, A (1) 5.
Calorimeters, surface-type, use of, A (11) 346; see also types of heat-measurement instruments.
Cameras, high-speed motion picture, for tests on surface tension of liquids, A (2) 68–69; for photomicrography, A (1) 32; and projector, improved motion-study type, A (4) 124; see also *Photography.*
Cantieny boiler for high pressures, A (3) 103.
Capillary method for alteration of glasses and glazes, A (8) 238–39.
Capillary tension curves for soil-moisture range, A (7) 219.
Carbides, hard, physical and chemical properties of, A (6) 165.
Carbon, catalytic reactions of, with steam-oxygen mixtures, A (2) 71.
combustion rate of, study of gas-film structure by microsampling, A (2) 71.
and hydrogen: determination of, A (11) 353; microdetermination of, in compounds with arsenic, antimony, tin, bismuth, and phosphorus, A (11) 355; microdetermination of, handling and weighing absorption tubes for, A (11) 354.
for refractories, as base material, A (8) 248.
as a refractory and antiacid material, A (10) 303.
and sulfur for colored glass, IV, A (11) 335.
Carbon black, manufacture of, cause of destruction of refractories in, A (2) 64.
Carbon particles, combustion of, under atmospheric pressure, A (4) 127.
Carbonaceous clays. See *Clays.*
Carbonaceous matter in colored glass, studies on, I–III, A (3) 86; IV, A (4) 113.
Carbonaceous substances, liberation of carbon monoxide, relation to ignition temperatures, A (4) 127.
Carbonate, fine texture, composition of, A (11) 354.
Carbonation of unhydrated Portland cement, A (10) 295.
Carbonization, Berg, Pintsch-Weber, and Hinselmann processes, A (10) 296.
of coal, A (5) 158; effect of oxidation at storage temperature on, A (2) 72; expansion measurements of, A (2) 72.
Koppers Carbolux and Lecocq systems for, A (1) 36.
low-temperature, German methods for, A (10) 296.
of solid fuels in Germany, A (3) 97.
temperature and petrographic studies of Va. and Pa. coals, B (4) 128.
Carbonizing properties and petrographic composition of Ky. coal, B (8) 255.
Carbon-tar mixtures, monolithic, for blast-furnace bottom and boshes, A (1) 23–24.
Carolina stone, use of, A (3) 97.
Casehardening of glass. See *Glass, casehardening of; Glass apparatus for casehardening.*
Casting scraps, use of, A (10) 307.
Casting slips. See *Slips.*
Castings, chromium alloy, for glass apparatus, hardening method and composition of, P (1) 18.
X-ray studies and welding of, A (5) 157.
Catalysis and dispersion in Portland cements, A (1) 7.
Catalyst, ceramic, method for, P (2) 58.
Catalytic decomposition of hydrogen peroxide by clay suspensions, A (10) 309.
Catalytic reactions of carbon with steam-oxygen mixtures, A (2) 71.
Cawood process for milling porcelain enamels, A (11) 330.
Celadon, French porcelain *vs.* Chinese types, A (9) 265.
Celestite in Boulder Dam region, B (3) 100.
natural strontium sulfate, use of, A (1) 41.
Celite in cement, preparation and hydraulic properties of, I, A (1) 6; characteristics of, II–III, A (5) 143.
composition of, A (11) 328; preparation and hydraulic properties of, A (1) 6.
Cells, photoelectric. See *Photoelectric cell.*
Cellular clay materials. See *Clayware.*
Cellular glass. See *Glass, cellular.*
Cement apparatus for utilization of heat in furnaces, A (11) 329.
Cement industry in India, A (10) 315.
Cement plants, dust control in, I–II, A (5) 163; dust control in, through exhaust systems, I–VI, A (1) 48.
Cements. See also *Gypsum; Mortars; Plasters; Refractories, cements.*
absorption data on admixtures of, I, A (3) 81.
acidproof and waterproof, density and hardness increase in, P (7) 198.
acid-resistance, preparation and properties of, A (6) 168.
airswept pulverizer for, A (6) 182.
aluminous: action of soda in solution on, A (9) 267; mineral composition of, A (11) 328; and Portland, blended, list of structures with, A (1) 6; studies on, A (6) 167.
aluminum and slag mixtures, for fast-setting hydraulic mixtures, A (1) 7.
anhydrite-slag, production of, A (10) 295.
blast-furnace, for metallurgical use, A (8) 234; blast-furnace slag in, tests on, A (7) 198.
for bonding sands for foundry use, A (1) 8.
building types, composition for, A (6) 167.
calcium aluminate and Portland, mixed, research on, A (2) 57.
celite: characteristics of, II–III, A (5) 143; hydraulic properties and preparation of, I, A (1) 6.
"cementation index" of Eckel and Kühl, formula for, A (6) 167.
cementitious material, Sorel type, P (1) 7.
clinker. See also *Cements, Portland clinker.*
clinker, as a disequilibrium solidified, *vs.* Kühl definition, A (2) 57.
clinker, free lime and calcium hydroxide in, determination of, A (8) 234.
clinker minerals, properties of, A (4) 109.
clinkering raw materials for, rotary kiln for, P (8) 235.
clinkerless slag, raw materials and process for, A (1) 6.
colloid-chemical character of mixtures of, A (6) 167.
colorless, composition for, A (6) 168.
crystal structure and chemistry of, A (4) 109.
discoveries in, references on, A (9) 267.
Dorsch and Merciot studies criticized, A (1) 6.
Durax for monolithic work, A (11) 340.
facing tile, glazes for, A (6) 167.
and fire-resistant clinker, Poland clays for, A (4) 129.
fused: aluminous, mineral constitution of, II, A (11) 328.
for glass: composition of, A (1) 12; for glass industry, types of, A (1) 12; for glass joints, A (2) 60; for glass panes and ware, A (1) 11, P (6) 173.
grain sizes of specific surface of, A (1) 32.
hardening of, bound water in, A (3) 82.
heat generated by, during hardening, effect of composition, A (2) 56–57.
high-resistance, effect of lime saturation and chemical composition, A (6) 167.

Cements (*continued*)
high-temperature, and crushing refractories for refractory patching material, A (9) 278.
hot-patching: preliminary tests on, I, A (7) 207; for gas retorts, dry-powdered, II, A (4) 119.
hydrated compounds, conditions for formation in system $CaO–Al_2O_3–H_2O$ (liquid), B (4) 110.
hydraulic gypsum, process for manufacture, P (11) 329.
hydraulic, lime aluminates in, determination of, A (8) 234.
inorganic, and adhesive, studies on, A (4) 109.
for installation of ceramic linings, A (6) 179.
jointing: literature review, physical and refractory properties of, I; tests on silica cements, lime-ganister mixtures, II, A (4) 119; behavior of joints under tension and compression, V; permeability of fired joints, VI, A (5) 152.
kilns for. See *Kilns, cement; Kilns, rotary.*
Lea and Parker formula for, A (6) 167.
lime in, plant methods for determination of, A (7) 223.
lime silicates and lime aluminates, behavior in water solutions, A (3) 81–82.
magnesia content of, properties of, A (4) 110.
magnesian Portland, studies on, A (5) 143–44.
magnesium oxychloride, P (8) 235; tests on, A (4) 109.
for metallic and ceramic articles, P (10) 295.
for metallic and ceramic constructional parts, P (3) 82.
metallurgical: constitution of quenched slags for, A (8) 233–34; sulfo-aluminous and supersulfated, tests on, A (7) 198.
for metallurgical processes, uses of, A (3) 92.
metallurgical types of, and test data on, A (8) 234.
microscopic study of, A (9) 267.
mortar, blast-furnace, properties and characteristics of, A (11) 328.
mortars, frost resistance in, A (3) 82.
Na silicate, for coating glass panes to prevent dimming, P (6) 173.
ore or iron types: tabular data on, V; tests on hardening of cement sand mortar, VI, A (1) 6–7.
permetallurgical, composition of, A (8) 234.
polishing, as adhesive for abrasive grain, A (2) 54.
porcelain, Italian, analysis of, A (8) 235.
Portland, admixtures, absorption data, I, A (3) 81.
and aluminous: constitution of, A (1) 5; effect of blending, A (1) 6.
artificial formulas for, composition of, A (6) 167.
catalysis and dispersion in, effect of, A (1) 7.
chemical constitution and technical properties, A (2) 56, A (3) 82; chemical studies on, A (8) 233; chemistry of, B (1) 7.
classification and use of, A (8) 235.
clinker. See also *Cements, clinker.*
clinker: behavior of constituents of, A (6) 168; chemistry of, A (1) 7; constitution of, A (11) 328; structural characteristics of, A (1) 7.
clinker, Bogue's formula for composition of, A (9) 267.
clinker, calcium ferrites in, tests on, A (4) 109.
clinker, glass content in, method of determination, A (8) 234.
clinker, heat of formation of, and calculation of exothermic reactions, A (7) 198.
compound content of, A (10) 295.
concrete, with lumnite concrete, effect of sea water on, A (2) 57.
constitution of constituents, and optical and mineralogical properties, A (11) 328.
granulometric composition of, effect on heat of hardening and mechanical properties, A (10) 295.
high-silica, manufacture of, P (7) 198.
hydration and hardening of calcium aluminates and silicates, A (8) 234.
iron, for metallurgical use, A (8) 234.
lime, silica, alumina, and iron-oxide ratios in, studies on, A (8) 233.
magnesia in, Jap. specifications for, I, A (4) 109–10.

Cements, Portland (*continued*)
magnesia in, use of, I, A (4) 109–10; effect of, II, A (6) 167–68.
magnesian, studies on, A (5) 143–44.
methods of Michaelis, Mead, Bogue, Kühl, and Kind for calculations of raw material, B (8) 235.
new cementing material, properties of, A (4) 109.
norms, for 29 countries, A (2) 57.
-pozzolana, fineness of, hydrometer method for tests on, A (6) 181.
properties and use of, correlation with systematic denomination, A (2) 57.
rapid analysis of, A (8) 260.
rational composition studies, A (4) 109.
raw material calculations, methods for, B (8) 235.
raw mixtures of, effect of fluorides on thermal combination of, A (1) 6.
rotary kiln for (Spain), A (1) 7.
special: development in manufacture of, A (4) 109; tests on mangan chrome cements, VI, A (11) 329.
sulfur determination in, A (5) 160–61.
synthesis of, heat exchange of reactions in, A (1) 6.
systematic denomination of, A(2) 57.
unhydrated, carbonation of, A (10) 295.
pozzolana: clay, manufacture of, P (7) 198; natural and artificial, I, A (10) 295; pozzolana mortar, data and tests on, I–II, A (10) 295.
pressed calcium oxide or hydroxide powder, P (8) 235.
production of, P (1) 7, P (8) 235.
pumping and piping system for, A (1) 32.
quick-setting and heat-evolving, A (11) 329.
raw-material treating apparatus for, P (8) 235.
refractory. See *Refractories, cements.*
research in 1935, fundamentals and standards on, A (1) 6.
resistivity of, against chemical attack, A (3) 82.
sand-mortar type, hardening tests on, VI, A (1) 7.
setting processes, research on, B (2) 58.
shrinkage of, research studies of, A (10) 295.
silica in raw mixtures, determination of, A (5) 144.
slag, resistance of, effect of lime content, A (3) 82.
Sorel-type, production of, P (1) 7; studies on, A (3) 104.
special, *vs.* standard, tests on, A (4) 109.
vs. stoneware for house connections and sewers, A (9) 274.
street-type, effect of clinker mineral composition in, A (4) 109.
sulfo-aluminous and supersulfated metallurgical, preparation of, A (7) 198.
"supersulfated" (with slag base), composition for, A (8) 234.
thermochemical principles in, A (2) 57.
thermodynamics of rectification of heats given, A (4) 110.
trade names: Dekhotinsky, Picien, lead-oxide aquaria, Bakelite, and Insa-lute, A (3) 82.
tripoli in cement mortar, effect of, II, A (5) 143.
types of, and fields of application, A (8) 235.
unsoundness of, causes of, A (10) 295.
and waxes, laboratory-type, properties and uses of, A (3) 82.
white, clinker, process for, P (2) 58.
white, lime marl in, firing of, A (6) 168.
X-ray analysis of, A (7) 198.
zinc phosphate, properties of, A (4) 110.
zircon for, A (3) 99.
Centrifuge for preparation of kaolin, chalk, etc., A (4) 125.
ultra-, for study of high-molecular compounds, A (11) 358.
Ceramic bodies (mixes). See also *Solids* and general types of ceramic bodies such as *Clayware; Enamels; Glass; Refractories,* etc.
blistering and spraying defects, effect of composition on, A (11) 342.
characteristics of, porosity values of, A (7) 225–26.
composition and preparation of, P (5) 155, P (6) 192; method of forming, P (6) 192.
constitution of gray antiacid porphyroid, gray antiacid lithoceramic ware, brown porphyroid for paving, and red lithoceramic ware for facing, A (5) 153.
defects in, bubbles, causes of, A (3) 103.
glass and enamels, scientific relation of, I, A (3) 85.
glazed, continuous ovens for, A (6) 183.
Ceramic bodies (*continued*)
heat-resisting spools and rollers, P (6) 192.
iron in, effect on color and properties of, A (11) 343.
and metal thermal contact between, method for, P (1) 34–35.
molded, drying process for, A (3) 94.
nomograph calculations for chemical analyses of, A (4) 139.
nonplastic method of forming, P (11) 347.
notched-bar impact test of longitudinal and transverse specimens, effect of annealing and overstrain, A (3) 95.
porcelain-like, cold-binding mass for earthenware, P (7) 211.
porous, expansion of, by liquids and vapor penetration, B (2) 68.
resistance to shrinkage and cracking, P (1) 50–51.
for scraper plates for mechanical sulfate furnaces, A (5) 163.
shaping of, method and apparatus for, P (10) 308.
surface testing of, optical and mechanical methods, A (1) 29.
TiO_2–MgO–ZrO_2, ceramic and dielectric properties of, A (1) 26–27.
vacuum treatment for degassing and compressing, P (10) 308.
X-ray studies on, in Japan, A (6) 190.
Ceramic catalyst, method of making, P (2) 58.
Ceramic coatings. See *Bonds; Coatings.*
Ceramic data, annual book on, B (2) 77.
Ceramic education. See also *Research; Research laboratories.*
ceramic school at Sèvres, A (2) 76.
at Montana School of Mines, history of, A (3) 103–104.
pottery in N. Y. secondary schools, A (1) 4.
report of Comm. on, for 1936, A (5) 164.
Silesian Glass Technical School, course on refractories for the glass industry, A (5) 152.
Ceramic industry. See also specific types of ceramic industries throughout index.
ceramic data book on, B (2) 77.
clay preparation for, scientific developments in, A (1) 49, A (3) 98; clays for, mineral constitution of, A (1) 39.
in Europe, technical diary, 1936, B (2) 77.
in France, Technical Congress of, A (3) 104.
geographical concentration in U. S., A (2) 71.
glass, ceramics, and cement, in Poland, 1934, A (1) 48.
in Japan: data on, A (1) 47; enamelware, 1933 report, A (1) 48.
kaolins and clays for, required properties of, A (2) 73–74.
lime, cement, brick, and pottery in Australia, 1937 yearbook, B (6) 192.
of New York, directory of, B (4) 140.
in Puerto Rico, raw materials and problems in, A (1) 47–48.
of Saxony, B (1) 50.
toxic dusts in, origin and sources of, A (8) 262.
visual promotion in, A (7) 227.
Ceramic materials. See also specific types of ceramic materials throughout index.
alkali-free, production of, P (4) 122.
chemical analysis of, A (4) 135–36.
in Italy, research on, A (4) 131.
for laboratory table top, A (7) 225; "Kemite" for table tops, A (10) 315.
low coefficient of expansion type, process for, P (10) 307.
nonmetallic, for chemical apparatus, A (1) 49.
nonmetallic and metals, A.S.T.M. standards for, 1936, I–II, B (3) 104.
particle packing and particle shape, studies on, A (6) 192.
penetration, absorption, and water resistance of, measurements on, A (2) 69.
raw: and artificial petroleums from bituminous schists and pyroschists, A (6) 187; determination of lime in, A (7) 223; in Germany, report on, B (3) 104; history of, B (9) 290.
resistance tests for, A (3) 90.
soldering of, P (10) 316.
Tenn. clays, history of, A (2) 76.
testing principles of, A (11) 360.
Ceramic mixes. See *Ceramic bodies.*
dry, separation of, into component parts, A (5) 157.
Ceramic ware, (fine). See also *Art and Artware; Delftware; Faience; Glass; Majolica; Porcelain; Pottery; Tableware.*
glazing process for, P (7) 227.
in Italy, Sardinian products, A (10) 294; of Lodi, Italy, A (10) 294.
physical and chemical tests on, A (9) 281.
Ceramic ware, (general). See also specific types such as *Brick; Clayware; Glass; Insulating materials;* etc.
double-wall vessels, with rarefaction of air within wall spaces, P (4) 140.
enlargement or reducing dimensions of, methods for, A (6) 191.
fixing metal bolts to, P (11) 360.
"Kemite" for laboratory table tops, A (7) 225, A (10) 315.
large slabs, for low-cost walls, A (2) 66.
production method for, P (4) 122, P (10) 316.
special bodies, electric properties of, A (1) 25.
vibration method for uniting formed parts with clay slips, P (10) 308.
Ceramics, technology and research in, contribution of mineralogy to, A (3) 97.
Cerium in borosilicate glass, P (4) 117, P (10) 299.
Cerous salts, dissolved, thermomagnetic study of, A (1) 42.
Chabazite, composition of, A (4) 130.
Chadwick, James, Nobel prize awarded in physics to, A (9) 288–89.
Chalcedony and quartz, elementary cell of, X-ray pictures of, A (6) 188.
structure studies on, III, A (6) 186.
Chalcolite, uranium ceramic pigment, A (9) 286.
Chalcostibite-amplectite, concordance in dimension of elementary cell and crystallographic parameters, A (1) 37.
Charts, quadrant, and equations for heat and air tests in continuous driers, A (5) 156.
Checker brick. See *Refractories, checker brick.*
Chemical analysis, accuracy of, A (11) 354.
Chemical apparatus, acid-stable, natural rocks, ceramic ware, and bodies for, determination method for, A (4) 121.
in Germany, discussion on, A (11) 343.
glass, German types of, A (4) 114.
glass: pump for gas circulation, A (5) 146; for piping beer, A (4) 114, A (5) 145; for water distillation, A (7) 201–202.
Jena glass filter crucibles, qualitative gravimetric analysis through direct precipitation in, A (11) 356.
stoneware, glass, quartz ware, and porcelain for, A (1) 49.
Chemical classification of foundry steels, A.F.A. recommendations for, A (5) 145.
Chemical composition (constitution). See also *Clays, chemical constitution of; Glass, chemical composition; Structure.*
of cements, crystal structure studies, A (4) 109; of Portland cement, and technical properties, A (2) 56, A (3) 82.
Chemical constants and physical constants, tables on, B (7) 225.
Chemical engineering in gas industry, A (5) 158; metals and alloys development in, A (7) 213.
Chemical industry, glass apparatus in Germany, A (4) 114.
hard metal tools for, A (6) 182.
inorganic by-products of, B (1) 50.
review of glass manufacture in, A (1) 15.
Chemical plants, modern stoneware for, A (2) 67.
Chemical raw material, III. fluorspar for, A (7) 219.
Chemical ware, artificial atmosphere for heat treatment of, A (6) 183–84.
cement for ceramic linings for, A (6) 179.
for the electrotechnical industry, pyrophyllite stone bodies for, A (6) 179.
enameled, cast-iron and sheet-iron, composition and properties of, A (3) 83; enameled iron vessels *vs.* glass beakers, A (4) 111.
glass-lined steel equipment, A (3) 84, A (6) 139.
vitreous, for ceramic body with pulverized ferrochromium and silicon, A (5) 154.
Chemically resistant materials, nonmetallic types, A (5) 147.
Chemistry. See also *Thermochemistry.*
analytical, of tantalum, niobium (columbium), and their mineral associates: observations on phosphorus, vanadium, and a tannin precipitation series, A (4) 132; general summary and results, A (6) 188.
chemist's year book, B (5) 164.
of clays, A (10) 309.
colloidal, application to boiler-water conditioning, A (3) 102–103.
of colored glass, studies on, I, A (6) 171; II, A (7) 201; III, A (8) 239.
elementary, for everyday use, B (8) 260.

Chemistry (*continued*)
inorganic and theoretical comprehensive treatise, Vol. XV, B (3) 102.
inorganic, waste and by-products of, B (1) 50.
International Union of, A (1) 49.
of minerals, layer lattice in relation to, A (10) 312.
Nobel prize to the Joliots for discovery of artificial radioactivity, A (9) 288–89.
in polishing processes, A (4) 116.
of Portland cement, A (1) 7.
practical book on, B (11) 358.
progress in 1935, B (1) 46.
Chevenard differential dilatometer for tests on faience and porcelain, A (9) 280.
Chimneys, metal, for fusions, A (11) 345.
Chinaware. See *Porcelain; Tableware.*
Chlorides and sulfates, volumetric estimation of, with adsorption indicator, A (11) 358.
Chlorine, action of, on silica at high temperatures, A (1) 43.
Chlorite, structure of, revised diagram for, A (1) 41; thermal disintegration of, A (3) 104.
Chromate-microvolumetric method for sulfate-ion determination, A (7) 223.
Chromates, calcium, preparation and hydration of, A (5) 162.
magnesium, dissociation of, A (3) 101.
for porous refractory brick, P (6) 177.
Chrome (basic lead chromate) for pigments, P (2) 75.
underglaze chrome greens for earthenware, use of, A (9) 288.
Chrome colors of absorption-reflection spectra, data on, A (9) 287.
Chrome-iron ores. See *Ores.*
Chrome ores, studies on treatment of domestic types, B (11) 351.
Chrome-tin colors, chemistry of, A (9) 287.
Chromite, analysis of, A (1) 45.
in U. S., 1936 (Bur. Mines Rept.), B (3) 100.
in Ural regions, studies on, A (11) 349–50.
Chromite ore, total analysis of, acid and alkaline methods, A (11) 358.
Chromite refractories. See *Refractories.*
Chromium and chromite, determination of, A (6) 188.
in silicate rocks, determination in, A (11) 353.
Chromium alloy castings for glass apparatus, hardening method and composition of, P (1) 18.
Classifying apparatus, vibratory type, P (7) 215.
Clay gun, electric rotary, for stopping blast-furnace tap holes, A (1) 21.
Clay plants, Diesel and gas engines in, data on power costs, A (2) 69.
factory experiences in de-airing, A (1) 30.
Clays. See also *Kaolins; Shales.*
action of substances with hydrophobic and gel-forming effect on, A (11) 349.
adsorption complexes in, structure of, A (1) 41.
aging of, research on, A (3) 104.
alumina extraction from, methods for, A (9) 276.
aluminium oxide in, ammonium sulfate for extraction of, A (4) 134.
aluminum and iron oxides in, determination method for, A (7) 223.
analysis of, with *o*-oxyquinoline and Cupferon, A (4) 136.
apparatus for washing molding sands from, A (9) 283.
architectural use of, A (9) 279.
ball and china, china stone, and slate in Devon and Cornwall, geological survey of, B (3) 100.
ball-type, domestic, for ivory earthenware bodies, B (2) 68.
bauxitic, and halloysite, in Poland, A (4) 129.
bleaching, origin and composition of, I; adsorption theory of impurities from oils in, II, A (6) 185.
Bollenbach and Harkort methods for rational analysis of, A (6) 190.
bond, constitution of, and influence on bonding properties, A (11) 329.
brick: for leadless glazes, A (1) 26; salt content of water for, A (1) 19.
for brick and tile, in Landes, France, A (4) 130.
brick and tile, as pigment material, A (7) 217.
carbonaceous, firing and cooling of yellow iron-stained clinker from, A (4) 127.
Central Asian, structure changes of, during peptization, A (11) 349.
Clays (*continued*)
chemical analysis of ceramic materials, A (4) 135–36.
chemical constitution of, as related to physical properties, A (11) 352.
chemicopetrographical, tests on, A (8) 256.
chemistry of, A (10) 309.
china, in Cornwall, England, production methods for, A (9) 285.
china, and kaolin in U. S. in 1936, B (10) 311.
clay fractions, properties of, A (4) 131.
clay minerals in coal measures, A (11) 350.
"clay substance" in: Kallauner-Matějka method for, detailed studies on, A (6) 185–86; products of hydrothermal reactions on, VI, A (1) 40; in soil, X-ray identification of, A (4) 131.
clay suspensions: catalytic decomposition of hydrogen peroxide by, A (10) 309; effect of adsorbed bases on structural formation of, A (8) 259.
clayey micellae, asymmetry and orientation of, A (11) 349.
and coal, geologic history and distribution near Stourbridge, A (7) 218.
colloidal solutions in, electrophoresis apparatus for, A (4) 133.
concentrated Chasov-Yar, low-grade tests on, A (4) 129.
conditioning method for, P (9) 283.
de-airing of. See *De-airing.*
deferrization of, A (7) 218.
degasifying of, in extrusion presses, P (10) 308.
in Denmark, origin, composition, and properties of, A (1) 37.
differential thermal analysis of constituents of, A (7) [illegible].
distribution of, in U. S. in 1935–36, B (10) 311.
drying of, D. P. patent drying oven, A (11) 345; see also *Drying apparatus.*
drying properties of: effect of small imposed loads on drying rate, I; effect on shrinkage behavior and plastic properties, II; influence of pallets on quality of clayware, III, A (9) 281–82.
effect of phosphoric acid on, A (5) 161.
English, Ampthill and other Corallian clays, A (9) 285.
fire clay, preparation of, plastic process for, A (2) 64; see also *Clays, refractory; Refractories.*
for fire-resistant clinker and cement, Poland types, A (4) 129.
fired, plasticity restoration in, A (8) 260.
fired brick, rehydration of, A (5) 162.
"flint," of Normandy, phyllite content in, A (4) 130.
flint, soils from, A (7) 221.
flotation of, A (7) 219; flotation refining method for, A (9) 281.
freshly quarried, conditioning of, P (4) 126, P (9) 283.
German *vs.* foreign, for papermaking, A (7) 221.
and granitic sands, distribution and origin of, A (10) 309.
in Great Britain, 1935 Geol. Surv. Rept., B (3) 100.
and grog, aluminium determination of, A (4) 136; see also *Refractories, grog.*
grog, in U.S.S.R., A (4) 118–19.
hydroxyl groups, properties of, as basis for characterizing mineral soil, A (4) 131.
in Iowa: for small-scale production, B (9) 266; types of and uses for, B (9) 266.
and iron ore, deposits in the Butler and Zelienople quadrangle, B (5) 160.
Jap., for coarse pottery and whiteware, A (2) 67.
and kaolins, areometric and pycnometric specific gravities for control of working properties, A (4) 131.
geologic origin of, differences in, A (8) 257.
liquefying properties of, tests on, A (4) 131.
quantitative analysis of, A (7) 224.
and refractory types, Harkort method of rational analysis, A (8) 256.
in siallites, determination of, A (8) 256.
silica in, "radiesthesy" for determination of, A (2) 74.
standard glazes for, tests on properties of, A (1) 49; tests on properties of, by standard glaze test, A (1) 28.
liquid adsorption by, A (4) 128.
malaxing of, aerodynamic blades for, A (3) 103.
marl, for brick, change in physicomechanical properties under moisture, A (5) 149.
Clays (*continued*)
of Mattagami (Ont., Can.), A (7) 217.
mineral constitution of, A (1) 39; mineralogical content of, A (11) 350.
mining, crushing, mixing, and preparation of, A (8) 252; mining of, at Ohio plant, B (3) 104.
modeling, and pottery bodies, B (2) 56.
moisture content gradients in drying of, A (1) 31.
molding of, after heating, A (4) 139.
in Mont., origin and types of, A (3) 97; Mont. survey and tests on, A (3) 103–104.
in N. Mex., economics of, B (11) 351.
in Pacific Northwest, use of, B (8) 258.
particle-size composition of, methods for, A (11) 350.
particles in, binding forces between, in soil crumb, A (4) 129.
petrographic microscope studies on, A (7) 221.
physical properties of, method for improving, A (9) 286.
physicochemical properties of; relation of calcium and hydrogen ions to, A (11) 357.
plasticity of: apparatus for determination of, A (10) 307; experimental study on, A (11) 350; plasticity diagram for, A (7) 213.
for porcelain enamels, preparation of, A (1) 9.
for pottery in Queensland, A (1) 28.
and pozzolanas, silicon oxide in, two-dimensional crystallinity of, A (11) 358.
preparation of, scientific developments in, A (1) 49, A (3) 98.
pugging of, uniformity in, process for, A (2) 62.
purifying process for, P (11) 352.
Putnam, mono- and poly-valent cations in base-exchange reactions with, A (4) 129.
red, and omphazite, analysis of, A (3) 100.
refining process for, P (11) 360.
refractory, characteristics of, A (7) 206.
Ekaterinovka deposits, A (5) 159; European and American deposits, studies on, A (5) 160; in India, A (8) 257; in Ohio, A (2) 73.
iron-oxide determination in, methods for, A (2) 74; rational analysis of, Bollenbach and Harkort tests on, A (6) 190.
and pottery types in Bresse, A (8) 255.
rational and chemical analyses of, A (8) 261.
Salavas type, characteristics of, A (2) 73.
secondary expansion in, A (11) 341.
thermal analysis for studies of constituents of, A (11) 357.
titanium dioxide in, determination of, A (2) 74.
relation of, to zeolites, A (10) 310.
of Rio de Janeiro, studies on, B (1) 42.
for roof tile, types of, A (3) 92–93.
Sardinian, for grog, A (7) 208.
sedimentation tests on, A (3) 101.
settling and antisettling properties of, A (11) 331.
and shales, gravitational compaction of, A (4) 130–31.
"Smettic," in Italy, A (3) 97.
in soil corrosion, studies on, A (1) 37.
in soils, clay content and exchange capacity in, A (11) 349.
in soils, methods for content determination of, A (7) 218.
sorbing properties of, effect of, and of composition of sorbed complex on their ceramic properties, A (7) 223.
stabilizing of clay suspensions, effect of, A (3) 101.
for stoneware in Italy, A (4) 131.
storage bins for, segregation in, A (7) 213–14; discussion on, A (7) 214.
sulfur in, effect on glazes, A (8) 251.
suspension resolution method, P (9) 283.
synthetic clay minerals from synthetic kaolin, A (10) 310.
Tenn., history of, A (2) 76; Tenn. (Porters Creek), lightweight product possibilities of, A (8) 257.
testing apparatus for, P (1) 34.
for tile, brick, and pottery, of Durtal and Rairies, A (2) 73.
in U. S., origin and composition of, A (7) 220.
varieties and uses of, A (6) 191.
Wash., sulfuric-acid leaching of, for alumina and aluminum metal, B (8) 258.
white, of Schio, (Italy), studies on, A (7) 219.
for whiteware bodies, domestic *vs.* imported, Nat. Bur. Stand., A (9) 280.

Clayware. See also *Brick; Building materials; Earthenware; Insulators; Masonry; Paving materials; Pipes; Roofing materials; Stoneware; Structural materials; Terra cotta; Tile.*
Australian Clay Products Assn. annual meeting, A (7) 225.
balancing hollow-ware dies without drags, A (2) 60.
brick and refractory, circular tunnel kiln for firing, A (7) 216.
brick and roofing tile, electric furnace for glazing, A (6) 184.
casting scraps for, use of, A (10) 307.
cellular, batching and mixing machine for, P (10) 303.
cellular clay materials, process for, A (8) 245.
ceramic filter media and high rates of filtration, A (10) 315.
chimney pots, P (5) 153, P (8) 232.
clay blocks, frothed, soap root for, A (7) 205–206.
clay slabs, for low-cost walls, A (2) 66.
clay-tile partition, wire mesh for lateral strength, A (7) 206.
coloration control of, in tunnel kiln, A (1) 35.
in construction field, importance of, A (6) 192.
crockery and fireclay ware, differences in, A (9) 279.
data from Bur. of Census, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, A (11) 350.
drain-fittings, dimensions for, Brit. Stand. specif., A (10) 303.
efflorescence of soluble salts in, A (3) 101.
expanded, method of making, P (8) 246.
lightweight, from Tenn. clays, A (8) 257.
and marl products, production of, P (5) 150.
oxidation and loss of weight during firing, B (1) 36.
pallets in drying of, effect of, III, A (9) 282.
paving brick, fireclay brick, and fireproofing shapes, kilns for, A (9) 285.
resistance to shrinkage and cracking, P (1) 50–51.
sintering of, process for, A (2) 68.
slurry mixing, and dewatering apparatus, A (2) 70.
standard test methods for, in Germany, A (9) 274.
standard units of, dimension changes in, A (2) 62.
super-ceramic building members, A (4) 118.
temperature resistance tests for ceramic materials, A (3) 90.
Clayware apparatus. See also *Apparatus*, and specific types of apparatus and equipment throughout index.
aërodynamic blades for malaxing clays, A (3) 103.
automatic brick and tile cutter, P (1) 34; automatic clay-cutting device, P (4) 126.
batching and mixing machine for cellular products, P (10) 303.
continuous clay cutters, P (11) 346.
conveyers for clay pits, A (11) 344.
for cutting clay, P (7) 214.
cutting knives of aërodyna. c form for, A (8) 252.
dry-press, de-airing device, A (1) 29; see also *De-airing apparatus.*
magnetic chain feed and separator, P (11) 347.
pallet conveyer for tile and slabs, P (11) 347.
alleys and camber, A (3) 95.
or shearing blocks from extruded column of plastic material, P (4) 126.
vacuum presses for manufacture of, plant experience with, A (9) 282.
Clayworking, "homogenisator" for, A (1) 30.
metallurgical progress in, A (5) 157.
practical, treatise on, B (1) 34.
Cleaning apparatus for ceramic materials, P (5) 158; see *erratum*, P (7) 215.
for iron castings, wheel-blast cleaning, A (3) 82–83.
metal-cleaning tanks, gas-immersion heating of, A (7) 199.
for metals, types of, IV, A (11) 330.
tanks, methods for, A (8) 235.
Cleaning of metals before enameling: sheet iron, II, A (8) 236; special pickling, III, A (8) 237; methods and materials for, IV, A (11) 330.
for enameling, chemical studies for, A (9) 267–68.
Cleaning solutions. See also *Degreasing; Detergents.*
emulsifying cleansers, A (9) 267–68.
Orthosil as basic chemical for, A (1) 8.
raw materials for, types of, A (7) 199.
for sheet-iron ware, compositions of, A (7) 198.
Clinkers, alite in, effect of, A (6) 167.
calcium oxide in, accelerated test method for, A (1) 42.
cement. See also *Cements, Portland clinker.*
cement: definition of, A (2) 57; Portland, SO_3 content in, data on, A (2) 57; structural characteristics, A (1) 7; white, process for, P (2) 58.
colorless, production of, A (6) 168.
components of, and their study, A (11) 328.
cooled, tests on, A (2) 57.
firing of, effect on properties of, A (7) 198.
lime and magnesia in, formation reactions and phase equilibria in, A (5) 161.
of slag and lime, exothermic reactions in, A (7) 198.
yellow iron-stained, from carbonaceous clay, firing and cooling of, A (4) 127.
"Clinoferrosilite," as crystals of "ferrosilite," A (8) 256.
Cloisonné of E. Tourette, A (9) 268.
Coal. See *Fuels.*
Coal ash. See *Ashes, coal.*
Coal dust. See *Dusts.*
Coatings. See also *Abrasives; Bonds.*
for abrasives, process, P (1) 3, P (5) 142.
for ceramic ware, slip for, P (5) 153.
for glass, P (10) 299.
glaze for engobe tile, production of, A (4) 121.
grain, etched *vs.* unetched, data on, A (2) 53.
magnesite for grog drains, B (5) 153.
metal-spraying applications, A (2) 60.
method of coating surfaces with fusible glazes, enamels, etc., P (4) 126.
for mirrors, aluminum for, controlled process, A (11) 344–45; see also *Glass, mirrors; Silver solutions.*
Na-silicate cements for glass panes, to prevent dimming from water-vapor, P (6) 173.
protective, for crucibles and tools for contact with molten masses, P (1) 35.
protective, for grog outlets, B (5) 153.
Cobalt and nickel colors, studies and data on, A (9) 287–88.
and potassium, colorimetric microdetermination of, A (6) 188.
Vogel test for, A (1) 43.
world sources of (1935), A (7) 217.
Coke. See *Fuels, coke.*
Coke ovens. See *Ovens, coke; Refractories for furnaces, coke ovens.*
Colloidal fuels. See *Fuels.*
Colloidal graphite. See also *Graphite.*
in water and oil as parting compound ("Aquadag" and "Oildag"), A (3) 88.
Colloidal mixtures, electrophoretic analysis of, A (7) 212.
Colloids. See also *Soils, colloids in.*
of chernozem group of soils, composition and constitution of, A (7) 222.
clay: double layer of, A (3) 101; electrophoresis apparatus for tests on, A (4) 133.
clayey, genesis of, in spontaneous alteration of granite in lysimetric envelope, A (2) 73.
humic, effect on physical and chemica properties of clay soils, A (7) 219.
soil: chemical and physical changes in, A (4) 122–30; structure of, I, A (4) 130.
Color apparatus. See also *Colorimetric analysis; Colors.*
colorimetric and photoelectric photometers, A (3) 95.
comparator, Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., P (1) 34.
Guild type, data on, A (10) 294.
photoelectric cell (electric eye) for analysis of, B (1) 33.
spectrophotometer, use of, A (4) 124.
"Synchrisiscope," adjustable microcomparator, A (1) 29.
Colorimetric analysis (colorimetry) of cobalt and potassium, A (6) 188.
of silicic acid in presence of iron, phosphorus, and fluorine, A (11) 355.
"Coloroscopic" tests, Emich method for copper, chromium, cobalt, and manganese, A (8) 259.
Colors. See also *Color apparatus; Colorimetric analysis; Pigments.*
basic oxides for, methods and use of, A (8) 236.
for bathroom and kitchen accessories, proposed standards for, A (6) 167.
cadmium yellow and cadmium red as pigments for silicates, A (1) 43.
for cement facing tile, production of, A (6) 167.
chrome, absorption-reflection spectra data on, A (9) 287; chrome-green, discoloration of, A (9) 288; chrome-tin, pink or
Colors, chrome (*continued*)
crimson, absorption-reflection spectra data, A (9) 287.
in clayware, control of, in tunnel kiln, A (1) 35.
cobalt and nickel, studies and data on, A (9) 287–88.
colorimetry principles and color measurement, A (10) 294.
crystalline glazes, study of oxide content of, A (11) 327.
earth pigments for, A (7) 217–18.
for enamel: metal compounds for, P (7) 199–200; mill addition, III, A (8) 237.
ferric oxide, studies on, A (9) 288.
for flambé glazes, oxides for, A (8) 231.
for glass for narrow separating parts, P (10) 301.
for glass, yellow and yellow-brown, carbon and sulfur for, A (6) 170.
ICI colorimetric coördinate system, estimation of chromaticity differences and nearest color temperature on, A (2) 76.
matching of, principles and equipment for, A (1) 9.
measurement of, A (4) 107; physical basis of, A (11) 327; Young-Helmholtz color theory and Lange photocell for, A (11) 327.
Newton color disk for subjective studies, A (11) 327.
of opaque surfaces, spectrophotometric instrument for measurement of, A (7) 212.
red, lead uranate for underglazes, A (8) 232.
for sand-mold brick, A (9) 274.
standard, for houseware, A (3) 81.
terminology for Italian majolica, A (1) 3.
for tile glazes, chemical composition of medieval types, A (11) 342.
or whiteness of porcelain, Pulfrich photometer, for measurements on, A (2) 67–68.
yellow for production of ivory porcelain, II, A (8) 232.
Combustion, Bowers "registering meter" for control of heavy oils and tars, A (4) 127.
of carbon particles under atmospheric pressure, A (4) 127; study of gas-film structure by microsampling, A (2) 71.
combustion chambers: radiation heat exchange in, A (4) 123; for water-tube boilers, refractories for arches in, A (6) 177.
combustion control, instrument for, A (7) 213; methods and controllers for, A (3) 96.
combustion engineering, elementary manual on, B (10) 309.
"combustion level," definition of, A (5) 158.
combustion unit, modified capillary type for gas-analysis apparatus, A (11) 348.
control equipment for, and review of, A (9) 284; control system for fuel-oil and gas firing, A (4) 126–27.
in cupola operation, theory of, A (5) 152.
fuel, Hauck technical data and tables on, B (2) 73.
fuel oils, high-grade, bunker "C," and cracked-residue types, A (8) 254.
fundamental principles of, for boiler maintenance, A (1) 35.
incomplete, hydrogen factors in, A (5) 151.
in kilns, review of data on, A (1) 36.
methods of measuring efficiency of, A (1) 29.
of powdered coal, studies on, A (8) 254.
primer on, A (9) 285.
relation of temperature and pressure in gaseous explosives, A (5) 156.
secondary, in industrial furnaces, A (7) 216.
studies and diagrams for, A (2) 71.
submerged, evaporation by, dewatering clay suspensions, VI, A (11) 348.
Concrete, cast refractory, for furnace roof arch, A (10) 304.
with fired clay particles as an aggregate, P (10) 316.
and glass, construction method for, A (10) 297.
lumnite, effect of sea water on, A (2) 57.
pre-cast, colored and vibrated, for buildings, A (1) 26.
Condenser tubes, operation and maintenance of surface condensers, A (5) 163.
Condensers, high-frequency, Calit, Calan, Condensa, and Tempa for, electrical properties of, A (1) 25.
Conductivity, electrical, of thin metallic films, I, A (11) 333.
heat, of electrical conductors, A (4) 122.
heat, of solid heat insulators, A (4) 122.
thermal. See also *Thermal conductivity.*
thermal, of insulating materials, measurement of, A (11) 345.

Conductivity (*continued*)
thermal, of metals, apparatus for, A (10) 307.
thermal, of modern ceramic insulating materials, A (10) 308.
Cone method for tests on sand absorption, A (6) 180.
Cones, fusible, for firing of ceramic ware, A (8) 262.
Constants, annual tables of, and numerical data, B (1) 46.
chemical and physical, tables on, B (7) 225.
physical, of pure metals, B (1) 47.
Constitution. See *Chemical composition; Structure.*
Contact glasses. See *Glass, optical.*
Control apparatus, feeder-temperature control for increased production, A (7) 214.
grid-controlled, gaseous discharge device, A (5) 155.
time-cycle controllers, in metallic mercury switches, A (4) 125.
Control systems, time lag in, A (2) 70.
Converters, for heat treatment of refractory materials, P (8) 249; see also *Refractories for converters.*
Convex glass. See *Glass.*
Conveying apparatus, conveyer scales to weigh filter cake, A (5) 155.
Johns type, construction and operation of, A (6) 182.
sectional belt conveyers at clay pits, A (11) 344.
Copper. See also *Metals; Metals for enamels.*
determination of, use of fluorides in iodine titration method, A (10) 314.
potentiometric estimations of, with sodium sulfide, A (11) 355.
production and use of (1935), A (7) 218.
Cordierite, crystallization of, A (1) 46.
in refractories, use of, A (8) 248.
Core drilling. See *Mining.*
Corhart refractories. See *Refractories.*
Cornwall china clay, uses for, A (9) 285.
Cornwall stone, replacement of, by talc and feldspar, A (7) 211.
Corrosion. See also *Weathering.*
corrosive action on mortar strength of prismatic test pieces, A (1) 7.
of gas apparatus, resistant materials for, A (2) 71.
of metals, theory and behavior of, A (8) 236.
principles and problems involved in, A (4) 123.
resistance of sprayed stainless steel to, A (2) 70.
of SiO_2–Al_2O_3–CaO–MgO glasses, characteristics of, A (11) 332.
Corrosion-resistant apparatus, glass for, A (6) 170.
Corrugated glass sheets. See *Glass, corrugated sheets.*
Corundum for abrasive powders, A (10) 292.
crystals of, as source of stones in mullite tank blocks, A (3) 86, A (11) 357–58.
isomorphous lamination in, A (1) 2.
Semiz-Bugu, color of, spectrographic analysis of, A (3) 79.
Costs. See also *Economics; Management.*
for central heating plants, A (1) 48.
of core drilling, data on, II, A (1) 38.
cost accounting in porcelain enameling, historical and standard methods, A (2) 58.
in vitreous enameling, notes on, A (10) 296.
Cowper recuperators, silica brick for, A (6) 176.
Crickx, Frans, master-glazier, A (1) 11.
Cristobalite in Crater Lake National Park, A (9) 285.
crystal structure of, A (1) 43.
quartz conversion in, studies on, II, A (1) 43.
vs. quartz in whiteware body, III, A (9) 280.
in silica brick from open-hearth furnace, A (4) 118.
and SiO_2-P_2O_5, formation of, A (8) 259.
Crucible furnaces. See *Furnaces, crucible.*
Crucibles. See also *Refractories, crucibles.*
for continuous fusion of glass, P (10) 299.
crucible mold for laboratory use, A (3) 91.
for fusing glass, Italian raw materials for, A (1) 24.
for glassmelting pot, attack on, A (8) 240.
Jena glass filter, qualitative gravimetric analysis through direct precipitation in, A (11) 356.
ovens, for glasswork, construction of, P (6) 172.
protective coating for, for contact with molten masses, P (1) 35.
small, for laboratory work, A (9) 278.
Crushing, magnetite as standard material for, A (4) 105.
theories and efficient methods for, I–II, A (2) 69.
Crushing apparatus, advances in crushing and grinding, A (3) 95.
crusher, P (9) 283; gyratory type, P (4) 126.
for crushing and mixing, P (9) 283.
grinders, and pulverizers for refractories work, B (5) 157–58.
large-size, A (5) 156.
roll shells and centers, A (2) 70.
for stone crushing and breaking, P (8) 254; for stone and ore, types of, I–II, A (11) 344.
Cryolite, artificial, and sodium fluoride, process of making, P (1) 47.
"degeneration" of, and melting-point changes, by air fusion, A (8) 259.
extraction and use of, A (6) 186.
manufacture and production of, P (6) 191.
refractive index, birefringence, and crystal forms of, A (7) 218.
Crystal grains, effect of lattice distortion on breadth of Debye-Hull lines, A (5) 160.
Crystal polymorphism. See *Polymorphism.*
Crystal structure of aluminum oxide, A (1) 40; of zirconium carbide and thorium oxide, X-ray studies for, A (3) 91.
of alunite and the jarosites, A (9) 285.
of barium antimonate, A (11) 353.
of boron carbide, A (11) 325.
and chemistry of cement, A (4) 109.
of gypsum, A (1) 5–6.
of hydrargillite, A (1) 38.
of the isomorphous group (pyrophosphates), A (1) 44.
of low cristobalite, A (1) 43.
of low quartz and aluminum ortho-arsenate, A (1) 43–44.
microcrystal reactions with sodium diethyldithiocarbamate, A (1) 45.
nuclear models of, A (7) 217.
relation to thermal conductivity, A (8) 249.
of sodium metaborate, A (7) 223.
studies on, A (8) 260.
X-ray studies of: from engineering standpoint, A (9) 288; 1930 to 1934, B (1) 42.
Crystal surfaces, adsorption of organic substances on: adsorption of sodium oleate and sodium nonylate on cinnabar, IV, A (1) 11.
Crystal vibration pick-up, apparatus for, and use of, A (7) 212–13.
Crystalline abrasives. See *Abrasives.*
Crystalline glazes. See *Glazes.*
Crystalline modifications of zinc hydroxide, heat content of, A (10) 312.
Crystalline silica. See *Silica.*
Crystallization of calcined alumina, examination of, P (1) 47.
of ordinary sodium silicate glass, studies on, A (9) 270–71.
as waterproof test for rocks and minerals, A (9) 283.
of zinc borate, A (10) 312.
Crystallized enamels. See *Enamels.*
Crystallography of livingstonite, A (3) 97.
Crystals, atomic arrangement in, A (7) 223.
common orientation and classification for, based on marcasite-like packing, A (4) 130.
composition changes in, studies on, A (4) 134.
concave, method of production, P (1) 18.
crystal grains, outline for examination of, A (4) 135.
crystalline powders with monochromatic radiation, diffraction diagrams for, A (9) 287.
dendritic growth of, A (1) 44.
"liquid" (meso-phases), application of theory of thermal oscillation to, A (4) 133.
and minerals, introductory study to, B (5) 160.
mixed: and divalent ions, magneto-chemical study of silver and copper, A (2) 74; formation with tin monoxide, A (3) 101.
plagioclase, "filled" with minerals, significance of, A (7) 220–21.
in refractory materials, X-ray tests on, A (9) 278.
small single, preparation of oriented polished sections of, A (1) 40.
structure-factor graphs: for analysis of, A (1) 46; progress in technique of, A (3) 101.
theory of X-ray reflection by, A (3) 102.
Cunningham and McNeill method for chrome-iron ore analysis, A (4) 135.
Cupolas. See also *Refractories, cupolas.*
combustion theory in, study of cupola slags, A (5) 152.
destructive factors for, A (9) 275.
Cutting fluids for turning Monel metal, A (10) 307.
Cyanite. See *Kyanite.*

Danburite, CaO–B_2O_3–SiO_2, melting of, A (4) 135.
Danforth checker design and Danforth-Peterson checkerwork for the open hearth, A (5) 152.
Data, experimental. See *Research, experimental data.*
Davis plastometer, revised, A (3) 96.
De-airing in auger machine without vacuum pump, A (3) 94.
of boiler feedwater, A (9) 289–90.
of clay bodies for flowerpots, A (9) 281.
of clays: with butane, A (3) 103; and other plastic substances, P (2) 70; in the tile industry, A (5) 155; review of literature and description of apparatus, A (1) 29.
factory experiences in, A (1) 30.
mechanical, of boiler feedwater, A (4) 123.
in ordinary pug mill, A (4) 123.
of plaster molds, effect of, A (9) 267.
of porcelain mixes: effect of, A (11) 343; effect on rate of drying, A (11) 343; effect on whiteness of, A (11) 343; vacuum press for, A (7) 214, A (11) 343.
practical, A (10) 308.
of roofing tile, A (1) 26.
of sewer pipe, A (3) 94.
De-airing apparatus, characteristics of, B (4) 126.
for clay, P (5) 158.
for clay and plastic materials, P (7) 214.
dry-press de-airing type, A (1) 29.
Fate-Root-Heath type, for flowerpots, A (9) 281.
heaters, types of, A (4) 123.
mixer for de-airing clay, P (2) 71.
studies of use of, A (5) 155.
Debye's radiograms for clay studies, A (11) 350.
Decalcomania. See *Decoration.*
Decolorization of glass. See *Glass, decolorisers for.*
Decomposition of ammonia-permutite, ammonia-bentonite, and ammonia-clay, thermal studies on, A (9) 289.
of beryllium minerals, process for, P (2) 76.
of chrome-iron ores, Cunningham and McNeill method, A (4) 135.
of ferrous oxide, A (8) 259, A (10) 312.
thermal: of barium carbonates, A (11) 357; of mullitic phase, A (11) 357.
Decomposition potential of molten salts, studies on, A (7) 225.
Decoration. See also *Art and artware; Ceramic ware (fine); Colors; Design; Glass, decorated; Glazes.*
"British modernism" development, A (1) 4.
of ceramic ware, P (11) 328.
of ceramic ware by Palissy, A (9) 266.
colored, firing on or beneath glaze of pottery, P (7) 197.
colored fused enamels for, technique of, A (6) 169.
decalcomania: ceramic, manufacture of, A (1) 4; ceramic, printing instructions, A (1) 3; decalcomania paper, P (9) 267.
enamel, coating and process for, P (9) 270.
flambé glazes and crystallized and mat enamels for, studies on, A (8) 231.
of glass. See also *Glass, decorated.*
apparatus for, P (3) 96.
engraved, A (5) 142.
etching composition and etching transfers, P (4) 117.
etching formulas and techniques for, A (10) 297.
in Germany, status of, A (9) 272.
ornamenting glass, method for, P (9) 267.
printing apparatus for, P (4) 108.
spraying process, I, A (8) 231.
of Japanese pottery, methods of, A (9) 265–66.
metals and metal alloys for, adaptation of crystal structures in, A (7) 223.
modern designs and colors in, A (1) 4.
New York School of Display, china and glassware, A (7) 196.
pattern painting by spraying, A (7) 196.
of porcelain, photographic process for, A (9) 266.
of porcelain enamel: methods for, A (4) 110; wood graining and marbleizing, A (4) 112.
of pottery and glass, P (5) 143; precious metals for, A (3) 81.
of pottery in Middle Ages and Renaissance, A (9) 266.

Decoration (*continued*)
of pottery, processes for, A (5) 142.
printing of. See *Printing.*
precious metal powder on ceramic ware, P (8) 233.
silk-screen printing: for dinnerware, A (7) 196; English and American potteries compared, A (9) 265; Kreyitsin process for porcelain signs, A (6) 166–67.
Deënameling, rapid method for, A (9) 268.
Deferrization of clays and sands, A (7) 218.
Definitions, "brittle," A (7) 226.
electric furnaces, design and operating terms, A (10) 309.
hardness, II, A (5) 156.
index of texture stability (*S*), A (4) 132.
laterite, types of, A (8) 255; lateritization, A (8) 255.
pedology, A (3) 98, B (11) 351.
polymorphism, A (4) 134.
refractories, and groups of, A (4) 125.
sepiolites, A (1) 38.
"swelling water" (*Wq*), A (4) 132.
"tough," A (7) 226.
Defrothing of foam baths, P (8) 261.
Degasifying of clay in extrusion presses, P (10) 308.
De Graaf electric fusing method for coal ash, A (6) 184.
Degreasing. See also *Cleaning of metals.*
of metals for vitreous enameling, A (10) 296.
Dehumidifier, silica-gel type, A (2) 70.
Dehydrating agents, test methods for, A (1) 36.
Dehydration of gypsum, A (1) 6; of zeolites, surface behavior of, A (5) 160.
Dehydration apparatus, centrifugal type, P (1) 34.
Delftware, Lambeth, bust of King Charles I, A (1) 3; sledge model, A (8) 231.
Dendritic growth of crystals, A (1) 44.
Density, applications of floating equilibrium to determination of, A (10) 311.
Dental materials, cement, zinc phosphate, properties of, A (4) 110.
denture (Corning Glass Works), P (8) 243.
molds for, P (10) 308.
Design. See also *Decoration* and cross-references.
for ceramic artware, Royal Society of Arts, designers, A (5) 143.
dinnerware, styles in, A (3) 80.
Detergents. See also *Cleaning solutions.*
method of preparation, P (8) 261.
Devitrification of glass. See *Glass, devitrification of.*
"Devitrite," B (1) 16–17.
Dew point, graphs for, on flue products of industrial fuels, A (1) 35–36.
Dewatering of clay suspensions, VI, A (11) 348.
Diabase, powdered, with asbestite, for cement in silica lining, A (8) 241.
Diamondiferous composition for abrasives, P (4) 107.
Diaphragms, ceramic materials for, principles and work of, A (1) 49.
Diatomaceous earth. See *Earths.*
Diatomite (kieselguhr), in Brazil, deposits and analysis of, B (1) 41.
Calif., geology, mining, and processing of, B (7) 222.
of Cantal, composition and uses of, A (8) 256.
deposits, properties, and uses of, A (8) 256.
vs. glass wool for insulation, A (6) 170.
industrial uses of, A (1) 38.
mining, improvement, and uses of, B (2) 74.
use and properties of, as insulating material, A (1) 39.
Diatomite insulating materials. See *Insulating materials.*
Dicalcium silicate, X-ray test on, A (7) 198.
Dickite in Mo., A (1) 38.
Dielectric liquids. See *Liquids.*
Dielectric losses in glass, data on, A (10) 297.
Dielectric properties and ceramic properties of TiO_2–MgO–ZrO_2 bodies, A (1) 26.
Dielectrics, research on, review of technical literature in, A (6) 192.
Dienert and Wandenbulcke's method, modification of, for eliminating interfering elements in silicic acid determination, A (11) 355.
Dies, Ardoloy-tipped drawing type, A (7) 212.
for forming porcelain ware, P (10) 308.
hollow-ware: balancing of, without drags, A (2) 69; design and construction of, oil-flow control in, A (2) 69.
Differential thermal analysis of clays, laterites, and bauxites, A (7) 218.
Diffraction gratings and prisms, metal film coating of, A (11) 344–45.
Diffraction photographs, electron, geometrical features of, A (8) 251.
Diffraction studies of silica minerals in submicroscopic intergrowths, A (3) 99.
Dilatometers for determining moisture equivalent of soils, A (9) 285; differential Chevenard, for faience tests, A (9) 280.
Dinnerware. See *Art and artware; Decoration; Porcelain; Tableware.*
Diopsides from Calif., analyses and properties of, A (3) 99.
Directories, ceramic buyers, (Ceramic Data Book), B (2) 77; of glass plants, B (10) 315; of New York ceramic industries, B (4) 140.
Diseases, industrial. See also *Poisoning; Safety; Silicosis.*
industrial: lead, estimation of, in urine, A (1) 48; lead sickness, in manufacture of tile and pottery glazes, A (3) 103; occupational, compensation for in Germany, B (5) 164.
Disintegration, thermal, of chlorite and steatite, studies on, A (3) 104.
Disperse systems, physical properties of, A (7) 223; viscosity and plasticity studies on, VI–VII, A (4) 137.
Dispersion, colloidal, ceramic filters for, A (1) 49.
Dissociation, thermal: of ferric oxide, A (11) 358; of magnesium chromate, A (3) 101.
Dissociation phenomena, effect on final temperature of fuel gases, A (2) 72.
Dissociation pressures of Fe_2O_3, CaO-Fe_2O_3, and 2CaO-Fe_2O_3, A (4) 134.
Disthene-corundum ore, analyses of, A (11) 351.
Distilling apparatus, glass for water distillation, A (7) 201–202; laboratory bubble-cap still of glass, A (7) 213.
"Dithizone" as lead reagent, A (10) 312.
Dolomite, industrial uses of, A (1) 39.
insoluble residues in, determination of, A (3) 101–102.
magnesium production from ores of, P (8) 250.
for pottery, use of, I–II, A (2) 68; for faience ware, I–II, A (5) 154.
for soda-lime-silica glasses, A (11) 332.
Dolomitic lime. See *Lime.*
Dolomitic porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
Draft, control of, as fuel saving, A (1) 35.
Drawing compounds for sheet-metal stamping industry, studies on, A (11) 329.
Drill, brick and stone, P (10) 308.
Dry pressing of brick, Boyde press for, A (8) 252; for building brick, A (1) 32.
Drying, air circulation in, effect on rate of, A (1) 30; air process for solids, A (2) 68.
of brick and tile, artificial process, P (10) 308.
of ceramic building products, P (11) 346–47; of ceramic molded ware, A (3) 94; of ceramic ware, tile and brick, P (11) 346.
classification of, with graphical analysis of air drying, A (4) 123.
of clay bodies without shrinkage, A (1) 29–30.
of clay, D. P. patent drying oven, A (11) 345.
of clays: effect of small imposed loads on drying rate of, I; effect on shrinkage behavior and plastic properties of, II; influence of pallets on quality of clay products, III, A (9) 281–82.
of clays, moisture content gradients in, A (1) 31.
diffusion and capillarity as forces of, A (4) 124.
dynamics of, A (5) 156.
fissures caused by, and artificial drying equipment, A (7) 213.
of granular solids, A (9) 281.
of green brick, effect of electrolytes on, A (7) 205; of green ceramic ware, process and apparatus for, P (2) 71.
industrial, theory of, A (4) 125.
integration of drying equation at constant temperature, A (8) 252.
Möller-Höhn and Mollier diagrams, A (9) 281.
of porcelain ware from de-aired mixes, A (11) 343.
potter's mangles for, P (2) 70.
of roofing tile, humidity regulation in drying chambers, A (11) 342.
of solid bodies, laws of, A (4) 124.
spraying or atomization process, A (11) 344.
Drying (*continued*)
time factor in, method for, A (7) 214.
waste in, A (11) 346.
Drying apparatus, driers, continuous, heat and air requirements for, equations and quadrant charts for, A (5) 156.
driers, for vitreous enamels, A (9) 268.
"hair hygrometer," for moisture measurements, A (3) 95.
for molds and cores in foundries, A (1) 8.
multiple-saturation brick drier, A (1) 32.
periodic humidity type, for grogged ware, A (3) 94.
for porcelain enamels, types of, A (3) 83.
portable, steel, for enamels, A (3) 83.
for removing tile from pallets, P (5) 158.
spray type, P (8) 253.
types of, A (9) 281.
waste-heat drier fans and flues, A (2) 70.
Drying mixes. See *Ceramic mixes.*
Dumortierite, deposits of, in Silesia, A (1) 39.
Duncan, R. K. See *Biographies.*
Dust apparatus. See also *Dusts; Respirators; Silicosis.*
for abrasive plant control, I–III, A (10) 291.
aërodynamic characteristics of suction openings for, A (8) 262.
air-cleaning apparatus in foundry for sand and dusts, A (1) 33.
collector, principles of design and operation for dry extraction of dust, A (8) 252.
for dilute dust concentrations, to measure, record, and control, P (6) 183.
dust counter, A (3) 94; dust filters, tests on, A (7) 227.
Fisher dust-sampling apparatus, A (1) 30.
goggles, masks, and protective devices for, A (11) 359.
improved types for dust control, A (1) 30–31.
Owens dust meter for measuring effect of atmospheric humidity on dust dispersion, A (7) 226; Owens jet dust counter, A (1) 30.
respirators: classification of, A (8) 267; A (10) 308; hood-type, A (4) 124; respiratory device approved by U. S. Bur. of Mines, B (2) 77; for respiratory protection, types of, A (6) 192.
suction apparatus and other types for refractory industry in Germany, A (6) 191.
thermal precipitator for dust sampling, A (2) 70.
Tyndallometer for determining dust content in air, A (1) 33.
types of: in cement plants, exhaust systems for, I–VI, A (1) 48; for dust control, A (4) 139; for dust measurement, A (4) 124.
Dusts. See also *Dust apparatus; Silicosis; Smoke.*
abrasive, control of, studies on, I–III, A (10) 291.
air-borne, deposition of, A (1) 29.
alkali, action of silica as modified by presence of, A (11) 359.
in cement plants: control of, through exhaust systems, I–III; dust controlling equipment, IV; exhausters, fans, and filtering systems, V–VI, A (1) 48; studies on, I–II, A (5) 163.
coal, effect of fineness of, upon rate of propagation, A (8) 254.
in coal mines, sand and quartz quarries, and potteries and clayworks, studies on, A (5) 163.
collecting from air current, method and means for, P (4) 126.
control of, in fine ceramic ware manufacture, A (3) 103.
control methods for, A (8) 262; control studies on, A (8) 262.
from diatomaceous earth, silicosis hazard in, A (5) 159.
dispersion of, effect of atmospheric humidity on, Owens meter for tests on, A (7) 226.
electrical precipitator for, A (5) 156.
in foundries, A (2) 76; health hazards from, A (4) 138–39.
foundry, quartz as residue in, after treatment with hydrofluosilicic acid, A (4) 136.
industrial: characteristic properties of, A (10) 315; quartz and sericite analysis of, A (4) 139; report of U. S. Public Health, B (4) 139–40; silicate analysis in, A (4) 139.
ionization and migration velocities of, A (5) 156.
microscopic study of typical Italian dusts, A (6) 191.
in mine atmospheres, measurement of, A (3) 103.

Dusts (*continued*)
mine, quantitative analysis of, X-ray diffraction method for, A (11) 3. 6.
new publication on control of, in Germany, A (5) 164.
quantitative mineralogical analysis of, A (5) 161.
review of problems in, A (10) 315.
and sand in foundries, air-cleaning installation, A (1) 33.
silica, as cause of silicosis, A (2) 77.
silica and other types, studies on, A (4) 138–39.
in solid fuels, prevention treatment for, B (5) 159.
solubility of, in water, studies on, A (10) 315.
toxic, origin and sources of, A (8) 262.
Dynamics of drying, A (5) 156.

Earth (the), constitution of, A (8) 256; cooling of, as metallurgical problem, A (7) 218; geology of, B (1) 41.
Earthenware. See also *Flowerpots; Pottery; Stoneware.*
Australian production of, A (8) 262.
chrome-green underglaze for, A (9) 288.
glazed, semivitreous, production of, P (4) 122.
ivory, domestic ball clays for, B (2) 68.
ivory glazes for, coloring agents in, A (8) 232.
in Japan, Amakusa, Daido, Banke, and Tsukuda rocks for, A (4) 122.
porcelain-like, cold-binding mass for, P (7) 211.
pottery, etc., U. S. Tariff Comm. report, B (2) 68.
Rockingham, characteristics of, A (1) 4.
slip-cast, defects in, A (2) 67.
types of, for sanitary ware use, A (2) 67.
Earthenware glazes. See *Glazes.*
Earths, argillaceous, electric treatment of, A (1) 30.
colored, and ochers for paints, A (7) 217–18.
diatomaceous: for insulation, B (2) 65; origin and uses of skeletal silica, A (9) 285; researches on, in Italy, A (1) 39; uses and preparation of, I–II, A (5) 159.
fuller's: chemistry of, A (1) 37; as type of bleaching clay, A (6) 185.
rare: cerite carbonate or cerite oxalate, uses of, A (9) 286; and thorium, separation by magnesium bisulfate, A (5) 162; thorium separation in, A (9) 289; traces of elements of, determination method for, A (7) 223–24; types and use of, A (2) 56.
"red," physicomechanical and chemical characteristics of, A (7) 220.
Economics. See also *Costs; Management.*
Japanese trade and industry, B (1) 50.
of power, A (7) 227.
sharing profits with employees, B (2) 77.
social security records, forms for, A (7) 227.
Education. See *Ceramic education* and cross-references.
Efflorescence. See also *Brick, defects in; Florescence; Tile, defects in.*
in brick: control by soluble salts content, A (11) 339; and masonry by salts, A (1) 19; and tile, elimination of, A (4) 118.
of salts, origin and theories of, B (7) 206.
of soluble salts, A (3) 101.
on surface of colored roofing granules, prevention of, P (10) 316.
Electric apparatus, recorder for moisture measurement, A (1) 30.
Electric conductors, heat conductivity of, A (4) 122.
Electric control, time-cycle controllers and metallic mercury switches, A (4) 125.
Electric discharge devices, gaseous, glass composition for, P (10) 300.
Electric discharge vessels, process for, P (10) 307.
Electric engineering, porcelain and other ceramic insulating materials for, application of, A (9) 279.
Electric eye for color analysis, B (1) 33.
Electric firing and apparatus for. See *Firing; Furnaces, electric; Kilns, electric.*
Electric fusion, De Graaf method for coal-ash fusion, A (6) 184.
Electric heating, Kanthal (alloy) for, A (7) 212.
Electric precipitation of suspended particles from gases, P (10) 308.
Electric resistances, electrostatic method for measurement of, A (9) 282; for furnaces, types of materials for, A (7) 213.
Electric rotary clay gun, A (1) 21.
Electric treatment of argillaceous earths, A (1) 30.
Electrochemical process for aluminium oxide, A (7) 207.
Electrode clamp for furnace, P (9) 283.
Electrodeposition of $Mo(OH)_3$ on steel, effect of, A (4) 110.
Electrodes, glass, low-resistance type, A (11) 345.
iron, fusion of, in glass vacuum tubes, P (6) 173.
Murex Cresta, as test specimen for tensile strength machine, A (8) 237.
rotating, for soil analysis, A (7) 218.
Electrodialysis and cation-exchange studies on soils of varying organic matter content, A (7) 223.
of soils by rotating electrodes, A (7) 218.
Electrodinas brick. See *Refractories, silica brick.*
Electrographic analysis of fine crystalline silica, A (3) 85.
Electrographite. See *Refractories, electrographite.*
Electrolysis of manganese solutions, B (11) 351.
Electrolyte coagulation of Prussian blue sols, A (1) 44.
Electrolytes, colloidal, studies on, XVIII, A (9) 286.
effect on drying green brick, A (7) 205.
fluorine determination in, from magnesium manufacturing, A (7) 223.
glass-aqueous solution of, A (5) 146.
products of interaction of sodium silicates with, I–II, A (10) 313.
sodium silicate, for kaolin purification, A (1) 41.
strong, thermodynamic potential at constant volume in solutions of, A (1) 46.
swelling of soil in solution of, II, A (1) 41.
Electrolytic measurement of corrosiveness of soils, A (1) 48.
Electromagnetic separators for the ceramic industry, A (4) 123.
Electrometallurgical industries and power developments in Pacific Northwest, A (7) 227.
Electrometallurgy, Bur. Mines studies on, B (11) 351.
Electron diffraction by quartz glass, A (10) 312.
of thin silica glass films by transmission, A (10) 297.
Electron diffraction method for tests on crystalline silver, A (1) 42.
Electron diffraction photographs, apparatus for "optical" test of some geometrical features, A (8) 251.
Electron microscope, use of, A (5) 156.
Electronic apparatus in industry: use of photoelectric cell, II; use of Thyratron or grid-glow tube, III; grid-controlled mercury arc rectifier, IV, A (1) 30.
Electrons, semiconductors of, A (1) 44.
and X-rays, coherent diffusion of, A (1) 46.
Electrophoresis apparatus for clay colloid tests, A (4) 133; electrophoretic analysis of colloidal mixtures, A (7) 212.
Electroplating, thrustor control, application of, A (9) 283.
Electrostatic method of measuring higher resistances, A (9) 282.
Electrotechnics, ceramic insulating materials for, A (2) 67.
Ellipsoids, Brownian movement in, II, A (1) 42–43.
Elongations, large, exact measurements of, A (9) 282.
Elutriation balance, Odén's principle for construction of, A (1) 32.
Emeralds, synthetic and natural, comparative tests on, A (1) 37; synthetic, photomicrographs of, A (1) 41.
Emery, deposits in N. S., A (1) 2.
Emery paper. See *Abrasives.*
Emich's "coloroscopic" method, A (8) 259.
Enamel apparatus. See also *Cleaning apparatus; Drying apparatus; Furnaces; Kilns; Spraying apparatus.*
drying and heating equipment, A (3) 83.
Schoop spray gun for spraying and patching enamel coatings, A (2) 58.
Schwartz hardness tester for impact strength, A (8) 236.
types of, A (3) 85, P (3) 85, P (9) 270.
Enamel industry, porcelain enameling in Japan, A (6) 169.
prevention of scrap ware, process for, A (8) 236.
vitreous, Inst. of Vitreous Enamelers, 1935 review, A (4) 111; vitreous enameling in U.S.S.R., A (8) 238; vitreous enamel practice in America, A (1) 10.
Enamel plants, Auld, D. L., Co., description of, A (4) 111.
Enamelled Metal Products Corp. (1933), Ltd., A (11) 330.
Glenwood, A (1) 9.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co., development of, A (9) 267.
Mansfield Vitreous Enameling Co., Westinghouse purchase of, A (1) 10.
National Enameling and Stamping Co., fuel savings at, A (6) 168.
Roberts & Mander Stove Co., A (1) 9; wage-incentive plan at, A (10) 296.
Seasholtz, J. M., & Sons, Inc., history of, A (1) 10.
Seeger Refrigerator Co., history of, A (4) 111.
Enamels. See also *Art and artware, enamels; Enamel apparatus; Glazes; Metals for enamels; Opacifiers; Pickling; Structural materials.*
acidproof, on cast iron, A (4) 110.
acid resistance of, standard tests for, A (1) 10, A (6) 169.
acid-resisting, glass-lined ware, service records of, A (3) 84.
acid stability of, studies on, A (8) 235.
adherence of: effect of iron surface preparation on, A (10) 295; electrodeposition of $Mo(OH)_3$ on steel, A (4) 110.
of ground coats: with cobalt and nickel oxides, A (3) 82; effect of various oxides on, A (11) 330.
mechanics of: review of studies of formation of metal particles in "cobalt" ground coats, XIII, A (3) 84.
to metals, A (4) 110; theory and practice of, A (1) 8.
on sheet-iron, cobalt or nickel salt solutions for, A (3) 82.
of sheet-steel ground coats, analysis and discussion on, A (5) 144.
alloys, and glass syntheses, tabular data on, A (3) 83.
anti-acidic tests for, standardization of, A (1) 10.
antimonate compositions for enameling iron, P (10) 296.
application methods for, A (10) 296.
art work of E. Tourrette, A (9) 268.
Ba borate for glaze adherence on ironware, A (6) 169.
barium as flux and luster ingredient, A (1) 9.
batches for: analysis of, A (6) 169; analysis of, for using waste enamels, A (5) 145; barium carbonate *vs.* lead oxide in, A (5) 144; blue-colored vitreous types, P (2) 59.
for bathtubs, process for, A (11) 329.
borax: as mill addition in, A (3) 83; in ground coat, effect of, A (1) 8.
borax for, in U. S., A (1) 38.
boric oxide in, effect of, A (5) 145.
bubbles in, cerium oxide for, A (9) 286.
for buildings. See *Structural materials, enamels.*
calcium in, use of, A (1) 9.
for cast-iron: colored, wet process, A (1) 8; effect of furnace gases on, A (6) 169; evolution of, A (2) 59.
Cawood process for milling of, A (11) 330.
cerium oxide for bubble effect, A (9) 286.
chemical attack on, resistance tests for, A (1) 8; chemical resistance of, P (10) 314–15.
or chemical industry, cast-iron and sheet-iron types, A (3) 83.
clays for, settling and antisettling properties of, A (11) 331.
cloisonné of E. Tourrette, A (9) 268.
for coating iron and steel articles, process for, P (7) 200, P (9) 270.
cobalt and nickel compounds for, use of, A (3) 85.
colored, black finish, heat-resisting, P (6) 169.
blue vitreous types, P (2) 59.
effect of iron on, A (3) 84.
metal compounds for, P (7) 200.
multicolors for, P (11) 331.
principles of color matching, A (1) 9.
spraying process for, P (11) 331.
wet process for cast-iron, A (1) 8.
coloring oxides for, effect of enamel compositions on, A (1) 8.
control in production of, A (1) 8.
for cooking (kitchenware), composition for, A (9) 269.
London official tests for, A (6) 168.
metal utensils, P (2) 59.
method of making, P (5) 145.
special pickling process for, III, A (8) 237.
specifications for, A (5) 145.

Enamels (*continued*)
for copper wire, Brit. Stand. specif. for, A (11) 330.
cover-coat, production of, A (9) 269.
crystallized and mat, studies on, A (8) 231.
decoration of, technique of, A (6) 169.
decorative coating of, P (9) 270.
deënameling, rapid method for, A (9) 268.
defects in, blistering: delayed ground-coat type, A (1) 8; prevention of, by inhibitors, A (7) 199–200.
cast-iron types, from furnace or combustion gases, A (6) 169, A (8) 236.
causes of, A (8) 236.
damages in shipping, prevention of, A (4) 111.
effect of cerium oxide and didymium in, A (9) 286.
effect of furnace gases, A (6) 169.
explanation of, A (10) 295.
fishscales, A (3) 83.
on glass decoration, types of, A (8) 231.
hair cracks, on cast iron, A (1) 9.
pickling room control for, A (6) 168.
reboiling, microscopic studies on, A (2) 58.
scumming: caused by crystallization of mineral salts, B (8) 238; from combustion gases in furnace, A (8) 236; effect of soluble salts during aging, A (4) 110.
designs for, French, German, and American patents on, A (7) 199.
dispersion composition, P (1) 10.
drying of, process for, A (3) 85.
durability of, in service, A (5) 154.
effect of gases from, on heating elements of electric enameling furnaces, A (11) 330.
elementary course in, A (9) 268.
enameling boilers, studies on, A (1) 8–9.
expansion of, between softening point and room temperature, A (8) 236.
expansion coefficient of, effect of raw materials on, A (8) 236.
firing of sheet-iron ground-coat, methods for, A (9) 269; firing on sheet steel, A (4) 111 and wet-process cast-iron type, A (4) 111.
fishscales on. See *Enamels, defects in.*
fluorides in, effect on acid stability of, A (8) 235.
fluorspar for, use of, A (3) 83.
fluxes for. See *Fluxes.*
French artists and types of, of 19th and 20th centuries, A (9) 268, A (10) 296.
frits. See also *Frits.*
color coatings on, P (5) 145.
continuous smelting process for improvement in, A (5) 144.
heat-resisting, composition of, P (10) 296.
organosol in, P (11) 332.
fusibility of, effect of raw materials on, A (8) 236.
gases in, effect on transparency of, A (3) 84.
gas-opacification method of I. Kreidl, A (6) 168.
glass, and clay bodies, scientific relation of, I, A (3) 85; glass, and glazes, stability toward chemical agents, P (11) 339; *vs.* glass, relation of properties of, A (3) 85.
glass-coated, for iron or steel articles, P (2) 59.
glass decorating, process for, A (8) 231.
glass-lined equipment, acid-resistant, service records of, A (3) 84; glass-lined steel equipment, A (6) 169.
glassy state, application of theories to special properties, A (1) 8.
glaze adherence on iron, Ba borate for, A (6) 169.
and glazes: capillary method for study of change by chemical reagents, A (3) 104; manufacture of, P (2) 59, P (9) 270.
granite ware, production of, III, A (8) 237.
grinding of, directions for, A (5) 144.
ground-coat, "cobalt," formation of metal particles in, XIII, A (3) 84.
and cover coats for, compositions for, A (1) 9.
delayed blistering in, A (1) 8.
effect of manganese, nickel, and cobalt oxides on adherence and reboiling properties of, A (11) 330.
on sheet steel, adherence of, analysis of, A (5) 144.
white, on cast iron for majolica, A (5) 144.
zinc oxide and calcite for, A (1) 9.
hair cracks or hair lines. See *Enamels, defects in.*
hardness tester for baked cores and sand molds, A (1) 9.
for hearths, stoves, and bathtubs, requirements of, A (3) 84.

Enamels (*continued*)
heat-resisting finish, composition for, P (6) 169.
high-grade, firing process in muffle kilns, A (8) 237.
history of: influence of Trenkamp family, A (9) 269; of metalwork by Theophilus, A (9) 268; Pleischl composition (1787–1867), A (5) 144; Seasholtz family of Reading, A (1) 10.
impact strength of, Schwartz hardness tester of, A (8) 236.
improved chemical resistivity of, process for, P (11) 359.
as insulating material, A (5) 144.
for iron, composition and process for, P (7) 200.
iron in, effect on coloring of, A (3) 84.
iron vessels, enameled, as substitute for glass beakers, A (4) 111.
and lacquers, trade names for, A (6) 192.
lactic acid for acid resistance, tests on, A (1) 10, A (6) 169.
leadless: advantages of, in enameling plant, A (8) 236; barium oxide and fluorspar in place of, A (8) 236; for cast-iron ground coats, zinc oxide and calcite, A (1) 9; for cast-iron ware, A (1) 9, A (3) 83–84.
majolica: ground enamel on cast iron, A (5) 144; leadless composition for, A (1) 9, A (5) 144–45; strontium as flux for, A (1) 9; see also *Majolica.*
mat and crystallized, studies on, A (8) 231.
metal wall construction, P (5) 145.
for metal ware, method for, P (5) 145.
for metallic vessel, production of, P (7) 200.
metallography for studies on, A (1) 9.
on metals. See also *Enamels for iron, for sheet iron; Inhibitors; Metals for enameling; Pickling.*
on metals: adherence of, determination of physicochemical conditions for, A (8) 236; process for, P (6) 169.
methods of operation and checking operations, A (8) 236.
mill additions: color oxides for, III, A (8) 237; effect of borax on ground coat, A (1) 9, A (3) 83; magnesium for viscosity in, A (1) 9; with small amounts of opacifiers, A (3) 85.
milled, suspension and consistency properties of, A (11) 330.
milling of, Cawood process for, A (11) 330.
mill-room control in cold weather, B (8) 238; mill-room technique, A (4) 110–11, A (7) 199.
"mineral spar" for: treatment of, A (2) 58; for white enamel, A (8) 237.
multicolored fired, process for, P (11) 331.
vs. noniron metals, advantages of, A (7) 199.
one cover-coat ware, A (9) 269.
opacification of: by gas bubbles, A (10) 296; as phenomenon of time, A (8) 237.
opacifiers for, types of, B (2) 58–59.
opaque, titanium oxide for, A (2) 75.
opaqueness of, effect of gas bubbles on, P (11) 331.
oxides for, CoO, NiO, and MnO_2, A (1) 8.
patent designs for kettle, P (4) 108; saucepan, P (4) 109.
Pfaudler glass-lined equipment, A (11) 330.
Pleischl formula, A (5) 144.
porcelain, for architecture, practical aspects, A (8) 235; for architectural decoration, A (2) 58, A (8) 238; for architecture, exposure tests on, A (3) 83.
booklet on, B (4) 112.
cast-iron for, and foundry practice, control methods for, A (3) 83–84.
cast-iron tiling, P (2) 59.
clay preparation for, A (1) 9.
"clear overglaze" finishes for, A (11) 330.
controlled boiling acid test for, A (11) 329.
cost-accounting methods in, A (2) 58.
decoration and finishing processes for, A (4) 110.
design of metal parts for, B (2) 58.
designs for service stations, A (3) 85.
developments in production of, A (11) 330.
dry and wet methods for, A (11) 331.
drying and heating equipment for, A (3) 83.
drying process for, A (3) 83.
effect of furnace gases on, A (6) 169.
history of, in Germany, A (11) 330; history and work of E. L. Stine, A (11) 330.
for housing, effect of 4 years' usage, A (3) 83.
inspection and shipping of, A (4) 111.
interferometers for tests on, A (4) 111–12.

Enamels, porcelain (*continued*)
for kitchen furniture, A (8) 237; see also *Enamels for cooking.*
magnetic separation for, A (2) 58.
major problems in, A (11) 330–31.
for metal base, varied uses for, B (1) 10.
method of production, P (6) 169.
microscopic studies on, methods and types of, A (4) 112.
milling of, under controlled thermal conditions, A (11) 330.
multicolored type, P (11) 331.
murals for New York World's Fair, A (9) 268.
neutralising solutions for, A (3) 84.
panels, bonding to cement or plastics, A (8) 235.
pickling of sheet iron for, A (1) 9.
refrigerator, shell-type cabinet, A (1) 10.
for residential and industrial buildings, A (1) 10.
for road signs in Calif., A (4) 111; for signs, Kleylein process for, A (6) 166–67.
strength of, *vs.* coating thickness, A (11) 331.
for U. S. trucks and for panels in East Indian trains, A (8) 235.
water-wash spray booths for, A (9) 269.
wood-graining and marbleizing decoration of, A (4) 112.
powder immersion method for, A (6) 169.
powdered glass as substitute for quartz, A (5) 145.
problems in, outline of, A (11) 330–31.
properties of, effect of tensile strength and pressure resistance on, A (1) 8.
raw materials for: lime, strontium, barium, and magnesium, A (1) 9; quartz sand, ground sand, and flint, A (3) 98; Sioglur in, A (1) 10, A (6) 169.
reaction of adhering oxides on sheet-iron types, A (6) 169.
reagents for, drainage of, A (6) 168.
reboiling properties of, effect of various oxides on, A (11) 330.
for refrigerators, shell-type cabinet, A (1) 10.
removal of, from metals, P (10) 296.
scumming. See *Enamels, defects in.*
sheet-iron, bath of adhering oxides for, A (3) 82.
shop inspection for work control, A (8) 236.
silica in, effect on acid stability of, A (8) 235.
Sioglur as raw material for, A (1) 10, A (6) 169.
slips for: problem of restoring set to, A (11) 330; setting-up composition for, P (1) 10.
solubility tests on acid-resisting vitreous types, A (8) 237.
soluble salts in, effect during aging, A (4) 110.
spray coatings, Schoop spray gun, A (2) 58; see also *Spraying.*
for steel. See *Structural materials, porcelain enamel.*
strength of, importance of, A (5) 144.
substitute materials in, barium carbonate for lead oxide, A (5) 144.
techniques of, calculations in, A (1) 8; Vogelgesang's book on, A (2) 59.
thermal expansion of, interferometer for tests on, A (4) 111–12.
transparent, effect of gases on, A (3) 84; transparent leadless, A (8) 236.
vitreous, acid-resisting, solubility determinations on, A (8) 237.
blue, raw batch for, P (2) 59.
costs of, A (10) 296.
dispersions, P (1) 10.
firing with town gas, A (11) 331.
integral expansion of, between softening point and room temperature, A (8) 236.
for iron castings, blast cleaning of, A (3) 82–83.
mechanical drying of, A (9) 268.
metal degreasing for, A (10) 296.
method of application, P (9) 270; method of production, P (4) 112, P (6) 169.
in modern American plants, A (1) 10; modern developments in, A (4) 111.
opaque, composition for, P (7) 200.
organosol, P (11) 332.
phosphate coatings for, P (6) 169.
reagents for, drainage of, A (6) 168.
sandblasting of iron castings for, A (4) 111.
setting-up composition for enamel slips, P (1) 10.
spraying apparatus for, A (1) 10.
for tank linings, P (4) 112.
for washtubs, P (9) 270.

Enamels (*continued*)
waste, reuse of, A (5) 145.
for water spouts, cast-iron pipes, A (5) 144.
weather resistance of, exposure tests on, A (3) 85.
wet-grinding efficiency, conditions for, A (4) 110–11.
wet-process, for cast iron, A (11) 331.
white, "mineral spar" for, A (2) 58, A (8) 237.
white, without opacifier in mill addition, A (3) 85.
white-clouded, P (2) 59, P (9) 270.
white opaque, composition for, P (7) 200.
zinc oxide in, effect of, A (9) 269–70.
Zr antimonate, use of, P (10) 296.
Encyclopedia, Hutchinson's technical and scientific encyclopedia, B (10) 315–16.
Engineering, fundamentals in handbook on, B (2) 77.
Kempe's 1936 year-book, B (10) 316.
reports on, preparation of data, B (9) 290.
Engobe tile. See *Tile.*
Engobes, effect of iron on color and properties of, A (11) 343; and glazes for fireclay ware, A (10) 306.
Entropies of inorganic substances, revision of 1935 values, VI, B (6) 191.
Epidote and zoisite, crystallographic similarities to epidote and ardennite, A (1) 41.
Equations and quadrant charts for heat and air requirements in continuous driers, A (5) 156.
Equilibrium, heterogeneous, in systems allied with gas evolution, III, A (1) 45.
relations of iron-orthoclase, A (5) 161.
Equilibrium diagrams, Al_2O_3–SiO_2, studies on, A (11) 354–55.
anorthite–leucite–silica, diopside–leucite–silica, and carnegieite–iron oxide–silica, A (6) 190.
$CaO{\cdot}Al_2O_3{\cdot}2SiO_2$ – $CaO{\cdot}TiO_2{\cdot}SiO_2$ – CaO–SiO_2, A (5) 161; CaO–B_2O_3–SiO_2, A (2) 75; $CaO{\cdot}TiO_2$–SiO_2 and $CaO{\cdot}SiO_2$–TiO_2, A (5) 162; $CaO{\cdot}TiO_2{\cdot}SiO_2$–MnO–$TiO_2$, A (5) 161.
FeO–CoO, A (11) 331.
Fe_2O_3–Fe_3O_4 (partial diagram), A (4) 134.
MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 system, studies on, A (11) 354–55.
of refractory oxides, systems with CaO and BeO, A (10) 313.
SiO_2–Al_2O_3–R_2O, A (11) 340.
ZrO_2–SiO_2, A (4) 135.
Equipment. See *Apparatus* and specific types of apparatus and equipment throughout index.
Erosion of glass furnace walls, device for protection of, P (6) 172.
Erosion tests for sewer pipe, VIII, A (1) 19.
Etching of glass. See *Glass, decorated; Glass, etching of.*
Ethane. See *Gases.*
Ettringite, natural crystals of, refractive index measurements on, A (1) 38.
Evaporation of sulfite liquor with waste heat, A (2) 69.
Excavators, excavating dipper, P (11) 347.
Exhibitions, British Chemical Plant, 1936, white stoneware, A (11) 342; Danish stoneware of Krebs, A (8) 232; Robineau Memorial Ceramic, prize winners, A (1) 4.
Expansion, coefficient of, of glass, sag of double thread test, A (1) 11.
thermal, apparatus for measurement of, A (3) 94.
Explosive pressures, measurement of, I–II, A (4) 135.
Explosives, permitted types in mines and quarries, classification of, I–II, A (8) 252.
Extensometer, Kenyon-Burns-Young type, use of, A (2) 69.
Extrusion apparatus for moist plastic bodies, P (4) 126; presses for degasifying clays and other plastic masses, P (10) 308.

Fabry-Perot interferometers for measurement of pressure changes in fused-quartz étalons, A (9) 270.
Faience. See also *Art and artware* and cross-references.
of Andenne and porcelain makers, A (11) 327–28.
and artware of Abaquesne, A (9) 266, A (10) 293.
dolomitic, raw materials and processes for, I–II, A (5) 154.
French, 16th Century types, A (10) 294.
glaze compositions for (Jap.), A (5) 154.
of Nevers, 1645–1700, classification of, A (9) 265.
Faience (*continued*)
and porcelain, Chevenard differential dilatometer for tests on, A (9) 280.
of Rouen, production of, A (9) 279.
and terra cotta, architectural production and use of, A (1) 25.
Falkor-Raixiss macromethod, modification of, for carbon and hydrogen microdetermination, A (11) 355.
Fans, design and test for, B (8) 253.
fan rotors for handling air or gases in suspended abrasive material, P (2) 71.
parallel operation of, types of, A (3) 95.
performance factors in, A (8) 252.
for ventilating coal mines, Brit. Stand. specif. for, B (1) 33.
and ventilating equipment, test methods for, A (4) 139; see also *Ventilation.*
Feeding apparatus, constant-weight feeder, A (10) 307.
deviator spout, P (1) 5.
feeders and electric vibratory screens, A (2) 69.
vacuum-type, P (1) 19.
and weighing machine, automatic, P (8) 253.
Feedwater. See *Boiler feedwater; Waters.*
Feldspars, accelerated weathering of, A (4) 128.
in amygdaloids, in India, A (6) 186.
authigenic, in sedimentary rocks, A (1) 39.
feldspar bodies, effect of firing process on pressure resistance, color and transparency of, V, A (3) 96; VI, A (7) 215.
ferric oxide in: decomposition of sample, I; application of titanometry, II, A (8) 259.
"filled," significance of, A (7) 220.
Granigg separator for removal of granite in, A (4) 125.
hydrothermal alteration of montmorillonite to, process for, A (1) 39.
microphotometric study of X-ray powder diagrams of, A (8) 257.
milling and classification of, A (4) 131.
1935 summary of, B (1) 37; in 1936, B (10) 311.
plagioclase: effect of heat on optical orientation of, A (1) 44; as mineral phase of basalt, A (8) 256.
potash-soda, thermal stability studies on, I, A (8) 257–58.
purification of, P (2) 76.
and quartz, comparison of resistivity, A (11) 343.
of Rio de Janeiro, studies on, B (1) 42.
in U. S., 1936 (Bur. Mines Rept.), B (3) 100.
in U.S.S.R., types of, A (11) 350.
as vitrifying agent, effect of grain size and firing schedule on properties of, A (2) 67.
in western Australia, sources and value of, A (10) 309.
and zeolites, molecular structure of, studies on, A (8) 260.
Felt, glass. See *Glass, felt.*
Ferric oxide for glaze colors, A (9) 288.
natural hydrated, derivatives and structures of, A (1) 44.
structure of solid solutions of, in magnesium oxide, A (1) 46.
thermal dissociation of, A (11) 358.
"Ferrosilite," as natural mineral, A (8) 256.
Ferrous materials and nonferrous types, studies on, A (6) 181.
Ferrous oxide, decomposition of, A (10) 312.
Ferrous sulfide, solid solutions, studies on, A (4) 136.
Ferruginous laterite, definition of, A (8) 255.
Fibrous glass. See *Glass, fibrous.*
Fibrous material, inorganic, or glass fibers, manufacture of mats or layers from, P (11) 337.
Films, thin metallic, electrical conductivity of, I, A (11) 333.
Filter media, ceramic, and high rates of filtration, A (10) 315.
filter fabric, forming method for, P (8) 254;
glass wool, to purify air, A (1) 12, B (1) 33.
Filter pads, Seitz, stainless steel for, A (7) 201.
Filtering apparatus, conveyer scale to weigh filter cake, A (5) 155.
electrofilters in Europe, A (5) 156.
filter press, P (11) 347.
filters, air-type, P (1) 34.
continuous rotary type, P (3) 96.
design for, P (8) 254.
and diaphragms, development in ceramic materials for, A (1) 49.
and drying installation, A (1) 49; drying process, theory of, A (1) 49.
Filtering apparatus filters, (*continued*)
glass correction (Viscor), for photronic cells, A (5) 156.
industrial types, B (1) 33.
pressure-type, P (8) 254.
Pyrex-brand glass for, A (7) 201.
for studies on hackmanite, A (5) 159.
Filtering systems, continuous *vs.* periodic, A (11) 344.
for dust control, V–VI, A (1) 48.
Filtration. See also *Air conditioning; Dust apparatus; Fans.*
and fans for cement plants, A (1) 48.
porous bodies for, production of, P (7) 227.
studies in: critical analyses of filtration theory, I; fundamental axiom of constant-pressure filtration, II, A (3) 95.
Finch, Beilby layer studies of, A (10) 291.
Fine structures, stationary and portable installations for, tests on, A (1) 32.
Fineness. See also *Grain size* and cross-references.
of cements, hydrometer method for tests on, A (6) 181.
Fire clays. See *Clays; Refractories.*
Firing. See also *Drying; Drying apparatus; Flame; Furnaces;* and firing references such as *Enamels, firing of,* etc.
of argillaceous material, apparatus for, P (8) 246.
ash, slag, and slagging in, studies on, A (1) 35.
of Belgian kiln (Hoffman type), A (1) 35.
of brick: coal for, A (3) 96; faults in, A (6) 183; in Hoffman kilns, A (1) 35.
of ceramic ware, control of, by fusible cones, A (8) 262.
developments in, tabular firing and fuel data, A (1) 36.
electric furnace for, P (11) 348.
with electric kilns, P (6) 184.
processes for: effect of firing temperatures on pressure resistance, color, and transparency, A (3) 96; conclusions of study, IV, A (7) 215.
of clayware: in industrial kilns, A (9) 285; oxidation and weight loss in, B (1) 37.
of colored decorations on or beneath pottery glaze, P (7) 197.
combustion control and controllers for, A (3) 96.
of continuous enameling furnace, data on, A (6) 168, A (9) 268.
and cooling of yellow iron-stained clinker from carbonaceous clay, A (4) 127.
of earthenware tile, brick, etc., ovens or kilns for, P (7) 217.
with electric heat, review of, A (9) 284.
electrical, of porcelain and china bodies from American materials, VII, A (7) 211.
of electrical porcelain, developments in, A (2) 72.
of flowerpots, defects in, A (1) 25–26.
of glazes in circular tunnel kilns, A (1) 35.
of glazes and enamels: effect of furnace atmospheres in, A (5) 158; oxidizing and reducing temperatures for, effect of, A (8) 231.
of grog brick in annular gas kilns, A (3) 91; of silica brick in gas chamber with overhead flame, A (6) 183.
high-temperature, electric continuous kilns for, B (7) 217.
of intermittent kilns, smoke reduction in, A (1) 36.
kiln fuel conservation by draft control, A (1) 35.
of kilns: prevention of irregularities in, A (10) 309; velocity increase in, A (1) 36.
of mosaic floor tile with electric heat, data on, A (9) 284.
with natural gas and fuel oil, combustion control of, A (4) 126–27.
neutral or reducing atmospheres with carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide, production of, P (2) 73.
with oil, measuring specific "charge of fire box" in, A (5) 158–59.
of porcelain in electric or indirect-heated tunnel furnaces, P (5) 159.
of pulverized fuel with pulverizers, A (11) 348.
of refractories: and clay brick in circular tunnel kilns, A (7) 216; in gas-fired chamber furnaces, studies on, A (3) 91, A (6) 183.
of salt-glazed stoneware pipes, A (2) 66, A (3) 96, A (6) 179, A (7) 216, A (9) 284–85.
of semivitreous tableware, B (2) 73.
and smoking of brick, for blue-smoked brick, A (6) 183.

Firing (*continued*)
of vitreous enamels, town gas for, A (11) 331.
of waste products in furnaces, effect on refractories, A (3) 91–92.
Flambé glazes. See *Glazes*.
Flame, luminous, propane and butane for production of, A (7) 216.
speed propagation of, in moist carbon monoxide-oxygen mixtures, A (7) 216.
temperature, relation of increase of, to pressure increase, A (5) 158.
Flexural vibration method for Young's modulus test on brick and tile, A (7) 223.
Flint, deposits in Denmark, and use of, A (6) 186.
in France, England, and Denmark for the enamel industry, A (3) 98.
ground, for bedding chinaware in ovens, A (2) 67.
Flint clays. See *Clays*.
Floating equilibrium applied to density determination, A (10) 311.
Floor materials, anti-slip tread and floor covering, A (1) 29; see also *Tile*.
Florescence on brick, relation of soluble salt content to, VII, A (1) 19; test for brick, British, B (8) 245–46; see also *Efflorescence*.
Flotation and adsorption on particles of an aqueous talc suspension, mechanism of, A (9) 282.
air, for separating fine from larger particles, P (10) 308.
of clay for high-grade mixes, A (7) 219; for clay refining, methods for, A (9) 281.
history and development of, B (3) 96.
method of studying wetting of powdered minerals as related to, A (11) 345–46.
of quartz, data on, A (5) 156–57.
of Vt. talc-magnesite ores, B (2) 74.
Flotation apparatus, for concentrating minerals, P (1) 34; flotation-separation apparatus, P (11) 347.
Flow. See also *Viscosity*.
fluid, in curved pipes, pressure losses for, A (4) 125.
Null-method, measuring and integrating equipment for, A (5) 157.
Flow meters, electric, Metameter principle for, A (5) 156.
Flowerpots, combination, P (5) 153.
de-airing clay bodies for, A (9) 281.
defects in, A (1) 25–26.
manufacture of, and furnaces for, A (1) 26.
patent design for, P (1) 5; flowerpot watering system, P (5) 153.
Flue gas, Orsat apparatus for analyses, A (8) 254; see also *Gases*.
Flue products of industrial fuels, graphs for dew-point estimation of, A (1) 35–36.
Fluid suspension, separating solids from, method and apparatus for, P (1) 34.
Fluoborates, preparation, analysis, and constitution of, A (1) 44.
Fluorescence, free rotation and depolarization of, II, A (1) 42–43.
Fluorides in iodine-titration method for copper in presence of iron, A (10) 314.
in Portland cements, effect on thermal combination, A (1) 6.
Fluorine, determination of, A (1) 44–45; in sodium fluoride, fluorspar, electrolytes, and slag from magnesium manufacturing, determination of, A (7) 223.
Fluorine oxide, thermal disintegration of, A (5) 162.
Fluorspar, bluish, for Blue John pottery, A (3) 80.
for enamels, use of, A (3) 83.
fluorine determination in, from magnesium manufacturing, A (7) 223.
geologic factors in the Ill.-Ky. field, B (10) 311.
Ill., as chemical raw material, A (7) 219; Ill. deposits, origin of bedding replacement deposits, A (9) 286.
for sanitary ware in semivitreous bodies, A (9) 279–80.
world production (1935), A (7) 218.
Fluxes, alkali carbonate, low-melting, A (11) 354.
for enamels, barium and strontium, effect of, A (1) 9.
reduction experiments with iron-rich bauxites, A (9) 275.
Fly-ash brick. See *Brick*.
Foam, reduction or prevention of, composition for, P (9) 289.
Foam baths, defrothing of, P (8) 261.
Forsterite refractories. See *Refractories*.
Foundries, acid Bessemer refractories for, A (11) 339.
Foundries (*continued*)
apprenticeship system in: suggestions for, A (5) 164; apprenticeship survey in, A (7) 225; Falk Corp., 15 years of apprenticeship at, A (5) 163.
driers for, A (1) 8.
dust collection in, A (2) 76.
electrical heat for, advantage of, A (1) 8.
industrial health hazards in, A (4) 138.
industrial propane for flame cutting, A (7) 216.
nonferrous, modern equipment for, A (8) 237.
Ohio Foundry Co., Trenkamp contribution to enameling methods, A (9) 269.
refractories for. See *Refractories*.
sand control and tests for, A (1) 9–10, A (7) 199.
Foundry metals, cements for bonding sand for, A (1) 8.
Foundry sands. See *Sands*.
Foundry steels, A.F.A. Comm. recommendations on chemical classification of, A (5) 145.
Foucault knife-edge test for chromatic aberration measurement, A (11) 345.
Fourmy, Jacques, porcelain manufacturer of Andenne, A (11) 328.
Frequenta products and steatite, tests on, A (3) 93.
Freundlich rule for quantitative process of adsorption isotherms, A (8) 246.
Frits. See also *Enamels, frits; Glazes*.
glazes, glasses, and enamels, durability of, in service, A (5) 154.
heat-resisting, composition of, P (10) 296.
lead, and fritted glazes, acid solubility of, A (9) 280.
smelting process for, A (8) 235.
Frost resistance. See *Weathering*.
Froth-diatomite brick, thermo-insulating, A (1) 20; frothed clay blocks, A (7) 205–206.
Fuel apparatus for coal burning, survey of, B (9) 290; see also *Burners; Furnaces* and cross-references.
Fuels, anthracite: directions for firing, A (4) 126; oxidation of, A (4) 127.
boiler types, analysis and burning methods for, B (8) 253.
Brit., annual report for 1935, B (1) 36.
burning of coal, oil, gas, and refuse, combination burner for, A (10) 308.
$CaCO_3$ (chalk) addition to, effect on fusion temperature, A (1) 36.
calorific power of, nomographs for, A (2) 72.
for central heating plants, cost data on, A (1) 48.
coal, A.S.T.M. Comm. on Classification, B (7) 216.
Ark., geology and mineral resources of, B (10) 311.
bituminous, analysis of, A (11) 347.
book list and source information on, B (8) 255.
for brickworks, A (3) 96.
briquetting with sodium silicate, A (8) 254.
in Britain, B (1) 37; Brit. and American, economic and social study of, B (1) 36; Brit. bituminous, hydrogenation of, A (4) 127.
Canadian, hydrogenation tests for, A (6) 184.
coal ash from, analyses and softening temperatures of, A (11) 347.
coal-buyers manual (1935), B (9) 285.
coal-handling improvements in Ohio, A (6) 191.
and coke, Brit. standard method for analysis of, B (2) 73.
and coke, dust-prevention treatment of, B (5) 159; see also *Fuels, coke*.
constituents and uses of, B (3) 97.
curves for formulas for, B (7) 216.
distribution of, in Stourbridge area, A (7) 218.
expansion measurements during carbonization, A (2) 72.
vs. gas, for updraft and downdraft kilns, A (2) 71.
grindability and ball-mill method, A (4) 123.
high-carbonate types, ash determination in, A (11) 347.
Ill., coke from, temperature conditions in sole-flue ovens, A (7) 215.
in India, coking properties of, A (9) 284.
Ky., carbonizing properties and petrographic composition of, B (8) 255; deposits of, B (7) 216.
Fuels, coal (*continued*)
and lignite, cleaning and drying in U. S., A (1) 35.
low-grade, stokers for, A (1) 50.
Md., classification and analyses of, A (7) 216.
and other solid types, analysis of, B (11) 348.
oxidation of, at storage temperatures, effect on carbonizing properties, A (2) 72.
oxygen absorption of, tests on, A (2) 72.
particle size for porous brick, A (7) 206.
Pa., bituminous, classification and analyses of, A (3) 98; Pa., carbonizing temperatures and studies on, B (4) 128; Pittsburgh and Alma seam, plasticity data on, A (11) 344.
plasticity of, A (3) 96–97.
powdered, propagation of combustion zone in, A (8) 254.
properties of, application for tests on, A (7) 216.
relation of carbonizing temperatures of, to physical properties of coke, A (2) 73.
solid smokeless type, A (8) 254.
for steam generating unit, A (3) 103.
sulfur in, A (7) 216.
Tenn., classification analyses of, A (6) 184.
Utah and Wyo., solid smokeless type, A (8) 254.
Va. and Pa., carbonizing properties and petrographic composition, B (4) 128.
weighing and sampling of, A (5) 159.
X-ray diffraction methods for studies on, A (6) 184.
coke, chemical nature of, A (5) 158; see also *Fuels, coal*.
coke, from Ill. fine coal, A (7) 215.
coke, reactivity, electrical conductivity, and hygroscopicity of, relation of carbonizing temperatures and rank of coal to, A (2) 73.
coke, waste, for circular kilns, A (1) 35.
coking properties of Indian coals, A (9) 284.
colloidal: boiler tests on, and Brit. fuel-oil requirements, III, A (1) 35; preparation and specifications of, II, A (8) 254; definition and data on, A (11) 347.
competitive types of, for industrial use, A (1) 35.
flue products of, graphs for, dew-point estimation, A (1) 35–36.
gas, conversion to carbon monoxide and hydrogen, A (1) 36.
electric refining of, Cottrell-Lurgi-Möller system for industrial furnaces, A (1) 11.
for firing whiteware, A (5) 158.
for industrial heating, A (5) 158.
laboratory burners for, A (1) 35.
for melting nonferrous metals, A (10) 309.
natural, in E. Liverpool district, A (2) 71.
for nonferrous metal industry, data on, A (9) 285.
pressure controls for, A (2) 72.
propane and butane, for industrial furnaces, A (7) 216.
refractory screen oil-gas process for, A (2) 72.
town: for firing muffle tunnel kiln, A (5) 158; for vitreous enameling, A (11) 331.
gasification of, low-cost oxygen for, A (2) 72.
German patents on firing with solid, liquid, and pulverized types, A (10) 295.
heat value of, calculations from elementary analyses, A (4) 127.
lignite and coal, physical and chemical properties of, A (1) 35.
liquid, treatment of coal for, A (4) 127.
oil, cracked-residue, combustion of, A (8) 254.
discussion of firing with, A (1) 36.
measuring specific "charge of fire box" in use of, A (5) 158–59.
sludge in, effect of, A (4) 127.
viscosity-temperature relations for, A (2) 72.
pulverized: firing process for, A (11) 348; Kramer method for, A (2) 71.
pulverized coal: burning systems for, A (10) 309; suspension of, in oil, effect of, A (11) 347.
smokeless, Koppers Carbolux and Lecocq systems for, A (1) 36.
solid, liquid, and pulverized, German patents on, A (10) 295.
solid, low-temperature carbonization of, A (3) 97.
technology of, A (4) 127.
Fuller's earth. See *Earths, fuller's*.

Furnaces. See also *Burners; Carbonization; Firing; Fuels; Kilns; Ovens; Refractories for furnaces; Retorts; Stokers; Tanks.*
with air movement *vs.* salt bath types, A (10) 295.
Alundum-lined, for sintered alunite, A (1) 24.
annealing, P (11) 346; controlled atmospheres in, A (1) 8, A (7) 198; heating element for, P (11) 347; see also *Annealing; Furnaces, glassmelting; Leers.*
annular gas types, building and operation of, A (5) 158.
for anthracite, firing directions for, A (4) 126.
arc, three-phase, capacity of, A (6) 180.
artificial atmosphere for heat treatment of chemical and refractories products, A (6) 183–84.
atmosphere quality recorder for, A (5) 156; atmospheres in, neutral, oxidizing, and reducing types of, A (2) 72.
bell-type, controlled-atmosphere system for, A (7) 198.
blast-: for making iron ore into pig ore, B (8) 238; measuring instruments of the Georg-Marion-Hütte, A (1) 29; see also *Refractories for furnaces.*
cement, heating methods in, summary of, A (11) 329; see also *Kilns, cement.*
chamber, construction and operation of, A (6) 183, A (6) 184.
coal, low-temperature carbonization of, A (5) 158.
combustion chamber design for, A (1) 35; combustion-chamber window for, sapphire for, A (7) 202–203; combustion control in, Bowser "registering measure" for, A (4) 127.
continuous. See also *Furnaces, enamel.*
device for conveying articles in, P (10) 308.
enamel, gas-fired radiant tubes for, A (6) 168; counter-flow, continuous furnace, firing data on, A (9) 268.
for enamels, A (8) 236.
for firing and salting stoneware, A (3) 96.
and intermittent, operation control of, A (8) 254–55.
continuous heating, P (1) 37.
copper-refinery, refractories for, A (7) 206.
crowns, formulas for, side-thrust calculation at furnace temperatures, A (1) 36.
crucible, gas-fired tilting, A (9) 275–76.
discontinuous, technique and control of, A (3) 104.
efficient use of, B (10) 309.
electric. See also *Firing; Furnaces for glassmelting, electric; Kilns, electric.*
automatic temperature control of, A (5) 158.
for color-firing of porcelain, A (11) 343.
combustion-type for microlaboratory, A (1) 30.
constructive details for various purposes, A (9) 284.
controlled-atmosphere type, A (7) 198.
convection type, airpaths and fans in, A (1) 35; convection heat-treating for light metal sheets, A (10) 295.
design and operating terms for, A (10) 309.
for enameling, data on, A (3) 82.
enameling, effect of gases on enamels from heating elements of, A (11) 330.
for firing enamel on castings, A (1) 9.
for firing pots of molten glass, conversion of gas-fired tempering furnaces for, A (11) 332.
for fusing glass, P (6) 172.
German, U. S., and British literature on, B (11) 348.
for glazing brick and roofing tile, A (6) 184.
heat transfer in, A (4) 127.
heating time and energy consumption in, A (5) 158.
for humidity control in ovens, A (4) 124.
for melting glass, P (5) 148–49, P (6) 172; melting types, and use of, A (8) 241.
for the metallurgical industry, use of, A (1) 8, A (7) 227.
muffle, P (4) 128.
for porcelain enameling, types of, A (2) 58.
refractory specifications for, A (10) 305.
resistance elements for, types of, A (7) 213; for 1500° to 1600°, P (10) 309.
review of use of A (9) 284.
silica brick of improved characteristics for, A (9) 277–78.
Furnaces, electric (*continued*)
slags in, current-conducting properties of, I, A (4) 133.
tubular, with heat recuperation, data on, A (9) 284.
electric heating elements for, B (7) 217.
electric resistor, heat distribution in, A (4) 127.
electric tube, for glaze tests, A (1) 28.
electrode clamp for, P (9) 283.
enamel. See also *Furnaces, continuous; Furnaces, electric, enamel; Kilns.*
continuous, gas-fired radiant tubes for, A (6) 168.
effect of combustion gases on ware, A (8) 236.
gas-fired radiant-tube, A (3) 84.
grate for, P (10) 296.
heat-treating, and application of heat, P (2) 59.
at Norge Corp., A (9) 269.
for porcelain enameling, A (2) 58, A (9) 269.
salt bath, *vs.* air-movement types, A (10) 295.
Surface Combustion Corp., gas-fired radiant-tube, A (3) 84.
tanks, vitreous-enamel lining, method for, P (4) 112.
types of, P (9) 270.
furnace atmospheres, effect on glazes in enamels, A (5) 158.
furnace port, P (10) 305.
fusion, Barrett-type for high-temperature work, B (1) 33.
gas-fired, for melting glass (U.S.S.R.), A (4) 113.
gas-fired, radiant tubes for enamels, A (3) 84, A (6) 168.
gas-fired tempering, conversion of, for firing pots for molten glass, A (11) 332.
gas-fired tilting, crucible type, gas consumption in, A (9) 275–76.
gas-tight, for thermocouple standardization, A (4) 123.
for glassmelting. See also *Furnaces, electric; Leers; Pots, glass; Refractories for glassmelting; Tanks, glassmelting.*
for annealing, P (6) 172–73, P (10) 300, P (11) 335; even temperature distribution in, P (11) 338; gas-tight covers for, P (7) 204.
automatic regulators on, A (7) 201.
burners for, construction of, A (4) 115.
channel cooling, for simultaneous cooling of different types of glass, A (7) 201.
circulation of glass in, P (2) 62.
constructional improvements in, P (6) 173.
control systems for, A (5) 147.
device for protecting walls from erosion, P (6) 172.
effect of optical glass on destruction of pot bodies, A (8) 240.
electric, P (10) 299–300, P (11) 336; electric radiation, P (10) 300; for heating glass before tempering P, (1) 18; for pressed ware, A (6) 170.
forehearths, flow control in, P (2) 62; for molten glass, P (9) 273.
for fused silica, heated inclosures for, I, A (10) 297; for fusing glass, P (10) 300; for fusing quartz, P (11) 336.
gas-fired, improvement in, A (9) 270; gas-fired regenerative type, P (10) 300.
glass-basin type, P (6) 173.
Gobbe and Berman, for sheet glass, A (4) 116.
for heat treatment, P (10) 300.
heated by electric resistances above the glass, P (10) 300.
for heating glass for tempering, P (10) 300; heating-up process, B (1) 16.
improved type, P (10) 300.
insulation of, B (2) 61.
means for charging, P (11) 337.
for optical and technical glasses (U.S.S.R.), A (4) 113.
with outlet nozzles for filaments, P (7) 204.
portable type, for tempering glass, P (10) 302.
pot, Semionov type, A (11) 334; pot-type, Schwaller system, A (1) 15; recuperative pot-type (Knoblauch), A (1) 12.
regenerative checker brick, refractories for, A (9) 278.
round or ellipsoid for window and bottle glass, A (10) 298–99.
smelting furnace, P (10) 300–301.
for studies on electrofusion and degasification of glass, A (9) 271.
Furnaces, for glassmelting (*continued*)
for tempering plate glass, P (11) 337.
tunnel for slow cooling of glass, P (10) 302.
types of, P (4) 117, P (6) 172, 173.
glass tanks, P (11) 339; classification of, A (4) 112.
continuous, with passages, A (7) 201.
of Corhart Refractories Co., P (11) 337.
currents in, research method for study of, A (7) 202.
device for stopping melted glass at outlet, P (9) 273.
floating quartz partition for, P (7) 204.
indicating glass level in, P (6) 173.
Kuzmich and Trusov type, A (4) 114.
for melting glass, P (6) 174.
melting zones of different depths, A (7) 203.
2-layer thermal insulation for, A (4) 116.
heat loss in, reduction studies on, A (6) 184.
heat transmission through bare and insulated furnace walls, A (7) 207.
heat treatment, heat-resisting alloy for, A (1) 30.
for heating materials under sustained pressure, P (4) 121.
Herreshoff multiple-shelf, for grog brick, A (10) 304.
high frequency, advantages of, A (7) 213.
Hoffman, continuous type, P (8) 255; see also *Kilns, Hoffman.*
induction, portable-type, water-cooled chill mold for, A (9) 282.
industrial heating: luminous-flame type, P (1) 19; neutral, oxidizing, and reducing atmospheres in, A (2) 72; secondary composition in, A (7) 216.
Martin, stability of hearth casings for, A (5) 152.
mechanical sulfate, ceramic material for scraper plates in, A (5) 163.
metallic sheets for insulation of, A (6) 184.
open-hearth: Vol. I, B (11) 341; gas, heat transfer in, A (2) 72; improved designs in, studies on, A (1) 22; insulation of, to reduce heating time, A (5) 152.
platinum and nichrome, lute for coating windings on, A (7) 207.
portable, for tempering glass, P (10) 302.
pot, screw-type, A (1) 24.
recuperators for, value of, A (1) 36.
regenerative, gas-fired, for melting glass, P (10) 300.
revolving: direct reduction of iron-containing bauxites by solid carbon materials in, A (9) 275; ring formation in, A (7) 198.
rotary, charging and discharging of materials from, P (11) 346.
Rotavac oil burner for unit control of, A (8) 253.
size of, factors in, A (9) 290.
slag-tap, efficient furnace bottoms for, A (9) 275.
smelting, for glass, P (10) 300–301.
steel-melting, construction and properties of, A (8) 247.
for steelworks, slag resistance of refractories for, A (1) 24.
for stoneware, construction and operation of, A (6) 179.
and suspended walls and arches *vs.* solid refractory walls, A (9) 278.
temperature control of, P (11) 346.
tool-room type, with insulating refractory lining, A (2) 70.
for treating vermiculite, P (8) 249.
tungsten-wound, for high temperatures, A (9) 282.
tunnel: for ceramic products, P (6) 184; electric or indirect-heated, for firing porcelain and ceramic ware, P (5) 159; for firing porcelain, P (6) 184; for slow cooling of glass, P (10) 302.
walking beam, P (1) 37.
wall for (Carborundum Co.), P (6) 183.
Fused magnesia. See *Refractories, fused magnesia.*
Fused quartz. See *Quartz.*
Fused silica. See *Silica, fused.*
Fusion relations of iron-orthoclase, A (5) 161.

"Gablonz goods" and gem imitation, glass for, A (8) 242.
Garnets of spessartite in gigantolite, A (1) 39: see also *Abrasives.*
Gas apparatus, burners, pilots, tips, and caps, "lava," talc, or soapstone for, A (2) 73.
circular manifold type (Barnhart-Randall), A (2) 69.
corrosion-resisting materials for, A (2) 71.

Gas apparatus (*continued*)
for gas analysis, history of, A (1) 30; modified capillary-type combustion unit, IV, A (11) 348.
gas producers: automatic, mechanical, A (1) 47; for glassworks, A (1) 12; "tapped gas" producer for glass, A (1) 15.
generators, battery of, installation of, A (3) 86.
portable gas-analysis recorders, "Ranarex," A (4) 124.
small gas governors, A (5) 159.
Gas (gases). See also *Fuels, gas.*
butane, for de-airing clays, A (3) 103.
butane-propane, handbook and bibliography on, B (8) 255.
carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen, direct microdetermination of, A (11) 347.
coke-oven, analytical methods for tests on, B (1) 36.
combustible gas mixture, method for flame temperature of, A (11) 347.
combustion, as cause of stains on enamel, A (8) 236.
cupola, and temperature, review of Belden's studies, A (5) 152.
energy exchange, between gas and solid or liquid surface, A (7) 216.
ethane, thermodynamic properties of, A (8) 254.
exhaust, heat-balance diagrams for, A (2) 71.
explosive, ignition hazards of, B (10) 308.
flow of, control of, glass-tubing device for, A (7) 212.
flue: Orsat apparatus for analyses, A (8) 254; sulfur elimination in, A (10) 308–309.
fuel, final temperature of, effect of dissociation phenomena on, A (2) 72.
gas bubbles for opaque enamels, P (11) 331.
gaseous cooling agent for hardening glass, P (6) 174; gaseous phases, chemical equilibrium of, A (11) 347.
generator, mathematical calculation of composition of, A (6) 184.
in glass, removal of, failure to prevent bubbles, A (8) 239.
in glass mix, liberation of, studies on, A (1) 13, A (4) 114; in optical and commercial glasses, A (9) 271.
for glassworking, types and use of, A (11) 332.
hydrocarbon: effect of, on refractory materials, II–III, A (5) 150–51; hydrocarbon and vapors, density of, A (1) 35.
metallization rate of, analysis data on, A (3) 97.
Metameter principle of telemetering, A (5) 156.
methane, thermodynamic properties of, A (11) 348.
moist carbon monoxide-oxygen, flame speeds in, A (7) 216.
oxygen in, determination of small quantities of, A (11) 353.
permeability to, effect of size and structure of pores, A (1) 32; tests for, A (1) 8.
physical properties of, A (3) 96.
pressure regulation of, A (2) 72.
propane and butane, for luminous flame production, A (7) 216; propane, for flame cutting and general foundry use, A (7) 216; see also *Gases, butane.*
reducing, effect on grog brick in blast furnaces, A (2) 64.
refractory screen oil-gas process, for high B.t.u. gas, A (2) 72.
sampling of, at constant rate, apparatus for, A (4) 123.
sorption of, by solids, A (1) 45.
suspended particles in, electrical precipitation of, P (10) 308.
Gas-film structure, microanalysis for studies on, A (2) 71.
Gas-fired radiant tubes for continuous enamel furnace, A (6) 168.
Gas-immersion heating for hardening and tempering of cast iron, A (7) 199.
Gas industry, chemical engineering in, A (5) 158.
Gas retorts. See *Retorts.*
Gasification of fuels, low-cost oxygen for, A (2) 72.
Gel and sol complex in soil formation, XIX, A (9) 286.
Gels, alumina and silica, in soils, optical method for, A (7) 220; gel-forming and hydrophobic effect on clays, action of substances causing, A (11) 349; silica, chemically resistant and waterproof, production of, A (9) 267; silica, and

Gels (*continued*)
other dehydrating agents, test methods for, A (1) 36; SiO_2, adsorption power of, A (10) 313; see also *Silica gels.*
Gems, gem-stone materials, emission spectra identification of, A (9) 285; imitation, and "Gablonz goods," specifications for, A (8) 241–42.
Genefax House, General Refractories, Ltd., history of, A (8) 247.
Generators. See also *Gas apparatus; Gases generator.*
gas, graphic representation of operation of, A (11) 348.
steam, pulverized coal firing of, A (3) 103.
Geochemistry, geochemical studies on distribution of metals in nature, A (1) 38; of lithium, analyses of, A (1) 38; of natural glasses, A (4) 130.
Geology, ceramic interests in Div. of Geology and Geography, Nat. Research Council, A (8) 255.
clay fraction, significance of particle size in, A (9) 286.
economic, of mineral deposits, B (4) 132; deposits in India, A (9) 286.
emery deposits in N. Y., theories of, A (1) 2.
engineering, B (8) 258.
meteoric and meteorite-crater theory of tektites origin, A (8) 258.
micro-, "colorescopic" method of Emich for mineral studies, A (8) 259.
and mineral resources: of Ark. coal field, B (10) 311; study of Butler and Zelienople quadrangles, B (5) 160.
in northern India, minerals of, A (8) 257; of soils in India, A (1) 39.
potash of geologic age, A (1) 38.
structural, principles of, B (2) 74.
of Tex., economic mineral resources of, B (6) 187.
text on structure of the earth, B (1) 41; see also *Earth (the).*
U. S. Geol. Surv., analyses of rocks and minerals, B (8) 258.
Geophysical Laboratory. See *Research laboratories.*
"Getan" (glass). See *Trade names.*
Gibbsite. See *Hydrargillite.*
Gigantolite as pseudomorph of cordierite, A (1) 39.
Glass. See also *Furnaces, glassmelting; Glass apparatus; Structural materials, glass.*
absorption measurements and reflex coefficients of simple and complex types, A (5) 147.
absorption spectrum in, origin of, I, A (6) 170.
acid-resistant, Rotosil, A (11) 334.
alkali-lime type, effect of reheating, A (1) 13.
alkali-metal vapor resistant type, P (6) 173, P (11) 337; treatment of, P (9) 273–74.
alkaline-boron: kinetics of solution of, A (1) 13; solution rate of, A (6) 171; velocity of solution of, studies on, A (1) 12–13.
alkaline, hydrogen in, effect of high temperature on, A (2) 59.
allotropic varieties in, A (1) 15.
alpha-crystalline glucose type, thermodynamic relations in, A (7) 203.
alteration of free surface energy of solids: vertical rod method for measurement of contact angles and preliminary study of effect of heat treatment on magnitude of contact angles, I, A (1) 11.
alumina in, effect on surface tension of, A (8) 240.
American: Fourth Exhibition of Early American Glass Club, B (2) 61.
fragments from Mt. Pleasant Glass Works, A (6) 171.
influence of Amelung craftsmen in Md., A (2) 55.
MaClay collection, A (2) 55.
Sandwich filigree type, A (7) 196.
amorphous state, temperature studies in melting, A (4) 114.
ampoules. See *Glass, chemical.*
ancient, Chinese from pre-Han to T'ang, A (4) 107.
Egyptian, colored types, Neumann's analyses of, A (6) 169–70; Egypt and Syria, at Metropolitan Museum, A (2) 56.
"eye-beads" in England and China, A (2) 55.
history of, A (3) 81.
at Metropolitan Museum, A (1) 4.
in pre-Roman Egypt, A (8) 242.
anisotropy, permanent, of window type, A (1) 14.

Glass (*continued*)
annealing at lower temperatures, A (8) 239; see also *Annealing; Furnaces, annealing.*
arsenic in heavy baryta crown, effect of, and effect of steam on melting process, A (8) 240.
artificial, compression measurements on, A (1) 11.
artistic, of Stuttgart Polytechnic School, A (5) 142.
A.S.T.M.Comm. on, organization of, A (11) 359.
atomic arrangement, and correlation of physical properties with, in lead oxide-silica type, I–II, A (1) 11.
for auto glazers, methods for mounting in metal frames, A (10) 297.
bagasse ash in, composition for, A (10) 298.
baryta crown, chemical stability of, A (8) 240; effect of steam and arsenic on melting process, A (8) 240.
batches for, alumino-magnesium, A (8) 239.
composition for, P (7) 204, P (9) 273; comparison of compositions in, A (3) 85.
effect on decolorization of glass by selenium, A (4) 113.
effect of grain size on melting rate, A (9) 270.
electric batching method, A (5) 145.
lime in, effect of, A (3) 86.
method of making, and use of, P (2) 62.
mixing and handling of, A (3) 86.
moistening sand for, A (4) 114.
silica, preparation of, P (6) 174.
tests on, II, B (6) 171.
beryllium fluorides in, preparation of, A (2) 60.
Blacher method for sulfate determination, A (8) 240.
blowing of, molds for, P (10) 301; see also *Glass, molds for; Glass apparatus; Molds.*
Bohemian lead and lead-crystal types, specifications for, A (8) 241–42.
borax: pulverized, method for, P (2) 62; in U. S., A (1) 38.
boro-alkaline earth, molten, separation by decantation of liquid layers in, A (4) 116.
boron, etching figures on, when polished, A (1) 11.
borosilicate: and cerium in, P (2) 61, P (4) 117, P (10) 299; heat-resisting fluoride type, P (5) 149; skeletonized, P (8) 244.
bottles, alumino-magnesium batch for, A (8) 239.
chemical durability of, standard test for, A (7) 200.
coating bottle necks, P (8) 244.
electric power for manufacture of, A (1) 12.
manufacture of, B (2) 61, P (11) 337.
strength of weakest types, A (11) 332.
brick. See *Structural materials, glass.*
"bricking" the charge for homogeneous batch, B (6) 171.
bubble-cap still, operation of, A (7) 213.
bubble-free, P (10) 301.
bubbles in. See *Glass, defects in.*
"bubbly," production of, P (3) 90.
buffered solutions in, effect on neutrality of, A (2) 61.
for building uses. See *Structural materials, glass.*
Bur. Stand. standard samples for, A (10) 299.
canals in, method for forming, P (5) 149.
candelabra, Victorian revival, A (1) 3.
carbon yellow, bubbles in, causes of, A (5) 145.
carbonaceous matter in, effect on color, I–III, A (3) 86; IV, A (4) 113.
carbonated and sulfates in, effect of liberation of gases from vitrifiable glasses, A (1) 13, A (4) 114.
casehardening of, process for, P (6) 172; treatment of, A (4) 116; see also *Glass apparatus for casehardening.*
casting of, method and mold for, P (5) 149.
cast-iron molds for, mending of, A (9) 272.
cellular, composition of, P (10) 299.
"cemented glasses," studies on, A (2) 60–61.
cements for, A (1) 11; composition of, A (1) 12; and putties for glass-metal joints, A (2) 60; see also *Cements, glass.*
cerium in borosilicate type, P (2) 61, P (4) 117, P (10) 299.
charcoal or iron-oxide additions in, effect of, A (6) 170.
chemical. See also *Chemical apparatus; Glass, bottles; Glass, laboratory.*
ampoules, automatic sealing of, P (8) 243.
beakers, *vs.* enameled iron beakers, A (4) 111–12.

Glass, chemical *(continued)*
and brewing industries (German), A (4) 114.
centigram (semimicro-) analyses of, A (7) 222.
colored, for light protection, A (4) 112–13.
commercial: closure for metal containers, F (9) 273; thermal expansion data, A (9) 272.
for commercial-scale equipment, A (6) 170.
commercial types, study of gases in, A (9) 271.
for food industry, A (2) 60.
for pipe lines, P (7) 204.
chemical apparatus, glass pipe conduits, A (6) 170; pump for circulation of gases against moderate pressures, A (5) 146–47; Osram type, for beer, A (4) 114; beer conduit pipes, A (5) 145.
chemical composition (constitution) of. See also *Glass, constitution of.*
for glass absorbing X-rays, A (11) 334.
for ophthalmic types, A (10) 298.
refining, and viscosity of, B (6) 171.
and water solubility of, III–IV, A (3) 85–86; I–II, A (7) 201.
chemical durability of, standard test for, A (7) 200.
chemical and physical properties of, A (2) 60.
chemical reactions of, A (11) 332.
chemical resistance of, P (10) 314–15; test and control methods for, A (8) 239.
chromium: chemical studies on, II, A (7) 201; determination of chromic-chromate equilibrium in, II, A (7) 201.
circulation in glass tanks, models for, A (2) 61.
coating for, protective surfaces for, P (10) 229; coating surface of, by thermal evaporation, P (11) 338.
coefficient of expansion of, by sag of double thread, A (1) 11.
coloration: by cementation, A (2) 60–61; tint of, absorption power tests on, A(1) 13.
colored, by adding coloring constituent to stream of fused colorless glass, P (11) 335.
carbonaceous matter for: effect on physical and chemical properties, I–II; effect of iron oxide content, III, A (3) 86; quantitative carbon determination in, IV, A (4) 113.
chemistry of, *I*, A (6) 170 II, A (7) 201; III, A (8) 239.
chemistry of: sulfur content in, effect on color intensity, I, A (6) 171; chromium types, II, A (7) 201; mutual interaction of coloring oxides for, III, A (8) 239.
coloring agents for, use of, P (4) 117; coloring of, for narrow separating parts, P (10) 301; coloring oxides for, relative stability of, A (8) 239.
and colorless, transmission change with temperature below and above transformation point, A (7) 200–201.
copper ruby, effect of heating temperature on depth of color, A (8) 240.
effect of various oxides in, V, A (3) 86, VI–IX (*b*), A (3) 87; X, A (10) 298.
gold chloride, gold ruby, copper ruby, selenium red, ruby red, yellow gold, green, and blues, A (2) 60.
green, durability of, A (3) 86.
iron oxide in, studies on, V–IX (*b*), A (3) 86–87.
light-protecting type, A (4) 112–13.
manganese, photochemical changes in, A (1) 14, A (3) 88.
method for color application on molded article, P (4) 117.
nepheline syenite for, in India, B (9) 272–73.
and opaque, production of, P (11) 337.
process for, P (7) 204.
red: composition for, P (7) 204; production of, P (6) 172.
selenium ruby, manufacture of, A (8) 241.
sulfides in: relation of sulfur content to color intensity, I, A (6) 171; yellow-orange color of, sulfur content in, II–III, A (8) 241; by sulfur and carbon, IV, A (11) 335.
technical, head lamps and signal type, studies on, A (4) 114.
yellow: carbon type, cause of bubbles in, A (5) 145; carbon and sulfur types, tests on, A (6) 170.
colorimetric design for red signal type, A (5) 145–46.
colorless, composition of melt, P (6) 173.

Glass *(continued)*
commercial. See *Glass, chemical* and cross-references.
composition of, A (11) 332; calculations for, A (5) 146; effect on size of boundry potential, A (5) 146; see also *Glass, batches for.*
compound, manufacture of, P (2) 62.
compressibility of: of fused-quartz, at atmospheric pressure, A (9) 270; at high temperatures and pressures, A (1) 11.
and concrete, construction of dome with glass inserts, A (10) 297; see also *Concrete.*
conductivity of broken surface, data on, A (3) 86.
constitution of, A (10) 297; see also *Glass, chemical composition.*
containers, production method for, P (8) 244.
controlled production of, III, A (11) 332.
convex, production of white opal flat type, A (5) 146.
cooling of different types, channel furnace for, A (7) 201.
copper ruby. See *Glass, colored.*
Corning Glass Works patent, P (11) 336; see also *Glass plants.*
for corrosion-resistant apparatus, piping, heat exchangers, fractionating and absorption equipment, A (6) 170.
corrugated sheets, forming of, P (3) 89.
course in glassmaking: Cottrell-Lurgi-Möller system of electric refining of gas and industrial heating furnaces, A (1) 11; gas generators, installation of, A (3) 86; refractory materials for, and analysis of refractory clays and plasticity, A (8) 261.
cover type, P (4) 117; cover type for signalling projectors, etc., P (1) 17.
vs. crystal, resistivities compared, A (11) 343.
crystalline, X-ray tests on, A (8) 242.
crystallization, study by microscope, ultramicroscope, X-ray, and phosphorescence, A (9) 270–71.
crystals, concave, method for, P (1) 18.
cullet in, effect on reactions of glass formation, A (4) 113.
cut surfaces, effect of illumination conditions and camera position on photographs of, A (1) 11.
decolorizers for: decolorizing, P (11) 336; bibliography on, A (8) 239.
decolorizers for: manganese *vs.* arsenic and nickel, A (7) 203; MnO and CeO_2, effect on iron equilibrium, III, A (8) 239; decolorization by selenium, effect of batch materials on, A (4) 113.
decorated (decoration of). See also *Glass, patent designs for; Glass, etching of.*
apparatus for, P (3) 96; method for glass and pottery, P (5) 143.
art of, P (3) 88.
beauty in, A (6) 166.
"bubbly," method for, P (3) 90.
Czech type, A (1) 11.
decorative panel, production of, P (7) 204.
designs for, P (4) 117; see also *Glass, patent designs for.*
etching figures of, A (1) 11; etching resistant composition for, P (10) 302. etching solutions for (German patents), A (1) 12; frosting, P (4) 117.
German mosaic type, history of, A (1) 12.
mat etching of, process for, A (3) 87; see also *Glass, etching of.*
and ornamented, P (3) 89–90; process for, P (11) 338.
rare metals for, A (3) 81.
silver-plating, Kaiser and Lumière methods, A (3) 88.
Venetian developments of, in 16th and 17th Centuries, A (3) 88.
white enamel for, A (4) 113.
defects in, blisters and seeds from sludge particles, A (4) 127.
bubbles in: carbon yellow, A (5) 145; during frit fusion, A (4) 112; prevention of, by gas-free glass, failure of, A (8) 239.
discoloring effects of annealing and solarization, III, A (8) 239.
faults in binding material for safety glass, A (10) 297.
gas-firing to eliminate seedy glass, A (9) 272.
microscope for tests on, A (3) 88.
microscopy for determination of, A (10) 312.
from pot corrosion, A (4) 113.
seeds in opal casing, cause of, A (8) 241; seeds in soda-lime glass, A (9) 272.

Glass, defects in *(continued)*
stone formation from refractories, A (10) 297.
stones in: batch, devitrification, and refractory types, identification of, A (3) 87; classification and tests on, A (3) 88.
strains in: apparatus for tests on, P (5) 148; water-air contact angles in, A (1) 11.
streaks in, in Fourcault machines, cause and prevention of, A (6) 171.
streaks and optical inhomogeneities, distribution of, A (8) 240; use of lattices for detection of, in optical glass A (8) 242.
streaks, study of reactions in contact layer between refractory material and glass, A (3) 88.
streaks, X-ray studies of, A (6) 171.
striae, in blown ware, cause of, A (1) 15; striae in safety glass, A (8) 242.
surface cracks, studies on, A (9) 272; surface strains in melt, soda and lead types, A (8) 242.
types of, and technical studies on, B (1) 16–17.
degasified in vacuum, failure to prevent bubbles, A (8) 239.
denture, P (8) 243.
designs for. See *Glass, decorated; Glass, patent designs for.*
devitrification phenomena in, B (1) 16–17.
dielectric losses in: data on, A (10) 297; at high frequencies, B (4) 116.
diffusive, strain-detecting apparatus, P (5) 148.
for dinnerware. See *Tableware.*
discharge tubes, protection of surfaces of, P (10) 302.
discoloring effects of annealing and solarization, III, A (8) 239.
disks, high-speed cutting of, A (4) 114.
disks for reflector mirrors and defects in, A (1) 13.
disks for talking clock, A (4) 114.
dolomitic lime in place of baryta in, effect on properties of, A (4) 122.
double-glass hermetically sealed air space, A (5) 146.
"Duran" (Jena), properties of, A (6) 170.
dust-like batch for melting, A (9) 270.
for Eastman Kodak Co., P (6) 173.
edge of, conductivity of, data on, A (3) 86.
Egyptian, discovery of, A (11) 333; see also *Archeology; Glass, ancient.*
elastic and viscous properties of, in annealing range, A (10) 297.
elasticity of: effect of thermal history and temperature change, A (2) 60.
for electric-gaseous discharge devices, composition for, P (10) 300.
electric melting of, A (11) 333.
electrical conductivity of glasslike barium borates, tests on, A (1) 12.
electrical resistance of, equation for, A (11) 333–34.
electrodes: applicability of, to potentiometric titration of alkaline soap and fatty acid solutions, A (1) 11; low-resistance type, A (11) 345.
electrofusion of, studies on, A (9) 271.
elongating rod method for viscosity tests, A (1) 11.
enamel, and clay bodies, scientific relation of, I, A (3) 85; *vs.* enamel, relation of properties of, A (3) 85.
enameled, 14th Century, A (2) 56; enameled article (Corning Glass Works), P (8) 243.
engraved, from Corning Glass Works, A (8) 142.
"etch crystals," studies on, A (3) 87.
etching of. See also *Glass, decorated.*
acid-etching and sandblasting of, A (1) 12.
composition for, and etching transfers, P (4) 117.
"etching figures" of, A (1) 11.
formulas and technique of, A (10) 297.
methods, composition, and effect of various preparations on, A (1) 12.
resistant composition for, P (10) 302.
expansion: coefficient of, double thread sag test, A (1) 11; and specific gravity, tests on, A (7) 202.
felt, process for, P (7) 205.
fibers and other inorganic fibrous material, manufacture of mats or layers from, P (11) 337.
fibers and similar fusible materials, production of, P (11) 335, P (11) 337; tensile-strength tests on, A (4) 113.
fibrou, as textile fiber material, A (2) 59.
films of, electron diffraction by transmission through, A (10) 297.

Glass *(continued)*
filter, absorption of, *vs.* temperature, A (5) 147.
for filters, Pyrex-brand, A (7) 201.
fire-polishing of thin ware, A (5) 146.
flexible: resins for, A (5) 147; Styroflex, for cable insulation, A (6) 192.
flint (medium), thermal control in minimum-deviation refractometry and temperature coefficients of, A (1) 15.
for food industry, chemical and physical properties of, A (2) 60.
forming hollow ware, method for, P (7) 205.
Fourcault, thickened, acceleration of drawing rate, A (8) 238; Fourcault type for windows, X-ray studies of streaks in, A (6) 171; see also *Glass apparatus, Fourcault.*
fractures by percussion, test on, A (8) 240–41.
frit fusion of, cause of bubbles in, A (4) 112.
frosting of. See *Glass, decorated, etching of.*
fused, for silicate-like objects, P (6) 178.
fused-quartz, compressibility of, at atmospheric pressure, A (9) 270.
fused silica and silica types, production of, P (11) 336.
fusion of: crucibles for, P (10) 299; and degasification of, furnace for study of, A (9) 271; studies on transformation points, A (11) 335.
"Gablonz goods" and gem imitation, specifications for, A (8) 241–42.
Galilean field glasses, P (2) 62.
vs. gas, energy exchange between, A (7) 216.
gases dissolved in, by vacuum fusion, determination of, A (9) 271; gases for glass-working, properties and use of, II, A (11) 332.
German: decoration of, A (9) 272; history of drinking glasses, A (5) 142.
glass-aqueous solution of electrolyte, A (5) 146.
"glass-crete," uses of, B (11) 335.
glass-metal joints, cements and putties for, A (2) 60.
glass-to-metal seals, annealing process for, P (2) 61, P (8) 244.
composition for, P (2) 62.
glass closure for metal containers, P (6) 173.
glass-strain analyzer for, A (11) 334.
metal inserts for hollow ware, P (8) 244.
process for, P (3) 89, P (4) 117, P (7) 204.
"glass," origin of the word, A (10) 298.
glass shells with indrawn rim, production of, P (4) 118.
glass wool. See *Glass, wool.*
glassy state: application of theories to special enamel properties, A (1) 8; chemical nature of, transmission studies on, A (7) 201; X-ray test on, A (8) 242.
and glazes, alteration of, by capillary method, A (8) 238–39; glazes, and enamels, stability toward chemical agents, P (11) 359.
glazing or fire-polishing thin-walled ware, A (5) 146.
glucinium for, A (1) 31.
glucose, viscosity and rigidity of, tests on, XV, A (7) 203.
glues and cements for, composition of, A (1) 12; see also *Glass, cements.*
for goggles: convex-type, production of, A (5) 146; for dust protection, A (11) 359.
grinding of, and apparatus for, I–II, A (1) 12; see also *Grinding apparatus.*
hardened. See also *Glass, safety.*
development of permanent stresses in, P (11) 337.
pressure resistance of, A (3) 86.
safety, symposium on, B (11) 335.
or tempered, process for, P (7) 205.
hardening of: with gaseous cooling agent, P (6) 174; heat treatment of, P (3) 89; in liquid baths, P (10) 301; of perforated ware, P (7) 204.
heat-absorbing: effect of ferrous iron, A (11) 332–33; efficiency of, A (11) 332–33.
heat flow in, data on, A (9) 271.
heat-resisting borosilicate, composition for, P (5) 149.
heat-treating of, P (10) 301.
helices for packing fractionating columns, construction of, A (3) 86.
history of, in Czechoslovakia, B (1) 16; history of, exhibition at Metropolitan Museum, A (2) 56, A (3) 81.
hollow, acids or other liquids for treatment of, P (6) 174.

Glass, hollow *(continued)*
blowing process, P (11) 336; hollow blown, removing caps from, P (8) 245.
and bottles, production of, method for, P (1) 18.
or flat, finishing process for, B (8) 242.
opacification of inner surfaces of, P (10) 301–302.
production of, P (9) 273.
strength of, effect of properties of, A (5) 146.
tests on, definitions and methods for, A (2) 59.
holophane, for illumination, A (8) 241.
homogeneous: commercial type, composition for, P (11) 336; preparation and tests on, II, B (6) 171.
homogenizing process in glass melts, A (11) 334.
improved chemical resistivity of, process for, P (11) 359.
inorganic, increasing luminescence of, P (8) 243–44.
insulated underground electric cable, P (11) 337.
insulators with high surface resistance, P (8) 244; insulators, production of, P (5) 149, P (8) 244; see also *Insulating materials.*
intermediate, for sealing conductors into quartz vessels, P (7) 205.
invertebrates, models of, A (1) 3.
invisible. See *Glass, optical, contact eye lenses.*
Irish, in 3rd Century, A (5) 142.
iron, MnO and CeO_2 as decolorizers in, III, A (8) 239.
iron oxide in, detailed studies on, V, A (3) 86; VI–IX (*b*), A (3) 87; X, A (10) 298.
iron oxide in, ferrous oxalate source of, data on, V; effect of Chile niter and ferric oxide in, VI; effect of arsenious oxide in, VII; effect of adding sugar to soda-lime-silica glass, VIII; effect of metallic powder, IX (*a*); effect of aluminum powder or stannous chloride, IX (*b*), A (3) 86–87.
Italian, in Middle Ages, secrets of, A (8) 241; in Italy, history of optical glass manufacture, B (11) 335.
Jena, filter crucibles, qualitative gravimetric analysis through direct precipitation in, A (11) 356.
kyanite in, use of, P (11) 336.
laboratory type. See also *Glass, chemical.*
apparatus of Vitreosil, A (6) 170; purpose and shape of, A (7) 202; sensitivity to radiation, A (1) 13.
laminated. See also *Glass, safety, laminated.*
composition for, P (5) 149.
grooving of, P (6) 173.
manufacture and process for, P (1) 18, P (2) 62, P (4) 117, 118, P (8) 244, P (9) 273, P (10) 301, P (11) 335, P (11) 337.
nonsplintering, P (8) 244.
safety: history of, A (7) 202; plastic for, P (4) 118.
strength and shatterability of, A (2) 60.
Thermolux, characteristics of, A (4) 113.
treatment of, P (6) 173.
Vinyl resin to decrease brittleness, A (8) 242.
walls for glass tubes, P (10) 301.
lamps: frosted bulbs, process for manufacture, P (1) 19; gaseous conduction, tubing with lensed area for, P (3) 89; Hanovia-Muir analytic type for fluorescence test, A (1) 12; testing electric-lamp bulbs for leaks, P (4) 116; see also *Glass for lighting; Glass, signal-type.*
lead: in Czechoslovakia, specifications for, A (8) 241–42; opaque, of low melting point, P (9) 274.
lead borosilicate, low-fusing for decorating, A (8) 231.
lead-crystal, brilliance studies on, A (7) 203.
lead germanate (Pb_3GeO_5) and lead silicate (Pb_2SiO_4), studies on, I, A (1) 13–14, A (3) 87.
lead oxide-silica, constitution of: atomic arrangement, I; correlation of physical properties with atomic arrangement, II, A (1) 11.
leers for, combination annealing and decorating type, P (1) 17; see also *Furnaces; Leers.*
light-diffusing, P (11) 337; strain-detecting apparatus for, P (5) 146.
light-dispersing, hollow, characteristics of, A (2) 59.

Glass *(continued)*
light-protecting, tests on, A (4) 112–13.
for lighting. See also *Glass, lamps.*
electric-bulb production in Japan, history of, A (8) 240.
electric lamp, P (8) 243; applying precision heat to manufacture of, I, A (11) 332; and mounting, P (8) 243; natural, manufactured, and mixed gases for, II, A (11) 332; studies on, A (11) 333.
glow lamp, P (8) 243.
holophane, use in U.S.S.R., A (8) 241.
incandescent lamp, P (8) 243.
lamps, luminous-discharge type, P (2) 62.
light-spreading lens, P (8) 244.
signal-type. See *Glass, signal-type.*
vehicle headlight, P (8) 245.
lime raw materials for, unlike valence of, A (11) 335.
liquid crystals, molecular orientation in, A (10) 298.
liquid layers in boric type, decantation process for separation of, A (4) 116.
lithium-beryllium borate, "Getan," physical properties of, A (1) 14.
lithium oxide-lime-silica, Fe_2O_3 substituted for CaO in, X, A (10) 298.
Locke, Joseph, biog., A (3) 80.
low-expansion, composition of, P (10) 301.
luminescence of, increase in inorganic types, P (8) 243–44.
magnesia content of, effect in Lynch machine production, A (4) 114.
magnesium determination in, oxyquinoline for, A (11) 353.
manganese, photochemical changes in, A (1) 14, A (3) 88.
manufacture of, P (9) 273, A (11) 334.
mat etching of, A (3) 87.
melting of, continuous and repeated methods, A (4) 113.
fundamental reactions in, I, A (3) 86.
rôle of surface stresses during refining, A (8) 241.
in sealed enclosure, P (8) 244.
studies in different temperature stages, A (4) 114.
sulfate and carbonate decomposition in, studies on, A (1) 13, A (4) 114.
thermoelements in, A (3) 88.
melts for, composition of, P (11) 336; with phosphates and potash, effect of, A (5) 146.
for mercury-vapor lamps, composition for, P (10) 300.
vs. metal, "Duran" special glass, properties of, A (6) 170.
metal coatings for, firing method for gold or platinum, A (3) 87–88, A (5) 146.
for metal containers, closure insert for, P (6) 173, P (9) 273.
metal-to-glass seals. See *Glass, glass-to-metal seals.*
metal inserts for hollow ware, P (8) 244.
metal-vapor resistant: composition for, P (10) 300; method of, P (6) 174.
metallized, heat treatment of, P (6) 174.
metallurgical needs in manufacture of, A (9) 272.
milk (opaque), A (1) 13; see also *Glass, opaque.*
minerals for, plasticity measurements of A (4) 133.
mirrors. See also *Glass, silvering solutions for.*
alloy composition for, P (10) 301.
with cellular reinforcements for astronomical instruments, A (1) 13.
coating solutions for, A (1) 13.
composition for, P (7) 205.
cutting process for, A (10) 297.
fired-in, for optical work, A (5) 146.
mirror stereoscope for X-ray examinations, A (3) 95.
modern and ancient, exhibition of, A (1) 11–12.
silvering of, A (5) 147; silvering of, semi-automatic method for, A (1) 13; silvering solutions for, I, A (4) 114; II, A (11) 334.
models, Harvard flower collections, A (4) 107; models of invertebrates, A (1) 3.
modern designs and colors in, A (1) 4.
molding and decoration of, P (6) 173.
molds for, P (4) 118; alloy-steel type, A (4) 112; for blowing, P (10) 301; gray cast iron for, A (5) 147; portable type, P (4) 117; see also *Glass apparatus, molds; Molds, glass.*
molten: compounds in, studies on, A (1) 14–15; effect of alumina on surface tension of, A (8) 240; feeding method for, P (10) 301; surface tension of, A (11) 335.

Glass (*continued*)
multicellular: production of, P (11) 337; properties of, A (3) 88.
multipart, production of, P (6) 174, P (10) 301.
Mycalex, mechanical and electrical data on, A (3) 88.
natural types, geochemistry of, A (4) 130.
nepheline syenite as substitute for soda ash, B (9) 272–73.
neutrality of, reply to use of buffered solutions in, tests on, A (2) 61.
nickel alloys for, production of, A (4) 112.
opacifiers: for opaque light-dispersing types, A (4) 115; for white decorative enamels for glass surfaces, A (4) 113.
opacifying process, P (10) 301–302.
opal casing, seeds in, cause of, A (8) 241.
opaque: production of, P (5) 90; of various colors, opacifiers for, A (1) 13.
opaque lead, of low melting point, P (9) 274.
"opaque opal," special milk glass, production of, A (4) 115.
optical, attack on pot walls, A (8) 240.
baryta crown: batch for L. 24 type, A (8) 240; effect of steam and arsenic on melting process of, A (8) 240.
colored, composition for, P (3) 89.
composition and properties of, fusion diagram of ternary system Na_2SiO_3–$PbSiO_3$–PbO, A (6) 188.
contact lenses, invisible, A (1) 13, A (9) 270, A (11) 334.
fundamentals and production of (U.S.S.R.), B (5) 148.
Galilean field glasses, P (2) 62.
gases in, removal by vacuum fusion, A (9) 271.
goggle lens, A (1) 15.
hardened vitreous article, P (2) 62.
invisible. See *Glass, optical, contact eye lenses.*
in Italy, B (11) 335.
lens for goggles, A (11) 359.
lens, method of making, P (1) 18, P (3) 89.
manufacture of, I, A (11) 334.
metal plating of, methods for, A (3) 87–88; fired-in mirrors, A (5) 146.
multifocal lens, P (5) 149.
multifocal ophthalmic lens and blank, method for, P (3) 89.
ophthalmic lens, method for, P (1) 18, P (3) 89, P (5) 149, P (6) 174, P (10) 298.
optical properties of, measurements of, A (11) 355.
procedure and control methods for, A (5) 147.
scattering of light in, A (7) 203.
split-proof, for accident prevention, A (1) 15.
streaks in, studies on, A (8) 240; use of lattices for detection of, A (8) 242.
Super Armorplate, 6-curve goggle lens, A (1) 15.
treatment of, P (11) 337.
work of Carl Zeiss, A (6) 170–71.
organic or inorganic types, trade-name requirements of, A (6) 192.
organic types, compositions used in, A (5) 147; "organic," terminology of, A (5) 147.
orthotoluidine in, effect of, A (4) 115.
oxides in, for varied colors, data on, A (2) 60–61; see also *Glass, iron oxide in.*
painting, York School of, history of, B (7) 197.
parting compound for (colloidal graphite in water and oil), "Aquadag" and "Oildag," A (3) 88.
patent designs for, ashtrays, P (1) 5, P (2) 56, P (4) 108, P (7) 197, P (8) 232.
auto lens, P (2) 56.
bottle, P (1) 5, P (2) 56, P (3) 81, P (4) 108, P (5) 143, P (7) 197, P (8) 232, P (9) 267, P (10) 294, P (11) 328; for milk, P (6) 174.
bowl, P (2) 56, P (3) 81, P (4) 108, P (5) 143.
bracket, P (1) 5.
building block, P (1) 5.
butter dish, P (7) 197.
cake-box cover, P (7) 197.
candle holder, P (9) 267.
centerpiece, P (8) 232.
closure, P (10) 294.
coffee-maker, P (5) 148.
combination card-holder, nut dish, and ashtray, P (4) 108.
comport, P (7) 197; for comport liner, P (7) 197.
condiment shaker, P (7) 197, P (10) 294.
cover glass, P (8) 232.
Glass, patent designs for (*continued*)
cream jar, P (2) 56; cream pitcher, P (10) 294.
cup, P (2) 56, P (3) 81.
decanter, P (7) 197, P (9) 267, P (10) 294.
dispensing bowl, P (5) 148.
double boiler, P (10) 294.
fish jar, P (5) 81.
globe, P (1) 5.
goblet, P (1) 5, P (2) 56, P (4) 108, P (6) 167, P (8) 232, P (11) 328; stemmed, P (2) 56.
jar, P (1) 5, P (2) 56, P (3) 81, P (5) 143, P (8) 232, P (9) 267, P (10) 294.
jug, P (5) 143, P (8) 232.
lamp shade, P (7) 197.
lighting-fixture, P (3) 81, P (7) 197.
multipart type, P (10) 301.
ornamenting, P (9) 267.
packer jar, P (9) 267.
percolator top, P (8) 243.
pitcher, P (2) 56.
plate, P (1) 5, P (2) 56, P (3) 81, P (4) 108, P (7) 197, P (8) 233, P (10) 294.
refrigerator dish, P (10) 294.
shaped glass article, P (9) 274.
strainer, P (3) 81.
sugar bowl, P (2) 56, P (10) 294.
tableware, P (11) 328.
tumbler, P (2) 56, P (5) 143, P (7) 197, P (10) 294, P (11) 328.
vases, P (7) 197.
pens for writing on glass, P (8) 244.
and phosphate solutions, studies on reactions between, A (8) 242; phosphate, transparent, process for, P (7) 205.
phosphorescence of, solarized by soft X-rays, A (4) 114.
phosphorescent, crystallization of, effect of, A (4) 135, A (7) 202.
photographing of, for commercial use, A (1) 14; photographs of, technical aspects of, A (1) 15.
photoluminescent, composition of, P (11) 338.
physicochemical properties of, studies on, A (1) 15; physicochemistry of glass, Gilard's course, A (2) 59–60.
pipe conduits for chemical heavy apparatus, A (6) 170; for pipe lines, P (7) 204; for pipes and glassware, emery cloth for grinding, A (6) 170; see also *Glass, chemical.*
Pittsburgh process for drawing glass sheet, P (3) 89.
plastic for laminated safety type, P (4) 118.
plate, annealing at lower temperatures, A (8) 239.
cast, and drawn sheet, simultaneous production of, P (8) 244.
hardened or tempered, process for, P (7) 205.
percussion fracture of, A (8) 240–41.
radial percussion cracks as test on, A (5) 146.
resistance of, to wind pressure, A (4) 115–16.
rolling of, P (10) 302.
surfacing of, P (5) 149.
tempering of, P (4) 118, P (7) 205.
plating by thermal evaporation, P (11) 338.
polarizing, studies on, A (10) 298.
polishing of, chemical nature of substances for, A (4) 116; see also *Glass apparatus; Grinding apparatus.*
in porcelain body, optical measurements of, A (4) 122.
porous, production of, P (11) 338.
in Portland cement clinker, determination of, A (8) 234.
Poshan (China), experiments on, A (10) 298.
potash-silica, vapor action of, on refractory materials at 1200°C, VI, A (5) 150.
potato flour for, use of, A (7) 202.
powder, and HF for surface protection, P (10) 302.
powdered vitreous or vitrifiable silicate composition, P (10) 299.
pressed: decoration and molding of, P (6) 173; electric furnace for, A (6) 170; melting schedule for, A (3) 87.
protection for surfaces of, P (10) 302.
protective. See *Glass, safety.*
pulverized borax, method for, P (2) 62.
pump (glass) for forcing air against 210 mm. mercury pressure, A (5) 146–47.
Pyrex-brand: for filter, and stainless steel for Seitz filter pads, A (7) 201; rubidium on surface of, I, A (11) 333; silica, gold, and platinum, free surface-energy studies on, A (1) 11; strength measurements on thin filaments, A (4) 113.
quartz: diffraction of electrons by, A (10) 312; fused, composition for, P (7) 204, P (7) 205; nontransparent, Rotosil, A (11) 334; viscosity of, in softening range, A (1) 11.
Glass, quartz (*continued*)
and quinhydrone electrodes, comparison of, for measuring hydrogen-ion activity in sucrose solutions, A (1) 11.
Ra emanation in, effect of gamma and alpha rays, A (2) 59, A (6) 170.
radial cracks in, with initial thermal strain, A (5) 146.
radiation of, absorption measurement of, A (5) 147.
radon radiation in, effect on solubility, A (2) 59, A (6) 170.
raw materials for: decomposition of, studies on, A (3) 86; importance of purity of, A (6) 170; in India, A (4) 113–14; microscope for tests on, A (3) 88; requirements for, A (8) 258.
reaction of, with orthotoluidine, A (4) 115.
red filter, permeability of, effect of temperature on, A (5) 147.
refining of surface stresses during melting, A (8) 241.
reflecting, production of, P (3) 89; see also *Glass, mirror.*
refractive index of, Becke method and Abbé refractometer for, A (7) 202; refractive index of unannealed glass, A (4) 116.
vs. refractory material, reactions in contact layer between, A (3) 88.
refractory materials for, studies on, A (8) 261.
refractory types, P (4) 118, P (8) 245, P (9) 274.
"reguline," definition of, A (10) 298.
research at institute in Koniggratz, A (10) 298.
resistance of: to alkali-metal vapors, treatment of, P (3) 89, P (6) 173, P (9) 273–74; to hot alkali-metal vapor, P (1) 18, P (11) 337; to metal vapors, P (6) 174, P (10) 300.
resistance of, to atmospheric conditions, tests on, A (7) 203.
resistant, use of potato flour in, A (7) 202.
and rocks, compressibility of, at high temperatures and pressures, A (1) 11.
safety. See also *Glass, hardened; Glass, laminated; Glass, tempered; Glass, toughened; Glass apparatus for safety glass.*
application to building, A (4) 116.
for automobiles, P (10) 302.
binders for, P (10) 302.
British regulations for, A (1) 15.
bullet-proof, properties and manufacture of, A (2) 60.
cellulose ester binder for, defects in, A (10) 297.
curved, production of, P (4) 116.
gelatin composition for, P (10) 302.
hardened, symposium on, B (11) 335; see also *Glass, hardened.*
heating assemblies of, P (6) 174.
laminated, history of, A (5) 147; process for, P (10) 302; undercutting process, P (10) 302; see also *Glass, laminated.*
layer-free, hardened or chilled type, A (3) 87.
methacrylonitrile, P (1) 18–19.
multilayer silicate and organic Plexi, A (5) 147.
nonshatterable, composition for, P (10) 301.
nonsplintering: composition for, P (6) 174, P (10) 301; laminated, P (6) 174.
optical. See *Glass, optical, split-proof.*
plastic layer for, composition for, P (11) 338.
process for, P (4) 118, P (6) 174, P (7) 205, P (9) 273, P (10) 301.
protective, neodymium in, P (9) 274.
resistant layer for, composition of, P (6) 174.
review of development and methods for, A (11) 335.
Securit, physical properties of, A (7) 203.
shatterproof, Plexiglass production in Germany, A (9) 272.
solubility and swelling of intermediate layers in, A (2) 61.
splinterless: composition materials for, P (9) 274; manufacture of, P (9) 273.
split-proof, for spectacles, A (1) 15.
striae in, causes of, A (8) 242.
synthetic resins for, terminology for, A (5) 147.
types of, P (2) 62; requirements and tests on, B (5) 148.
Uviarc test for color change, A (7) 202.

Glass, safety (*continued*)
Vinyl resin for, A (8) 242; Vinylite X, properties of, A (7) 202.
sands for. See *Sands.*
scratch-resisting power of, measurement of, A (3) 88.
selenium in, effect of batch materials on, decolorization by, A (4) 113.
selenium ruby, production and tests on, A (8) 241.
serpentine-shaped tube, P (10) 302.
shaping of, methods for grinding and turning with widia metal tools, A (6) 171.
shatterability of, A (2) 60.
sheet, annealing process for, P (10) 299.
continuous process for, P (6) 174.
drawing of, P (1) 18; drawn, and cast plate, simultaneous production of, P (8) 244.
hardening of, P (6) 173.
heat treating of, P (3) 89, P (6) 173, P (10) 301.
Pittsburgh process for drawing, P (3) 89.
tempering of: process for, P (6) 174–75; or plate, tempering of, P (11) 339.
signal-type: colored, Fourcault machines for, A (4) 116; and head lamps, studies in U.S.S.R., A (4) 114; red, colorimetric design of, A (5) 145–46; red, effect of thickness on color of, A (5) 146.
silex deposits for, A (7) 221.
silica: for Corning Glass Works process, P (11) 339; crystalline forms of, A (6) 171; electrogram data on, A (3) 85; process for, P (10) 302; vitreous, X-ray tests on, A (8) 242.
silica-alumina, effect of heat treatment on thermal expansion of, A (10) 297; SiO_2–Al_2O_3–CaO–MgO, corrosion characteristics of, A (11) 332.
siliceous, as tektites, A (8) 255.
silicon coats for, application of, A (3) 88.
silk, manufacture of, P (1) 12.
silvering of. See *Glass, mirrors.*
silvering solutions for, I, A (4) 114; Rochelle-salt process for, II, A (11) 334.
silver-plating of, Kaiser and Lumière methods for, A (3) 88.
skeletonized borosilicate, P (8) 244.
soda and lead types, surface strains in melts of, A (8) 242.
soda-lime: analysis of, rapid modified method for, A (8) 241; grog stones in, process for dissolving, A (4) 115.
soda-lime-silica: dolomite for, effect of, A (11) 332; Geophysical Laboratory studies on, A (11) 332; sulfate volatilization in, A (1) 16; volatility studies on, A (7) 204.
soda-silica: elastic and viscous properties of, in annealing range, A (10) 297; Heidtkamp and Endell tests on density and viscosity of, A (1) 14–15; metasilicate crystallites and low-temperature cristobalite in, A (8) 242.
sodium-resistant, P (11) 339.
sodium-silicate, crystallization of, studies on, A (9) 270–71.
softening point, Littleton tests on, A (7) 202.
solarized by soft X-rays, phosphorescence of, A (4) 114.
Solex, to bar solar heat, A (1) 12.
solid, specific weight of, Winkelmann-Schott formula for, A (6) 189.
solubility characteristics: of basically different types, A (1) 15; effect of radiation of radon on, A (2) 59, A (6) 170.
solution of alkaline-boron type: kinetics of, A (1) 13; velocity of, A (1) 12–13.
special: chemical-resistance tests on, A (8) 239; in Weisswasser Osram Glass Works O.-L., A (4) 114.
specific gravity of, A (1) 15; flotation test method for, A (7) 202.
specifications for, German standards, A (1) 12.
spun: or fiber, textile fabrics from, characteristics of, A (1) 15; and kieselguhr as heat insulation, A (9) 272; preparation, working, and use of, A (7) 202.
stabilizers for, A (2) 60–61.
stained, ancient glass in Brittany, A (2) 55.
of Byrd Antarctic expedition, A (1) 4.
of Frans Crickx, glazier, A (1) 11.
as lost art, A (1) 3.
and sculptured, in English churches, A (1) 4.
stained windows, fiction characters in, A (7) 196.
standard samples of Nat. Bur. Stand., A (10) 299.
stones in. See *Glass, defects in.*

Glass (*continued*)
strain analyzer for glass-to-metal seals, A (11) 334.
strain in, effect on large water-air contact angles, A (1) 11; see also *Glass defects in.*
streaks in. See *Glass, defects in.*
strength of, measurements of, A (11) 332; strength of weakest bottles, A (11) 332.
strengthening of, method for, P (2) 62, P (10) 301.
structural types. See *Structural materials, glass.*
structure of. See *Glass, chemical composition of; Glass, constitution of.*
studies on, Gilard's course in physico-chemistry of, A (2) 59–60.
sulfate determination in, Blacher method, A (8) 240.
sulfur for coloring of: relation of, to color intensity, I, A (6) 171; zinc sulfide in, effect of, II, A (8) 241; effect of carbon content, III, A (11) 335.
as super-material for construction work, B (1) 16.
surface stresses during refining in melting process, effect of, A (8) 241; surface tension of molten types, A (11) 335.
Swedish, Orrefors factory and ware, A (3) 81.
tank melting of, influence on properties of, B (6) 171.
in tanks, behavior and misbehavior of, A (2) 59.
"tapped gas" producer for, A (1) 15.
technical expressions in, discussion of, A (5) 146.
technology of, general information (U.S.S.R.), B (4) 116.
telescope disk, heat-enduring alloys for casting, A (4) 123–24.
telescope disk, 200-inch, A (7) 203–204; details in casting of, A (1) 13; electrical control in annealing of, A (1) 11; mounting for, and other data on, A (1) 16.
tempered. See also *Glass, safety,* and cross-references.
tempered, P (11) 339; chemical and physical properties of, A (2) 61; for motor-car windows, P (6) 174; objects made from, P (10) 301; process for, P (9) 274, P (10) 302.
tempering of, metal brushes for, P (6) 174; tempering process for, P (4) 116, P (4) 118, P (7) 205, P (9) 273, P (11) 336.
tensile strength: determination of, A (5) 147; as probability problem, A (6) 170.
tension in, polarized light tests for, A (10) 312.
textile materials of, physical characteristics and properties of, A (10) 298; see also *Glass, fibers; Glass, silk; Glass, spun; Glass, threads; Insulating materials, glass.*
thermal expansion of, effect of heat treatment on silica-alumina types, A (10) 297.
thermodynamic relations of alpha-crystalline glucose, XI, A (7) 203.
Thermolux, insulating type, A (1) 12, A (4) 113.
for thermometers and thermometry, history of, and problems in, A (8) 240.
thickened, acceleration of drawing rate, A (8) 238.
thin filaments of, effect of increased strength of, A (4) 113.
threads, apparatus for, P (10) 299; production of, P (3) 90.
toughened, B (1) 17; or hardening of, P (1) 19; process for, P (6) 175, P (9) 273; see also *Glass, safety.*
trade names for. See *Trade names.*
transformation in, allotropic varieties, A (1) 15–16; transformation points of, A (11) 335; transformation temperature and change of refractive index, relation between, A (11) 334.
transmission change in, with temperature below and above transformation point, A (7) 200–201.
transparent: in one direction, A (10) 297; phosphate, process for, P (7) 205; to ultra-violet light, composition for, P (1) 18.
in tropics, effect on heat-absorbing types, A (11) 332–33; see also *Weathering of glass.*
tubes or tubing. See also *Glass apparatus for tubes.*
with laminated walls, method for, P (10) 301.
lensed electric-lighting type, P (3) 89.
production of, P (8) 244, P (10) 301.
or rods, roller system for straightening, P (7) 205.
serpentine-shaped, P (10) 302.

Glass, tubes (*continued*)
tubular shape, process and apparatus for, P (6) 174.
ultra-violet transmitting, composition and data on, P (8) 245; silicic acid for, P (10) 302.
unstable type, manufacture of, P (4) 117.
vacuum tubes, fusing iron electrodes in, P (6) 173.
Vinyl resin for safety glass, A (8) 242; Vinylite X, properties of, A (7) 202.
viscosity of: improved Stoke's law for, A (4) 115; survey of (Belgian), A (4) 116.
vitreous body, affixing foreign substances to, P (1) 18; vitreous material, production method for, P (8) 245.
volatility of soda-lime-silica type, A (7) 204.
for wall coverings, use of, A (10) 299; wall, method and apparatus for, P (4) 117; see also *Structural materials, glass.*
waste, in sodium-silicate manufacture, A (11) 358.
water solubility and chemical composition of, studies on, III–IV, A (3) 85–86; I–II, A (7) 201.
weathering of: tests on, A (7) 203; Uviarc test for, A (7) 202.
white opal, convex-type, production of, A (5) 146.
window and bottle types, round or ellipsoid tanks for, A (10) 298–99.
coating for panes to prevent dimming, P (6) 173.
impact tests on, A (2) 60.
light-transmission tests, B (5) 148.
permanent anisotropy, A (1) 14.
wind-pressure resistance of, bending strengths for, A (4) 115–16.
wire, single-layered, method and device for, P (2) 62.
wired, method of production, P (6) 174.
wool. See also *Glass, fiber; Glass, silk; Glass, spun; Glass, threads; Insulating materials.*
wool, at Corning Glass Works, A (2) 59.
cotton and silk, for clothing and insulation, B (1) 17.
vs. diatomaceous earth, A (6) 170.
for filter for air cleaning, B (1) 33; to purify air, A (1) 12.
and glass silk, physical properties of, A (5) 147–48.
manufacture of, P (3) 90, P (4) 117, P (9) 273; manufacture, properties, and application of, A (6) 170; production method and treatment of, P (8) 244; treatment of, P (1) 18.
and rock wool, production and use of, A (8) 241.
U.S. and German developments in, A (5) 147.
X-ray absorbent, manufacture of, A (11) 334.
zinc borate, phosphorescence of, crystalline attack on, A (4) 135; A (7) 202.
zircon for, A (3) 99.

Glass apparatus. See also *Furnaces, annealing; Furnaces, glassmelting; Lears; Pots; Refractories for glassmelting; Tanks.*
air-filter framework, P (8) 242.
alloy castings, heat treatment of, P (1) 18.
for annealing, P (11) 337; drawn glass, P (11) 335; and method for, P (4) 117; sheet glass, process for, P (1) 19; see also *Annealing of glass.*
for applying color to molded articles, P (4) 117.
for banding, P (5) 148.
for beakers, P (7) 204.
for beveling glass, P (8) 243, P (9) 273.
for blowing bulbs, P (2) 62; for blowing glass, P (11) 336; for blown glassware, large size, P (1) 18.
for body forming, P (1) 18.
for bottle tiering, P (1) 17.
for bottles, P (10) 301; jars, etc., P (8) 244; mechanical transfer of, P (11) 336; printing on, P (10) 301; types of, P (3) 89.
cam mechanism for, P (2) 61.
for casehardening glass, P (4) 116; of sheet glass, P (1) 17, P (8) 243.
for casting large glass articles, P (9) 273.
ceramic stack for glass plant, P (9) 273.
for coating bottle necks, automatic process, P (8) 244; for coating glass with synthetic resin, P (7) 204.
for conveying glass to furnace, P (10) 299; for conveying sheet glass to lear, P (11) 336.
for cooling glass, P (7) 204; for cooling hollow glass, and method for, P (3) 89; for cooling large masses of molten glass, P (11) 335; for cooling in tempering glass, P (4) 117, P (11) 336.

Glass apparatus (*continued*)
for cutting: bars and tubes, P (2) 62; glass, P (3) 89, P (11) 336, P (11) 339; moving glass strip, P (2) 61; shears, P (11) 336; vertically drawn sheet glass, P (1) 336.
debiteuse for drawing sheet glass, P (8) 243.
for decorating flat surfaces, P (2) 56.
for delivering molten glass to rolls, P (8) 243.
for double-wall glass container, P (9) 273.
for drawing glass, P (6) 172, P (9) 273, P (11) 336.
driving mechanism for, P (6) 172; for glass-forming machine, P (2) 62.
edge-grinding types, P (1) 17–18, P (8) 243; edging sheet glass, P (1) 18.
electric, Bosch type for working and decorating, A (5) 146.
feed control, P (1) 18; feeder-temperature control for, A (7) 214.
feeders, adjustable noncircular orifice ring structure for, P (6) 171–72.
gas-preheated, A (9) 270.
for suction molds, P (2) 62.
for thermoplastic material, P (2) 62.
types of, P (1) 18, P (3) 89, P (8) 243.
for feeding glass, types of, P (2) 62, P (4) 117, P (5) 149, P (6) 173, P (10) 300, P (11) 336; and method for, P (1) 18, P (2) 62.
for feeding molten glass, P (2) 61, P (5) 149, P (7) 204, P (11) 337; to molds, P (6) 172.
for feeding rolled glass sheets to leer, P (8) 243.
for fire-polishing thin ware, A (5) 146.
for flasks, multiple-chamber, P (10) 299.
floats and vanes for tests on glass currents, A (7) 202.
for forming glass, P (2) 62, P (4) 117, P (5) 149, P (6) 173, P (7) 204, P (8) 243, P (10) 301.
glass bodies and method for, P (1) 18.
glass bottles, jars, etc., P (9) 273.
glass stems, P (10) 299.
goblet stem, P (5) 149.
hollow glassware, P (4) 117, P (6) 172, P (8) 244, P (9) 273.
necks on vessels from tubing, P (11) 336.
Fourcault. See also *Glass, Fourcault.*
for colored signal glass, A (4) 116.
data on, changes in, A (6) 171.
drawing chamber for annealing, A (8) 239.
for increasing speed of drawing, cause of streaks in, A (6) 171.
use of, in Russia, B (1) 16.
for gathering glass, P (1) 18, P (9) 273.
for glassblowing, P (4) 117; glassblowing pipe, P (10) 300.
glass-to-metal seal, P (1) 18; see also *Glass, glass-to-metal seals.*
glass spotter, P (1) 18.
for glass threads, P (10) 299.
for glassware with reëntrant bottoms, P (6) 174.
for grinding edges of glass plates, P (2) 61, P (7) 204, P (10) 229.
for grinding glass, P (1) 18, P (7) 204, P (8) 243, P (9) 273, P (10) 300; see also *Grinding apparatus.*
for hardening glass, P (7) 204, P (10) 299, P (10) 300.
for holding glass plate during tempering, P (2) 61; for holding sheet and plate glass during hardening and tempering, P (6) 172.
for hollow glass, P (8) 243, P (10) 299.
for indicating and regulating glass level in reservoir, P (11) 336.
Kutcher semi-automatic, chrome-plated molds for, A (4) 112.
for laminated glass, P (1) 17, P (8) 243, P (11) 335.
leer stacking or feeding mechanism, P (11) 337.
Lynch machines, increased production of, A (4) 114.
for making glass vessels, P (11) 337.
for melting glass, method for, P (7) 205.
for metal and glass articles, P (2) 61.
for molding glass, P (1) 18, P (7) 204, P (8) 244, P (10) 300, P (11) 337; for molding glass under pressure, P (4) 117; for molding mouths of glass flasks, P (11) 336; for molding plastic materials around sheet glass, P (10) 299.
molds: control of opening and closing of, P (10) 299; for glassblowing, P (10) 300; opening and closing of, P (8) 244.
for molten glass, cover for containers, P (2) 61.
conveyer rollers for, P (3) 89.
distribution of, P (10) 299.
drawing from furnaces, P (6) 174.
and method of delivering, P (3) 88.

Glass apparatus (*continued*)
for optical glass: abrading lenses, P (6) 174; edge grinder for lenses, P (1) 17; eyeglass lens-drilling machine, P (6) 172; lens-grinding machine, P (3) 89.
for ornamenting glassware, P (11) 338.
for partitioned-glass containers and method for, P (3) 89.
for perforating glass, P (10) 301.
for plate glass, P (6) 172.
during hardening, P (6) 172.
edge grinding of, P (9) 273.
surfacing of, P (5) 149; surfacing car for, P (4) 118.
turnover and transfer mechanism, P (2) 62.
for working and decorating, A (5) 146.
for polishing traveling flat glass, P (11) 336; see also *Grinding apparatus.*
pots, glassmelting, apparatus for handling and emptying of, P (8) 244.
for pressed glass in U. S., types of, A (6) 171.
for pressing glass, P (7) 204.
preventing movement of debiteuse during reheating process, P (11) 338.
for printing on bottles, P (10) 301; for printing decorations, P (4) 108; for printing on glass bulbs, direct-process, P (11) 346.
for producing glass vessel, P (11) 337.
regulating glass flow in, P (11) 338.
for removal of gases dissolved in glass, A (9) 271.
for removing caps from blown hollow ware, P (8) 245.
rollers for carrying hot sheet glass, P (11) 336.
for rolling glass, P (6) 173.
rotary turret shear mechanism, P (2) 62.
for safety glass: curved, P (4) 116; types of, P (3) 88, P (8) 244, P (11) 338; see also *Glass, Safety.*
for securing homogeneity of glass in furnace, P (11) 336.
for separating molten glass into mold charges, P (5) 149.
for severing molten glass, P (10) 301, P (11) 337.
for shaping glass, P (2) 62, P (3) 89, P (7) 204, P (8) 243; for shaping parisons, P (3) 89.
for sheet glass, P (6) 172, P (10) 299.
asbestos conveying rolls, P (3) 88.
colored and opaque, P (11) 337.
during tempering, P (6) 172.
heating glass for tempering, P (11) 335.
process for, P (7) 205.
for skimming surface in suction forehearth, P (8) 245.
for stopping melted glass at outlet of tank furnace, P (9) 273.
for strips of glass, P (8) 243.
for structural glass: building blocks, P (6) 172; glass posts, P (6) 172.
for surfacing sheet glass, flexible drive grinding type, A (7) 194.
tank feeding shelf, P (4) 117.
for tanks to indicate and control temperatures, P (8) 243.
for temperature regulation in basins, P (10) 300.
for tempered sheets, P (6) 172.
for tempering glass, P (2) 61, P (3) 88, P (4) 117, P (6) 172, P (8) 243, P (11) 337; continuous process, P (6) 172.
for tempering plates and sheets, P (7) 204; for tempering sheet glass, P (10) 299, P (11) 337; for tempering tubular articles, P (1) 17, P (6) 172, P (10) 229.
thermoplastic material, feeder for, P (2) 62.
transfer mechanism, P (5) 148, P (5) 149.
for tubes, P (8) 244, P (10) 301, P (11) 339.
automatic machine for shaping ends of, P (8) 243.
drawing and cutting of, B (11) 335.
molding of, process for, P (7) 205.
and receptacles, shaping ends of, P (11) 337.
or rods, drawing and severing of, P (11) 337.
types of, P (1) 17–19, P (2) 61–62, P (3) 88–90, P (4) 116–18, P (5) 148–49, P (6) 171–75, P (7) 204–205, P (8) 242–45, P (9) 273–74, P (10) 299–302, P (11) 335–39.
vacuum feeder, P (1) 19.
Vitreosil (fused silica) for fuel burners, II, A (10) 309.
for water distillation, A (7) 201–202.
Widia metal tools for shaping glass, A (6) 171.
for wired glass, cutting of, P (1) 18.
for working glass, P (7) 204, P (10) 301, P (11) 337.

Glasshouse refractories. See *Refractories for furnaces, glassmelting.*
Glass industry, apparatus and improved furnace for, P (10) 300.
artists for, A (10) 293.
in Australia, A (6) 170.
in Belgium, plate glass, history of, A (8) 239.
in China, Poshan glass, A (10) 298.
in Czechoslovakia, history of, factory conditions in, B (1) 16.
in England, engineering aspects of, A (4) 113.
gas producers for, A (1) 12.
German-Bohemian, jubilee of, A (3) 87.
hand operation in technical scientific mutual work, A (8) 239–40.
in Japan: history of electric-bulb manufacture, A (8) 240; in 1934, A (1) 48–49.
in India, A (10) 315; cost of, B (1) 16; raw materials for, A (4) 113–14; use of nepheline syenite, B (9) 272–73.
in Italy, history and present state of, B (5) 148.
refractory materials for, review of, P (11) 341.
in Russia, use of Fourcault machines in, B (1) 16.
standard samples for, A (10) 299.
in western Pa., census data on, A (10) 297–98.
workers' protection in, A (3) 88, A (6) 191.
Glass plants, Bausch and Lomb, production of ophthalmic glass, A (10) 298.
Braunschweig glassworks, history of, A (7) 202.
Chattanooga Glass Co., manufacture of Coca-Cola bottles, A (9) 271.
Corning Glass Works: engraved art glass, A (5) 142; glass wool at, A (2) 59.
directory for American manufacturers in 1935, B (10) 315.
Ford Co., for laminated glass, A (5) 147; Ford Rouge Works for plate glass manufacture, A (9) 271–72.
Gorki, for automobile glass, A (5) 147.
Houze, L. J., Convex Glass Co., history of, A (5) 146.
Macbeth-Evans Glass Co., double-belt leers at, A (10) 297; insulation of glass tanks, A (9) 276.
Mt. Pleasant Glass Works, history of, A (6) 171.
Orrefors factory, Sweden, ware of, A (3) 81.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co., glass-wool air filters, B (1) 33.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Solex glass developed, A (1) 12.
United Glass Bottle Mfrs. Ltd., Charlton plant, description of, A (1) 12.
Weisswasser Osram Glass Works, O.-L., special glasses at, A (4) 114.
Zeiss Works, history of, A (6) 170–71.
Glass tanks. See *Tanks.*
Glass wool. See *Glass, wool,* and cross-references.
Glauconite, base exchange studies on, A (10) 312–13; structure and chemical composition of, A (3) 99.
Glazes, apparatus for application to tile, P (4) 121.
beryl in, formula for, A (9) 285.
and bodies for fine ceramic ware, report of German Ceramic Society Comm., A (1) 27.
for cement facing tile, low-temperature type, A (6) 167.
for ceramic ware, production of, P (3) 104, P (7) 227.
cerium and rare earth oxides in, A (4) 107.
chemical resistance of, P (10) 314–15.
Chinese: analysis of, A (9) 266; ceramic types, studies on, B (7) 196; copper-red, chemistry of, I, A (11) 352; opalescent effect of, II, A (11) 352; opaque, Mellor studies on, A (9) 266.
chrome, absorption-reflection spectra of, A (9) 287.
chrome tin, effect of glaze composition on color stability, A (9) 287.
and coatings for roof tile, A (3) 93.
cold and leadless types, composition of, A (10) 293–94; "cold" unfired type, production of, A (6) 167.
colored, bentonite for, A (11) 351.
cobalt and nickel colors for, data on, A (9) 287.
ferric-oxide colors for, data on, A (9) 288.
peach bloom effect, studies on, II, A (11) 353–54.
red and yellow compositions for, P (8) 261.
composition of: effect on blistering and

Glazes, composition of (*continued*)
other spraying defects, A (11) 342; effect on stability of chrome-tin colors, A (9) 287.
crystal growth on, effect of, A (9) 265.
crystalline, control of, A (8) 231; production of, A (11) 327.
defects in, carbon spitting of, in enamel kiln, cause of, A (1) 28; blistering of, by smoke in glost oven, II, A (7) 211.
crazing and peeling of, A (5) 154.
discoloration in chrome greens, A (9) 288.
hairlines, bubbles, scaling, and other defects, A (5) 153–54.
and prevention of, A (10) 306–307.
spitting of, in enamel kiln, cause of, A (1) 28; II, A (7) 211.
unfritted lead type, prevention of devitrification, A (7) 211.
durability of, in service, A (5) 154.
earthenware, comparative tests on, A (1) 27.
expansion of, Zeiss apparatus for tests on, A (3) 94–95.
for faience, composition for, A (5) 154.
for fine ceramic ware, continuous ovens for, A (6) 183.
for fireclay ware, opacifiers for, A (10) 306.
firing of [illegible] tunnel kilns, A (1) 35.
flamb[illegible] oxides for, and use of, A (8) 2[illegible].
fritted, and lead frits, effect of oxides on solubility of, A (9) 280.
fusibility, application of, P (4) 126.
and glass, alteration of, by capillary method, A (8) 238–39.
for glass and enamels: improvements in, P (3) 104; stability toward agents, P (11) 359.
history of, B (9) 290.
improved chemical resistivity of, process for, P (11) 359.
from Iowa clays, preparation of, B (9) 266.
lead, and boric-acid types, tests on, A (1) 27.
leadless, for face tile from Ukrainian brick clays, A (1) 26.
loam, production of, A (1) 26.
manufacture of, P (2) 59.
mechanical resistance of, test methods for, A (4) 124.
for metallic resistors, P (7) 214.
over-, vitrified, chemical materials for, A (1) 4.
porcelain, opaque hard, composition for, A (10) 307.
reacting compounds in, P (9) 270.
for Rockingham ware, A (1) 4.
salt, history in Germany and England, A (9) 279.
for semivitreous dinnerware, effect of ZrO_2 and TiO_2 upon crazing resistance of, A (3) 93.
solubility of, effect of oxides on, A (9) 280.
standard, tests on properties of kaolins and clays by use of, A (1) 28.
TVA process for glazed ceramic ware, P (3) 104.
tests on, by melting in a temperature gradient with oblique illumination, A (1) 28.
tile, chemical composition of medieval colors, A (11) 342.
tile and pottery, lead sickness in manufacture of, A (3) 103.
for tile, process for, P (10) 306.
tin, "fused glazes," data on, A (4) 108.
tin oxide, substitutes for, A (1) 28.
under-, uranium red for coloring of, A (8) 232.
for wall tile, discoloration of, by plant organisms, A (1) 26.
white, enamel-like, production of, A (10) 307.
zirconium and titanium compounds in, effect of, A (3) 93.
Glazing or fire-polishing of thin-walled ware, A (5) 146.
Gloss, determination of, A (4) 107–108.
Gloss apparatus, comparative gloss meter, A (5) 155.
Glucinium, as light metal for glass and refractories, A (1) 31.
Glucose, glassy, and α-crystalline, physical studies on, XI, and XV, A (7) 203.
Glues for glass industry, types of, A (1) 12.
for preparation of polishing wheels, characteristics of, A (9) 263.
trade names: glue and treacle, Marine glue (Chatterton's compound), A (3) 82.
waxes, and cements, laboratory-type, properties and uses of, A (3) 82.
Goethite, structure of, A (1) 44.
Gouy cylinder method for measuring attraction coefficients and susceptibilities of liquids, A (1) 42.
Grain size. See also *Fineness; Granular materials; Partical size; Screens; Sieves.*
of abrasives, effect of binding material, A (2) 53.
air-separation principles for, A (11) 346.
of cements and rock powders, sedimentation method for, A (1) 32.
of clays, methods for, A (11) 350.
of coal for porous brick production, A (7) 206.
of fine crystalline powder, determination of, A (5) 160.
fine, grinding formula for, A (6) 180.
of glass batch, effect of, A (9) 270.
granulometric composition of ceramic powders and masses, A (1) 29.
of grog mixtures, volume measurements on, A (1) 33.
microsplitter at Utah Expt. Sta., A (8) 253.
minus 200-mesh materials, superpanner and infra-sizer for, A (8) 253.
optical methods for measurement of particle-size distribution, A (9) 282.
particle-size air analyzer for size distribution of ceramic powders, A (6) 182.
particle size, resolution of suspensions of finely divided solids into uniform solids fractions of varying size, P (9) 284.
separating fine from larger particles, air-flotation apparatus for, P (10) 308.
test sieves for measurement of, A (1) 33.
tests on, and pulverizing processes, A (9) 282–83.
X-ray determination, simplified formula for, A (8) 253; X-ray spectroscopy method for, A (6) 182.
Grains, polishing, etched-coated, *vs.* unetched, data on, A (2) 53.
Granigg separators. See *Separating apparatus.*
Granite-gneiss areas in Brazil, association of formation of kaolin and alumina from, A (1) 37.
Granites, weathering of, chemical composition changes in, A (8) 255.
Granular materials. See also *Abrasives.*
apparatus for volume, weight, and density of, P (8) 254.
glazed, production of, P (6) 192.
grading machine for, P (6) 183.
granular solids, drying of, A (9) 281.
internal stability of, shearing resistance of, A (6) 181.
microsedimentation method for, A (1) 1.
patent on, P (2) 77.
pneumatic separation apparatus for, P (3) 96.
shaping of, P (10) 308.
Granulating molten materials, apparatus for, P (1) 34.
Granules. See also *Roofing materials.*
colored, P (4) 140; colored roofing, prevention of efflorescence on surface of, P (10) 316; roofing, manufacture of, P (9) 290.
Graphite, Acheson, thermal and electrical conductivities of, A (10) 305.
colloidal: use in ceramic industry, A (9) 281; as water suspension (Aquadag), and oil suspension (Oildag) for glass parting compound, A (3) 88.
Graphs, methods of graphic representation and uses of, B (10) 314.
Gravimetric determinations for nonplastic material, Harkort formula for, A (1) 29.
Gravitational compaction of clays and shales, studies on, A (4) 130–31.
Gravity flow, valve types and sizes for automatic control of, A (6) 182.
Gray cast iron. See *Metals for enameling.*
Grid-glow tubes, controlled gaseous discharge device, A (5) 155; Thyratron, use of, III, A (1) 30.
Griffiths' theory of surface cracks and glass, A (9) 272.
Grinding. See also *Polishing* and various types of grinding apparatus.
of circular saws, A (7) 193.
of cobalt wire to $\frac{1}{8}$-mm., A (3) 79.
compound mill for efficiency in, A (5) 156.
of countersinks, A (7) 193.
and crushing of hard rocks, A (1) 30.
of cutter blades, P (1) 3; of cutters, A (7) 193.
deterioration of stamping machines by grinding heat, A (7) 193.
of diamond tools, A (7) 193.
of drawing tools, A (7) 193.
of enamels, directions for, A (5) 144.
fine, control and theory of, A (6) 180.
flint pebbles for, A (6) 186.
at Ford plant, process for, A (2) 53.
of glass pipes and cast glass, emery cloth for, A (6) 170.
Grinding (*continued*)
of hard metal tools, A (7) 193.
of hard sintered carbide compositions, P (10) 293.
of hardened steel, grinding skin and retention of cutting edge of ground parts, A (11) 325.
of high-speed tool steels, A (7) 193.
of lathe tools, A (7) 193.
magnetite as standard for efficiency measurements, A (4) 105.
of measuring apparatus, process for, A (7) 193.
of milled files, A (7) 193.
of milling cutters, A (7) 193.
open and closed cycle for tests on dry materials; tests on wet materials, A (7) 212.
and polishing: borocarbide for, A (4) 105; buckling of sheet metal, prevention of, P (4) 106; of cast Al ware, A (10) 291–92; of iron and metals, A (5) 141; of metals, light type, A (5) 141.
precision cylindrical, charts and curves on, A (5) 141.
of raw materials, Hardgrove grindability test machine for, A (1) 31.
of reamers, A (7) 193.
of refractories or acid-resistant material, A (4) 105.
"rolling," process for, A (7) 194.
roll-type process, A (2) 54.
of scraping-out cutters, A (7) 193.
of screw taps, A (7) 193.
and setting knives of cutting devices, method for, P (1) 3.
of soft iron, nitrogen absorption in, A (5) 141.
of stone cutter and quarry tools, A (7) 193.
surface conditions of technical bodies for, B (5) 141.
of thin-section chips, multiple grinding, A (4) 124.
of tools, A (7) 193.
of twist drills, A (7) 193.
wet, ball mills for, operation of, A (9) 281.
Grinding apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Abrasives; Buffing apparatus; Crushing apparatus; Honing apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Mills; Polishing apparatus.*
and abrading apparatus, P (1) 2, P (8) 230; electrical control device for, P (10) 292.
automatic, P (4) 106, P (11) 326; automatic internal type, P (9) 264; automatically controlled abrading machine, P (9) 264.
ball grinders, linings of cast iron held by pins, A (11) 345.
benches for drills, P (9) 264.
blade sharpener and grinder, P (10) 292.
body composition for, P (4) 107.
for cam grinding, P (7) 194, P (9) 264, P (11) 326; hydraulic, P (9) 264.
for car wheels, P (1) 2.
carriage mounting for, P (8) 229.
centerless, P (5) 142, P (11) 326.
for conical bearings, P (1) 3.
control mechanism for, P (1) 2, P (7) 194, P (10) 292.
for crankpin grinding, P (9) 264, P (11) 326.
cylinder adjusting device, P (2) 54.
for cylindrical bodies, P (1) 2, P (11) 327.
disks, P (7) 195, P (11) 326.
arrangements for working peripheral surfaces of, P (9) 264.
breakage of, causes, A (1) 1.
for grinding toothed wheels, dressing or truing of, P (3) 80.
method of making, P (9) 264.
squaring up, A (7) 194.
truing of, P (8) 230.
for drill grinding, P (3) 80, P (4) 106, P (7) 194; drill sharpener, P (7) 194.
education in use, A (1) 1.
for end surfaces on inside of ring-shaped bodies, P (7) 194.
fixed plane irons, wheels, and diamond tools, A (7) 192.
flexible drive for surfacing glass sheets, A (7) 194.
for form grinding, P (8) 230; for form tool grinding, P (6) 166.
for gear wheels, P (3) 80.
German types, A (2) 54.
for granule-coated webs, P (2) 54, P (4) 106, P (4) 107.
grinders, P (4) 106.
crankshaft, P (2) 54.
cup-type, P (8) 230.
for cutlery, P (6) 166.
cylinder, P (3) 80; adjusting device for, P (1) 2; automatic, P (3) 79.
eccentric type, P (1) 2.
internal, P (10) 293.

Grinding apparatus, grinders (*continued*)
for knife, P(4) 107, P (8) 230.
for 1/8-mm. cobalt wire, A (3) 79.
oscillating type, P (6) 166.
pinhole-type, P (3) 80.
rail types, classification of, A (10) 292; for rails, P (6) 166.
screw-thread, P (2) 55.
track, P (5) 142, P (7) 195.
valve and valve-seat, P (9) 264.
for grinding or lapping bearing rolls, P (6) 166.
for grinding locomotive wheels, P (9) 264.
grindstones, roughening or sharpening of, P (9) 264.
for hard materials, P (4) 106; mills for, A (6) 181–82.
hard-metal types for glassworking, A (7) 194.
Hardgrove grindability test machine, A (1) 31.
hydraulic, P (5) 142, P (7) 195, P (9) 264; for hydraulic surface grinding, P (9) 264; wheel-feeding type, P (5) 142.
hydraulically operated steadyrest, P (9) 264.
industrial organization of a tool grindery, A (7) 194.
internal fixture, P (2) 54.
for knives and scissors, P (1) 2.
marble refacing machine, P (6) 166.
for materials grinding, P (1) 2.
mills, air-swept, P (4) 106; see also *Mills.*
mounting for wheel, P (3) 80.
perforated grinding pan with ball bearings, I, A (3) 94; ball and roller bearings, II, A (7) 213.
and polishing apparatus, for edges of glass, marble, or like plates, P (9) 264.
for lens, P (4) 107.
moldable composition for, preparation of, P (4) 107.
sheet-metal buckling, prevention of, P (4) 106.
for sheet-rolling mills, P (2) 54.
types of, P (2) 54, P (7) 195, P (8) 230, P (9) 264.
portable, P (1) 3; for blade sharpening, P (5) 142.
precision, P (8) 230.
for producing and resharpening cutter blades, P (8) 230.
for profile grinding, P (7) 195.
reciprocating table drive device, P (4) 107.
for refractories and acid-resistant material, A (4) 105.
for relief-grinding hobs, P (10) 293.
reversing mechanism for machine tool table, P (1) 3.
rock saw, Vanderwilt, A (1) 1–2.
for roll grinding, P (2) 55, P (7) 195, P (9) 264.
rollers for clay-grinding and other mills, P (7) 215; rollers and drive clutch, ball and roller bearings for, II, A (7) 213.
for screw threads, P (1) 3, P (4) 107.
segmental surface-grinding cylinders and cup wheels, P (10) 293.
for serrated cutting blades, P (2) 54.
for sharpening: beet knife, P (4) 106; rotary cutting disks, P (3) 80; saw teeth, A (7) 194; saws, P (3) 80.
speed control for, P(1) 3.
spindle drive for universal grinding machines, P (6) 166.
for spline couplings, method for, P (6) 166.
steadyrest for, P (7) 195, P (10) 293; hydraulically operated, P (9) 264.
for surface grinding, P (6) 166, P (9) 264; for surfacing annular articles, P (7) 194–95.
table reciprocating mechanism, P (7) 195.
thread-grinding machines, P (7) 195; thread-type, gage for setting internally threaded blanks, P (11) 326.
tool carriage control, P (8) 230.
for toothed wheels, P (8) 230.
Traylor mills, B (1) 34.
truing device, P (1) 3; for truing grinding wheels, P (10) 293.
for twist drills, P (11) 327.
types of, P (1) 2–3, P (2) 54–55, P (3) 79–80, P (4) 106–107, P (5) 142, P (6) 166, P (7) 194–95, P (8) 229–31, P (9) 264, P (10) 293, P (11) 326–27; American and British types, A (7) 193.
Unidan mill for hard materials, A (6) 181–82.
for valve grinding, pilot for, P (8) 230; valve-seat type, P (1) 3; for valves, P (3) 80; for valves, mushroom or poppet type, P (2) 55.
vertical type, and drier, A (5) 156.
wheel-driving mechanism for, P (11) 327.

Grinding apparatus (*continued*)
wheels: abrasive body for, P (7) 194; abrasive materials for, I, A (7) 193–94.
balancing of, P (4) 106.
binders in grain surface, effect of, A (2) 53.
bonded abrasive for, and method, P (4) 106.
brittle rotating disks, "fracture velocity" of, A (1) 1.
composite, method for, P (3) 80, P (4) 106; composite type, P (9) 264.
design for, P (2) 56.
diamond wheel dresser, P (8) 230.
dressing for form grinding, P (6) 166; dressing tool for, P (8) 230.
dynamic balancing in, A (2) 53.
forming or dressing of, P (11) 326.
for grinding or abrading, P (10) 293.
grindstone body for, P (7) 194.
Haynes Stellite for hard surfaces, A (1) 1.
hydraulic feeding mechanism for, P (9) 264.
materials for, P (3) 80.
method, P (2) 55, P (8) 230.
mounting for, P (3) 80.
organic binders for, A (2) 54.
for precision cylindrical grinding, A (5) 141.
profiling and dressing of, P (10) 293; for grinding screw threads, P (8) 230.
reinforced, P (7) 195.
segmental type, P (1) 2, P (1) 3, P (5) 142, P (9) 264.
shaping operative surfaces of, P (8) 230.
for truing of, P (5) 142, P (6) 166, P (7) 195, P (10) 293, P (11) 327.
types of, P (1) 2, P (8) 230, P (9) 264, P (10) 293, P (11) 326–27.
woodworking tools, A (7) 194.
Grog, grain size of, volume measuring apparatus for, A (1) 33.
improved working of mixes of, A (11) 345.
in soda-lime glass, process for dissolving, A (4) 115.
vitreous whiteware, for whiteware body, effect of, II, A (9) 280.
Grog brick. See *Refractories, grog brick.*
Grogged ware, periodic humidity drier for, A (3) 94.
Guild color apparatus, use of, A (10) 294.
Gutmann centrifugal machine for sandblasting, A (8) 252.
Gypsum. See also *Mortars* and cross-references.
calcined, high-strength, apparatus for production of, P (5) 144.
crystal structure of, A (1) 5–6.
dehydration of, A (1) 6.
mining and treatment of, in Germany, A (3) 82, A (7) 198.
in Nova Scotia, source and recovery of, A (11) 351.
petrofabric analysis of, A (1) 7.
world production of (1935), A (7) 218–19.

Hackmanite, reversible photosensitivity in, A (5) 159–60.
Hahn emanation method for solid-state reactions between CuO and Fe_2O_3 in forming copper ferrite, A (1) 45, A (2) 75.
"Hair hygrometer" for moisture measurements in driers, A (3) 95.
Halite, colorless and blue, spectrographic test on, A (4) 132.
Halloysite and kaolin, reaction studies on, A (6) 189.
Mo.: notes on, A (4) 131; pyrochemical changes in, B (10) 311; X-ray test of pyrochemical changes in, A (9) 287.
optical and X-ray identification of, A (1) 39–40.
palygorskite as co-crystalline clay mineral with, A (1) 40.
water content of, A (8) 258.
Hammer mill, P (10) 308.
Hanovia-Muir analytic lamp for fluorescence tests to identify and list glasses, A (1) 12.
Hardening of cements, heat generated by, effect of composition, A (2) 56–57; of hydraulic bonds, effect of p_H value of water on, A (3) 56.
Hardness of abrasives: natural and manufactured, A (1) 1; resistance-measurement of, P (6) 166.
of electric-furnace products *vs.* natural abrasives, method, A (4) 105–106.
of enamel, Schwartz hardness tester for, A (8) 236.
German test instruments for, A (2) 69.
measurements of: fields of importance, I, A (4) 123; definition, nature, and physical properties of, II, A (5) 156; atomic

Hardness (*continued*)
structure in relation to hardness, III, A (6) 188.
testing machine for, P (1) 34; tester for baked cores and sand molds, A (1) 9.
Harkort formula for gravimetric determinations of nonplastics, A (1) 29; method for iron-oxide determination in clays, A (6) 190.
Hartman method for slag-resistance tests, A (6) 176.
Hauck, industrial combustion data of, B (2) 73.
Haynes Stellite for grinding hard surfaces, A (1) 1.
Heat, calculation of: elementary analyses, A (4) 127; in technical gases, physical constants table for, A (3) 96.
in cement furnaces, methods for use and apparatus for, A (11) 329.
distribution of, in electric resistor furnaces, A (4) 127.
radiation of, from hot gas and flames within tubes, diagrams for calculation of, A (9) 283; radiation and quantum theory for, B (3) 97.
solar, exclusion of: reflectivities of building materials for solar radiation, III, A (11) 342.
transfer of, in gas-heated open-hearth furnace *vs.* electric furnace, A (2) 72.
transmission of, through metal walls, A (9) 285.
waste, evaporation operating at low temperature with use of, A (2) 60.
Heat exchange of reactions in Portland cement synthesis, A (1) 6.
Heat-exchange apparatus, construction of, P (7) 209; heat exchangers, refractories for walls for, P (11) 342; heat exchanger, spiral type, A (1) 48.
heat-exchange tubes, baffle for, P (8) 249.
Heat of formation of tricalcium silicate at 1300°C, A (1) 6.
Heat-of-fusion values of inorganic substances, V, B (5) 162.
Heat of hydration, measurements of, A (10) 312.
Heat loss, combustion control instrument for, A (7) 213.
Heat-resisting materials, spools and rollers, production of, P (6) 192.
Heat treatment, electric, of metals, application of protective atmospheres to, A (7) 215.
Heating and ventilation, physiological study of, B (1) 50.
Heating apparatus, air preheaters and economizers for boilers, A (4) 138.
fused silica for electrical and gas heaters, III, A (11) 333.
Heating elements for annealing furnaces, P (11) 347.
Heating methods and cause of heat losses, A (9) 285.
Heating plants, equipment and operating data on Federal Central Heating Plant, A (6) 181.
return of condensate from, A (1) 50.
Heulandite, composition of, A (4) 130.
High-frequency insulation. See *Insulation.*
Hoffman kilns. See *Furnaces, Kilns.*
"Homogenisator" for working up plastic bodies, A (1) 30.
Honing for fine finishing, effect of, and material for, A (6) 165.
Honing apparatus, types of, P (4) 106, P (8) 230, P (9) 264; see also *Grinding apparatus.*
Hopkins and Lees, Beilby layer studies of, thickness of layer, A (10) 291.
Hounsfield tensometer for strain test, A (3) 95.
Housing, anti-slipping tread and floor covering, P (1) 29; enamel, as thermal insulating material, A (5) 144; fireplace design for, A (1) 26; glass walls for, A (11) 334; see also *Structural materials.*
Humidification, and control of, studies on, A (2) 72; humidity, control of, in electric ovens, A (4) 124.
Humidistat, insertion, with solenoid water valve, A (2) 69.
Hunziker process for sand-lime brick, A (10) 303.
Hutchinson's Technical and Scientific Encyclopedia, B (10) 315–16.
Hydrargillite (gibbsite), crystal structure of, A (1) 38.
Hydrates of calcium ferrites, A (4) 109.
Hydration and hardening of calcium aluminates and silicates, A (8) 234; heat of,

Hydration (*continued*)
measurements of, A (10) 312; of tricalcium aluminate, VI, A (3) 82.
Hydraulic additions for calcium hydrosilicate formation, A (9) 207.
Hydraulic binding agents, chemical analysis and physical test on, A (8) 234.
Hydraulic gypsum cement, process of manufacture, P (11) 329.
Hydrogen in alkaline glasses, effect of high temperature on, A (2) 59.
and carbon: microdetermination of, in compounds with arsenic, antimony, tin, bismuth, and phosphorus, A (11) 355; microdetermination of, handling and weighing absorption tubes for, A (11) 354.
Hydrogen ion in sucrose solutions, measurement of activity of, comparison of, glass and quinhydrone electrodes for, A (1) 11.
in water, value of, effect on hardening of hydraulic bonds, A (2) 56.
Hydrogen-ion concentrations, seeding opalescence in, A (4) 136–37.
Hydrogenation studies on Brit. bituminous coals, A (4) 127.
Hydrolysis of rock-forming minerals, A (10) 309–10; of sodium aluminate, A (5) 161.
Hydrometer method for fineness test on Portland-pozzolana cements, A (6) 181.
Hydrothermal reactions of alkali solutions to kaolins, A (11) 354.
Hydroxide and calcined kaolin, reaction between, A (1) 7.
Hydroxyquinoline for alumina determination, A (4) 134.
"Hygiocerame" stoneware of Jacques Fourmy, A (11) 328.

ICI colorimetric system. See *Colors.*
Illumination. See also *Glass for lighting; Light.*
light-spreading lens, P (8) 244.
microscopes, pancratic condenser for, A (10) 307.
Immersion method for mineral refractive index studies, A (1) 38.
Impact strength. See *Strength.*
Impact tests, notched-bar, of longitudinal and transverse specimens, effect of annealing and overstrain, A (3) 95.
India, chemical and metallurgical industries in, A (10) 315; see also *Glass industries, India; Minerals in India.*
Indicators, potassium permanganate solutions for iron determination in pickling solutions, A (7) 198.
Industrial art. See *Art and artware, industrial.*
Industrial diseases. See *Diseases; Poisoning; Silicosis;* and cross-references.
Industrial plants, influence of service conditions on metal components of, A (8) 252.
Inhibitors for acid pickling, P (7) 200.
colloidal, action of, A (7) 199.
metallic and organic, studies on, A (7) 199–200.
in pickling, types of, A (7) 199.
types of, for porcelain enameling, A (1) 8.
Inorganic compounds, polymorphic transitions of, in high pressure range, A (9) 288.
Inorganic substances: chemical glass, centigram (semimicro-) analysis of, IV, A (7) 222; free energies of vaporization and vapor pressures of, III, B (6) 190; heat-of-fusion values of, studies on, V, B (5) 162; revision of entropies of, 1935, VI, B (6) 191.
Institute of Vitreous Enamelers. See *Societies, technical.*
Insulating materials. See also *Glass, wool,* and cross-references; *Insulation; Insulators; Porcelain, electrical;* and insulating types of refractories under *Refractories.*
abrasives, and refractories, production of, P (6) 166.
air conditioning of, for test, A (6) 180.
brick, froth-diatomite, thermo-insulating, A (1) 20; frothed clay blocks, A (7) 205–206.
ceramic and metallic members, joining of, P (5) 155.
diatomite, testing balance for, studies on, A (8) 253.
dielectric research, new materials, A (6) 192.
electrical: magnesium silicate, P (2) 58; materials and design tests on, A (6) 179–80.
in electrotechniques, classification of types of, A (2) 67.
for furnaces, for glassmelting, B (2) 61.
glass as, A (5) 144, P (5) 149.
fibrous, A (2) 59; see also *Glass, fibers.*
for glass tank, vermiculite for, A (9) 276.
insulated electric cable, P (11) 337.
multicellular type, A (3) 88.
Insulating materials glass (*continued*)
spun (glass silk and glass wool) preparation, working, and use of, A (7) 202; spun glass and kieselguhr, comparison of, A (9) 272.
Thermolux for, A (1) 12, A (4) 113.
wool, cotton, and silk, B (1) 17; *vs.* diatomite, data on, A (6) 170; for insulation and air filtration, A (8) 241.
heat, apparatus for study at low and high temperatures, A (3) 63.
heat insulation, composition for, P (8) 250.
heat-resistance tests on, A (1) 22.
with high dielectric constant, production of, P (4) 121–22.
inorganic compounds with rock wool fibers, P (6) 174.
mica-insulated spark plug, P (7) 211–12.
mineral wool mixture for, P (9) 274; process and furnace for, P (1) 19; or rock wool, history and use of, A (7) 201.
porcelain enamel steel, thermal properties of, *vs.* Insulite or Celotex, A (3) 84–85; porcelain and other ceramic types for electrical engineering, A (9) 279.
properties and application of, A (8) 251.
slag wool, production of, A (1) 15.
sound-absorbing, P (8) 250.
steatite, mica, fused quartz, aluminum, and magnesia, A (11) 343.
thermal conductivity of, A (10) 308; measurements on, A (11) 345.
thermo-insulating wool from ferromanganese, A (7) 203.
vitreous composition, method for, P (8) 245.
Insulation, caoutchouc as packing material for water lines, use of, A (1) 19.
of ceramic kilns, A (11) 348.
enamel as thermal insulating material, A (5) 144.
high-frequency, review of ceramic materials for, A (11) 344.
high-potential, test method and apparatus for, P (8) 251.
for high-temperature firing, value of, A (7) 216.
metallic, for brick walls, A (2) 62; metallic packing (Al foil), for water-pipe lines, A (1) 19.
refractories for, diatomaceous earth brick, flint fireclay brick, and silica brick for, B (5) 153; refractory brick for, A (9) 276.
of rotary cement kilns, A (10) 295.
sound, thermo-insulating wool for, A (7) 203; see also *Acoustics.*
tests on, studies of 50-cycle wave form, A (11) 345.
Insulators. See also *Porcelain.*
bushing, P (8) 251.
ceramic materials for, and properties of, A (11) 343.
electrical: characteristics of suspension-insulator units, A (3) 93; manufacture of, P (8) 251; strain-type, production of, P (11) 344; terminator, bushing, etc., P (1) 29.
fog and dust types, P (10) 307.
glass, P (5) 149, P (8) 244; with high-surface resistance, P (8) 244.
high-voltage, P (9) 281.
ignition plug, microstructure of, A (11) 344.
porcelain: aging of, effect on, A (6) 179; development of, A (5) 154; magnesite putty for, batch composition, A (9) 280; mechanical-electrical stress studies of, B (3) 93–94; tests for electric strength, A (1) 28.
process and apparatus for, P (4) 122.
resistance of, to stones and rifle bullets, A (1) 27.
solid heat, heat conductivity of, A (4) 122.
for spark plugs, preparation of, P (10) 306.
steatite: mechanical strength of, A (3) 93; tensile strength tests on, A (9) 279.
Insuline as insulating refractory, use of, A (9) 277.
Interferometers, Fabry-Perot, to measure pressure changes in fused-quartz étalons, A (9) 270.
for porcelain-enamel tests, use of, A (4) 111–12.
for testing ceramic bodies, Zeiss apparatus, A (3) 94–95.
International Union of Chemistry. See *Societies, technical.*
Iodine titration method for copper detection, use of fluorides in, A (10) 314.
Ions, complex ammonio, adsorption by silica gel, A (2) 74.
Iron. See also *Metals.*
cast: as "brittle" or "tough" material, A (7) 226; and cement, rotary kiln for (Spain), A (1) 7; and pig, analysis of, A (10) 295.
Iron (*continued*)
in clay and sand, deferrization of, A (7) 218.
and compounds of, effect on color and properties of ceramic materials and engobes, A (11) 343.
gaseous, and copper, specific heats and entropies of metal vapors from spectroscopic data, B (10) 314.
and glass, production in "tapped gas" producer from blast-furnace slag and volcanic rocks, A (1) 15.
gray-cast, effect of copper and copper manganese additions in, A (5) 144.
in sands, spectrographic method for tests on, A (4) 133.
titanium, and aluminium, mixtures of, dibromo-oxyquinoline for determination of, A (1) 42.
Iron ores. See *Ores.*
Iron-orthoclase, synthesis of, A (5) 161.
Iron oxides and aluminum in clays, determination method for, A (7) 223.
in glass: ferrous oxalate, nitrate, arsenious oxide, sugar, metallic powder, and aluminium powder or stannous chloride, studies on, V–IX(b), A (3) 86–87.
and magnesium oxide, solubility of mixture of, in aging, A (4) 132.
physical properties of, A (3) 98.
in silica sands, removal of, A (7) 220.
Ironstones from Yorkshire coal measures, A (11) 350.
Ishikawa equation for nonaqueous solutions of associated liquids, A (7) 224.
Isomorphism, laminar, in corundum, A (1) 2.

Jarosite, crystal structure of, A (9) 285.
Jointing materials, cement, for metallic and ceramic constructional parts, P (3) 82.
ceramic-metallic, for high vacuum work, A (3) 94.
Joliots, chemistry Nobel prize for artificial radioactivity studies, A (9) 288–89.

Kabus softness tester for ceramic materials, A (5) 156.
Kaiser and Lumière methods for silver-plating plate and hollow glass, A (3) 88.
Kalisuner-Matějka method for clay tests, A (6) 185–86.
Kaolinite, constituents of, thermal analysis for studies on, A (11) 357.
crystal structure of, A (8) 256.
halloysite, and montmorillonite, water content of, A (8) 258.
optical and X-ray identification of, A (1) 39–40.
in soil, and other fine-sand fractions, A (1) 39.
susceptibility of, to activation, A (11) 350.
Kaolins. See also *Clays.*
and alumina, association of formation of, from granite and gneiss, A (1) 37.
American, as plastic constituents, VI, A (7) 211.
and $Ca(OH)_2$, reaction between, A (1) 7.
centrifuged and elutriated, tests on, A (4) 129.
and clays: French, studies on, A (7) 219; properties of, for the ceramic industry, A (2) 73–74.
colloidal properties of Italian types, A (1) 39.
dehydrated, action of lime on, A (8) 245.
deposits of: in Cagliari, A (7) 219; in Sardinia, A (7) 219.
and diatomaceous tripolis, deposits of, in north Africa, A (2) 73.
in France, chemical analysis of, A (9) 285–86.
and halloysite: constitution and X-ray studies on, A (6) 189; reaction studies on, A (6) 189.
hydrothermal reactions of alkali solutions to, I, A (11) 354.
Italian, properties of, A (7) 219.
kaolin suspensions, pressure viscometry of, A (11) 355–56.
N. C., for vitreous whiteware, TVA studies on, A (7) 211.
physicochemical properties and technical uses of, B (2) 74.
plastic properties of, effect of temperature and electrolytes on, A (3) 101; VI, A (4) 137.
for porcelain: German types of, A (7) 211; in Hungary, A (11) 343.
purification of, A (5) 160; sodium silicate as electrolyte for use in, A (1) 41.
rational analysis of kaolin earth, A (3) 104.
refining of, new process in N. C., A (11) 360.
rhyolite, composition of, A (8) 251.
secondary deposits of, in France, A (9) 286.

Kaolins (*continued*)
sieve analysis of, method for, A (1) 31.
in U.S.S.R., A (5) 159.
Zettlitz, physical tests on, A (11) 350.
Karlsbad law for studies on orthoclase twinning, A (1) 39.
Karmaus method for enamel acid stability, A (6) 168.
"Kemite," ceramic laboratory table top material, A (7) 225, A (10) 315.
Kempe's Engineers' Year Book, 1936, B (10) 316.
Kenyon-Burns-Young extensometer, A (2) 69.
Kernite (sodium di-borate hydrate), structure studies of, A (1) 41.
Kieselguhr. See also *Diatomite.*
(diatomaceous earth) for adsorption of aluminum hydroxide, A (4) 132.
vs. pumice in porous refractories, A (11) 340.
and spun glass for heat insulation, A (9) 272.
Kilns. See also *Furnaces* and cross-references.
brick, charging of, P (11) 348.
cement, feeding of, method and apparatus for, P (1) 7.
cement, refractory linings for, A (3) 92.
cement, rotary: annular deposit in, cause and tests on, A (4) 109; insulating brick for, A (3) 91; insulation of, A (10) 295; relative thermal expansion of shell, coating, and lining brick of, A (11) 341.
ceramic, heat-insulating materials for, A (11) 348.
circular, burning coke waste in, A (1) 35.
circular decorating, alloy superstructure for, A (9) 281.
combustion in, review of data on, A (1) 36.
continuous, for fired salt-glazed stoneware pipes and fittings, A (7) 216.
decorating, British type, A (11) 348.
downdraft and tunnel, smoke abatement in, A (1) 36; draft control for fuel saving, A (1) 35.
electric: continuous ceramic, for high-temperature firing, tests on, B (7) 217; for firing ceramic ware, P (6) 184.
electric decorating, A (11) 348.
enamel and muffle, for high-grade enamelware, A (8) 237.
of Ferro Enamel Corp., P (10) 309.
for firing ceramic materials, P (10) 309.
firing of, prevention of irregularities in, A (10) 309.
frit, P (9) 283.
gas-fired, P (6) 184; building and operation of, A (5) 158; gas-fired tunnel, for bisque and glost chinaware, A (8) 251; for pottery, optical glass, and glass enameled furnaces, A (5) 158.
glost and enamel, nickel alloys for, A (9) 281.
Hoffman: Dmitrenko method for firing, A (1) 35; for firing brick, A (1) 35; increase in output of, A (7) 216; zigzag, and archless types, A (1) 36.
horizontal revolving type, A (11) 345.
industrial, for firing paving brick and clayware, A (9) 285.
intermittent: for salt-glazed ware, A (10) 309, A (11) 342; smoke reduction in, A (1) 36; watersmoking period for salt-glazed stoneware pipes, A (11) 342–43.
Lenox walking-beam, results in, A (1) 36.
muffle construction for, P (11) 349.
muffle tunnel, heat balance and performance of, A (5) 158.
Norton-Duplin gas-fired, for small-scale work, B (9) 266.
or ovens for firing earthenware tile, brick, etc., P (7) 217.
for plaster firing, A (8) 234–35.
portable, P (8) 254.
pottery, P (1) 37; heat-resisting alloys for, A (9) 281.
Roman pottery, preservation of, A (8) 232.
rotary, for clinkering raw cement materials, P (8) 235; and driers, sealing devices for, P (8) 254; for iron and cement (Spain), A (1) 7; types of, P (9) 284; see also *Kilns, cement, rotary.*
for stoneware pipe, intermittent round downdraft and rectangular downdraft, A (4) 121; types of, and fuel for, A (5) 153.
tunnel, circular: for firing refractories, A (7) 216; for glaze firing, A (1) 35.
coloration control of clayware in, A (1) 35.
description of, A (1) 36.
for firing pottery, P (7) 217.
for firing salt-glazed stoneware pipe, A (7) 216, A (9) 284–85, A (10) 309; salt-glazing pottery, P (11) 349.
method of operation, P (8) 255.
Kilns, tunnel (*continued*)
truck with nickel-alloy bats for, A (9) 281.
types of, P (3) 97, P (5) 159, P (6) 184, P (9) 285.
velocity increase in firing, A (1) 36.
Kinetics of crystal polymorphism, A (4) 134–35; of heterogeneous equilibria, B (5) 162.
Kinzie method for enamel boiling strength, A (6) 168.
Klockmann's mineralogy textbook, B (1) 41.
Knoblauch, recuperative pot furnace, tests on, A (1) 12.
Korundix, alumina refractory material, use of, A (8) 247–48.
Kramer method for pulverized fuel burning, A (2) 71.
Kreidl method of gas opacification in enamel, A (6) 168.
Kyanite. See also *Refractories.*
and bauxite from India, tests on, A (11) 340.
deposits of, in Ga., and use of, B (6) 187.
Ga., concentration of, B (7) 221.
in glass composition, P (11) 336.
mineral deposits of, A (11) 351.
and sillimanite in western Australia, A (8) 248.
Ural, mullitization and technology of, A (4) 121.

Ladles, fireproof nozzles for, P (2) 66.
Laminated glass. See *Glass apparatus; Glass, laminated; Glass, safety.*
Lammens, Bernard, "Chateaux" tableware of, A (11) 328.
Lamps. See also *Glass for lighting; Illumination.*
luminous discharge, P (10) 301.
mercury-vapor art type, for fluorescence test, A (1) 12; mercury-vapor, glass composition for, P (10) 300.
Lange photocell for color measurement, A (11) 327.
Lapping, hardness test for bort, ballas, carbonado, boron carbide, black SiC, corundum, A (4) 105–106.
Lapping apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus; Honing apparatus.*
cam type, P (11) 326.
for cutter blades, P (1) 3.
for fine finishing, A (6) 165.
for gears, P (4) 106.
for hole lapping, P (6) 166.
for lap forming, P (7) 195.
for lapping or polishing machine parts, P (10) 293.
truing apparatus for, P (3) 80, P (8) 231.
types of, P (3) 80, P (4) 107, P (5) 142, P (6) 166, P (8) 230, P (9) 264.
for valve seat, P (6) 166.
Laterite, Buchanan's, in S. India, data on, A (8) 255.
differential thermal analysis of constituents of, A (7) 218.
formed by atmospheric action, A (8) 257.
Lateritization, definition of, A (8) 255.
Lattice constant of quartz and new measurements of the $K\alpha$ wave-length, A (10) 313.
"Lava," talc, or soapstone in Appalachian region, history of, A (2) 73.
Laws, employer liability, tools and equipment required in plants, A (6) 191.
legal aspect of silicosis problems, A (5) 163–64.
Lea and Parker, cement formula of, A (6) 167.
Leaching process, for alumina and aluminum metal, B (8) 258.
Lead, "dithizone" as reagent for, A (10) 312.
in potable waters, determination of, A (4) 133–34.
world production in 1935, A (7) 219.
Lead oxide–boric oxide ($PbO–B_2O_3$) system, studies on, A (8) 260.
Lead oxides, studies on, A (6) 189; 360° to 470°C, A (11) 354.
Leadless glazes. See *Glazes.*
Leadless majolica enamels. See *Enamels, majolica.*
LeChatelier, Henry, life and work of, I, A (6) 191; publication list, complete in *Ceramic Abstracts,* (10) 316–22; (for Part I see *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.,* 16 [4] 155–63).
Leers. See also *Annealing; Furnaces, annealing.*
annealing, P (3) 88; electrically heated, P (6) 172.
for annealing glass, P (1) 17, P (5) 149, P (6) 173, P (10) 300; recirculation principles in, A (10) 298.
glass, combination annealing and decorating type, P (1) 17.
construction of, P (3) 89, P (7) 204.
conveying rolled sheets to, P (6) 172, P (8) 243.
Leers, glass (*continued*)
for cooling, introducing glassware into, P (6) 172.
double-belt handling, types of, A (10) 297.
loader for, P (7) 205.
stacker for, P (6) 174; stacking or feeding mechanism, P (7) 205.
for uniform cooling of glass band, A (8) 239.
Lenox, W. S. See *Biographies.*
Lepidocrocite, structure of, A (1) 44.
Lepidolite in India, source and use of, A (6) 186; lepidolite pegmatite in India, A (8) 257.
Leucite, diffraction properties of, A (4) 130.
Light. See also *Brilliance; Gloss; Illumination; Reflection.*
diffusion of, by fluctuations of molecular field and critical opalescence, A (1) 44.
effect of different wave-lengths, A (9) 282.
and electrons, action of, on silver halides, A (1) 42.
photoelectric absorptiometer for absorption measurements on, A (1) 45.
polarization of, A (1) 32; in optical resonance, A (1) 43; polarization tests on optical glass, A (7) 203.
polarized, examination of, for glass industry, A (10) 312.
transmission of, through pile of parallel plates, A (6) 171.
Lighting. See *Glass for lighting; Illumination.*
Lime, action of, on dehydrated kaolin, A (8) 245.
adsorption from solutions of, by quartzites, A (8) 246.
calcined, for brick, P (6) 178.
in clay for brick, effect of, A (1) 19.
dolomitic, *vs.* baryta, effect on properties of glass, A (4) 122.
in glass, unlike properties and composition, A (11) 335.
and magnesia, rapid determination of, A (9) 289.
magnesian and dolomitic, for lime-sand brick, use of, A (5) 150.
for Portland cement, Brit. Stand. specif. for, A (8) 233.
in silica brick, effect on properties of, B (1) 25.
in slag cements, effect on resistivity of, A (3) 82.
soundness and plasticity of lime putties, A (3) 82.
Lime silicates, crystal structure studies on, A (4) 109.
and lime aluminates, behavior in water solutions, A (3) 81–82; and lime ferrites, viscosity of, A (1) 46.
Limestone and chalk for whiting, Bur. Mines study on, B (9) 267.
crystalline Solenhofen, compression measurements on, A (1) 11.
insoluble residues in, determination of, A (3) 101–102.
Liners, manganese steel, for ball grinders, A (11) 345.
Liparite and andesite, half-decomposed, for whiteware, use of, A (3) 98.
quartz porphyry, and andesite, for pottery, A (4) 122.
Liquids, attraction coefficients and magnetic susceptibilities of, measurements on, A (1) 42.
in clay minerals, effect on refractive index studies, A (8) 257.
dielectric, ionization of, and application to cosmic rays, A (1) 44.
oxygen in, determination of small quantities of, A (11) 353.
solid particles from suspensions in, separating and grading by centrifugal means, P (2) 71.
specific heat and constitution of, A (1) 45.
and steams, electric flow meters and Metameter principle of telemetering, A (5) 156.
surface tension of, high-speed motion picture camera for tests on, A (2) 68–69.
Litharge and titanium dioxide, calcined mixtures of, X-ray diffraction studies on, A (8) 259.
Lithium, chloride volatilization of, from spodumene, B (10) 314.
geochemical analyses of, A (1) 38.
Lithium chloride for air conditioning, A (1) 31.
Lithoceramics, gray, research on, A (5) 153.
Li_2TiO_3, NaCl structure of, and its solid solution with MgO and $LiFeO_2$, A (1) 45.
Little, A. D. See *Biographies.*
Littleton tests for glass softening point, A (7) 202.
Livingstonite, crystallography of, A (3) 97.

Load-testing machines, calibration at Nat. Bur. Stand., A (9) 281.
Loam glazes. See *Glazes.*
Lockon system for setting tile, A (2) 66.
Lodi ceramics, A (10) 294.
Lubricants, oils for light metal alloys on automatic tools, A (8) 229.
Lubrication for cement-mill machinery, A (10) 307.
oil reclamation, process for, A (1) 49.
Luminescence of inorganic glass, compounds for, P (8) 243–44.
Luminous discharge lamp. See *Lamps.*
Luminous flame heating, process for, P (1) 19.
Lumnite concrete. See *Concrete.*
Lunge and Millberg method for determining insoluble silica (quartz), criticism of, A (2) 74.
Lusters, 19th Century types of, A (1) 3–4.
Luting compound for coating windings of platinum and nichrome furnaces, A (7) 207.

Magnesia in cement, Balthasar process, A (4) 110; in cement, studies and data on, A (5) 143–44.
fused. See *Refractories, fused magnesia.*
influence of additions of, on solubility of calcium aluminate slags, A (11) 328–29.
and lime, rapid determination of, A (9) 289.
in Portland cement, specifications for, I, A (4) 109–10; effect of, II, A (6) 167–68.
Magnesite in Boulder Dam region, B (3) 100.
deposits at Amberger Hütte, A (5) 159.
and dolomite bodies, tests on, A (1) 27.
sintered, quantitative test of compounds of, I, A (10) 313.
in U. S., 1936, B (9) 287.
Zobten, deposits of, A (1) 24.
Magnesite putty. See *Putties.*
Magnesium and cadmium, spot tests for, A (5) 162.
from dolomitic ores, production of, P (8) 250.
in glass, oxyquinoline for determination of, A (11) 353.
or magnesium alloys, process for, P (8) 249.
sodium hypo-iodate as specific reagent for, A (10) 313–14.
Magnesium aluminosilicate (gigantolite), as pseudomorph of cordierite, A (1) 39.
Magnesium chromate, pure anhydrous, dissociation of, A (3) 101.
Magnesium hydroxide, activated, manufacture of, P (5) 144.
Magnesium oxide, coefficient of thermal expansion of, A (6) 188.
and iron oxide, solubility of mixture of, in aging, A (4) 132.
Magnesium silicate for electric insulating composition, P (2) 58.
Magnesium uranyl acetate reagent, sensitiveness of, to sodium and potassium, A (11) 357.
Magnetic chain feed and separator, P (11) 347.
Magnetic detectors for industrial application, A (4) 124.
Magnetic materials, relation of, to structure, A (1) 46.
Magnetic separation, apparatus for, P (8) 254; of minerals, laboratory apparatus for, A (10) 308.
Magnetic separators to deferrize quartz sand, A (4) 124.
Magnetic susceptibility of liquids and attraction coefficient of, Gouy cylinder methods for measurements on, A (1) 42.
Magnetite for measuring grinding efficiency, A (4) 105.
oxidation products of, X-ray diffraction studies on, A (3) 98.
Majolica. See also *Enamels, majolica.*
Italian, color terminology for, A (1) 3; of Modena, A (3) 80.
Malaxing of clays, aërodynamic blades for, A (3) 103.
Management. See also *Costs; Economics; Laws.*
apprenticeship in foundries: data on, A (7) 225; system for, A (5) 164.
electrical porcelain production, flow sheet for manufacture and sorting and testing methods, A (9) 280.
employee security, A (7) 226.
glass plants, coöperation for hand operation in technical scientific mutual work, A (8) 239–40.
laboratory, factory, and market, A (10) 315.
law of tools and equipment, A (6) 191.
organizing plant instrument department, A (3) 103.
personnel, studies on, A (4) 139; personnel treatment at Armco, A (9) 289.
Management *(continued)*
rating the job and the man, A (11) 360.
scientific organization of works, A (8) 262.
training of instrument men, A (4) 139.
wage-incentive plan for porcelain enamel plants, A (10) 296.
Manganese, electrolysis of solutions of, B (11) 351.
problem of, in silicate analysis, A (6) 180, A (11) 355.
in tile, effect of, A (5) 153.
Manufacturers, Thermal Syndicate, Ltd., production of Vitreosil for laboratory and special apparatus, A (6) 170.
Margule's method for viscosity determination of system $K_2B_4O_7$–B_2O_3, A (11) 358.
Masonry. See also *Building materials* and cross-references.
bonding of porcelain enamel panels to, A (8) 235.
brick for bridges in Ohio, A (6) 175.
dry, process for, P (1) 20.
efflorescence of, by salts, A (1) 19.
modular, A (3) 90.
refractory, for metallurgical furnaces, P (11) 342.
reinforced brickwork: history and future in structural design, A (5) 150; for houses, B (10) 303; for steel reinforcing, A (7) 206.
and soil, impermeabilizing process for, P (9) 279.
structural tile, compressive strength of, A (5) 149.
wall designs and standard units for, A (2) 62; wall surfaces, treatment of, P (8) 240.
Materials, hard facing, studies on, A (6) 181.
wire ropes (worn), inspection and tensile tests on, A (5) 49.
Matsukawa apparatus for viscosity tests, A (1) 31.
Measuring apparatus, grinding technique of, A (7) 193.
Mecklenburg formula, validity of; studies on dynamics of adsorption, A (7) 224.
Mercury-vapor lamps. See *Lamps.*
Merwinite and periclase from refractory material, P (10) 306.
Merwinite refractories, composition for, P (10) 305, P (11) 342.
Meso-phases ("liquid crystals"), use of theory of thermal oscillation for studies on, A (4) 133.
Metal carbonates, thermodynamic data on, IV, B (6) 190–91.
Metal silicates, manufacture of, P (10) 314.
Metal vapors, calculation of specific heats and entropies of, from spectroscopic data, B (10) 314.
glass-resisting, P (10) 300.
Metallized porcelain, process for, P (7) 197.
Metallizing, metal-spraying applications, A (2) 69.
Metallography, crystal structures in metals and alloys for decorative effects, A (7) 223.
research metallographic outfit, A (2) 70.
for structure study of materials, A (1) 9.
Metallurgical cement. See *Cements.*
Metallurgy, cast-iron, hardening and tempering principles in, A (7) 199.
cements for, types for, and data on, A (8) 234.
chromite for, as refractory material, types of, A (9) 277.
in clayworking, improvements in, A (5) 157.
electric resistor furnaces for annealing and heat treatment of steel castings, A (4) 127.
electro-, data on power development in Pacific Northwest, A (7) 227.
French refractory products for, types of, A (7) 207.
hot-blast stoves, design and construction of, A (9) 275.
and ore dressing, reports on, B (8) 253.
science of, studies on cooling of the earth, A (7) 218.
studies on problems in, by National Physical Laboratory, B (5) 164.
temperature-measuring apparatus in, data on, A (1) 33.
theoretical: free energies of vaporization and vapor pressures of inorganic substances, III, B (6) 190; metal carbonates, correlations and applications of thermodynamic properties, IV, B (6) 190–91; heats of fusion of inorganic substances, V, B (5) 162; revision of the entropies of inorganic substances, 1935, VI, B (6) 191.
in welding, data on, A (6) 181.
Metals. See also *Cleaning of metals; Metals for enameling.*
abrasion tester for weight loss, A (4) 105.
abrasives for, types of, A (8) 229.
Metals *(continued)*
alloy steels for glass molds, A (4) 112.
and alloys in chemical plant construction, A (7) 213.
arc-welded plates, residual strains and stresses in, tests on, B (8) 238.
cast-iron: and cast-steel, welding of, literature review of, A (8) 238; electric welding of, A (6) 181; review of welding literature, A (9) 269; see also *Iron, cast.*
cements for use with metallic and ceramic surfaces, P (10) 295.
and ceramic materials, thermal contact between, method for, P (1) 34–35.
copper and nickel, complex ammonio ions of silica-gel adsorption of, A (2) 74.
corrosion of, theory and behavior of, A (8) 236.
critical potentials of secondary emission in, A (1) 43.
drawing and stamping compounds for, A (9) 268.
electric metallurgical furnace for shaping of, A (7) 227.
electron theory of, A (1) 44.
enamel adherence on, physicochemical conditions for, A (8) 236.
enameled, *vs.* unenameled, A (7) 199.
for glass industry, requirements of, A (9) 272.
gold and platinum, vertical-rod method for free surface energy studies, A (1) 11.
gray cast iron for glass molds, A (5) 147.
hard, for chemical industry, A (6) 182.
heat-resisting alloys, A (4) 124.
heat transmission through, data on, A (9) 285.
heat treatment of, application of protective atmospheres to, A (7) 215.
honing technique and equipment, A (5) 141.
for industrial plants, effect of service conditions on, A (8) 252.
iron (soft), nitrogen absorption during grinding of, A (5) 141.
iron ore, blast furnace for making pig ore from, B (8) 238.
light, grinding and polishing of, A (5) 141.
low-temperature carbonization for, German methods for, A (10) 296.
manganese steel for ball grinder linings, A (11) 345.
and metal alloys, crystal structures in, for decoration effects, A (7) 223.
metal bolts, fixing to ceramic articles, P (11) 360.
metal-spraying applications, A (2) 69.
molten, Fitterer thermocouple for temperature measurement of, A (1) 32.
Monel, cutting fluids for, A (10) 307.
in nature, distribution of, geochemical studies at Göttingen, A (1) 38.
nickel alloys for glassworking, A (4) 112.
nonferrous: gas fuel for melting and extrusion, A (9) 285; melting of, gas burner for, A (10) 309.
pattern making, principles and properties of, A (7) 199.
polishing abrasives and method, A (3) 79.
polishing of: Beilby layer studies on, A (10) 291; chemical nature of substances for, A (4) 116.
precious, for ceramic ware decoration, P (8) 233.
pure, physical constants of, B (1) 47.
rare, for pottery and glass decoration, A (3) 81.
rare earth, and compounds of; analysis of, A (11) 356–57.
rare earth nitrate mixtures, thermal analysis of, A (11) 356–57.
sheets, drawing compounds for, composition, chemistry, and mechanics of, A (11) 329.
soapy emulsion for cleaning of, types of, A (11) 329.
stainless-clad steel for lining tanks, A (6) 181.
stainless steel: polishing and buffing of, A (6) 165; surface-finish process, A (2) 54.
steel castings, X-ray studies and welding of, A (5) 157.
steels, and alloys, for clayworking, A (5) 157.
corrosion of, studies on, A (9) 268.
for glassware molds, A (9) 272.
grinding skin and retention of cutting edge of ground parts, A (11) 325.
rustless, influence of inclusions on polishing of, A (11) 325.
sprayed stainless type, corrosion resistant, A (2) 70.
stereotype melting, tabular data on, cost of, A (1) 35.
strength of, from physics viewpoint, A (11) 331.

Metals (*continued*)
"structure-sensitive" properties of, A (9) 288.
thermal conductivity of, apparatus for tests up to 900°C, A (10) 307–308.
tri-ply metals for thermostatic applications, A (5) 157.
welds: radiographic tests on, data on, A (9) 269; tensile test at varying temperatures, A (8) 237.
Metals for enameling, adherence studies on, A (4) 110.
basic open-hearth process for, A (9) 268.
cast-iron, acidproof finish, A (4) 110.
effect of molding sands on surface and structure of, A (4) 111.
foundry practice, control methods for, A (3) 83-84.
heat treatment by hardening and tempering, A (7) 199.
nonmetallic inclusions, review of, A (3) 84.
prevention of hair cracks in, A (1) 9.
properties and treatment of, A (3) 85.
wet-process enamels for, A (11) 331; firing procedure, A (4) 111.
castings, electric furnace firing for, A (1) 9.
chill-mold castings of light alloys, heating methods for, A (7) 199.
cleaning of, principles and practice, IV, A (11) 330; cleaning of raw materials for, A (7) 199.
cleaning of sheet iron, II, A (8) 236; special pickling, III, A (8) 237.
copper, and copper manganese gray cast iron, A (5) 144.
enamel removal on, P (10) 296.
enameling iron, behavior of, A (4) 111.
gray cast iron, structure and properties of, studies on, A (5) 144.
iron for bathtubs, composition of, A (11) 329.
iron, primary oxide film on, structure of, A (8) 237.
iron, steel, and welded joints, effect of low temperature on thermal impact resistance, A (3) 83.
iron castings: blast-cleaning data, A (3) 82-83; sandblasting of vitreous enamels, A (4) 111.
iron-surface preparation, effect on enamel adherence, A (10) 295.
metal ware, method of casting, P (5) 145.
oxyacetylene welding of, methods for, A (3) 84.
pickling of. See *Pickling.*
pressed steel shapes, handbook on, B (2) 58.
sheet-iron ware, calcining and pickling of, A (7) 198.
sheet-metal production of, P (3) 85; roughening and coating inner surfaces with enamel; plating outer surfaces with Cr, P (10) 296.
sheet-steel adherence of ground coats to, studies on, A (5) 144; firing procedure, A (4) 111.
steel, adhesion of enamel by electrodeposition of Mo (OH)$_3$, A (4) 110.
steel for castings, A. F. A. recommendations on chemical classification of foundry steels, A (5) 145.
steel, review of, A (10) 296.
thermal properties of porcelain enamel steel, A (3) 84.
welding tests on, A (3) 84; see also *Welding.*
Metameter principle of telemetering, A 156.
Metasilicate, anhydrous sodium: production of, P (3) 102; crystallized anhydrous sodium, production of, P (3) 102.
Meter for comparative gloss measurements, A (5) 155.
Methacrylonitrile. See *Glass, safety.*
Methane, thermodynamic properties of, A (11) 348.
Metric system as Chinese standard, A (6) 191.
Mica schist. See *Quartz schist.*
Micanite, heat-stable, with water-glass base, A (3) 93.
Micro-analysis, semi-, qualitative, studies on, B (8) 261.
Microchemistry, microbalance development of, A (3) 95; for tests on nonopaque minerals, A (1) 39.
Microcrystal reactions with sodium diethyldithiocarbamate, A (1) 45.
Microgeology. See *Geology.*
Microlaboratory. See *Research laboratories, microlaboratory.*
Microörganisms, associative and antagonistic effects of: history of antagonistic relationships, I, A (4) 128; antagonistic effects of, grown on artificial substrates, II; associative and antagonistic relationships in the decomposition of plant residues, III, A (4) 129.
Microörganisms (*continued*)
Microphotometer, Moll recording type, A (10) 308.
Microphotometric studies of X-ray powder diagrams of feldspars, A (8) 257.
Microscopes for cement study, A (9) 267.
electron, two-stage, for producing magnified images, A (5) 156.
for glass crystallization study, A (9) 271.
for glass technique studies, A (3) 88.
metallographic, of exceptional power, A (11) 345.
and microscope objective, measurement of aberrations of, A (11) 345.
pancratic condensers for illumination, A (10) 307.
petrographic: for enamel raw materials, A (4) 112; for study of clays, A (7) 221.
photographic, modern types of, A (10) 312.
polarizing, for quantitative dust analysis, A (5) 161.
for polished and treated surfaces, A (1) 2.
for porcelain enameling industry, use of, A (4) 112.
Microscopic equipment, "Panphot" for tests on, A (1) 33.
Microscopic particles, adhesion of, relation to activity coefficients of the electrolyte, A (1) 45.
Microscopic structure of talc porcelain bodies, tests on, IV, A (6) 180.
Microscopic test for refractive index, standard liquids for, A (3) 102.
Microscopy, ceramic, bibliography of, A (4) 133.
for the ceramic industry, technique of, A (10) 312.
for tests on polished surfaces of ceramic masses, A (6) 191-92.
Microsedimentation. See *Sedimentation.*
Microsilicates. See *Silicates.*
Microsplitter for small sample work, A (8) 253.
Microvolumetric-chromate method for sulfate studies, A (7) 223.
Milling, correct procedure for, and ball mills, A (9) 281.
flint pebbles for, A (6) 186.
wet process for, A (8) 253.
Mills. See also *Grain size; Grinding apparatus.*
abrasive-bar type, P (7) 214.
ball: batch grinding in, B (6) 183; for coal grinding, A.S.T.M. Tentative Standard on, A (4) 123; inexpensive portable type, A (11) 345; for wet grinding, correct use of; for finest wet grinding, A (9) 281.
cement, lubrication for, A (10) 307.
compound, for grinding efficiency, A (5) 156.
enamel grinding, mill-room practice, A (4) 110–11, A (7) 199.
grinding: discharge, P (9) 283; end liners for, P (6) 183, P (9) 283.
for grinding hard materials, history, types of, and the Unidan mill, A (6) 181–82.
hammer, P (10) 308.
laboratory ball type, open and closed cycle of dry grinding, A (7) 212; wet grinding in, A (7) 212.
pug: de-airing in, A (4) 123; for vacuum pottery, types of, B (4) 126.
rollers for, P (7) 215.
superpanner and infra-sizer for splitting minus 200-mesh materials, A (8) 253.
Traylor grinding type, B (1) 34.
tube, P (8) 254; device for, P (9) 284.
Mineral industries and technology, work of WPA in, B (10) 316.
Mineral separators, structural details of, P (11) 347.
"Mineral spar," for enamels, use of, A (2) 58, A (8) 237.
Mineral wool, mixture for, P (9) 274; production of, P (9) 274; see also *Glass, wool; Insulating materials.*
Mineralogy, application of, to silicosis study, A (7) 226.
contribution of, to ceramic technology and research, A (3) 97.
general and special, Klockmann's study on, B (1) 41.
optics and structure of 3-dimensional spherulites, A (1) 40.
review of rôle, for ceramic use, A (7) 219.
Rutley's elements of, B (6) 187.
viscosity and plasticity methods applied to problems in, A (4) 133.
Minerals. See also *Clays; Earths; Ores; Rocks; Shales;* and specific mineral names.
accessory, in igneous and metamorphic rocks, A (6) 187.
air separation of: history of, I, A (7) 212.
alunite-jarosite group, crystal structure of, A (9) 285.
in Boulder Dam region, studies on, B (3) 100.
in Canada, 1936, B (11) 351; quartz and silica sand, A (5) 159.
in clays, chemical X-ray tests on, A (4) 133.
co-crystalline with halloysite, palygorskite, A (1) 40.
composition and structure studies of, A (10) 310.
constitution of, A (1) 39.
gravels, sands, and chalk in England, geological survey of, B (3) 99–100.
refractive index of, effect of different liquids on, A (8) 257.
in Yorkshire coal measures, A (11) 350.
concentration of, flotation apparatus for, P (1) 34.
crystalline and mica schists, beryllium in, A (7) 217.
and crystals, introductory study to, B (5) 160; crystals with optical anomalies, A (1) 38.
description of 120 varieties, B (5) 160.
distribution of world's wealth in, A (10) 309.
economic geology of, deposits of, B (4) 132.
Emich's "coloroscopic" method for tests on, A (8) 259.
falling velocities of, through water, A (3) 101.
and formation temperatures in magmatic ore deposits, B (7) 222.
hercynite, picotite, picrochromite, and chromite, analysis of, A (11) 350.
immersion method for refractive index, studies on, A (1) 38.
impregnation of, by centrifugal means, P (9) 284.
in India, (Rajputana), A (6) 186; in eastern Singhbhum, India, types of, A (9) 286; economic, in India, types of, A (8) 256; and in Germany, data on, B (3) 100.
introductory study to, B (9) 287.
layer lattice in relation to mineral chemistry, A (10) 312.
in lower Calif., varieties and analyses of, A (10) 310.
magnesium aluminosilicate, in Australia, A (1) 39.
magnetic separation of, laboratory apparatus for, A (10) 308.
mineral suspensions, measuring settling rates of, A (5) 156–57.
in Mont., metallic and nonmetallic types, A (3) 97–98.
natural deposits, purification of, P (4) 126.
nonmetallic: A.S.T.M. Standards for, 1936, I–II, B (3) 104; magnetic separators for, A (4) 124; of Mont., processing plants for, and research on, A (3) 98; in N. Mex., economics of, B (11) 351; résumé for 1936, B (7) 222.
nonopaque, microchemical methods for determination of, A (1) 39.
ore, "pressure method" for chemical composition of, A (8) 255–56.
petrologic studies on, from Tertiary volcanic rocks, Colo., A (3) 98.
platinum in, determination of, A (4) 134.
powdered, wetting of, relation to flotation, A (11) 345–46.
pulping apparatus for, P (9) 287.
rock-forming, hydrolysis of, A (10) 309–10.
and rocks, crystallization test for weatherproofness of, A (9) 283.
in sands, Miss., size distribution of, A (3) 98.
selenium ore in Bolivia, A (11) 351.
separation of, in pulsating air stream, A (7) 214.
siliceous, as cause of silicosis, A (5) 164.
silver and copper, magneto-chemistry of, A (2) 74.
sodium oxalate for dispersion of, A (3) 101.
of soil colloids, determination of, A (11) 350.
in soils, types of, A (3) 98–99.
solid-state reactions in, emanation method for study of, A (2) 75.
in South America, data on, B (9) 287.
spinel, types of, A (8) 248.
structure and variable composition of, Pauling studies on, A (10) 312.
in Sussex County, N. J., description of, B (1) 41.
synthetic clay, from synthetic kaolin, A (10) 310.

Minerals (*continued*)
tantalum, niobium, and their associates, analytical chemistry of, A (4) 132, A (6) 188.
in U. S., 1936 (Bur. Mines Rept.), B (1) 42; 1936 yearbook, B (10) 311; in western U. S., federal power and mineral developments in, A (1) 48.
in Va., report on resources of, B (4) 132.
washing or beneficiating of, A (1) 50; washing formula for, A (6) 182.
wear of iron alloys on, A (6) 182–83.
Mining, bentonite in slurry form to seal underground water flow, A (1) 37.
of ceramic clay by blasting, A (1) 49.
coal, ventilation in, Brit. Stand. specif. for, B (1) 33.
core drilling, abrasives for, I; costs of, II, A (1) 37–38.
drilling and blasting methods in quarries, A (2) 69.
dust in, estimation of, A (3) 103.
electrical ignition of mine gas, Bur. Mines apparatus for, B (10) 308.
explosives in, classification of, I–II, A (8) 252.
and grinding: methods and cost at Clay City Pipe Co. mine, B (3) 104; at sewer-pipe clay mine, costs of, B (4) 126.
handbook of Canadian companies, 1937, B (8) 258.
list of world companies, 1937, B (8) 258.
methods for reduction of mine accidents from viewpoint of safety engineer, B (4) 126.
and milling of glass sand in Calif., B (9) 287.
permissible equipment approved by Bur. Mines, B (9) 283.
quarrying of quartzite in Wis., process for, A (1) 40.
in Quebec, 1934, report on, B (1) 42.
tests in airway for dusts, A (1) 29.
trailing cables for, Brit. Stand. specif. for, B (1) 33.
24-inch alluvial drill, A (2) 70.
in U. S., 1936 report and program for 1937, B (9) 287.
Mirrors. See *Glass, mirror.*
bloom layer on, A (11) 345.
figuring and correcting of, by controlled aluminum deposition, A (11) 344–45.
Mixing apparatus, mixing drum, P (8) 254.
Model testing, efficiency of reaction turbine stage from static model tests with air, A (3) 94.
Models for studying glass circulation in tanks, A (2) 61.
Moist plastic bodies. See *Plastic bodies.*
Moisture. See also *Dehydration; Drying; Evaporation.*
electric recorder for measurement of, A (1) 30.
gradient content in clay drying, A (1) 31.
in green brick, routine method for, A (8) 252.
"hair hygrometer," for moisture tests in driers, A (3) 95.
moisture indicator for wood, A (1) 31–32.
silica-gel dehumidifier, A (2) 70.
in soils, capillary tension of, measurements on, A (7) 219.
in solids, rapid method for determination of, A (7) 220.
Molded bodies, compact, production from ceramic masses, P (6) 183.
Molding of ceramic ware, press for, P (11) 346.
of plastic materials around glass, P (10) 299.
Molding apparatus, P (3) 96; jar-ramming type, A (8) 252.
Molding sands. See *Sands.*
Molds for brick, P (11) 339.
cast-iron, for glass industry, mending of, A (9) 272.
for dental use, P (10) 308.
glass, P (9) 273; alloy steels for, types of, A (4) 112; blowing glass, P (10) 301; chrome-plated, for drinking glasses, A (4) 112; control of, P (10) 299; gray cast iron for, A (5) 147.
ingot steel, for glassblowing, P (10) 300.
for roofing tile, production of, P (6) 179.
sand, and baked cores, hardness tester for, A (1) 9.
steel press, for special glassware, A (9) 272.
Molecular compounds, ultra-centrifuge for study of, A (11) 358.
Molecular orientation in liquid crystal glasses, A (10) 298.
Molecular structure of materials, studies on, II, A (8) 259–60.
Moll microphotometer, A (10) 308.
Molten materials, treatment of, P (7) 214.
Molten salts, decomposition potential of, determination of, A (7) 225; solution of metals in, A (6) 189.
Molybdates and tungstates, acidic exchange in, VI, A (1) 45.
Molybdenum in silicate rocks, determination in, A (11) 353.
Monazite in N. C., possible age of, A (1) 40.
Montana School of Mines. See *Research laboratories.*
Montmorillonite, chemical composition and physical properties of, A (8) 257.
deposits of, in France, A (2) 73.
hydrothermal alteration of, to feldspar, upon heating, A (1) 39.
optical and X-ray identification of, A (1) 39–40.
synthesis of, tests on, A (3) 99.
synthetic, X-ray pictures of, A (10) 310.
water content of, A (8) 258.
Mortars. See also *Cements; Gypsum; Masonry; Refractories.*
and calking compounds for fountain, A (1) 26; for tile foundation, A (1) 26.
for coke ovens, A (9) 276.
effect of mix on structure of brickwork, A (9) 274.
fused cement and chromite for repairing furnaces, P (6) 178.
hydraulic: fast-setting, aluminum and slag cements in, A (1) 7; free lime and calcium hydroxide in, determination of, A (8) 234.
masonry lime putties for, tests on, A (3) 82.
shrinkage of, research studies on, A (10) 295.
silica, hardening problem of, A (11) 328.
strength of, effect of corrosive action, A (1) 7.
technical studies of, on silicates and aluminates of lime, A (6) 168.
Mosaics, glass, German type, history of, A (1) 12.
in Tripoli, pavements of, A (1) 26.
Motors, resilient mounting base for, A (1) 32.
synchronous or induction types, use of, A (10) 308.
Mud gun, P (3) 96.
Muffles, construction of, P (11) 349.
for enamel furnaces, refractory requirements for, A (4) 119–20.
muffle flue, P (9) 285; muffle plate, P (9) 279.
Mullite. See also *Refractories, mullite.*
crystals in fired silica-alumina refractories, method of inducing, P (9) 279.
decomposition of, A (3) 86, A (10) 304, A (11) 357.
in refractories, tests on, A (2) 64, A (3) 92.
in technical mullites and sillimanites, determination of, A (9) 278.
thermal decomposition of, A (11) 357.
Mullite phase at high temperature, stones in, disintegration of, A (3) 86.
Mullitization of grog brick, A (11) 340.
Multicellular glass. See *Glass, multicellular.*
Murex Cresta electrode, use of, A (8) 237.
Muscovite, nuclear crystal-structure models, A (7) 217.
and quartz, classification data on, A (5) 160.
tourmaline in, oriented inclusions of, A (5) 160.
vanadium in, A (8) 258.
Museums, Berlin State, Egyptian pottery at, A (7) 195; see also *Art and artware; Exhibitions.*
Mycalex. See *Glass, Mycalex.*
Myrmekite, quartz-feldspar intergrowth in Australia, A (1) 41.

National Bureau of Standards. See *Research laboratories.*
National Physical Laboratory. See *Research laboratories.*
National Research Council, Div. of Geology and Geography, ceramic interests in, A (8) 255.
Natrolite, composition of, A (4) 130.
Neodymium in protective glass, P (9) 274.
Nepheline syenite rock for glass manufacture, use of, B (9) 272–73.
Nephelite, alkaline method for production of aluminum oxide and alkalis from, A (11) 356.
Neumann's analyses of Egyptian glass and enamel, A (6) 169–70.
Neutralizers in porcelain enameling, studies on, A (3) 84.
Neutron, discovery of, by James Chadwick, A (9) 288–89.
Newton color disk for studies of color mixtures, A (11) 327.
Nickel and cobalt colors, studies and data on, A (9) 287–88.
Ontario, Can., as chief source, A (7) 220.
Nitrogen absorption during grinding of soft iron, A (5) 141.
Nomographs for calculating calorific power of fuel, A (2) 72.
for ceramic calculations, A (4) 139.
of Dulong, Gummel and Davies, and Goutal, for calorific determinations, A (2) 72.
Nonmetallic minerals. See *Minerals.*
Nonmetallics, froth flotation, tabling, and agglomeration in recovery and separation of, A (6) 182.
Norms, Portland cement, for 29 countries, A (2) 57.
Nuclear crystal-structure models, building of, A (7) 217.
Null-method equipment for flow measurements, A (5) 157; Null-method photoelectric reflectometers, A (1) 36.

Obsidians in Caucasia, tests on, A (4) 130.
Occupational diseases. See *Diseases, industrial,* and cross-references.
Odén's principle for elutriation balance, A (1) 32.
Oil burners. See *Burners.*
Oil flow in oil system of hollow-ware dies, A (2) 69.
Oils. See *Fuels, oil; Lubricants.*
Olivine diabase, compression measurements on, A (1) 11.
Ooms apparatus for handling and trimming stoneware pipes, A (1) 19.
Opacification of enamels, effect of time on, A (8) 237.
gas, method of I. Kreidl, A (6) 169.
Opacifiers. See also *Enamels, opacifiers for; Enamels, white.*
colorants, and vitrified overglaze, chemicals for, A (1) 4.
for enameled kitchenware, A (9) 269; tin oxide substitutes for, A (1) 28; in wet and powder enamel, effect of, B (2) 58–59.
for engobes and glazes, A (10) 306.
gas bubbles for enamelware, A (10) 296.
for milk glass, use of, A (1) 13.
rare earths as, A (9) 286.
titanium oxide for, A (2) 75.
trade names for, Albanin and Zinnolin, B (2) 58.
Opaque glass. See *Glass, opaque.*
"Opaque opal" glass. See *Glass, "opaque opal."*
Open-hearth furnaces. See *Furnaces, open-hearth; Refractories for furnaces.*
Ophthalmic glass. See *Glass, optical.*
"Optical" demonstration of geometrical features of electron-diffraction photographs, apparatus for, A (8) 251.
Optical method for alumina and silica gel content in soils, A (7) 220.
for particle-size distribution measurement, A (9) 282.
Optical orientation of plagioclase feldspars, effect of heat on, A (1) 44.
Optimeter, Zeiss type, for expansion tests, A (3) 94–95.
Ores and ore minerals. See also *Minerals.*
boric acid in, world sources of, A (2) 73.
in Canada, reports on, B (8) 253.
chrome-iron, decomposition of, Cunningham and McNeill method, A (4) 135.
disthene-corundum, analyses of, A (11) 351.
iron, carbon-monoxide reduction rate of, A (3) 97.
iron, determination of barium sulfate and free and combined silica in, A (5) 160.
iron, vanadium-bearing titaniferous, in India, A (9) 286–87.
of magmatic affiliations, minerals and formation temperatures in, B (7) 222.
ore roaster, improved type, A (11) 345.
silicate, treatment of, P (5) 163.
in South America, data on, B (9) 287.
talc-magnesite type in Vt., flotation of, B (2) 74.
Ural iron, insoluble residues in, determination of, A (3) 101–102.
Organosol, vitreous enamel, P (11) 332.
Orthoclase twinning, Karlsbad law for tests on, A (1) 39.
Osram apparatus, glass, for piping beer, A (4) 114, A (5) 145.
Ovens. See also *Refractories for furnaces.*
coke: mortar for, specifications for, A (9) 276; quartzite liner for, comparison of conductivity and expansion of, A (11) 340.
continuous, for glazed ceramic ware, A (6) 183.
crucible, for glasswork, construction of, P (6) 172.

Ovens (*continued*)
sole-flue, temperature conditions in, studies on, A (7) 215.
Oxidation of organic matter in soils, alkaline-permanganate method for, A (4) 128, A (10) 310.
selenium dioxide as oxidizing agent, A (4) 136.
and weight loss of clay bodies during firing, B (1) 37.
Oxide film on iron, identity and structure of, A (8) 237.
Oxides, adhering, reactions of, on firing sheet-iron enamel, A (6) 169.
basic and acidic, and carbonates, compounds formed by reactions between, IV, A (1) 45.
and borates, study of, in far infra-red, A (9) 289.
cerium, and rare earth, for glazes, A (4) 107.
cobalt and nickel, in ground-coat enamels, effect of, A (3) 82.
for coloring enamels, stability of, A (1) 8.
for crystalline glazes, studies on, A (11) 327.
FeO and CoO, stability of solid solutions of, A (11) 331; see also *Iron oxides.*
lead, tests on, A (6) 189.
magnesium and iron, reactions between, in solid state, A (9) 277.
refractory, melting-point diagrams of systems with CaO and BeO, VII, A (10) 313.
Oxygen, absorption of, for coal tests, A (2) 72.
in gases and liquids, determination of small quantities of, A (11) 353.
low-cost, for gasification of fuels, A (2) 72.

Palissy, Bernard, French Renaissance master, A (9) 266, A (10) 293.
Pallets for tile, etc., conveyer for, P (11) 347; removal of, P (5) 158.
Palygorskites, characteristics of, A (6) 185; clay mineral co-crystalline with halloysite, A (1) 40.
Pandermite. See *Borosilicate.*
Panel spalling tests on insulating refractories, III, A (10) 305.
Papermaking, clays for, analytic methods of, A (7) 221.
Particle packing and particle shape, studies on, A (6) 192.
Particle size. See also *Grain size* and cross-references.
of abrasives, specifications for, A (11) 326.
within clay fraction, significance of, A (9) 286.
of clay, properties of clay fractions, A (4) 131.
Particles, sedimentation equilibrium measurements of, A (11) 346.
Patents and ceramics, historical review of, A (11) 360.
Paving materials, brick for, P (6) 175; frost and humidity tests on, A (1) 19; temperatures within and beneath, A (7) 206; tests for, A (3) 90, A (10) 303.
brick roads: in England, tests on, A (4) 118; history and construction methods for, A (4) 118; in Holland, history and methods for, A (3) 90; tested brick for, advantages of, A (3) 90, A (10) 303.
brown porphyroid, A (5) 153.
nonslip surfaces for paving blocks, P (5) 150.
paving block, P (7) 210.
tile, cooling process for, B (2) 63.
Pawnee archeology, B (5) 143.
Payman, Wheeler, and Bone, studies on flame propagation, A (7) 216.
Pebbles, flint, Danish, uses for, A (6) 186.
Pedology, definition, and study of soils, B (11) 351–52; study of soils, A (3) 98–99.
Peeling of glazes, A (10) 306–307.
Pegmatites, Paleozoic, in Pa. highlands, A (1) 40.
Pendulum method for plasticity measurements, A (11) 346.
Pentacalcium trialuminate, structure studies on, A (8) 260.
Pentoxide, niobium and tantalum, reaction with metallic oxides and alkali-earth carbonates, VII, A (1) 45.
Peptization of clay particles, study on, A (11) 349.
Permeability to gases, size and structure of pores in ceramic materials, A (1) 32.
Peroxide method for vanadium, use of spectrophotometer for, A (11) 355.
Perthite and microperthite, photometric records of, A (8) 257.
natural, relation of, to system $KAlSi_3O_8$–$NaAlSi_3O_8$, A (7) 224.
Petrofabric analysis, accurate orientation of thin sections for studies in, A (9) 281; of gypsum, A (1) 7.
Petrofabric diagrams, interpretation methods for, A (4) 135.
Petrographic microscopes. See *Microscopes.*
Petrography and X-ray tests on rocks, B (1) 46–47.
Petroleums, artificial, from bituminous schists, A (6) 187.
Petrology, book on silicate analysis for study of, B (11) 358–59.
of igneous rocks, B (8) 258.
investigation of slags as basis for study of, A (11) 354.
for studies of minerals in Tertiary volcanic rocks, A (3) 98.
Pfaudler glass-lined equipment, types of, A (11) 330.
Pharmacosiderite, pseudosymmetry of, A (1) 38.
Phase equilibria and formation reactions in clinkers containing magnesia, A (5) 161; in hydrocarbon systems, thermodynamics of ethane, A (8) 254.
Phase-equilibrium relationships in system Na_2O–B_2O_3, A (11) 355.
Phase-rule chemistry of igneous rocks, B (8) 258.
Phenolic resins. See *Resins.*
Phosphate rock, phosphoric anhydride in, A (9) 288.
Phosphate solutions and glasses, reaction studies on, A (8) 242.
Phosphates. See also *Pyrophosphates.*
effect of, on cation-exchange capacity of certain soils, A (4) 130.
with potash for glass melts, A (5) 146.
semi-microquantities of, determination of, A (3) 100.
Phosphorescence for glass crystallization studies, A (9) 271.
"Phosphorescence decay" in glass, solarized by soft X-rays, A (4) 114–15.
Phosphoric acid, effect on erosion of fire clay and washed kaolin, A (5) 161–62.
Photocells, Lange, for color measurement, A (11) 327.
Photodensitometric measurements of X-ray diffraction patterns for identification of silica minerals, A (3) 99.
Photoelectric absorptiometer, A (1) 45.
Photoelectric cell for color analysis, B (1) 33.
"sperrschicht" type, use of, A (6) 180.
use in plant investigations, bibliography on, A (6) 180.
use of, II; Thyratron or grid-glow tubes, III; mercury arc rectifier, grid-controlled, IV, A (1) 30.
Photoelectric pyrometer for tests on incandescent bodies, A (3) 95.
Photoelectric relays, A (5) 157.
Photographic microscopes, modern types of, A (10) 312.
Photographs of cut glassware, effect of lighting and camera position on, surfaces of, A (1) 11.
diffraction, apparatus for "optical" demonstration of geometrical features of, A (8) 251.
Photography. See also *Cameras.*
for glass: for commercial use, A (1) 14; Pola screen for, use of, A (1) 14; technical aspects of, A (1) 15.
on porcelain, process for, A (9) 266.
small-picture, in industry, A (7) 214.
visual promotion of ceramics, A (7) 227.
Photoluminescent glass, process for, P (11) 338.
Photometers, integrating, for X-ray crystal analysis, improvements in, A (11) 345.
photoelectric, and colorimeters, A (3) 95.
Pulfrich, for porcelain measurements, A (2) 67–68.
Photometric equipment, portable-type Tyndallometer, A (1) 33.
Photomicrographs, "Panphot" for microscopic tests, A (1) 33.
Photomicrography, simplified outfit for, A (1) 32.
Photosensitivity, reversible, in hackmanite, A (5) 159–60.
Photothermometry for surface-temperature measurements, A (1) 32.
Phyllite (beidellite-nontronite) series in flint clay, A (4) 130.
Physics, American Institute of, Founder Societies of, A (1) 49.
Nobel prize to James Chadwick, A (9) 288–89.
reports on progress of studies in, review of, B (7) 190.
terminology of, B (9) 289.
Pickling. See also *Inhibitors.*
acid inhibitor for iron and steel, P (7) 200.
acidity of, effect of iron content in, A (1) 8.
boiling water-acid resins for, A (6) 168.
control laboratory for, and test solutions, A (3) 85.
indicators for, test on, A (7) 198–99.
inhibitors in, tests on, A (7) 199.
iron in, determination of, A (7) 198–99.
of iron and steel, process for, variable factors of, A (6) 168.
process for kitchenware enameling, III, A (8) 236.
of sheet iron for porcelain enamels, A (1) 9.
solutions for, in surface finish of stainless steels, A (2) 54.
Triflex rubber-lined equipment for, use of, A (1) 9.
wooden tanks for, A (1) 10.
Piezoelectric modulus of quartz, variation of, as function of temperature, A (1) 46; piezoelectric-quartz method for studying explosive pressures of quartz sheet, I–II, A (4) 135.
Pigeonite pyroxenes. See *Pyroxenes.*
Pigments. See also *Colors.*
cadmium yellow and cadmium red, composition for, A (1) 43.
ceramic, history of, B (9) 290.
chrome, composition for, P (2) 75.
colored, earths and ochers for, A (7) 217–18.
colored, titanium dioxide process for, P (2) 76.
for coloring pottery, P (10) 294.
microchemical analysis of, in archeological specimens, A (6) 189.
pink, Tô si kô, for high-fired porcelain, A (2) 67.
rutile, production of, P (2) 76.
titanium dioxide, "autoseeding," process for, A (4) 136–37.
uranium ceramic, in France, A (9) 286.
zirconium opacifying types, preparation of, P (8) 261.
Pipes. See also *Sewer pipe; Stoneware.*
curved, pressure losses for fluid flow in, A (4) 125.
drain, standard tests for resistance to vertical pressure, A (1) 20.
glass. See *Glass, pipe.*
Johns conveyer, construction and operation of, A (6) 182.
porcelain conduits, advantages of, A (8) 251.
salt-glazed stoneware, intermittent kilns for, A (9) 284, A (10) 309, A (11) 342.
salt-glazed ware, Brit. Stand. specif., B (7) 210.
stoneware, *vs.* concrete, in Australia, A (8) 245.
stoneware, for house connections, A (9) 274.
stoneware, length of, A (11) 339.
for water-lines: caoutchouc packing for, A (1) 19; types of materials and methods of metallic packing, A (1) 19.
Pitchblende as source of radium in France, A (9) 286.
Plagioclase crystals, mineral filling in, studies on, A (7) 220.
Plagioclase feldspars. See *Feldspars.*
Plagioclases, albite-twinned, symmetrical extinction angles of, A (11) 357.
Plant control. See *Management; Safety* and cross-references.
Plasters, constitution, manufacture, and use of, A (8) 234–35.
plaster molds, de-airing process to increase life of, A (9) 267.
pottery, manufacture of, A (1) 7.
Plastic bodies, "homogenisator," for working of, A (1) 30.
moist, process of, P (7) 214–15.
Plastic materials, degasifying in extrusion presses for, P (10) 308.
Kabus softness tester for, A (5) 156.
molding of, around sheet glass, P (10) 299.
for pottery, feeding and forming of, P (8) 254.
and semiplastic materials, stability testing apparatus for, P (6) 183.
Plasticity. See also *Viscosity.*
apparatus for high-temperature measurements on, A (11) 344.
apparatus for tests of plastic flow, VII, A (4) 137.
of bituminous coking coals, Davis plastometer and Agde-Damm and Layng-Hathorne test methods for, A (3) 96.
of clays: apparatus for determination of, A (10) 307; diagram for, A (7) 213; experimental study on, A (11) 350.
of coal, data on, A (11) 344.
of fired clays, restoration of, A (8) 260.

Plasticity (*continued*)
of kaolins, effect of temperature and electrolytes on, A (3) 101.
of mineral suspensions, methods for, A (4) 133.
pendulum as source of energy for measurements of, A (11) 346.
Volarovich apparatus for clay tests, A (4) 133.
Plating by thermal evaporation, P (11) 338.
Platinum, separation and concentration of, by coprecipitation with tellurium, A (4) 134.
Pneumatic engineering, compressed air data for, B (2) 70.
Pneumonoconiosis. See *Silicosis.*
Podsols and brown forest soils, Tamm acid-oxalate method for weathering test, I, A (4) 131; amphoteric properties of soil colloids, II, A (1) 40; see also *Soils.*
Poisoning, Sb in enamels, London official tests for, A (6) 168; see also *Diseases, industrial.*
Pola screen for glass photographs, use of, A (1) 14.
Polarization of light from optical resonance of atoms, A (1) 43; polarization factor of light, A (1) 44.
Polarization tests on optical glass, A (7) 203.
Polarizers, transmission curves for, A (11) 346.
Polarizing attachments and oxygen-methane blast burner for spectroscopic determination of boron, A (11) 355.
Polarizing microscope. See *Microscopes.*
Polaroid, properties and use of, to prevent headlight glare, A (5) 147.
Polaroid plates, polarizing characteristics of, for wave-length measurements, A (11)346.
"Polaroid" polarizers, data on, A (1) 32.
Polished surfaces of ceramic masses (roofing tile), microscopic tests on, A (6) 191–92.
Polishing, abrasive grain for, physical properties of, A (11) 325.
adhesion of abrasive grain to glue, effect of, A (2) 53.
artificial pumice stone for, A (11) 325.
and buffing: of metals, abrasives for, in order of hardness, toughness, and sharpness, A (8) 229; of nonferrous metals, A (8) 229, A (10) 292; of stainless steels, methods for, A (6) 165.
low-cost, requirements of, A (2) 53–54.
of metal, hard abrasives for, A (6) 165; of metal surfaces, A (3) 79.
of rustless steels, influence of inclusions on, A (11) 325.
structure of polish, Beilby layer studies on, A (10) 291.
or surface-treating of hollow ware, method for, P (4) 107.
of surfaces, microscope for tests on, A (1) 2.
Polishing apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Buffing apparatus; Glass apparatus for polishing; Grinding apparatus.*
automatic machines: abrasive properties of, A (11) 326; for metal polishing and buffing, A (1) 1.
and sanding apparatus, P (3) 80.
for stone polishing, P (5) 142.
types of, P (5) 142.
wheels, P (2) 55, P (9) 264; selection of, principles, A (1) 2; wheel head, preparation of, glue for, A (9) 263.
Polishing cement as adhesive for abrasive grains, A (2) 54.
Pollucite, analysis of, A (11) 352; chemical composition of, A (8) 255.
Polyhalite, potash in, studies on, A (6) 187.
Polymerization of methacrylonitrile, P (1) 18–19; resins of, data on, A (5) 147.
Polymorphism, composition changes in, and definition of, A (4) 134.
crystal, kinetic basis of, A (4) 134–35.
of inorganic compounds, transition studies on, A (9) 288.
Porcelain (fine and electrical types). See also *Art and artware; Ceramic ware (fine); Faience; Insulators; Majolica; Pottery; Tableware.*
ancient, and Meissen (18th Century), A (2) 55.
andalusite mixes for, production of, A (8) 250–51.
artificial pressed ware as competitor of, A (5) 154.
Australian, need for, A (1) 4.
Belgian (Tournai), 18th Century kiln-reject jars, A (4) 107, A (11) 343.
beryl in, formula for, A (9) 285.
bone with apatite as substitute for bone ash, A (2) 67.
Porcelain (*continued*)
ceramic insulating ware and metal, joining of, P (5) 155.
ceramic mass for earthenware, P (7) 211.
chinaware: ground flint for bedding for, A (2) 67; problems in, A (8) 251.
and china types, casting all-kaolin bodies for, I–VII, A (7) 211.
Chinese *vs.* French celadon, A (9) 265.
classification of ceramic dinnerware, A (8) 251.
color-firing of, electric furnace for, A (11) 343.
de-airing mixes for, drying rate for, A (11) 343.
dolomitic, raw materials for, in Japan, A (3) 93.
18th Century ware of Tournai, A (4) 107, A (11) 343.
electrical, Alsimag 196 for, A (2) 67.
and chemical, zircon for, A (3) 99.
firing developments in, A (2) 72.
flow sheet for manufacturing operations, sorting and testing methods for, A (9) 280.
furnace firing of, process for, P (11) 348.
patent designs for spark plug, P (9) 267; small-scale manufacture of, A (7) 211; and spark plug core, P (8) 251.
steatite for, use of, A (5) 154–55.
English, Derby biscuit porcelain in Paget collection, A (8) 232.
European types, golden age of, B (7) 196–97.
vs. faience, Chevenard differential dilatometer for tests on, A (9) 280.
of Far East, handbook of, B (11) 328.
firing processes, effect on pressure resistance, color, and transparency, V, A (3) 96; conclusions, VI, A (7) 215.
French, factories and producers in France, history of, A (11) 327–28.
gas-firing without muffles, A (10) 309.
German kaolin for, types of, A (7) 211.
glass in, optical measurements of, A (4) 122.
glazed, mechanical resistance of, test method and apparatus for, A (4) 124.
glazes for, defects in, types of, A (5) 153–54.
hard porcelain conduits, advantages of, A (8) 251.
high-aluminous, inner structure of, A (1) 44.
high-tension, effect of aging on properties of, A (6) 179.
history of, in all countries, B (7) 196–97.
household, effect of composition on properties of, A (4) 122.
in Hungary, production of, A (11) 343.
for insulators, A (11) 343; resistance of, to stones and rifle bullets, A (1) 27; see also *Insulators.*
ivory, application of yellows for, II, A (8) 232.
laboratory, thermal stresses in, A (5) 155.
marks on, relation to political history, B (7) 196–97.
medieval, of Capodimonte, decadence of, A (3) 80.
metallizing process for, P (7) 197.
oxide composition of, P (11) 344.
patent designs for: ceiling lighting fixture, P (5) 143, P (7) 197; electric wall bracket, P (6) 167.
photographic process for, A (9) 266.
pink pigment for, Tō si kō for, A (2) 67.
Poshan: improvements in, A (10) 307; production of, A (7) 211.
raw materials for, in Hungary, A (8) 251.
for sanitary ware, A (2) 67.
Sèvres vases, enameled, A (1) 4.
for sheaths for thermocouples, A (4) 122.
sintering process for, A (2) 68.
spark-plug construction, P (2) 68; mica insulated, P (7) 211–12; shielded mica type, P (5) 155; two-piece center wire, P (5) 155.
suspension-insulator units, electrical characteristics of, A (3) 93.
talc in: thermal expansion and transverse strength studies on, I–II, A (5) 155; effect of addition agents on properties of talc-kaolin mixtures, III; microscopic observations, IV, A (6) 180; effect of, V–VIII, A (11) 344; tests on, A (3) 93.
vacuum presses for de-airing mixes, A (7) 214; for treatment of, A (11) 343.
vacuum treatment of mixes of, A (1) 29.
vitreous: composition for, P (7) 212; fine ceramic bodies, A (5) 154.
vitrified, sanitary ware, beginning of, A (11) 360.
white or colored, with dolomite, II, A (2) 68.
Porcelain (*continued*)
whiteness or color of, measurements of, A (2) 67–68; whiteness and translucence, increase of, A (1) 27–28.
yellow and gray, color oxides for, A (3) 93.
Porcelain apparatus, forming die, P (10) 308; see also *Whiteware apparatus* and cross-references.
Porcelain cements. See *Cements.*
Porcelain Enamel Institute Forum, A (7) 199.
Porcelain industry, silicosis hazard in, A (4) 139.
Porcelain plants of Tournai in 18th Century, A (4) 107, A (11) 343.
Porosity of ceramic bodies, formula and values for, A (7) 225–26.
of materials as factor of their impermeability to air, A (1) 49.
of soils, method for determination of, A (4) 131.
Porous bodies for filtration, manufacture of, P (7) 227.
Porous brick. See *Brick; Refractories, porous.*
Porphyroid materials, research on, A (5) 153.
Poshan porcelain, improvements in, A (10) 307; production of, A (7) 277.
Positon emission, research on, trochoidal method for, A (1) 45.
Potash, geologic age of deposits of, A (1) 38–39.
from polyhalite, calcination conditions and extraction behavior, relation of, A (6) 187.
Potash-soda feldspars. See *Feldspars.*
Potassium, aqueous solution of trisodium cobaltinitrite in presence of nitric acid for determination of, A (6) 188.
β-alumina of Norton Co., formula for, A (8) 259.
and cobalt, colorimetric micro-determination of, A (6) 188.
in insoluble silicates, determination of, A (7) 223.
sensitiveness of magnesium uranyl acetate reagent to, A (11) 357.
in silicates and soils, estimation of, A (11) 354.
Potassium sulfate, crude, and alumina, recovery from alunite, P (1) 25.
Potentiometers to record measurements, A (5) 156.
Potentiometric estimations of copper with sodium sulfide, A (11) 355.
Pots, clayware, chimney, P (5) 153.
glass, and floaters, arching temperature of, A (8) 240; for glassmelting, corrosion of, A (11) 332.
Pottery. See also *Art and artware; Ceramic ware (fine); Decoration; Design; Earthenware; Flowerpots; Porcelain.*
acidproof, production of, P (1) 26.
aged, spontaneous rupture of, A (9) 280.
alumina *vs.* flint for bedding in saggers, A (11) 344.
ancient. See also *Archeology.*
in Africa, A (1) 3; African ruins of Zimbabwe, types of, A (9) 265.
from Argentina, A (4) 107.
from Asia minor, A (2) 55.
beginnings of; shapes of, A (2) 55.
Chinese, Sung ware, discovery of, A (8) 231–32.
of Greece at Temple of Ares, A (10) 294; monochrome geometric, Metropolitan Museum, A (7) 196.
megalithic urns in Assam, A (1) 4.
Near East types, I, A (5) 142.
Persian: prehistoric type, A (10) 293; Tepe Siyalk, A (11) 328; unglazed, A (2) 56.
of Santa Fé, A (4) 107.
in Tall Chager Bazaar, A (1) 3.
Transvaal, A (1) 3.
art bodies and modeling clays for, B (2) 56.
coarse, and whiteware, tests on Jap. clay, A (2) 67.
color decoration for firing on or beneath the glaze, P (7) 197; colored, pigment composition for, P (10) 294; see also *Colors.*
craft book on work of, B (7) 196.
culinary, types of and manufacture, A (5) 154.
decoration of, P (5) 143; poems on, A (4) 108; processes for, A (5) 142; rare metals for, A (3) 81; see also *Decoration.*
Delft, sledge model in British Museum, A (8) 231.
with dolomite, chemical composition of, I–II, A (2) 68.

Pottery (*continued*)
earthenware, etc., U. S. Tariff Comm. report, B (2) 68.
Egyptian and Greek, influence of, on European and Asia Minor ceramics, A (9) 265.
English types of, domestic and colonial types of, A (8) 262.
and American "silk-screen" process for, comparison of, A (9) 265.
Blue John type, A (3) 80.
18th Century, at Metropolitan Museum, A (7) 195–96.
at Metropolitan Museum, A (2) 55, A (7) 195.
new and old, exhibition of, B (4) 108.
slip-decorated, at Metropolitan, A (2) 55.
and tile, Roman kilns for, A (4) 108, A (5) 143.
of Far East, handbook of, B (11) 328.
in Fiji, A (4) 108.
gas firing of, A (5) 158.
Georgia, clay and ware of, A (2) 55–56.
heat-resisting alloys for, use of, A (9) 281.
in India, review of industry, A (4) 118.
in Ireland, A (2) 68.
Japanese clays for, and production of, A (9) 265–66.
lids or covers for, patents for, P (1) 29.
liparite, quartz porphyry, and andesite for, properties of, A (4) 122.
method of manufacture, P (8) 254, P (11) 347.
of Middle Ages and Renaissance at Rouen, A (9) 266.
plasters for, manufacture of, A (1) 7.
plastic material for, P (8) 254.
in Queensland, production of, A (1) 28.
and reference book for designers and schools, B (1) 4.
study in secondary schools, A (1) 4.
in Sweden, technical aspects of, production of, A (9) 280.
technology of, importance of, A (9) 290.
tunnel kilns for firing of, P (7) 217; for salt-glazing, P (11) 349.
of 20th Century, discussion on, B (1) 4–5.
vitrification of, A (2) 68.
Pottery apparatus, P (11) 346.
kiln, new type, A (3) 94.
means for support and placing during firing, P (9) 281.
mechanical equipment for, A (7) 213.
potters' lathes, P (1) 35.
potters' mangles for drying, P (2) 70.
vacuum pug mills for, types of, B (4) 126.
Pottery industry and potteries, in England, history of, A (6) 179; in Liverpool, description of, B (9) 281.
George, W. S., Pottery Co., horizontal handles on cups, A (7) 196.
in Germany, dust control in, A (3) 103.
in India, A (4) 118.
in Ohio, history, A (1) 2.
Rookwood, art and science in development, A (2) 55.
seasonal fluctuations and influence on costs, B (3) 104.
slurry and dewatering plant for, A (2) 70.
Powdered material, shaping of, P (10) 308.
Powdered minerals, wetting of, relation to flotation method, A (11) 345–46.
Powders, acid-resistant, for cement, preparation and properties of, A (6) 168.
ceramic, size distribution of, by particle-size air analyzer, A (6) 182.
corundum abrasive, preparation of, A (10) 292.
crystalline, with monochromatic radiation, diffraction diagrams for, A (9) 287.
fine crystalline, grain size of, A (5) 160.
grinding, numerical efficiency of, A (10) 292.
method of calculating mean yield of pulverization, A (2) 69.
vibrating shaking device for, granulometric composition of, A (1) 29.
Power, comparison of fuel-burning and hydropower plants, economic study on, B (7) 227.
hydroelectric: developments in Wash., A (7) 227; federal power and mineral industries of western states, A (1) 48.
mechanical transmission of, A (4) 124.
Power costs, with Diesel and gas engines, A (2) 69; reduction of, A (2) 76.
Power plants in America, refractories in, A (10) 304; system for mathematical determination of efficient loading of turbines, boilers, and generating stations, A (6) 191; value of proper furnace equipment in, A (3) 92.
Pozzolana. See also *Cements.*
chemical and physical composition of, II, A (10) 295.
Pozzolana (*continued*)
clay, manufacture of, P (7) 198.
corrosion of pozzolana conglomerates, A (3) 82.
natural and artificial types, I, A (10) 295.
Precipitants, hexamine, for thorium separation from rare earths, A (9) 289.
Precipitators, electrical, construction of, A (5) 156.
electrical, for removing fine particles, A (5) 156.
thermal-type for dust sampling, A (2) 70.
Pregl C-H determination, apparatus for, A (11) 353.
Pressing apparatus, presses and other apparatus for salt-glazed stoneware, A (2) 66.
vacuum press: for hollow brick manufacture, A (9) 282; for roof tile, face brick, and hollow ware, A (9) 282.
vacuum-type, results with, use of, A (1) 32.
Pressure-control system, draft or overfire type, A (3) 94.
Pressure and vacuum control, multipurpose wide-adjustment control unit, A (2) 69.
Pressures for various operations, tests on, B (9) 283.
Printing on bottles, P (10) 301; for cylindrical tubes and glass bulbs, direct-process machine for, P (11) 346; for printing decorations, P (4) 108.
Prussian blue, electrolyte coagulation of, A (1) 44.
Psychrometer, aspiration, for measurement of temperature fluctuations, A (8) 251.
Psychrometric chart, air-conditioning ruler for use of, A (1) 29.
Publications, new, *Staub* (*Dust*), A (5) 164.
Pucherite, X-ray studies of, A (5) 160.
Pug mills. See *Mills.*
Pulfrich photometer for measuring whiteness and color of porcelain and stoneware, A (2) 67.
Pulping apparatus for minerals, P (9) 287.
Pulpstone for abrasive work, P (7) 195; Norton product, P (3) 80.
Pulverization, numerical expression of yield of, A (2) 69.
Pulverized fuel, Kramer method of firing, A (2) 71; see also *Fuels.*
Pulverized materials, conveying apparatus for, P (9) 284; process for plate glass, feldspar, and whiteware, A (9) 282–83.
Pulverizing apparatus, airswept pulverizer for cement manufacture, A (6) 182; with grinders and crushers, type of, B (5) 157–58.
Pumice in Caucasia, tests on, A (4) 130.
data of electrograms on, A (3) 85.
vs. kieselguhr in porous refractories, A (11) 340.
Pumice stone, artificial, for polishing, A (11) 325.
Pumps for acids, stoneware vs. metals and alloys for, A (9) 279.
Puri's electrofiltration apparatus for soils analysis, A (7) 218.
Putties for glass joints, A (2) 60.
magnesite, composition for porcelain insulators, A (9) 280.
Pyrochemical changes in Mo. halloysite, B (10) 311; X-ray tests on, A (9) 287.
Pyrometers, construction and operation of simple system, A (11) 344.
Diesel engine type, A (5) 155–56.
optical, high-temperature measurement with, A (9) 282.
partial radiation, calibration of, A (9) 281.
photoelectric type, for incandescent bodies, A (3) 95.
portable gradient-convection type, A (11) 346.
portable, self-contained immersion type, A (5) 157.
Pyro-surface types, B (1) 34.
Pyrophosphates, crystal structure of, A (1) 44.
Pyrophyllite, behavior on heating and existence of a "water-free pyrophyllite," IV; nature of reaction products of pyrophyllite with molten $MgCl_2$ and $CoCl_2$, V, A (10) 311.
purification of, P (5) 163.
for stoneware bodies in the electrotechnical industry, A (6) 179.
for wall-tile body, A (9) 280.
Pyrosols. See *Sols.*
Pyroxene-hornblende reaction in crystallization of artificial silicate melts, A (1) 44.
Pyroxene peridotites, transformation of, into siliceous and ferruginous rocks, A (3) 99.
Pyroxenes, pigeonite, as mineral phase of basalt, A (8) 256.
Qualitative analysis, semi-micro, drop-reaction methods for, B (8) 261.
Quantitative analysis, elementary textbook on, B (8) 261.
Quarrying. See *Mining.*
Quartz, α-quartz, structure of, A (1) 46.
for artificial pumice stone for polishing, A (11) 325.
in Can. (Great Bear Lake), studies on, A (7) 219.
and chalcedony, elementary cell of, X-ray studies on, A (6) 188.
conductivity of, at high temperatures, A (1) 43.
crystal structure of, A (1) 43–44.
deposits in Barge, analysis of, A (6) 187.
diamagnetic susceptibility of, size dependency of, A (5) 162.
and feldspar, comparison of resistivity, A (11) 343; quartz-feldspar dikes in Pa. rocks, A (1) 40.
flotation of, data on, A (5) 156–57.
fused: opaque, German construction material, A (2) 59; physical properties and use of, A (6) 171; 2.73μ adsorption band of, A (5) 162.
high-frequency resistance of, effect of temperature and frequency on, A (5) 161.
in industrial dusts, tests on, A (4) 139.
lattice constant determinations of, for Mo $K\alpha$ wave-length, A (10) 313.
microscopic method for identifying untwinned oligoclase-andesine, A (1) 40–41.
and muscovite, classification data on, A (5) 160.
piezoelectric modulus of, variation of, as function of temperature, A (1) 46; piezoelectric properties of, studies on explosive pressures of, I–II, A (4) 135.
porphyroblasts, in siliceous hornfels, development of, A (6) 186.
of Rio de Janeiro, studies on, B (1) 42.
in rocks, micrometric, and rational analysis of, A (8) 257.
in silicates, determination of, A (5) 160.
solubility of, in hydrofluosilicic acid, A (4) 136.
thin filaments of, effect of increase strength of, A (4) 113.
Quartz schist (mica schist), occurrence of, use and analyses of, A (9) 276.
Quartz ware, effect of firing process on pressure resistance, color, and transparency, V, A (3) 96; VI, A (7) 215.
intermediate glasses for sealing conductors in, P (7) 205; see also *Glass, quartz.*
Quartzites, deposits of, in Tolkachevskil, A (9) 286.
eastern and western types, comparison of thermal conductivity and expansion of coke-oven liners from, A (11) 340.
lime adsorption from solutions by, A (8) 246.
Ovruch, for silica brick, A (9) 278.
in Wis., quarrying process for, A (1) 40.
Quenching test for refractories, A (6) 176–77.
Radiation of heat from hot gases and flames, diagrams for, A (9) 283.
radiation heat exchange in combustion chambers, tests on, A (4) 123.
radiation loss in furnace walls, effect of type of surface on, A (3) 90–91.
"Radiesthesy" ("pendulum sensitive to rays"), for determining silica in clay and kaolin, A (2) 74.
Radioactive emanation, research on positon emanation, A (1) 45.
Radiography applied to welded boiler drums, A (3) 95; for weld tests, A (9) 269.
Radium, effect on colorless zirconium, studies on, A (11) 351; source of, and use in ceramics, A (9) 286.
"Ranarex" portable gas analyzer, A (4) 124.
Rare earths. See *Earths.*
Raw materials, airswept pulverizer for, A (6) 182.
Rays, heat, radiation and reflection of, directional distribution of, A (9) 275; see also *X-ray studies.*
Reactions. See also *Equilibrium.*
caused by "activated" alumina, A (10) 313.
high-temperature, inorganic, in absence of liquid phase, A (6) 188–89.
reaction series, reciprocal rôle of alumina in, A (1) 45.
in solid state: Hahn emanation method for study of, II, A (1) 45, A (2) 75; at high temperatures: heterogeneous equilibrium and systems allied with gas evolution, III; compounds formed by reactions between basic and acidic oxides and carbonates and nature of form of

Reactions in solid state (*continued*)
compound, IV; acidic exchange in some tungstates and molybdates, VI; reaction between niobium pentoxide and tantalum pentoxide with metallic oxides and alkali-earth carbonates, VII, A (1) 45.
in solid state: literature review of, I; course of reaction in, II; active states in, III; discussion of problem in connection with silicate industry, IV; bibliography, solid state reactions; literature references on, I–IV, A (10) 313.
in solid state between magnesium and iron oxides, A (9) 277.
Reagents, "dithizone" for lead, A (10) 312.
sodium hypo-iodate for magnesium, A (10) 313–14.
for spot tests and analysis, British list of, B (8) 261.
for tin detection, A (1) 45–46.
Rebolling properties of enamels. See *Enamels.*
Recording apparatus for furnace atmosphere tests, A (5) 156.
Recuperators, Cowper-type, A (6) 176; for industrial furnaces, A (1) 36; tile structure for, P (11) 342.
"Red earths," physicomechanical and chemical characteristics of, A (7) 220.
Reflection, reflectivities of building materials for solar radiation, III, A (11) 342; of X-rays by crystals, theory of, A (3) 102; see also *Light.*
Reflectometers, photoelectric, Null-method, A (1) 36.
Refractive index, microscopic determination of, standard liquids for, A (3) 102.
Refractometry, minimum-deviation, thermal control in, A (1) 15.
Refractories, abrasives and insulating materials, production of, P (6) 166; see also *Abrasives; Insulating materials.*
acid-Bessemer types, A (11) 339.
and acidproof ceramic products, A (4) 120.
agalmatolite, unfired, production of, A (3) 92.
alite, for glass industry, A (11) 339.
alkalis in: action of potassium chloride vapor at 1000°C, V; action of vapor of potash-silica glass at 1200°C, VI, A (5) 150.
for alloy steel melting, tests on, IV, A (10) 305.
alumina: for fine tubes, P (7) 209; fused, density of, A (1) 21; various treatment of, tests on, A (3) 92; see also Corundum.
aluminium carbide (Al_4C_3), manufacture of, A (1) 23.
aluminium oxide from aqueous aluminium sulfate, electrochemical production of, A (7) 207.
American and Russian, values for, A (9) 276.
and antiacid material, carbon for, A (10) 303.
artificial, agglomerated mullite, production of, A (3) 90.
artificial atmosphere for heat treatment of, A (6) 183–84.
barium aluminum silicates for, use of, A (7) 206.
basic, composition for, P (9) 278.
basic or neutral, improvement of, P (8) 250.
batch composition for: alumina, talc, marble, and clay, P (7) 210; mixture, process for, P (7) 209; with silicon carbide, bentonite, and sodium metasilicate, P (6) 178.
bauxite, research in India, A (1) 20; see also *Bauxite.*
bauxite-soda vs. bauxite-soda-lime charge, A (11) 339–40.
binders: composition for, P (10) 305; soluble silicate, use of, P (6) 178.
for boiler settings, A (9) 276.
for boilers: types of, to reduce slag destruction, A (9) 277; types of slags in, A (9) 277.
bond for silica brick, P (2) 65.
bonding agent for, composition of, P (9) 278.
brick: grinding edges and surfaces of, A (4) 105; at U.S.S.R. works, properties of, A (9) 276–77.
British review of commercial practice and research in 1936, A (4) 119.
building materials, types in Poland, test methods for, A (4) 120.
calcareous and siliceous, raw materials for, P (6) 178.
calcined CaO brick, production of, P (6) 177; calcined lime, process for, P (6) 178.
Refractories (*continued*)
Canadian, types and application of, A (2) 63–64.
carbon, granular coke and fired clay, P (1) 25.
carbon, properties of, A (10) 303.
with carbon base, A (8) 248.
carbon bodies, graphitizing method for, P (11) 341.
cast, process of manufacture, P (2) 65, P (7) 209, P (9) 278.
cast concrete for roof arch, composition of, A (10) 304.
for casting ladles in crucibles for induction furnaces, production of, P (11) 342.
for casting pits, studies on, A (8) 246–47.
castings, forming method and cooling of, P (9) 279.
cellular product for heat insulating, P (5) 153; see also *Refractories, cements, porous.*
cement spraying for gas retort and coke-oven repairs, A (1) 22.
cements, acid types, manufacture and application, A (2) 64.
basic types, development of, A (2) 64.
batch composition for, P (8) 249.
bond for, P (8) 250.
and clinker, mixture of, for furnace linings, A (1) 24.
fire tamers, development of, B (5) 152–53.
firing tests on, A (1) 21.
jointing, preliminary tests, I; tests on silica cements, II, A (4) 119; behavior of joints under tension and compression, V; permeability of cemented and fired joints, VI, A (5) 152.
in metallurgical processes, uses of, A (3) 92.
monolithic boiler baffle, A (9) 276; monolithic refractory, for insulating wall, P (7) 210.
and mortars: I, analysis of, A (11) 340–41.
porous insulating type, P (2) 65.
powdered diabase with asbestite, A (8) 241.
preliminary tests on, I, A (7) 207; dry-powdered, for hot-patching gas retorts, II, A (4) 119.
and ramming mixes, clays and rocks for, A (4) 119.
refractory monolithic structures, preparation of, A (5) 152.
chamotte stone, protective layer for, P (6) 178.
Chasov-yar brick, porosity and chemical composition of, A (9) 276–77.
checker-brick, composition for regenerative glass furnaces, A (9) 278.
Didier-Werke or saddle-shaped, for regenerators, A (9) 275.
for open-hearth work, A (1) 21, A (6) 176.
properties and test methods for, A (8) 248.
for regenerators, P (2) 65, P (4) 121; effect of material, shape, and size on heat transfer in, A (6) 176.
checkerwork construction, P (11) 341; checkerwork design (Danforth), for the open hearth, A (5) 152; checkerwork in regenerator chambers, effect of distribution and flow of fluids in, A (5) 21.
chemical compositions and properties of, A (10) 303–04.
chrome-alumina brick: effect of alumina or calcined Indian bauxite on chrome brick, I; Turkish chrome ore and Demerara bauxite for, II, A (10) 304.
chrome-magnesia, manufacture of, P (3) 278–79.
chrome ore: with olivine, P (6) 177; olivine and magnesite in, P (7) 209.
chrome-ore concentrate, production of, P (8) 249.
chrome-silica brick, physical tests on, I–II, A (1) 21–22.
chromite, and chromite-magnesite brick: Chromodur, Radex E, Chromite I and II, Fournal, Rubinit, and Siemensite, A (9) 277.
corrosion resistance of, A (9) 277.
fired, process of manufacture, P (2) 65–66, P (9) 279.
fusion of, P (2) 65.
and Grecian magnesite, properties of, A (10) 304.
spinel, and mullite body, P (3) 92, P (10) 306.
with chromium ore, process for, P (7) 209.
clays for: in France and Germany, A (4) 120; secondary expansion in, A (11) 341; types and use of, A (4) 120.
Refractories (*continued*)
clinker brick, process for, P (8) 249.
and coating materials, P (6) 178; corundum, SiC, and Zr, for refractory stone, P (6) 178.
colors of, effect on emissivity of, A (10) 304.
composite body with thorium and tungsten, P (11) 341.
composition for, P (1) 25, P (2) 66.
concrete, with high-alumina cement for kilns, A (5) 152.
conductivity measurements at high temperatures, improved apparatus for, A (11) 340.
converter for heat treatment of, P (8) 249.
for converters, Thomas, dolomitic bottoms for, A (6) 176.
cordierite in, effect of, A (8) 248.
Corhart types: black and white, properties of, A (4) 119; blocks for heat-loss reduction in furnaces, A (6) 184; electrocast aluminous, manufacture and properties of, A (4) 119; physical properties of, A (3) 91.
corrosion of, quenching test for, A (6) 176–77
corrosive action: of coal-ash slags on, A (1) 20; of slags on, test apparatus for, A (7) 206.
corundum and mullite for refractory castings, P (9) 279.
crucible mold for laboratory use, production of, A (3) 91.
crucibles: Korundiz for, A (8) 247–48; lime, for melting platinum, A (3) 91; Li_2TiO_3 solid solutions in, effect of, A (1) 45; raw materials for, in Italy, A (1) 24; small size for laboratory work, A (9) 278; see also *Crucibles.*
crushed, with high-temperature cement, for patching material, A (9) 278.
crushing studies under firing load, A (8) 248–49.
cupolas. See also *Refractories for furnaces, cupolas.*
cupolas: behavior under severe use, A (7) 206; slags and gases in operation of, studies on, A (5) 152; selection and care of, A (9) 275.
crystals in, X-ray method for quantitative determination of, A (9) 278.
defects in: cause of destruction during carbon black production, A (2) 64; drying cracks in fire brick, A (5) 150; flaking of continuous vertical retorts, A (4) 119; see also *Spalling.*
definitions and groups of, A (4) 120.
developments in, A (3) 91, A (9) 277, A (10) 304, A (11) 340.
diatomaceous earth products for insulation, B (2) 65.
Dinas, and silica brick: manufacture of, A (9) 275; test methods for, A (3) 91; see also *Refractories, silica brick.*
dissociation of carbon monoxide in, research on, A (2) 64.
Dolomax brick, A (8) 248.
dolomite: fritted, P (6) 177; thermochemistry and use of, for steel furnaces, A (8) 249; for Thomas converters, A (6) 176.
dolomite brick: physical properties of, A (8) 248; process for, P (6) 177–78.
dry-pressed, research in: relation of forming pressure to physical properties, B (2) 65.
dry pressing of grog ware, A (7) 206–207.
durability in service and properties of, relation of, A (4) 120–21.
elasticity and strength tests for, A (2) 64.
for electrical heating wires, composition for, P (10) 306.
electrocast: Corhart, physical properties of, A (3) 91; see also *Refractories, Corhart.*
electrodinas. See *Refractories, silica brick.*
electrographite, manufacture, properties, and application of, A (3) 91.
emissivities of, tests on, A (10) 304.
expansion of, up to 2000°C, A (1) 21.
federal specification for back-up duty and super-duty brick, B (7) 208–209.
feldspar bond for silicon-carbide grain, P (7) 209.
firebrick: classification and grading of, need for, A (8) 248; drying cracks in, cause and remedy for, A (5) 150; dry-pressed, relation of forming pressure to physical properties, B (2) 65.
fire clay for, characteristics of, A (7) 206; see also *Clays, refractory.*
fireclay brick, tensile-strength tests at Nat. Bur. Stand., A (1) 24–25.
fireproof, molded, process for, P (10) 306.
fireproof nozzles for ladles, P (2) 66.

Refractories *(continued)*
firing of, in circular tunnel kilns, A (7) 216.
firing of grog brick in annular gas kilns; use of gas-fired chamber furnaces, A (3) 91; firing of silica brick in gas chamber with overhead flame, A (6) 183.
firing rate of, effect on softening temperature under constant load, A (5) 151–52.
frit-kiln brick, discussion of, A (11) 340.
forsterite: composition for, P (7) 209–10; and fused magnesite, uses for, B (2) 65.
for foundries, A (7) 207; requirements of, A (4) 120.
for furnaces, for air-cooled suspended roofs, P (6) 177.
aluminum-melting, crucibles, and linings for salt-glaze stoneware kilns, A (7) 206.
arch and arch block, P (3) 92.
basic open-hearth, chrome and Grecian magnesite mixture for, I–II, A (10) 304–305.
blast-: checker brick ("hotspur") for brick, A (1) 20–21; electric rotary clay gun for, A (1) 21; grog brick for, A (5) 159; grog brick for, effect of reducing gases on, A (2) 64; methods of avoiding cracks and bad structure in, A (4) 119; ramming bottom and boshes with carbon-tar mixtures, A (1) 23–24.
boiler, design for suspended wall, A (1) 21; see also *Refractories for boilers.*
brick roofs, P (2) 65.
bridge wall, P (8) 249.
carbonizing type, studies on, A (2) 64.
cement, linings for, A (1) 24.
cement kiln linings: magnesite brick for, A (7) 208; unfired magnesite brick for, A (7) 208.
coke-oven brick, destruction of, causes and prevention of, A (1) 21.
coke-oven walls, thermal and temperature stress limits in, A (1) 23.
coke-ovens: and gas retorts, repairs in by cement spraying, A (1) 22; silica brick for, A (6) 177, A (8) 248.
construction of, P (4) 121.
copper-refinery furnace, A (7) 206.
cupolas: behavior under severe use, A (7) 206; relation of air change to cupola operation, A (4) 120.
effect of type of surface on radiation loss in, A (3) 90–91.
electric: chemical composition of, A (10) 305; special refractory brick for crowns in, A (1) 22.
enamel-muffle, requirements of, A (4) 119–20.
flat-bottom boiler type, slag tapping of, A (8) 243.
flue construction and brick stacks, A (1) 22.
and foundry practice, requirements of, A (4) 120.
frit-kiln brick, discussion of, A (11) 340.
fusing lining on interior surface, P (8) 250.
gas ovens, use of quartz brick in, A (2) 64.
for glassmelting types of equipment. See *Refractories for glassmelting furnaces.*
heat-conducting walls, P (2) 65.
heat transfer and wall structure, P (6) 177.
high-temperature insulation methods, A (4) 119.
hot-blast stoves, design and construction of, A (9) 275.
"hotspur" brick, A (1) 20–21.
insulating types. See also *Refractories, insulating.*
insulating brick for cement rotary kilns, A (3) 91; insulating lining for toolroom furnace, A (2) 70; insulation data on, A (7) 207.
lining support, P (2) 66; for home heating units, P (2) 66.
for linings, P (6) 178, P (8) 249; for cement kilns, A (3) 92; with high alumina content, A (11) 341; for rotary kilns, types of, P (2) 66, A (5) 152.
magnesite brick for rotary kilns, P (10) 305.
Martin-type, stability of hearth casings for, A (5) 152.
metallurgical: arches, zone formation in silica brick, A (7) 208; linings, composition for, A (6) 176, P (10) 305; refractory masonry for, P (11) 342; steatite *vs.* magnesia for, A (5) 154–55.
monolithic, specifications for, A (3) 91; monolithic trough tile, tests on, A (7) 208.
mortars for repairs in, P (6) 178.
muffle plate, P (9) 279.
Naval boiler linings, tests on, V, A (10) 305.
"Nernst" tube for expansion test, A (1) 21.
open-hearth: A.I.M.M.E. discussion of, A (1) 22; checkerwork design for, A (1) 21, A (5) 152, A (6) 176; heat exchange in regenerators, flues, valves, waste-heat boilers, A (1) 22; insulation of, at Algoma Steel Corp., A (1) 23; insulation of, to reduce heating time, A (5) 152; lining basic bottoms, I; lining acid bottoms, II, A (1) 23; roof, decomposition at high temperatures, A (7) 206; roof, rational curve for reheating of, A (8) 247; Saxpyre for, A (8) 248.
open-hearth steel, insulation for, A (8) 247; silica brick from Ovruch quartzites for, A (9) 278.
for power plant economy, A (3) 92.
rammed refractory clay, for fired body in construction of, A (9) 282.
refractory concrete, with high-alumina hydraulic cement, A (5) 152.
regenerative brickwork, P (6) 178.
revolving-type, direct reduction of iron-containing bauxites by solid carbon materials in, A (9) 275.
roof arch, cast refractory concrete for, A (10) 304; roof design in, P (1) 25.
rotary kilns, relative thermal expansion of shell, coating, and lining, A (11) 341.
Saxpyre brick, A (11) 340.
shaped bodies or refractory linings, P (10) 305.
silica-brick linings, A (6) 176.
slag, local reactions in, A (11) 340; slag-tap, tapping ash in molten state, A (9) 275.
Soviet studies on, B (1) 25.
steel-casting, physicochemical processes during destruction of, B (2) 65.
steel-melting: for casting pits, A (8) 246–47; development of, A (8) 247; thermochemistry of metallurgical dolomite for, A (8) 249.
in steelworks, slag resistance of, A (1) 24.
surface combustion burners, brick or radiants for, P (6) 178.
suspended arches for combustion chambers, A (6) 177.
tin-smelting, chrome-alumina brick for, I–II, A (10) 304.
wall, P (9) 279; and block unit, P (2) 65; body, P (11) 341; construction, P (4) 121; structure, P (1) 25.
walls: arch design for tubular boilers, A (5) 151; of furnace-heated water-tube boilers, P (11) 342; multiblock, P (8) 249; and roofs, P (7) 210; sectionally supported wall, P (4) 121; suspended, and arches, advantages of, A (9) 278; suspended, arches, and water walls, examples of, A (10) 305; water-cooled, for slag-tap furnace bottom, A (9) 278.
waste-heat loss calculations in glass furnaces, A (5) 151.
waste products for firing, effect of, A (3) 91-92.
fused alumina, density of, A (1) 21.
fused composition with chromite ore, P (2) 65.
fused diabase for HCl-resistant apparatus, A (8) 241.
fused magnesia for nonferrous metal industry, A (3) 91.
fused magnesite and quartz (forsterite), use of, B (2) 65.
for glassmelting furnaces, andalusite, kyanite, and sillimanite types, A (11) 341.
checkerbrick composition for, A (9) 278.
floaters for protecting tank walls, P (3) 89.
flux-line protection for tank furnaces, A (1) 12.
grog brick for tank blocks, A (3) 91.
heat sensitivity of, B (7) 209.
high-grade, studies on, A (1) 15.
microscope for tests on, A (3) 88.
for pots, destruction by optical glass, A (8) 240; for pots and tanks, sillimanite products, A (7) 207.
process for manufacture of, P (4) 118.
review of, A (11) 341.
silica lining for hydrochloric-reaction apparatus, A (8) 241.
stone formation in, A (10) 297.
for tank blocks: cooling of, B (7) 208; insulation of, B (7) 209; procedure for, A (1) 23.
for tanks: and pots, firing charts for, A (8) 240; reactions in contact layer between refractory material in glass, A (3) 88; test methods for, A (9) 276.
walls for, P (7) 205.
glucinium for, use of, A (1) 31.
gradings for high density, A (3) 91.
granular: free-flowing, process for, P (11) 342; molded, P (6) 178; granulometric composition of, A (4) 119.
graphite and SiC, process for, P (10) 306; see also *Refractories, electrographite.*
graphitizing carbon bodies, method for, P (11) 341.
grog, Boyd presses for dry pressing, A (7) 206-207.
clays for, from Sardinia, A (7) 208.
fired clay, firing of, A (10) 304.
from Latnynkil clays, A (9) 277.
mullitization of, A (11) 340.
talc, clinker-concrete for kiln linings, A (5) 152.
grog brick: from argillaceous schists, A (5) 159; clays for, A (4) 118-19; firing of, effect on properties of, A (3) 91; grog-quartz, composition and physical properties of, A (8) 247; tests on, A (9) 277.
grog drains for casting melted steel, protective coating for, B (5) 153.
Harbison-Walker patents on, P (7) 209, P (11) 342; for insulation at high temperatures, B (5) 153.
heat-exchange problems, mathematical and graphical analysis of, A (9) 275.
for heat-transfer apparatus and wall structure, P (6) 177.
high-grade, plastic process for fireclay preparation, A (2) 64.
high-temperature, composition for, P (2) 65.
"hotspur" brick for blast furnaces, A (1) 21.
hydrocarbon gases in, effect of: study of effect of methane on, II, A (5) 150-51; effect of coal gas on, III, A (5) 151.
improvements in, A (5) 151.
insulating, brick, use of, A (9) 276.
cementitious, from vermiculite, P (8) 249.
for clay firing, A (7) 216.
diatomaceous earth products for, B (2) 65.
diatomites for, A (8) 256.
economic importance of, A (1) 21; use of "Insuline," A (9) 277.
fire brick in U. S., manufacture and use of, A (7) 207-208.
fire-resistant, P (11) 341.
heat resistance of, A (1) 22.
and high-temperature: clays and rocks for, A (4) 119; methods for, A (4) 119.
for insulation at high temperatures, Harbison-Walker plants for, B (5) 153.
Insulite and Amberlite, A (11) 340.
kyanite type, P (5) 153.
materials for, A (6) 176; apparatus for study at low and high temperatures, A (2) 63.
for open-hearth furnaces, A (1) 22-23.
production of, P (8) 250; test method for, II, A (10) 305.
properties and economic importance of, A (1) 21; use of Insuline and production of, A (9) 277.
thermal conductivity measurements on, A (1) 23; studies on, A (2) 64.
insulating wall, monolithic refractory cement for, P (7) 210.
insulators for spark plugs, process for, P (10) 306.
in Italy, silica-aluminous, raw materials for, A (1) 23.
Jap., for blast furnaces, tests on, A (2) 64.
kaolin and kaolin-silica mixtures, behavior under torsion at different temperatures, II, A (1) 20.
ladles, fire-proof nozzles for, P (2) 66.
lime crucibles for melting platinum, A (3) 91.
for linings and walls. See *Refractories for furnaces.*
load-test methods for, in Germany, Great Britain, and U. S., A (11) 341.
luting compound for high temperatures, composition and use of, A (7) 207.
magnesia: developments in production of, A (1) 21; German raw materials for, A (5) 151; production of, P (2) 66.
magnesian brick, grain structure of, P (10) 305.

Refractories (*continued*)
magnesite: and chromite for basic open-hearth furnaces, I–II, A (10) 304; composition for, P (6) 177; production of, P (10) 305.
magnesite brick: with bauxite, P (6) 178; for rotary kilns, P (10) 305; unfired for lining cement kilns, spalling resistance of, A (7) 208.
magnesite-chrome-olivine, P (8) 249.
magnesium or magnesium alloys, process for, P (8) 249.
magnesium in, use of, P (7) 210.
magnesium oxide or magnesium compound in, process for, P (10) 306.
manufacture of, P (5) 153, P (7) 209, P (11) 341.
Merwinite, composition of, P (10) 305, P (11) 342; for Merwinite and periclase production, P (10) 306.
metallurgical: for alloy steel melting, tests on, A (10) 305; apparatus, silica brick for, A (6) 176; French types, A (7) 207; improvement in, A (6) 176.
with Mg_2SiO_4 (olivine), production of, P (11) 342.
molded, composition for, P (6) 178; molding blocks of, method for, P (1) 25.
Molochite china clay for alumina production, A (8) 248.
monolithic trough tile, tests on, A (7) 208.
mortar, composition of, P (7) 210.
mortars and plastics, use of, B (2) 65.
mottled silica brick, A (1) 23.
mullite: artificial agglomerated, production of, A (3) 90; for boilers, tests on, A (5) 150; properties and uses of, A (4) 119; in super-duty fireclay brick, A (1) 23; see also *Mullite*.
mullite base, studies on, A (2) 64.
mullite brick and cements, uses for, B (2) 65; thermal decomposition of, A (11) 357.
mullite content: of technical mullites and sillimanites, determination of, A (9) 278; test methods for, A (3) 92.
mullite layer on grog brick, A (11) 340.
mullite ware, Ural kyanite for, A (4) 121.
Naval Department tests for Naval boiler linings, V, A (10) 305.
nonclay, Bur. of Census, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, A (11) 359.
nonplastic: with Bakelite, for insulators, P (10) 306; high-pressure production of, P (4) 121.
olivine: and chrome ore, production of, P (6) 177, P (7) 209; for mortar composition, P (7) 210; use of, P (11) 342.
oxides, melting-point diagrams for systems with CaO and BeO, A (10) 313.
periclase and Ca orthosilicate, production of, P (10) 306; for periclase and merwinite production, P (10) 306.
permeability of, determination of, A (4) 119.
plant tests on powdered coal-fired billet furnace, A (4) 120–21.
plastic, Canadian development of, A (2) 63.
plastic process for preparing fire clay, A (2) 64.
plug tubes, composition of, A (9) 277.
porous: with carbonate and chrome ore, P (6) 177; preparation of, from kieselguhr, A (11) 340; process for, P (10) 305.
porous agglomerate, composition for, P (11) 341.
porous insulating cement, P (2) 65.
powdered crude or preheated clay for, P (10) 305.
for power plants in America, A (10) 304.
progress in, and classification of, A (9) 275.
pulverized silica brick, specific gravity determination of, A (7) 208.
quartz and silica brick, pyrometrical properties of, A (2) 64.
quenching test for, simultaneous determination of resistance to temperature changes and corrosion, A (6) 176–77.
raw materials for. See also special materials names under *Refractories* and throughout index.
raw materials for, A (10) 305; chemical and physical tests on, A (1) 44; magnesia type, in Germany, A (5) 151; silica stone in North Wales, A (3) 92; process for, P (3) 92; sillimanite and kyanite in western Australia, A (8) 248.
for recuperators, Cowper-type, A (6) 176; see also *Recuperators*.
refractoriness-under-load test, maintained-temperature test, IV, A (5) 152.
refractory glasses, P (4) 118.
refractory stone, composition for, P (11) 342.

Refractories (*continued*)
for regenerator chambers, improved design in, A (1) 21; for regenerator linings, Schack formula for, A (11) 341.
for regenerators: checker brick for, P (2) 65, P (4) 121, A (6) 176, A (9) 275; checker brick, effect of material, shape, and size on heat transfer in, A (6) 176; see also *Regenerators*.
resistant to sudden temperature changes, production of, P (7) 210.
for retorts: composition of, and effect of drying and firing time, A (1) 21; flaking of continuous vertical types, A (4) 119; hot patching of gas retorts: preliminary tests on, I, A (7) 207; use of dry powdered cements with silicon and aluminium, II, A (4) 119; silicon-carbide type, B (7) 209.
for saggers, tests on, A (1) 24; see also *Saggers*.
self-bonded granular material, production of, P (11) 341.
separating and retarding relative movement of, during transportation, method for, P (2) 71.
silex deposits for, A (7) 221.
silica: and corundum, slag resistance of, A (6) 176; and fire clay, review with temperature diagrams, A (4) 120; effect of, in basic or neutral refractories, P (8) 250; and silico-aluminous, French types, A (7) 207.
silica and alumina: effect of vacuum and soaking time on porosity and true specific gravity, A (7) 207; silica-alumina base and silicon-carbide, graphite, etc., A (4) 120; silica-alumina fired, formation of mullite crystals in, P (9) 279.
silica brick, action of water-vapor on, at high temperatures, A (7) 206.
bond for, P (2) 65.
for coke ovens, physical properties of, A (8) 248.
composition and firing of, P (10) 306.
cristobalite in, studies on, A (4) 118.
and Dinas, efficient manufacture of, A (9) 275; tests for, A (3) 91.
effect of lime on properties of, B (1) 25.
for electric furnaces, improved characteristics of, A (9) 277–78.
electrodinas type, production of, A (4) 119.
firing in periodic furnaces, A (11) 348.
manufacture of, P (7) 209; process for, P (2) 66; production and properties of, A (7) 208.
from Ovruch quartzites, A (9) 278.
pressed-type, studies on, A (5) 151.
pulverized, specific gravity determination of, A (7) 208.
silica-chrome, physical tests on, I–II, A (1) 21–22.
skin mottling of, cause of, A (1) 23.
in South Wales, types of, A (3) 92.
Tolkachevskil quartzites for, A (9) 286.
zone formation in, A (7) 208.
silica stone and silica rock in Wales and Scotland, use of, A (3) 92; process for, P (3) 92.
silicate, from fused glass, P (6) 178.
silicate brick: analysis of press work for, A (8) 251; hollow and perforated, production of, A (8) 248.
siliceous brick, batch composition for, P (6) 178.
silico-aluminous, for checker brick, A (8) 248; effect of addition of fluxes on fusion and softening temperatures, A (1) 21; raw materials for, in Italy, A (1) 23.
silicon carbide, ceramic-bonded, P (7) 209; chemical analysis of, A (8) 247; and clay for retorts, B (7) 209; and graphite in, process for, P (10) 306; see also *Silicon carbide*.
silicon-carbide brick, thermal conductivity of, A (6) 177.
sillimanite: composition for, A (7) 207; extra-aluminous, defects in and tests on, A (5) 150; for refractory material, A (6) 177.
or sinterable materials, manufacture of, P (3) 92.
SiO_2-rich, production of, P (11) 341.
slag action of coal-ash slags on, A (1) 20; slag action on, test methods for, A (9) 275.
slag resistance of, Hartman method for, A (6) 176; slag-resistant, studies on, A (11) 340.
slags or ashes to replace "thinners," P (11) 342.
for smelting Zn, composition for, P (10) 306.

Refractories (*continued*)
spalling: of frit-kiln brick, studies on, A (11) 340; panel spalling tests on insulating types, III, A (10) 305.
spalling-resistant, composition (Canadian), A (2) 63, P (4) 121.
spinel for, use of, A (8) 248; Spinella type, A (8) 248.
steatite *vs.* magnesia, A (5) 154–55; steatite, natural, use of, A (9) 276.
for steel production, since 1929, A (2) 64; "Saxpyre" brick, A (1) 22, A (8) 248, A (11) 340.
super-duty and back-up duty, federal specification for, B (7) 208–209; super-duty fireclay brick, mullite development in, A (1) 23.
for tank blocks. See *Refractories for glass-melting; Tank blocks*.
tensile properties, Young's modulus of elasticity, strength, and extensibility of, A (1) 24–25.
test methods and physical and chemical control of, A (3) 104.
tests on, symposium on, I–V, A (10) 305.
thermal conductivity: *vs.* crystal structure, A (8) 249; at high temperatures, Wilkes' method, A (9) 276.
titanium dioxide for, P (9) 279.
torsional stress at 20 to 1100°C, II, A (1) 20.
trade brands: Magnesidon, Bikorite, Di-oxilite, Alusil, Chromodur, Magnosil, tests on, A (1) 22; see also *Trade names*.
tridymite stone, production of, P (3) 92.
tuyère, P (8) 250.
for walls and linings. See *Refractories for furnaces*.
water-vapor action on silica brick at high temperatures, A (7) 206.
white and light buff, emissivity of, A (10) 304.
X-ray diffraction patterns of aluminum oxide, crystal structure of, A (1) 40; X-ray diffraction patterns of zirconium carbide and thorium oxide, A (3) 91.
zircon for, A (3) 99; powdered, and H_3PO_4 for casting ladles and crucibles, P (11) 342; and refractory oxides in, process for, P (10) 306.
Refractories apparatus, crushers, grinders, and pulverizers for, B (5) 157–58.
presses for hollow and perforated silicate brick, A (8) 248.
Refractories plants and industries: for Australian Glass Co., process for, A (1) 23.
in Belgium, manufacture of special products, A (5) 152.
dust elimination in, A (6) 191.
in England, review for 1936, A (4) 119; for glass plants in England and Europe, A (4) 113.
in France: development and progress in, A (8) 247; evolution and progress in, A (3) 104.
General Refractories, Ltd. (England), growth of, A (8) 247; new types of brick at, A (8) 248.
glass industry refractories, special course on, A (5) 152.
in India, review of industry, A (4) 118.
industrial status in last ten years, A (6) 177.
Newbold Silica Fire Brick Co., methods of manufacture, A (1) 23.
in 1935, progress in, A (4) 120.
for silicate brick, analysis of work of presses at, A (8) 251.
Refractory screen-oil gas process for high B.t.u. gas, A (2) 72.
Refrigerators. See *Enamels for refrigerators*.
Regenerator tanks, operation of, P (4) 118.
Regenerators. See also *Refractories, regenerators*.
checker brick for, A (9) 275.
design of brickwork chambers in, A (1) 21.
fluid flow in, effect of checkerwork design on, A (1) 21.
heat exchange in, A (1) 22.
in Russian glassworks, breakdown of, A (7) 212.
theory of, A (11) 341.
thermal effects in, factors for calculation of, A (1) 22.
"Reguline" as form of matter with no outward crystal face but crystalline X-ray picture, A (10) 298.
Reinforced masonry. See *Masonry, reinforced*.
Research, experimental data: annual tables of constants and numerical data, B (1) 46; comparing results of experiments with unequal errors, A (2) 67; correlation of causal connections, Nos. 7 to 35, A (1) 43; regression lines in interpreting

Research (*continued*)
data, Nos. 36–37; calculating correlation coefficients, methods for, No. 38, A (3) 86; methods of collecting and interpreting data, No. 39; correlation coefficient as related to experimental data, No. 40; computation and adaptation of index numbers for, No. 41, A (9) 288; weights and measures of Japan, A (1) 50.
experimental sciences, method in, B (1) 50.
functions of individual laboratories, A (9) 290.
on gloss, methods for, A (4) 107–108.
in Great Britain and Ireland, official yearbook, 1935–1936, B (5) 164.
in heavy ceramics, German standard test methods, A (9) 274.
for instrument men, training of, A (4) 139.
on metallurgical problems, B (5) 164.
National Physical Laboratory reports on, B (5) 164.
perspective and discovery, value of, A (7) 225.
process, and evolution of new technique, A (9) 290.
on refractories at Kharkov Ceramic Institute, B (1) 25.
science objectives in industrial enterprise, A (8) 262.
scientific, and modern industry, interrelation of, A (8) 262.
statistical methods for scientific workers, B (10) 314.
on whiteware at N. Y. State College of Ceramics, I–IV, A (9) 280.
Research laboratories, ball mills for, comparison of open and closed cycle of dry grinding in, A (7) 212; of wet grinding in, A (7) 212.
burners for gas firing, A (1) 35.
Carnegie Institute of Technology, Coal Research Lab., microchemical balance room in, A (11) 346.
cements and waxes for, properties and uses of, A (3) 82.
ceramic table tops for, A (7) 225; "Kemite" for, A (10) 315.
Geophysical Laboratory: glass composition studies, A (11) 332; studies on silicate equilibrium diagrams, A (6) 190; studies on silicate minerals and glass, A (1) 50.
glass apparatus for, A (7) 202.
Institute for Glass Research in Koniggratz, A (10) 298.
laboratory apparatus for magnetic separation of minerals, A (10) 308.
Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, A (8) 262.
microlaboratory, electric combustion furnace for, A (1) 30.
Montana School of Mines and State Bureau of Mines and Geology researches on ceramic raw materials, A (3) 98; survey of work at, A (3) 103–104.
National Bureau of Standards: load test machines at, calibration of, A (9) 281; origin, functions, and laboratory facilities of, A (10) 315; standard glass samples at, A (10) 299.
National Physical Laboratory (London), B (5) 164; report for 1935, B (1) 50; thermal conductivity studies on insulating materials, A (2) 63.
National Research Council of Canada and Dept. of Mines, A (2) 63–64.
small crucibles for, A (9) 278.
State Research Bur. for Silicate Industries (Czechoslovakia), studies at, A (3) 104.
State Research Bureau for Silicate Industry of Brünn, studies in 1933, A (1) 50.
TVA Ceramic Laboratory, ceramic apparatus, P (7) 214; TVA on N.C. kaolins, A (7) 211.
Univ. of Utah and Bur. Mines, splitting small samples accurately, A (8) 253.
Resin-bonded abrasives. See *Abrasives.*
Resins, condensation type *vs.* silicate glass, A (5) 147.
phenolic, Nuvolac type for abrasive stones, A (7) 193.
polymerization, *vs.* resins of condensation, A (5) 147.
synthetic: organic binders for grinding wheels, A (2) 54; for safety glass, types of, A (5) 147.
Resistors. See also *Heating elements.*
electrocalorigene, of electroceramic furnaces, A (7) 215–16.
metallic, glazes for, P (7) 214.
silicon-carbide: change in electrical resistance during service, B (11) 348; for electric heating furnace, B (7) 217.
types of, Kanthal A1, Silit, or Globar types, and chrome-nickel, A (7) 215–16.
Respirators, classification of, uses and limitations of, A (10) 308; hood-type, A (4) 124; see also *Dust apparatus.*
Retorts, drying and firing, effect of, on length of service in zinc distillation furnaces, A (1) 21; gas, hot patching of: preliminary tests on, I, A (7) 207; tests with dry powdered cements, II, A (4) 119; see also *Refractories, retorts.*
Richardot, Jacques, French sculptor and faience maker, A (11) 328.
Richards pulsator for minerals separation, A (7) 214.
Ringelmann smoke chart for smoke abatement, A (1) 36.
Rock wool fibers with inorganic compound for insulating material, P (6) 174.
Rockingham ware, characteristics of, A (1) 4.
Rocks. See also *Minerals; Ores; Petrography; Sandstone; Shale; Stones.*
acid-stable, natural, determination method for, A (4) 121.
Amakusa, for pottery, A (4) 122.
apatite, analysis of, A (6) 188.
Banke, for earthenware, A (4) 122.
characteristics of, as affecting abrasion in crushing machinery, A (11) 344.
chemical emission spectrum analysis of, A (2) 74.
Daido, for earthenware and semiporcelain, A (4) 122.
elastic properties of, correlation of theory and tests on, A (1) 38.
formation of, and composition of earth's crust, studies on solutions under high pressure, A (8) 260.
ground, and cements, specific surface of, A (1) 32.
hard, crushing and grinding of, A (1) 30.
igneous, crystallization of, Geophysical Lab. studies on, A (6) 190.
granites, chemical composition changes by weathering, A (8) 255.
heterogeneity of parent magma, A (11) 350.
and metamorphic, accessory minerals in, studies on, A (6) 187.
micrometric and rational analyses of, A (8) 257.
nomenclature and evaluation of, A (1) 39.
phase-rule chemical study of, B (8) 258.
Liassic and Triassic, in English Midlands, geological survey of, B (3) 100.
methods of analysis, B (11) 358–59.
and minerals, analyses of, B (8) 258.
molecular and mineral data on, A (9) 288.
optical, chemical, and mechanical tests on, B (1) 46–47.
petrology of, from South Orkney Is. and Antarctic archipelago, A (7) 220.
phosphate, superphosphate, and "metaphosphate," determination of phosphoric anhydride in, A (9) 288.
porous, impregnation of, method for, A (9) 282.
pyroxene-hornblende reaction in, A (1) 44.
sedimentary, authigenic feldspars in, A (1) 39.
semi-decomposed feldspathic ("Toseki"), use of, A (3) 98.
silicate, chromium, vanadium, and molybdenum determination in, A (11) 353.
siliceous and ferruginous, transformation of pyroxene peridotites into, A (3) 99.
structure in, accurate orientation of thin sections, A (9) 281.
Tertiary volcanic, in Colo., petrologic studies on, A (3) 98.
Tsukuda, for porcelain, A (4) 122.
Upper Devonian toscanite, occurrence of myrmekite in, A (1) 41.
volcanic type, for glass melts, A (1) 15.
Roofing materials, reflection coefficients of, A (11) 342.
roofing granules: prevention of blooming of, P (2) 77; colored, prevention of efflorescence on surface of, P (10) 316; manufacture, P (9) 290; see also *Tile, roofing.*
Rotavac oil burner for furnace control, A (8) 253.
Rotosil, nontransparent quartz glass, A (11) 334.
Roweite, N. J. mineral, properties of, A (7) 220.
Royal Society of Arts, history of, A (5) 143.
Rubber-bonded abrasives. See *Abrasives.*
Rubidium on Pyrex-brand glass surfaces, effect of, A (11) 333.
Ruby glass. See *Glass, colored.*
Rutile pigments. See *Pigments.*
Safety in abrasive-wheel use, Brit. bulletin on, B (4) 106.
employer liability in injury cases, A (6) 191.
in glass and ceramic plants, health protection in, A (5) 164.
in glass industry, workers' protection in, A (3) 88, A (6) 191.
illumination and eye protection in brickworks, A (6) 191.
industrial health hazards and employer responsibility, A (4) 138.
methods for reduction of mine accidents, B (4) 126.
Saggers. See also *Refractories, saggers.*
for fine ceramics, physical characteristics of, A (1) 24; for porcelain ware in Russia, composition and characteristics of, A (9) 277.
steatite for, A (5) 154–55.
Salmang and Frank method for measuring thermal conductivity of SiC brick, A (6) 177.
Salts, molten: decomposition potential of, determination of, A (7) 225; solution of metals in, A (6) 189.
Sandblast apparatus, Gutmann centrifugal type, A (8) 252.
Sandblasting of vitreous enamels, A (4) 111.
Sand-mold brick. See *Brick.*
Sanding apparatus, P (3) 80.
Sandpapers. See *Abrasives, papers.*
Sands, absorption by, cone method for, A (6) 180.
bonding, cements for, for foundry work, A (1) 8.
deferrization of, A (7) 218; washing method for, A (8) 252.
fine, data of electrograms on, A (3) 85.
foundry: control process for, A (8) 235–36; properties of, and correct molding methods, A (7) 199; properties of, at high temperatures, A (7) 199.
glass, mining and milling methods for, B (9) 287.
glass, in Pa., 1936, A (9) 286.
granitic, and clays, distribution and origin of, A (10) 309.
iron in, spectrographic methods for tests on, A (4) 133.
Miss., size distribution of minerals in, A (3) 98.
moistening of, for homogeneous batch, A (4) 114.
molding: clay washing of, A (9) 283; durability studies on, B (1) 10; effect on surface and structure of cast iron, A (4) 111; in malleable iron foundry, test data on, A (7) 199.
monazite, thorium determination in, A (9) 289.
quartz: and ground types for enamelware, A (3) 98; magnetic separators for deferrization, A (4) 124; swelling of, A (11) 357.
silica in: determination of, A (4) 134; iron-oxide removal from, A (7) 220; purification method for, P (5) 163, P (9) 274.
tests for foundry work, A (1) 9–10.
Sandstone, tertiary silicate, origin of, A (7) 218.
Sanitary ware and semivitreous bodies, fluorspar additions in, effect of, A (9) 279–80.
types of, A (2) 67.
vitrified porcelain, beginning of, A (11) 360.
Sanitary ware, patent designs for: bath spout, P (1) 5; bathtub, P (1) 5, P (3) 81, P (4) 122; enameled, discussion on, A (3) 84.
bidet, P (7) 211.
chemical toilet, P (1) 5.
combined lavatory and pedestal, P (1) 5; combined toilet-paper holder and ash tray, P (2) 56.
defecator, P (9) 267; defecator and defecator with integral evacuator, P (3) 94.
hot and cold water supply taps, P (11) 344.
lavatory, P (1) 5, P (4) 108; lavatory basins, P (8) 251.
self-ventilating toilet, P (1) 29.
soap dish for sinks, P (4) 123.
tank flush valve, ball-type, P (4) 123.
wash basins, baths, and closet basins, P (1) 29.
water closet, P (1) 5, P (1) 29.
Sapphire as material for combustion-chamber windows, A (7) 202–203.
Scandinavian stoneware of N. Krebs, A (8) 232.

Schack formula for effect of dust layer on regenerator lining, A (11) 341.
Schistosity, interpretation of, bibliography on, A (4) 131.
Schists, argillaceous, properties of, A (5) 159; bituminous, and pyroschists, artificial petroleums and ceramic raw materials from, A (6) 187.
Schlamm (slurry) apparatus for continuous separation of abrasives, A (1) 1.
Schmidt's equation for suspensions in turbulent motion, A (7) 223.
Schwaller furnaces for glassworking, A (1) 15.
Schwartz hardness tester for enamel strength test, A (8) 236.
Science, 5-year survey of, B (9) 289; see also *Research.*
Scolecite and analcite, studies on, A (5) 160.
composition of, A (4) 130.
Screens. See also *Grain size; Sieves.*
electric vibrating, and feeders, A (2) 69.
formula for screening process, A (7) 213.
for separation of granular material, P (8) 183.
vibrating: viscosimeters (viscometers), P (9) 284; vibratory type, P (11) 347.
Scumming, types and cause of (bibliography), A (3) 101; see also *Efflorescence; Enamels, defects in.*
Soëilles method for obtaining alumina, A (6) 176.
Sealing of ceramic materials and metals for high vacuum, joint tubes for, A (3) 94.
of rotary kilns, driers, etc., P (8) 253; see also *Glass, glass-to-metal, seals.*
Sedimentation, apparatus for, P (11) 347.
equilibrium of, in air-driven tops, A (11) 346.
methods for specific surface measurements of cements and ground rocks, A (1) 32.
micro-, for grain size of fine abrasives, A (1) 1.
Werner process, errors in, A (1) 1.
Selenium in Bolivia, composition of, A (11) 351; see also *Glass.*
Selenium dioxide as oxidizing agent, A (4) 136.
reduction of, by carbon monoxide, A (11) 357.
Selsyn-type motor for telemetering gages, A (5) 157.
Semivitreous tableware. See *Tableware; Vitreous ware.*
Senarmontite, pseudosymmetry of, A (1) 38.
Separating apparatus, (separators), action of, P (4) 126.
continuous automatic centrifugal type, P (1) 34.
electromagnetic, use of, A (4) 123.
Granigg auger separator, use of, A (4) 125.
magnetic: to deferrize quartz sand, A (4) 124; and electrostatic, for nonmetallics, A (6) 182; for porcelain enamel, A (2) 58.
for magnetic separation, P (8) 254.
mineral, structure of, P (11) 347.
for ores, and washing or beneficiating mineral deposits, A (1) 50.
pneumatic type for granular substances, P (3) 96.
Richards-type pulsator for, A (7) 214.
for separating solids from liquids, P (6) 183.
Sepiolites, composition and structural differences in, A (1) 41; definition of, and X-ray study on, A (1) 38.
Sericite, mineralogical and chemical analysis of, A (4) 139.
Serpentine, transformation of Mg minerals into, A (3) 99.
Settling of mineral suspensions, siphon, displacement, and photoelectric methods for, A (5) 156–57.
Sewer pipe. See also *Pipes; Stoneware.*
in Australia: inquiry on types of, A (4) 118; plans for, A (1) 19–20.
de-airing of, A (3) 94.
drain-fittings, Brit. Stand. specif. for, A (10) 303.
erosion test and natural soils for, VIII, A (1) 19.
materials for, and tests on, VIII, A (1) 19.
stoneware, in Berlin, A (4) 118.
Sewers, brick, abrasive action of sewage on, A (11) 339.
Shales, argillaceous, chemical study of, A (7) 217; N. C., for insulating brick, B (1) 20; see also *Clays.*
Shearing modulus of vitreous systems in softening range, measurements of, A (8) 252.
Sheel, Karl, memorial to, A (8) 241.
Siallites (kaolin and clay) from atmosphere action, A (8) 257; determination of, A (8) 256.
Sieves. See also *Screens.*
for kaolin analysis, method for, A (1) 31.
patent design for, P (9) 284.
standard, for particle-fineness measurements, A (1) 33.
testing sieve shaker, A (10) 308.
vibrating types, A (1) 33; horizontal, for dry and wet materials, A (5) 157.
Silex, deposits of, in Italy, structure and use of, A (7) 221.
Silica. See also *Glass; Refractories.*
action of, in presence of alkalis, A (11) 359.
in clay and kaolin, "radiesthesy" for determination of, A (2) 74.
corrosion of different modifications of, by chlorine at high temperature, A (1) 43.
crystal structure of, A (1) 43–44.
crystalline, fine, anomalous structures of, A (3) 36.
determination of, with oxyquit Law in quartzites, silica and grey materials, and clays, A (7) 223, A (11) 359.
free and combined, and barium sulfate, determination in iron ores, A (5) 160.
free crystalline, in porcelain dusts, studies on, A (4) 139.
fused, development and production of, A (4) 113.
in heating processes: furnaces and heated enclosures, I, A (10) 297; Vitreosil for fuel burners, II, A (10) 309; for heaters and radiants, III, A (11) 333.
in heating processes: Vitreosil for electric immersion heaters, A (4) 113; Vitreosil for laboratory and special apparatus, A (6) 170.
opaque, translucent, and transparent types, A (6) 170.
physical properties and use of, A (6) 171.
refractory and ceramic uses of, A (11) 341.
and silica glass, process for, P (11) 336.
general properties of, A (3) 98.
for glass batches, preparation of, P (6) 174; for glass manufacture, P (10) 302; for ultra-violet transmitting glass, P (10) 302.
insoluble (quartz), Lunge and Millberg method for determination of, A (2) 74.
in $NaPO_3$, crystallization of, A (8) 259.
in petrified wood, studies on, A (1) 40.
in Portland cements, determination of, A (8) 260.
in potassium or sodium silicates, dissolution of, A (10) 312.
purification of, P (2) 76.
in raw cement, determination of, A (5) 144.
in sands and aluminous silicates, determination of, A (4) 134.
vitreous: adsorption on measured surfaces of, A (5) 160; II, A (10) 311; process for, P (11) 336.
volatile transport of, A (6) 190.
Silica gel for adsorption of complex ammonio ions, A (2) 74; chemically resistant and waterproof, production of, A (9) 267; see also *Gels.*
Silica-glass films, thin, electron diffraction by transmission through, A (10) 297.
Silica-lime stones, porous, production of, P (2) 63.
Silica minerals in submicroscopic intergrowths, X-ray tests on, A (3) 99.
Silica mortar, hardening problem of, A (11) 328.
Silica sols, chemical activity of, A (1) 43.
Silica stone for refractories in North Wales, A (3) 92.
Silica ware, transparent, production of, P (8) 244–45.
Silica-zirconia solution, conversion of, to zirconium silicate at 1460°C, A (8) 259.
Silicate ores, treatment of, P (9) 289; see also *Ores.*
Silicate rocks. See *Rocks.*
Silicates of alkali metals, method for, P (7) 225; alkali subsilicates, preparation of, P (8) 261.
analysis of, B (11) 358–59.
artificial melts of, crystallization of pyroxene and hornblende in, A (1) 44.
and calcium aluminates, hydration and hardening of, A (8) 234.
chemical studies of: behavior of pyrophyllite on heating and existence of "water-free" pyrophyllite, IV; nature of reaction products of pyrophyllite with molten $MgCl_2$ and $CoCl_2$, V, A (10) 311.
crystal structure of, A (4) 109; X-ray tests on, A (8) 259–60.
electrical conductivity measurements of, in electric-furnace slags, A (4) 133.
and glass, studies on, at Geophysical Laboratory, A (1) 50.
Silicates (*continued*)
high-temperature research on, significance in igneous geology, A (6) 190.
hydrated aluminous, data on, A (8) 257.
in industrial dusts, analysis of, A (4) 139.
insoluble, sodium and potassium determination in, A (7) 223.
magnesium, and steatite, use of, and physical data on, VII, A (7) 211.
manganese determination in, A (6) 189, A (11) 355.
metal, precipitation of, P (10) 314.
in Mexico, San Pedro Mártir Mts., A (10) 310.
micro-, analysis of, A (3) 100.
natural and artificial, rational classification of, A (2) 74–75.
potassium determination in, A (11) 354; potassium or sodium, dissolution of silica in, A (10) 312.
quartz in, determination of, A (5) 160.
reduction of, process for, P (1) 47.
refractory, ferrous-iron determination in, A (1) 44.
rock-forming, hydrolysis of, A (10) 309–10.
science of, A (10) 313.
separation sequence of, from fluid magma and their lattice energies, A (1) 15.
solid alkali subsilicate, production of, P (10) 314.
studies at State Research Bureau (Czechoslovakia), A (3) 104.
in television apparatus, A (11) 335.
Silicates of soda, properties and grades of, B (1) 50; technical aspects of manufacture, A (11) 357.
Siliceous hornfels, quartz porphyroblasts in, A (6) 186.
Siliceous materials, inner structure change of, by heat treatment, II, A (1) 43.
Siliceous ores, beryllium recovery from, P (11) 359.
Silicic acid, chemical activity of, A (1) 43; modification of Dienert and Wandenbulcke's method for eliminating interfering elements, A (11) 355.
Silicium dispersoids, disperse structures of, III, A (6) 186.
Silicon, lattice constants of, precision measurements on, A (1) 45.
Silicon carbide. See also *Abrasives; Refractories, silicon carbide.*
chemical analysis of, A (8) 247.
for resistors, change in electrical resistance during service, B (11) 348.
from Somaliland, studies on, A (4) 121.
Silicon oxide, two-dimensional crystals of, A (11) 358.
Silicosis (pneumonokoniosis). See also *Dust apparatus; Dusts.*
abrasives mask developed by Navy Dept. for prevention of, A (4) 123.
animal, A (4) 137.
anthracosis, silicosis, chemical considerations of, nature of problem, I, A (4) 137.
and asbestosis: causes of, A (4) 137; studies on, A (4) 137.
cause and tests on, A (2) 77; causes, effects, prevention, and predisposition of, A (1) 50.
chronic, diagnosis of, A (4) 138.
clinical aspects, diagnosis, and treatment of, A (4) 137.
dust (*Staub*), new publication on, A (5) 164.
fibrosis, studies on, A (4) 138.
geological aspects of, A (5) 163.
in Germany, increased compensation for, B (5) 164.
in Great Britain, Milroy lectures, 1936, A (4) 138–39.
harmful dusts as cause of, A (4) 139.
industrial, clinical hematological studies on, A (4) 137.
industrial pulmonary disease from dust inhalation, A (4) 138–39.
legal aspects of problems of, A (5) 163–64.
mineral content of silicotic lungs of earthenware worker, A (1) 49.
mineralogical study of, A (7) 226.
National Silicosis Conference: objectives of, A (1) 49; 1936–37 reports of, A (10) 315.
occupational diseases in cement plants, I–II, A (5) 163.
pathogenesis of silicotic tissue changes, quartz and colloidal silicic acid for tests on, A (7) 226–27.
in porcelain industry, mineral materials in, A (5) 164.
in potteries, X-ray and clinical examinations of, A (11) 360.
prevention of dust formation in industry, A (7) 226.

Siliconis (*continued*)
and silicotuberculosis, effect of free crystalline silica in etiology of, A (4) 139.
and tuberculosis, epidemiological aspects of, A (4) 138.
various types and causes of, A (4) 137.
Silk-screen printing. See *Decoration.*
Sillimanite. See also *Refractories, sillimanite.*
definition, origin, formula, and use of, A (6) 177.
in France, varieties and sources of, A (10) 305.
for glass pot and tank refractories, A (7) 207.
and kyanite in western Australia, A (8) 248.
Silver halides, action of light and electrons on, A (1) 42.
Silver solutions for glass: effect of excess silver nitrate in, I, A (4) 114; Rochelle salt process for, II, A (11) 334; see also *Glass, mirrors.*
Sintered magnesite. See *Magnesite.*
Sintering of clayware, process for, A (2) 68.
Slag blocks, process of forming, P (3) 96.
Slag wool, production of, A (1) 15.
Slagging of heat surfaces in walls, elimination of, A (1) 35.
Slags, action of, on refractories, test methods for, A (9) 275.
adherence of flowing types of, in boilers, properties of, A (9) 277.
basic open-hearth, viscosity of, to 1625°C, A (1) 46.
basic, oxidizing power of: determination of binary diagram CaO–Fe_2O_3, I; determination of dissociation pressures of Fe_2O_3, CaO·Fe_2O_3, and 2CaO·Fe_2O_3, II, A (4) 134.
blast-furnace, alumina from, A (11) 339.
in dead-burned anhydrite, for cement, A (10) 295.
in cements, tests on, A (7) 198; for clinkerless cement, process for, A (1) 6.
high alumina composition, A (11) 340.
as silicate raw material for glassmelting, A (1) 15.
silicates in, A (1) 6.
use of, P (7) 227; in building industry, B (6) 192.
calcium aluminate, influence of magnesia additions on solubility of, A (11) 328–29.
centrifuging and granulating apparatus for, P (7) 214.
corrosive action on refractories, test apparatus for, A (7) 206.
in electric furnaces, current-conducting properties of, I, A (4) 133.
from ferromanganese in electrical furnaces, use of, A (7) 203.
fluorine determination in, from magnesium manufacture, A (7) 223.
foamed, from liquid slag, production of, P (4) 126.
foamlike cellular structure, treatment of, P (3) 96.
free lime and calcium hydroxide in, determination of, A (8) 234.
lime in, plant methods for determination of, A (7) 223.
liquid, for porous lightweight aggregate, P (4) 126.
quenched, constitution of, for metallurgical cements, A (8) 233–34.
and stones, drying and heating apparatus for, P (6) 183.
studies on systems of, A (7) 224.
synthetic, preparation and analysis of, A (7) 222.
tests on, as basis for study of petrological problems, A (11) 354.
viscosity of: physicochemical principles of, A (7) 224; studies on, A (4) 133; tests on, Matsukawa apparatus for, A (1) 33.
Slate, colored granular, production of, P (6) 192.
Slips, casting: Brongniart formula for, B (9) 266; difficulties in, A (9) 279.
ceramic: decay of, studies on, A (8) 260; sand as filtering material for, A (11) 345.
clay, vibration method for uniting with previously formed parts, P (10) 308.
for coatings on ceramic ware, P (5) 153.
composition for fireclay ware, A (9) 279.
enamel. See *Enamels, slips for.*
milled, factors affecting suspension and consistency of, A (11) 330.
relation between properties and working method of, A (8) 251.
for "sanitary stoneware," tests on, A (2) 67.
under-, effect of composition on blistering and spraying defects, A (11) 342.
Sludge in fuel oil, heavy grades of, A (4) 127.
Slurry and dewatering plant for mixing clays, A (2) 70; pumping and piping system for, A (1) 32.
Slurry (schlamm) apparatus for abrasives, continuous separation of, A (1) 1.
Smelting of enamel frits, continuous process for, A (5) 144, A (8) 235.
Smoke, reduction of, in intermittent kiln firing, A (1) 36; Ringelmann smoke chart for smoke abatement, A (1) 36.
Smoking and firing of brick for blue-smoked brick, A (6) 183.
Soap, soft, for ceramic uses, linseed oil soap, A (10) 308.
Soap root for frothed clay blocks, A (7) 205–206.
Soapstone for alkali-resistant stoneware, effect of, A (6) 179.
in Appalachian region, history of, A (2) 73.
effect of temperature on structure of, A (11) 340.
and talc: production and use of, B (1) 42, A (8) 258; in Wash., B (7) 222.
in U. S., 1935 (Bur. Mines Rept.), B (1) 42; 1936 Rept., B (3) 100.
Societies, technical, American Foundrymen's Assn., recommendations of Comm. on Chemical Classification of Foundry Steels, A (5) 145.
A.S.T.M. Comm. on Glass, A (11) 359; A.S.T.M., refractories work of, A (10) 305.
Founder Societies of American Institute of Physics, A (1) 49.
German Ceramic Society, meeting of Saxonian group, A (1) 49.
Institute of Vitreous Enamelers, 1935 review, A (4) 111.
International Union of Chemistry, A (1) 49.
Sodium in high aluminous materials, determination of, A (11) 353–54.
in insoluble silicates, determination of, A (7) 223.
sensitiveness of magnesium uranyl acetate reagent to, A (11) 357.
Sodium aluminate, hydrolysis of, A (5) 161, A (9) 288; manufacture of, P (3) 102; production of calcium aluminate for, by soda-lye treatment, P (4) 137.
Sodium aluminium fluoride, production of, P (6) 191.
Sodium aluminum sulfate, method of production, P (1) 47.
Sodium chloride, compounds of, in solution with MgO and $Li_2Fe_2O_4$, A (1) 45.
Sodium diborate, hydrates of, structure studies on, A (1) 41.
Sodium fluoride and artificial cryolite, process for, P (1) 47; fluorine determination in, from magnesium manufacturing, A (7) 223.
Sodium metaborate, $NaBO_2$, crystal structure of, A (7) 223.
Sodium perborate, direct process for manufacture of, P (3) 102.
Sodium-resistant glass, P (11) 338.
Sodium salts, U. S. production and uses of, A (7) 221.
Sodium silicate as binder for coal briquets, A (8) 254.
products of interaction of, with electrolytes, I–II, A (10) 313.
for purification of kaolins, A (1) 41.
solutions of, character of outflow and structural properties of, A (8) 259.
waste glass in, use of, A (11) 358.
Sodium sulfate, thermal disintegration in presence of SiO_2 and kaolins, A (3) 102.
Sodium tetraborate, anhydrated and crystalline, production of, P (5) 163.
Softness of ceramic materials, Kabus softness tester, A (5) 156.
Softness-testing apparatus for brick, A (2) 63.
Soils. See also *Earths; Minerals; Rocks; Sands.*
alumina and silica gels in, optical method for, A (7) 220.
analysis of, A (3) 98–99.
base-exchange capacity and clay content of, A (11) 349.
cation-exchange capacity of, effect of phosphates on, A (4) 130; exchangeable cations in, mobility of, A (7) 219–20.
chemical constitution of, as related to physical properties, A (11) 352.
chernozem group of, colloid constitution of, A (7) 222.
clay colloids in, double layer of, A (3) 101; humic colloids in, effect of, A (7) 219.
clay content of, comparison of methods for, A (7) 218.
clay, corrosion studies on, A (1) 37.
Soils (*continued*)
"clay substance" in, Kallauner-Matějka method for, detailed studies on, A (6) 185–86; X-ray identification of, A (4) 131.
colloidal behavior of, laws of: colloidal electrolytes, XVIII; gel and sol complex in soil formation, XIX, A (9) 286.
and combined water, heat capacity of, A (9) 288.
corrosiveness of, electrolytic behavior of steel in contact with, A (1) 48.
dispersion of, for mechanical analyses by sodium carbonate or sodium oxalate treatment, A (4) 130.
efflorescence of soluble salts in, A (3) 101.
electrodialysis of, by rotating electrode, I, A (7) 218.
fine-sand fractions of, mineralogy of, A (1) 39.
from flint clays in Picardy, A (7) 221.
heavy, comparison of, A (7) 221.
Ill., chemical and physical changes in soil colloids, A (4) 129–30.
in India, geological foundations of, A (1) 39.
international scale for constituents of, A (3) 98–99.
lateritic: Indian, mechanical analysis of, alkaline permanganate method for, A (4) 128; hypobromite method for, II, A (10) 310; alkaline permanganate method for oxidation of organic matter, III, A (10) 310.
microörganisms in, associative and antagonistic effects of, I–III, A (4) 128–29.
mineral: adsorption complex of, A (4) 128; properties and hydroxyl groups of clay as basis for test on, A (4) 131.
mineral sorption substance in, chemical and X-ray tests on, A (4) 133.
moisture in, capillary tension measurements in, A (7) 219.
moisture equivalent of, dilatometer method for, A (9) 285; rapid method for determination of, A (7) 220.
oxidation of organic matter in, use of alkaline permanganate for analysis, A (4) 128, A (10) 310.
Philippine, index of texture and classification of, A (4) 131.
podsol: colloid composition of, A (7) 222; stratification diagram of, A (3) 98–99.
porosity differential analysis, method for, I, A (4) 131–32; test method for, A (4) 131.
potassium determination in, A (11) 354.
scientific study of, B (11) 351–52.
shrinkage coefficient of, apparatus for measurement of, A (4) 123.
soil colloids: amphoteric properties of, test methods for, II, A (1) 40; Tamm acid-oxalate method for weathering test, I, A (4) 131.
soil colloids, mineral content of, A (11) 350.
soil crumb, binding forces between clay particles in, A (4) 129.
soil microbiology, literature review since 1932, A (7) 224.
soil reaction, thiocyanate test for, A (4) 132.
soil swelling: swelling in water and problem of soil structure, I, A (4) 131; swelling in solution of electrolytes, microscopic and X-ray tests on, II, A (1) 41.
structure formation of: structure of soil colloids, I; synthesis of aggregates, bonds uniting clay with sand and clay with humus, II; mechanism of soil swelling, III, A (4) 130.
study of (pedology), A (3) 98–99, B (11) 351–52.
swelling of, mechanism of, III, A (4) 130.
of varying organic matter content, electrodialysis and cation exchange studies on, A (7) 223.
water absorption and swelling of, III, A (4) 130.
Soldering of ceramic materials, P (10) 316.
Solex. See *Trade names, glass.*
Solid solutions of ferric oxide in magnesium oxide, structure of, A (1) 46.
of ferrous and cobaltous oxides, stability of, A (11) 331.
of ferrous sulfide, with sulfur, selenium, and arsenic, studies of, A (4) 136.
Solid state, exchange of places of components of combinations in, temperature dependence of, A (6) 190.
Solid state reactions between CuO and Fe_2O_3 in forming copper ferrite, Hahn emanation method for, A (1) 45, A (2) 75; literature review of, I; course of reactions in, II; active states in, III; effect in the silicate industry, studies on, IV, A (10)

Solid state reaction (*continued*)
313; between magnesium oxide and iron oxide, A (9) 277; see also *Reactions*.
Solid surfaces, Beilby studies on grinding, polishing, and etching of, A (10) 291.
Solids (solid bodies), air drying of, A (2) 68; laws of drying of, A (4) 124; physical and technical properties of, literature review of, A (6) 189.
effect of, on flow properties of dilute suspensions, A (9) 282.
gas sorption by, A (1) 45.
or liquids, surfaces of, and gas, energy exchange between, A (7) 216.
mechanics of, literature review in, A (6) 189.
separating: and grading of, from liquid suspensions, P (2) 71; from fluid suspension, method and apparatus for, P (1) 34; from liquids, apparatus for, P (6) 183.
X-ray crystal structure study on, A (9) 289.
Sols, Pyrosols, solutions of metals in molten salts, studies on, A (6) 189.
Soluble salts in brick, test method for, A (1) 19, A (11) 339; efflorescence of, A (3) 101; in enamels, effect during aging on scumming, A (4) 110.
Solutions under high pressure, studies on, A (8) 260; viscosity tests on, A (1) 44.
Spalling of refractories. See *Refractories, spalling of*.
Spark plugs. See *Porcelain, general*.
Specifications. See also *Standards*.
air-flow measurement from compressors, B (7) 214.
A.S.T.M. Tentative Standard, ball-mill method on coal grindability, A (4) 123.
British standards for brick clay facing and backing, B (8) 245.
coal-ash and coke-ash analysis, B (2) 73; coal and coke ultimate analysis, B (2) 73.
for drain-fittings, A (10) 303.
for enameled copper wire, A (11) 330.
fans in mines, B (1) 33.
lime ratio in Portland cement, A (8) 233.
salt-glazed pipes and fittings, B (7) 210.
trailing cables for underground coal cutters, B (1) 33.
for building materials, new types of, A (1) 26.
for colors for kitchenware, A (6) 167.
for glass, German standards for, A (1) 12.
for mortars in coke ovens, A (9) 276.
Spectra analysis lines, atlas of, for certain elements, B (10) 314.
Spectrograph for ultra-violet measurements, A (1) 32.
Spectrographic tests of halite, colorless and blue, A (4) 132; on Siamese zircons, A (3) 99.
Spectrography for tests on iron and sands, A (4) 133.
Spectrophotometer, application of, to study of peroxide method for vanadium, A (11) 355.
for color measurement of opaque surfaces, A (7) 212.
description and application of, A (4) 124.
Spectrophotometric study of phosphotungstate method for vanadium determination, A (11) 355.
Spectroscopes for analysis, technique of, A (8) 260; for atomic study, A (5) 162.
Spectroscopy, emission, for identification of gem-stone materials, A (9) 285; in industry, value of, A (10) 314.
Spectrum analysis, chemical emission type, A (2) 74.
"Sperrschicht" photoelectric cell, use of, A (6) 180.
Spherulites, artificial, optics and structure of, A (1) 40.
Spitting of glazes in enamel kiln, cause and control of, A (1) 28; II, A (7) 211; see also *Glazes, defects in*.
Spodumene, chloride volatilization of lithium from, A (10) 314.
Spot tests for cadmium and magnesium, A (5) 162; reagents for, B (8) 261.
Spraying with nitrocellulose lacquers for pattern painting, A (7) 196.
process for colored enamels, P (11) 331.
spray-drying process, A (11) 344.
Spraying apparatus for drying, P (8) 253.
mud gun, P (3) 96.
for porcelain enameling, water-wash spraying booths, A (9) 269.
Robot sprayer, A (10) 296.
spray gun, P (1) 35, P (8) 254; Schoop spray gun, A (2) 58.
for vitreous enamels, A (1) 10.
Stainless steel. See *Metals, stainless steel*.
Standards. See also *Specifications*.
colors for bathroom, A (6) 167.
for foundry steels, recommendations of A.F.A. Comm. on Chemical Classification, A (5) 145.
of metric weights and measures in China, A (6) 191.
Statistical methods for research workers, B (10) 314; see also *Research*.
Steam generating station, turbo-alternator for, large size, A (1) 31; steam generating unit, coal-fired, A (3) 103.
Steam-hardening of lime-sand brick, A (1) 19.
Steatite, for Alsimag 196 (insulating material), A (2) 67.
for ceramic tile, saggers, electric appliances, and heat-resisting ware, A (5) 154–55.
characteristics of bodies of, A (10) 306.
in electric porcelain, use of, A (5) 154–55.
and Frequenta products, A (3) 93.
for insulators: strength tests on, A (3) 93; tensile-strength tests on, A (9) 279.
for low coefficient of expansion products, P (10) 307.
natural, manufacture of blocks from, and use of, A (9) 276.
in porcelain mixes, use in Japan, A (7) 211.
production of, P (6) 180.
thermal disintegration of, A (3) 104.
Steel. See *Metals*.
Steelworks, silicate analysis of industrial dusts in, A (4) 139; see also *Foundries*.
Steger glaze-testing apparatus, use of, A (1) 28–29.
Stellite Haynes, for grinding hard surfaces, A (1) 1.
Stereoscope, mirror-type, for X-ray pictures, A (3) 95.
Stilbite, composition of, A (4) 130.
Stokers, automatic underfeed, A (1) 47; coal, automatic temperature controller for, A (9) 281; for economical use of low-grade coal, A (1) 50.
Stones. See also *Minerals; Ores; Rocks*.
Amakusa (decomposed liparite), for porcelain, A (3) 93, A (3) 98.
Carolina, use of, A (3) 97.
and ore, crushers for, types of, A (11) 344.
and slags, drying and heating apparatus for, P (6) 183.
Stoneware. See also *Clayware; Earthenware; Sewer pipe*.
acidproof tank, P (1) 26, P (8) 250; acid-stable, for pumps, A (9) 279.
alkali-resistant, test method for, A (6) 179.
chemical: and brick and tile for corrosion-resistant chemical equipment, A (6) 179; cement for ceramic linings in, A (6) 179.
chemical, for food industry, chemical and physical properties of, A (2) 60.
in chemical plant construction, A (2) 67.
corundum in, effect of, A (2) 66.
Danish artist, Krebs, work of, A (8) 232.
defects in: bubbles, causes of, A (3) 103; cause and effect of, A (3) 104, A (8) 250.
for drain pipes, resistance to vertical pressure, A (1) 20.
firing and salting of, continuous furnaces for, A (3) 96.
"Hygiocerame," of Andenne, A (11) 327–28.
improvements in, A (2) 66.
Italian clays for, A (4) 131.
for pipes for house connections, A (7) 225, A (9) 274.
for pipes, *vs.* concrete, A (4) 118; and sewers, *vs.* concrete, A (8) 245.
porous, silica-lime, production of, P (2) 63.
pyrophyllite, for electrotechnical industry, A (6) 179.
salt-glaze, large transport jug, A (11) 342.
salt-glazed, for pipes and fittings: Ooms machines for handling, A (1) 19; presses and other apparatus for, A (2) 66; firing operation, A (3) 96; kilns for, A (4) 121; fuel for intermittent, semicontinuous, and continuous kilns for, A (5) 153; furnaces for, A (6) 179; kilns for firing, types of, A (7) 216; salting of ware and distribution of kiln gases; combustion studies, A (9) 284–85; intermittent kilns for, A (10) 309; intermittent kilns for, and water-smoking period, A (11) 342–43.
sanitary, French clays for, and preparation of, A (2) 67.
sewer pipe, stoneware *vs.* cement in Australia, acid-resistant joints for, A (8) 250.
for sewers in Berlin, A (4) 118.
since 1921, physical properties of, A (2) 66.
tile: firing of, sorting and defects in, A (2) 66–67; scientific manufacture of, defects in, A (6) 179.
Stoneware (*continued*)
with transparent or semi-opaque glaze for sanitary ware, A (2) 67.
white, for large taps and ball mills, machining accuracy in, A (11) 342.
whiteness and color of, Pulfrich photometer for measurements of, A (2) 67–68.
Stoves, enameled, discussion on, A (3) 84.
hot-blast, design and construction of, analysis of, A (9) 275.
patent designs for: enamel gas-heater casing, P (7) 197; gas range, P (1) 3; range, P (1) 5.
Strains in glass, quantitative analyzer for, A (11) 334; see also *Glass, defects in*.
Strength, impact, of Japanese tableware, A (3) 93; impact values, true and apparent, test methods for, A (4) 125–26.
mechanical, of steatite insulators, A (3) 93.
of 2-in. mortar cubes, effect of departure from planeness of, on compressive strength, A (6) 180–81.
Strontium and barium peroxides, structure of, A (1) 46.
celestite as source of strontium sulfate, uses of, A (1) 41.
Structural materials. See also *Acoustics; Architecture; Brick; Building materials; Clayware; Flooring; Housing; Masonry; Paving materials; Roofing materials; Sewer pipe; Terra cotta; Tile*.
acoustic correction material, glazed, composition for, P (7) 210; acoustical units from west Tenn. clays, A (8) 257.
blast-furnace slags, use in U.S.S.R. building industry, B (6) 192.
brick. See also *Building materials*.
brick (brickwork) for, P (10) 303.
acid-stable, production of, A (6) 179.
"bottom" and cull types for houses, A (5) 149–50.
brick backing and clay facing, British Standard specif. for, B (8) 245.
cavity brick, P (11) 339.
design for, P (2) 63.
glass types. See *Structural materials, glass*.
for large buildings, advantages of, A (6) 175.
load-supporting wall, P (2) 63.
model building type, P (6) 175.
sand-faced, and building slabs, P (6) 175.
solid building type, P (2) 63.
veneer brickwork: in Australia, A (11) 339; veneer, mold for casting supporting ledge for, P (1) 20; veneer structure, P (8) 246; veneer walls, spacing and supporting means for, P (1) 20.
wall with metal-foil insulation, A (2) 62.
water absorption of, A (6) 175.
British Building Research Board report, B (8) 245–46.
build[illegible] block, P (8) 246; brick, etc., P (1) 20; interlocking type, P (2) 63, P (8) 246; and slabs, P (11) 339; and wall construction, P (8) 246.
building construction, P (3) 90; building wall, to stop transformer noise, A (1) 20.
Bur. Mines activities in field of building materials, B (5) 164.
cement: blended types, use of A (1) 7; for metallic and ceramic materials, P (3) 82.
ceramic stack (Corning Glass Works), P (9) 273.
clay-tile partition with wire mesh for lateral strength of, A (7) 206.
clayware, importance in construction field, A (6) 192.
concrete. See *Concrete*.
enameled, metal wall construction and corner construction, P (5) 145; see also *Housing; Structural materials, porcelain enamel*.
fireclay ware, engobes and glazes for, A (10) 306.
Glass, Akro, Tuf-Flex, and Enameled Tuf-Flex type, use of, A (7) 202.
all-glass constructions, A (10) 297.
for Australian building, A (8) 232.
brick, hollow type, use of, A (5) 146; brick and tile, for food-manufacturing plant, A (2) 60.
building block design, P (1) 5, P (1) 18, P (4) 117, P (6) 172; and facing tile, P (1) 17; production of, P (11) 336.
casehardened, for building, A (4) 116.
and concrete construction, method for, A (10) 297.
decorative panel, P (7) 204.
fibrous, use of, A (2) 59.
German fused (opaque) quartz, studies on, A (2) 59.

Structural materials, glass (*continued*)
"glass-crete" or translucid concrete, B (11) 335.
glass-like surfaces for metals, B (1) 10.
glass panel building construction, P (9) 273.
glass ponts, P (6) 172.
glass-steel building construction, P (1) 18.
hollow building block, P (6) 167, P (9) 273.
house with glass walls, A (11) 334.
safety, application of, A (4) 116.
as super-material, B (1) 16.
for wall coverings, use of, A (10) 299.
impermeabilizing process, soil and masonry, A (9) 279.
interlocking building block facing, P (2) 63, P (8) 246.
lightweight ceramic composition, P (7) 210.
lightweight, from west Tenn. clays, A (8) 257.
modular masonry, A (3) 90.
new types of, and standard specifications for, A (1) 26.
porcelain enamel, for architectural decoration, A (2) 58.
cast-iron tiling, P (2) 59.
effect of 4 years' service, A (3) 83.
exposure tests on, A (3) 83.
frameless steel building, A (1) 9.
for New York World's Fair, A (9) 268.
panels, bonding of, to cement or plastics, A (8) 235.
for residential and industrial buildings, A (1) 10.
for stores, colors in, A (6) 169.
varied uses for, B (1) 10.
porous masonry surfaces, waterproof protective covering for, P (8) 246.
pre-cast colored concrete and vibrated concrete, A (1) 26.
reflection coefficients of, A (11) 342.
reinforced ceramic building construction, method of assembly, P (6) 174.
reinforced masonry. See *Masonry, reinforced brickwork.*
sound-absorbing, P (8) 250; see also *Structural materials, acoustical.*
standard clay product units, changes in dimensions of, and new methods of masonry design, A (2) 62.
super-ceramic building members, A (4) 118.
terra-cotta tile facings and other ceramic products, A (8) 250.
tile. See also *Tile.*
construction, P (5) 155, P (8) 250, P (10) 303.
facing, P (8) 251.
fastening devices for cement foundation, P (6) 180.
hollow building, P (2) 63.
masonry, compressive strength of, A (5) 149.
roofing, A (2) 67; methods for, A (7) 210; see also *Roofing materials.*
supporting strip, P (1) 29.
wall-tile packing and unpacking method, P (8) 250.
types of: gray antiacid porphyroid, gray antiacid lithoceramic ware, brown porphyroid for paving, and red lithoceramic ware for facing, A (5) 153.
wall designs, and standard clay products units for, A (2) 62.
walls, low-cost, large clay slabs for, A (2) 66.
waterproof protection for porous masonry surfaces, P (8) 246; **waterproof wall,** P (9) 274; **waterproofing of brick and tile,** P (11) 343.
weatherproofing of walls, P (3) 90, P (5) 150.
Structure of clays, changes in, during peptization, A (11) 349.
of crystals (minerals), studies on, A (8) 260.
disperse, of silicium dispersoids and chalcedony, A (6) 186.
and energy of alkaline oxides, Born-Mayer theory of, A (2) 74.
in rocks, accurate orientation of thin sections, A (9) 281.
of solid bodies, X-ray crystal structure of, A (9) 289.
of solid solutions of Fe_2O_3 in Mn_3O_4, A (1) 46.
of strontium (SrO_3) and barium, A (1) 46.
survey of magnetic materials in relation to, A (1) 46.
of ZrO_3, A (1) 46.
Structure-factor graphs for crystal analysis, A (1) 46; progress in technique of, A (3) 101.
Sulfate furnaces, ceramic material for scraper plates, A (5) 163.
Sulfate ion, microvolumetric-chromate method of determination, A (7) 223.
Sulfates and chlorides, volumetric estimation of, with adsorption indicator, A (11) 358.
determination of, and application to plant control, A (6) 192.
volatilization of, from soda-lime-silica glasses, A (1) 16.
volumetric method for determination of, A (11) 353.
Sulfur and carbon for colored glass, IV, A (11) 335.
in coals, behavior of, A (7) 216.
in flue gases, elimination of, A (10) 308–309.
in glass, relation of, to color intensity, I, A (6) 171; effect of zinc sulfide, iron sulfide, and sodium sulfide in, II–III, A (8) 241.
in glazed ware, effect of, A (8) 251.
in Portland cement clinker, data on, A (2) 56.
as sulfide in Portland cement, determination of, A (5) 160–61.
volumetric method for determination of, A (11) 353.
Surface testing, optical and mechanical methods for, A (1) 29.
Suspended particles, electrical precipitation of, from gases, P (10) 308.
Suspensions, clay: catalytic decomposition of hydrogen peroxide by, A (10) 309; dewatering of, A (11) 348; influence of adsorbed bases on structural formation of, A (8) 259.
clay suspension resolution, P (9) 283.
clay-water, thixotropy of, Schmidt's equation for, A (7) 223.
coal-oil, "colloidal fuel," data on, A (11) 347.
dilute, effect of the solid on flow properties of, A (9) 282.
of finely divided solids, resolution of, into substantially uniform solids fractions of varying particle size, P (9) 284.
globular, in Poiseuille current, viscosity of, A (1) 44.
Swelling of soil, studies on, I, A (4) 131; II, A (1) 41.
Syenites in semivitreous ware, plant trials, II, A (6) 180.
Symposium on refractories testing, I–V, A (10) 305.
Synthesis of aggregates, studies on, II, A (4) 130.
of montmorillonite, A (3) 99.
Synthetic resins. See *Resins.*
Systems, Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2–Na_2CO_3, reciprocal influences in, A (5) 162.
Al_2O_3–MgO, study of, II, A (1) 46.
anorthite–leucite–silica, diopside–leucite–silica, and carnegieite–iron oxide–silica, equilibrium diagrams for, A (6) 190.
CaO–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3, study of solidus and liquidus relations in, A (6) 189.
CaO–Al_2O_3–H_2O, studies on, B (4) 110.
CaO·Al_2O_3·$2SiO_2$–CaO·TiO_2·SiO_2–CaO·SiO_2, equilibrium diagram of, A (5) 161.
with CaO and BeO, melting-point diagrams for, A (10) 313.
CaO–B_2O_3–SiO_2 (danburite), liquid immiscibility of, A (4) 135; equilibrium for, A (2) 75.
CaO–C_2S–C_4A_3–C_4AF (cement), studies on, A (3) 82.
CaO–H_2O, MgO–H_2O, $CaSO_4$–H_2O, and $3CaO·Al_2O_3$–H_2O, "complete" heterogeneous equilibria in, B (5) 162.
CaO–MgO–SiO_2, high-temperature inorganic reactions in absence of liquid phase, A (6) 188–89.
CaO–SiC_2 and CaO–Fe_2O_3, temperature viscosity relations in, A (1) 46.
CaO·TiO_2–SiO_2 and CaO·SiO_2–TiO_2, equilibrium diagrams for, thermal analysis and micro-examination of quenched specimens of, A (5) 162.
CaO·TiO_2·SiO_2–MnO·TiO_2, equilibrium diagram of, A (5) 161.
chlorite, revised diagram for, A (1) 41.
Cu–Fe–S, studies on, A (8) 258.
Fe_2O_3–CaO (pseudobinary), dissociation pressures of, A (4) 134.
FeO–MnO–SiO_2, studies on, A (7) 224.
$KAlSi_2O_6$–$NaAlSi_2O_6$, viscosity formula of, A (7) 224.
$K_2B_4O_7$–B_2O_3, viscosity of, in fused state, A (11) 358.
K_2O–SiO_2–Fe_2O_3, equilibrium relations in, A (5) 161.
kaolin–feldspar–quartz and kaolin–feldspar–alumina, thin section studies on (4) 122.
Systems (*continued*)
lead oxide–boric oxide, structure studies on, A (8) 260.
liquid-solid, viscosities of, A (7) 224.
magnesia–alumina–silica, as dielectric materials, A (11) 354–55.
MnO–Al_2O_3, studies on, A (7) 224.
Na_2SiO_3–$PbSiO_3$–PbO, fusion diagram of, A (6) 188.
NiO–ZnO–Al_2O_3, colors of, and data on, A (9) 287–88.
SiO_2–Al_2O_3, study of, I, A (1) 46.
SiO_2–Al_2O_3–R_2O, reactions in, A (11) 340.
SiO_2 + FeO + Fe_2O_3 + CaO (+MgO), constitution of, A (7) 222.
SiO_2–MgO, study of, II, A (1) 46.
slag (FeO–MnO–SiO_2 and MnO–Al_2O_3), studies on, A (7) 224.
SnO_2–CaO–SiO_2, triangular color charts of mixtures fired at cone 10 in, A (9) 287.
sodium oxide–boric oxide: phase equilibrium relationships in, A (11) 355; specific gravity and unit cell size of, correction in, A (7) 222–23.
ternary, with CaO, MgO, Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, or SiO_2, analysis of, A (5) 161.
TiO_2–MgO–ZrO_2, ceramic and dielectric properties of, A (1) 26–27.
titanium dioxide–sulfuric anhydride–water, diagram for, A (4) 136–37.
ZrO_2–SiO_2, melting-point diagram of, A (4) 135.

Tableware, ceramic classification of, A (8) 251.
cups, horizontal handles for, A (7) 196.
dinnerware, modern, manufacture of, A (1) 27.
in England, history of, A (6) 179; English types of, A (8) 262.
"Five-and-Ten" china, production of, A (8) 251.
glass. See *Glass, patent designs on.*
history of design in, new styles, A (3) 80.
for household and kitchen use, U. S. Tariff Comm. report, B (2) 68.
Irish, types of, A (2) 68.
Japanese, impact strength of, A (3) 93.
modern designs and colors in, A (1) 4.
patent designs for, bowl, P (1) 5.
butter tub, P (4) 108.
covered dish, P (4) 108.
creamer, P (4) 108.
cup, P (1) 5, P (4) 108, P (6) 167.
glass shapes, P (10) 294.
jam jar, P (4) 108.
jug, P (7) 197.
pie plate, P (1) 5.
pitcher, P (1) 5, P (4) 108.
plates, P (1) 5, P (2) 56, P (4) 108, P (6) 167, P (7) 197, P (8) 233, P (9) 267, P (11) 328.
platter, P (4) 109.
purée bowl, P (1) 5.
salt and pepper shaker, P (4) 109.
sugar bowl, P (4) 109.
teacup, P (3) 81.
teapot, P (4) 109.
porcelain, composition problems in, A (8) 251.
semivitreous: crazing studies on, A (3) 93; firing tests on, B (2) 73.
silk-screen printing for, A (7) 196; see also *Decoration.*
slips for, relation between properties and methods for, A (8) 251.
TVA Ceramic Laboratory research on, I–VII, A (7) 211.
Talc in Appalachian region, history of, A (2) 73.
aqueous suspension of, adsorption on particles of, and its flotation, A (9) 282.
for porcelain bodies, experiments on, V–VIII, A (11) 344; tests on, A (3) 93.
in porcelain: thermal expansion and transverse strength of, I–II, A (5) 155; effect of addition agents on talc-kaolin mixtures, III; microscopic observations, IV, A (6) 180.
and soapstone: production and use of, B (1) 42, A (8) 258; in Wash., B (7) 222.
and steatite for electrical porcelain, A (5) 154–55.
in U. S., 1936 (Bur. Mines Rept.), B (3) 100.
in whiteware, A (6) 180.
Talc-magnesite ores, Vt. type, flotation of, B (2) 74.
Tamm acid-oxalate method for soil weathering tests, I, A (4) 131.
Tank blocks. See also *Refractories for glass-melting.*
for glass, characteristics of, A (5) 147; mullite disintegration of, A (3) 86.
grog brick for, A (3) 91.
Tanks, acidproof, P (8) 250.

Tanks (*continued*)
glassmelting. See also *Furnaces, glass-melting, glass tanks; Pots; Refractories for glassmelting.*
classification of, A (4) 112.
continuous, floaters in, tests on, B (5) 148; floaters, pots, and rings for, firing of, A (8) 240.
control of flow in, P (2) 62.
feeding shelf for, P (2) 62.
floaters for protecting tank walls, P (3) 89.
heat transfer in, data on, A (9) 271.
indicating and controlling temperatures in, P (8) 243.
models for circulation studies in, A (2) 61.
oil-fired, effect of sludge in, A (4) 127.
regenerator, and method of operating, P (4) 118.
relation between drawing temperature, flow index, and specific melting capacity, formula for, A (4) 115.
round or ellipsoid, for window and bottle glass, A (10) 298–99.
test methods for brick in, A (9) 276.
thermal and chemical activity of atmosphere in, importance of, B (6) 171.
types of, P (3) 89.
vermiculite as insulation for, A (9) 276.
lining with stainless-clad steel by lap welding, A (6) 181.
metal-cleaning, heating solutions in, gas-immersion process for, A (7) 199.
Tar-cracking process, tests on, A (1) 12.
Tektites, natural siliceous glasses, theory and origin of, A (8) 258; in west Australia, A (1) 41.
Telemetering, Metameter principle for, new electric flow meter for, A (5) 156; Selsyn-type motor for, A (5) 157.
Telescope disks. See *Glass, mirror; Glass, telescope disks.*
Television screens, silicates for, A (11) 335.
Tellurium, coprecipitation with, for separation and concentration of platinum, A (4) 134.
Temperature control, developments in, A (3) 94; temperature controller, automatic, for coal stokers, A (9) 281; thermo-electric temperature controllers for, III, A (1) 31.
Temperature measurement apparatus, laws and numerical tables for, B (1) 33–34.
for measurement and control of processing temperatures, III, A (1) 31.
in metallurgy, A (1) 33.
regulator, automatic, for furnaces, A (3) 94.
for 3000°C and higher, A (7) 213.
Tennessee Valley Authority. See *Research laboratories.*
Tension, surface and interfacial, and theory of wetting, A (7) 224.
Tensometer, Hounsfield, for strain tests, A (3) 95.
Terra cotta, ancient: Mycenaean, A (2) 55; 6th Century B.C., A (2) 56.
and faience, production and uses for, A (1) 25.
hair cracks, measurements of swelling for prevention of, A (7) 210.
Roman unglazed, A (10) 294.
Terra sigillata, ancient, production of, A (3) 81; manufacture of, A (1) 26.
Test methods for ceramic materials, classification of, A (11) 350.
Testing machines under dynamic loading, calibration of, A (9) 281.
Tetraborate and colemanite in Calif., A (7) 221.
Tetracalcic aluminum hydrate, action of soda in solution on, A (9) 267.
Textile materials from glass, physical characteristics and properties of, A (10) 298.
Theophilus, Schedula of, on enamel history, A (9) 268.
Thermal conductivity, cell unit, P (8) 250; see also *Conductivity.*
Thermal expansion. See *Expansion.*
Thermochemistry of cement fabrication, A (2) 57.
Thermocouples, calibration of, gas-tight furnace for, A (4) 123.
chromel-alumel, standard tables for, A (4) 125.
common types of, reliability of, A (9) 283.
Fitterer, for molten metal temperatures, A (1) 32.
and materials for, test methods for, A (4) 124.
porcelain sheaths for, A (4) 122.
Thermodynamic bases and technical bases of technical furnace firing, A (6) 184.
Thermodynamic potential at constant volume in solutions of strong electrolytes, A (1) 46.
Thermodynamics of cements, rectification of heats given, A (4) 110.
of ethane, phase equilibria and hydrocarbon systems, No. 18, A (8) 254.
of metal carbonates, data on, B (6) 190–91.
principles of, application to engineering processes, B (10) 314.
Thermolux glass for insulation, A (1) 12; laminated type, A (4) 113.
Thermometers, construction principles for, A (1) 33.
dial, corrosion-resistant, A (4) 123.
industrial, with "triple-lens" front, A (1) 31.
resistance type, and thermocouples for boiler operation, A (7) 213.
Thermometry, data on, B (7) 225.
liquid, developments and problems in, A (8) 240.
photothermometry for surface-temperature measurements, A (1) 32.
Thermoprene and rubber for abrasive wheels, P (2) 54.
Thermoregulator, thermionic, relay circuit for a.-c. or d.-c. use, A (4) 125.
Thermostats, automatic control equipment for, A (1) 32; immersion type, A (5) 156; tri-ply metals for, A (5) 157.
Thin sections, contact analysis on, for chemical determination of ore minerals, A (8) 255.
Thiocyanate test for soil reaction studies, A (4) 132.
Thomas converters, dolomitic bottoms for, A (6) 176.
Thomson, G. P., X-ray studies of polish structure, A (10) 291.
Thorium in rare earths, separation of, A (9) 289; separation of, by magnesium bisulfate, A (5) 162.
"THQ" methods and turbidimetric methods for analyzing feed and boiler waters, A (6) 192.
Thyratron or grid-glow tube, use of, III, A (1) 30.
Tile, absorption curves of, from spectra photographs, A (9) 287.
and brick, locking means for, P (1) 20.
for building, P (10) 303.
cast-iron porcelain enameled, P (2) 59.
cement facing, low-temperature glazes for, A (6) 167.
ceramic composition for, P (5) 155.
clay and concrete, reflection coefficients of, A (11) 342.
clays for, and methods for, A (1) 26.
composite vitreous and concrete stave, P (7) 210.
de-airing of clay for, A (5) 155.
defects in: cracks from firing and cooling, A (6) 183; efflorescence in, elimination of, A (4) 118; strain in paving tile, cause of, B (2) 63; warping, cause of, A (5) 150.
design for, P (2) 56.
devices for fastening in cement foundation, P (6) 180.
English manufacture of, treatise on, B (8) 246.
engobe, production of, A (4) 121.
face: effect of vacuum and soaking time on porosity and true specific gravity, A (7) 207; leadless glazes for, from Ukrainian brick clays, A (1) 26.
facing, P (8) 251.
flat: manufacture of, methods for, A (5) 153; drying and firing, A (8) 250; production of, A (5) 153.
flexural vibration for determining Young's modulus of rupture, A (7) 223.
floor: mosaic, electric firing of, A (9) 284; patent design for, P (9) 267; preparation of materials for, A (3) 92.
for fountain, mortar and calking compounds for, A (1) 26.
Fowler, for swimming pools, A (6) 179.
glazed, P (10) 306; or brick for fireplace, A (1) 26; sulfur effect on, A (8) 251; wall, warpage of, final heating, A (1) 26.
hollow building. See *Structural materials.*
improved working of mixes of, A (11) 345.
Lockon setting system for, A (2) 66.
production method for, P (5) 158.
roofing, P (2) 67, P (9) 279; see also *Roofing materials.*
clays for, A (3) 92–93.
cracks in, from firing and cooling, A (6) 183.
de-aired, manufacture of, A (1) 26.
drying cracks in, A (11) 342.
engobing, glazing, and blue-smoking of, methods for, A (7) 210.
Tile, roofing (*continued*)
freezing resistance of, A (11) 343.
manufacture of, B (3) 93.
mold for, production of, P (6) 179.
in Moscow, A (1) 26.
permeability to water, effect of age on, A (11) 342.
polished surfaces of, microscopic tests of, A (6) 191–92.
Roman, in England, A (9) 266.
standardization of, A (1) 26.
surface treatment of, glazes and coatings for, A (3) 93.
sintering process for, A (2) 68.
stoneware, defects in, A (6) 179; types and cause of, A (8) 250.
stoneware, firing, sorting, and study of defects in, A (2) 66–67; see also *Stoneware.*
structural, method for, P (1) 26; structural masonry, compressive strength of, A (5) 149.
supporting strip for, P (1) 29.
Valencia type, 14th Century, A (7) 195.
wall: discoloration of, by plant organisms, A (1) 26; pyrophyllite for, IV, A (9) 280; soft, impregnation of, A (9) 282; talc and feldspar to replace Cornwall stone, A (7) 211.
waterproofing method for, P (11) 343.
Tile apparatus, to apply color or glaze, P (4) 121, P (4) 126.
Tile structure for recuperator, P (11) 342.
Tin, specific reagents for, dimercaptobenzenes and benzene-o-dithiols, A (1) 45–46; world production of, A (7) 221.
Tinkalconite (hydrate of sodium diborate), crystal-structure studies of, A (1) 41.
Titaniferous ores in India, deposits of, A (9) 286–87.
Titanium and aluminum, analytical separation of, A (1) 42; iron, and aluminium, mixtures of, quantitative determination of, A (1) 42; rapid method for determination of, A (11) 356.
Titanium compounds in glazes, effect of, A (3) 93; purification of, P (2) 76.
Titanium dioxide for colored pigments, P (2) 73.
and litharge, calcined mixtures of, X-ray diffraction studies on, A (9) 259.
magnesium oxide, and zirconium dioxide for ceramic ware bodies, ceramic and dielectric properties of, A (1) 26–27.
method of making, P (2) 76; processes for, P (7) 225, P (10) 314.
precipitation factors affecting pigment properties, A (4) 136.
for refractory bodies, P (9) 279.
in refractory clays, determination of, A (2) 74.
Titanium oxide in ceramic industry, use of, A (2) 75; determination of, A (4) 136.
"Toseki" and Amakusa stone for whiteware, A (3) 98.
Tourmaline crystals, mica in, studies on, A (5) 160.
Tourrette, Etienne, enamel artwork of, A (9) 268.
Trade-marks and trade names, laws on, A (6) 191.
Trade names, alloys: Ardoloy, high-speed, A (7) 212; Kanthal, electrical resistance alloy, A (1) 32; Kanthal A1, for electro-calorigene resistors, A (7) 215; Kanthal, iron - aluminum - chromium - cobalt, for heating element, A (7) 212; Kanthal and Megapyr, tests on, A (8) 254; Smith No. 10, A (1) 30.
"Aquadag," water suspension, colloidal graphite, A (3) 88.
Bowser "registering measure" for furnace combustion control, for heavy oils and tars, A (4) 127.
Calit, Calan, Condensa, and Tempa for condensers, electrical properties of, A (1) 25.
Carboloy, tungsten carbide mixtures, A (4) 125.
for cements and waxes, A (3) 82.
chemically resistant materials: Phaolite, Testolite, Bakelite, A (5) 147.
"Devitrite" (silicate), B (1) 16–17.
Durax cement for monolithic work, A (11) 340.
Fitterer thermocouple, A (1) 32.
Fowler tile for swimming pools, A (6) 179.
Frequenta products, A (3) 93.
gas-analysis apparatus, Barnhart-Randall type, A (2) 69.
glass, Akro, Tuf-Flex, and Enameled Tuf-Flex, A (7) 202.
Duran, properties of, A (6) 170.

Trade names, glass *(continued)*
"Getan," lithium-beryllium borate glass, A (1) 14.
and glasslike products, organic or inorganic, A (6) 192.
Holophane, process and use of, A (8) 241.
Mycalex, A (3) 88.
organic Plexi, safety type, A (5) 147; Plexiglass, A (9) 272.
Polaroid, for headlight glare prevention, A (5) 147.
Rotosil, nontransparent quartz, A (11) 334
Securit, A (7) 203.
"Silal," "Niresist," and "Nicrosilal," for glass molds, A (5) 147.
Solex, Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., A (1) 12.
Styroflex, flexible, for cable insulation, A (6) 192.
Thermolux: for insulation, A (1) 12; laminated type, A (4) 113.
Vinyl resin for safety glass, A (8) 242; Vinylite X, A (7) 202.
Viscor, glass correction filter, A (5) 156.
Hardgrove grindability testing machine, A (1) 31.
"homogenisator" for working up plastic bodies, A (1) 30.
Insulite and Celotex compared with porcelain enamel sheet steel, A (3) 84–85.
"Kemite" for laboratory table tops, A (7) 225, A (10) 315.
kieselguhr, Superfloss, for stable adsorption complex, A (4) 132.
Kleylein process for porcelain signs, A (6) 166–67.
metals, hard, for chemical use, widia, titantite, and böhlerite types of, A (6) 182.
Molochite, china clay for refractory material, A (8) 248.
Murex Cresta electrode for tensile test of weld metal, A (8) 237.
Nuvolac resins for abrasive stone, A (7) 193.
"Oildag," oil suspension, A (3) 88.
opacifiers, Albanin and Zinnolin, B (2) 58.
Orthosil solution for metal cleaning, A (1) 8.
polarizers, "Polaroid" type, use of, A (1) 32.
pressure-control, "Air-o-line" control system, A (3) 94.
"Ranarex," portable gas-analyzer, A (4) 124–25.
refractories, Chromodur, Radex E, Chromite I and II, Fournal, Rubinit, and Siemensite, A (9) 277.
HW-777, HW-111, and HW-444 brands for insulation, B (5) 153.
Insuline, A (9) 277.
Insulite and Amberlite, insulating brick, A (11) 340.
Korundiz, A (8) 247–48.
Magnesidon, Bikorite, Diosilite, Alusil, Chromodur, Magnosil, A (1) 22.
"Saxpyre" brick, A (1) 22; Saxpyre, Spinella, and Dolomax, A (8) 248; Saxpyre brick for basic open-hearth and electric steel furnaces, A (11) 340.
resins, "vitroresins," "irreversible," or "thermohardening vitroresins," "reversible" or "thermoplastic vitroresins," A (5) 147.
Sioglur *vs.* borax for enamels, A (1) 10, A (6) 169.
"Synchrisiscope" for comparing objects, A (1) 29.
Thermoprene for abrasive body, P (2) 54.
Triflex, 3-ply rubber for welded steel tanks, A (1) 9.
"Tymeter," single register, A (1) 30.
Tyndallometer for measuring Tyndall beam intensity, A (1) 33.
Vitreosil: electric immersion heaters for fused silica, A (4) 113; fused silica for laboratory and special apparatus, A (6) 170.; for fuel burners, A (10) 309.
for waxes, A (3) 82.
Translucence and whiteness of porcelain, method for increase of, A (1) 27–28.
Transparent enamels. See *Enamels, transparent.*
Transparent silica ware, production of, P (8) 244–45.
Transportation and loading and unloading of brick, P (2) 71; of refractory or vitrified materials, separating and retarding relative movement of, P (2) 71.
Trenkamps in enameling history, A (9) 269.
Tricalcium silicates, heat of formation at 1300°C, A (1) 6; in street cements, effect of, A (4) 109.
"Tri-Comp" method for boiler-scale prevention, A (2) 76–77.
Tridymite stone, production and firing of, P (3) 92.
Tripolis in cement mortar, II, A (5) 143.
diatomaceous, and kaolins, in north Africa, A (2) 73.
Tube-forming apparatus, P (7) 215.
Tuckerman optical strain gage for deformation measurements on refractories, A (1) 24–25.
Tungstates and molybdates, acidic exchange in, VI, A (1) 45.
Tungsten carbide, cemented (Carboloy), thermal expansion of, A (4) 125.
Tuyère, production of, P (8) 250.
Tyndallometer, portable, for photometry A (1) 33

Ultra-violet measurements, spectrograph for, tests on, A (1) 32.
Unidan mill, manufacture of, A (6) 182.
Uranium minerals in France for pigments, A (9) 286.
Uviarc test for color change in glass, A (7) 202.

Vacuum feeder, P (1) 19.
Vacuum presses. See also *Pressing apparatus.*
for de-airing porcelain mixes, A (7) 214, A (11) 343.
for hollow brick manufacture, A (9) 282.
Vacuum and pressure apparatus, multipurpose wide-adjustment control unit, A (2) 69.
Vacuum treatment of porcelain mixes, A (1) 29. and pressing for degasing and compressing ceramic masses, P (10) 308.
Vanadium in muscovite, properties of, A (8) 258.
peroxide method for determination of, A (11) 355.
phosphotungstate method for, spectrophotometric study, A (11) 355.
in silicate rocks, determination in, A (11) 353.
Vanadium ores in India, deposits of, A (9) 286–87.
Vanderwilt rock saw for quartz, A (1) 1–2.
Vaporization calculations, heat and free energy studies on, B (6) 190.
Vapor-treating of silicate brick, thermal balance of autoclave for, A (7) 206.
Vapors and hydrocarbon gases, *P-V-T* relations of, A (1) 35.
metal, glass resisting, P (10) 300.
Vases, acoustic, medieval type, A (1) 3.
"Velocity fracture," of rotating grinding disks, formula for, A (1) 1.
Ventilation, airpaths and fans in electric convection furnaces, A (1) 35; and heating, physiological study of warmth factor, B (1) 50; see also *Air conditioning; Dust apparatus; Fans.*
Vermiculite for cementitious insulating material, P (8) 249.
as a commercial mineral, B (10) 311.
exfoliated, with magnesium oxysulfate cement for insulation, P (8) 250.
furnace for treating, P (8) 249.
as insulation for glass tanks, A (9) 276.
Vibrating apparatus, P (5) 158; vibrating shaking device for grain-size tests, A (1) 29; vibratory classifier, P (7) 215.
Vibration, crystal, pick-up instrument for testing, A (7) 212–13.
"Vibrect" sieves and screens for dry and wet materials, A (5) 157.
Viscometry, pressure, of kaolin suspensions, A (11) 355–56.
Viscosimeters (viscometers), for ceramics, modified type, A (4) 126; laboratory-control type, A (6) 181; rotation-type, principles of, A (1) 33.
Viscosity. See also *Flow; Plasticity.*
for binary mixtures, formula for, A (7) 224.
of dilute suspensions, effect of solids on, A (9) 282.
of glass, plant method for measurements on, A (4) 115.
of H and Ca colloids, A (11) 357.
high, rapid method for measurement of, A (6) 181.
Ishikawa equation for nonaqueous solutions of associated liquids, A (7) 224.
of lime silicates, ferrites, and basic slags, A (1) 46.
of liquid–solid systems, relation of, A (7) 224.
and plasticity: of disperse systems: effect of temperature and electrolytes on plastic properties of kaolin, VI; plastic flow in apparatus with cylinders displaceable lengthwise, VII, A (4) 137; for study of mineral suspensions, A (4) 133.
of quartz glass, elongating rod method for, A (1) 11.
and rigidity of glucose glass, XV, A (7) 203.
Viscosity *(continued)*
of slags: Matsukawa apparatus for determination of A (1) 33; physicochemical principles of, A (7) 224.
of suspensions and solutions: tests on globular suspensions in Poiseuille current, A (1) 44.
of system $KAlSi_2O_6$–$NaAlSi_2O_6$ and perthite at high temperatures, A (7) 224; $K_2B_4O_7$–B_2O_3 in fused state, A (11) 358.
true dynamic, principle of measurement of, A (1) 33.
Vitreosil, fused silica: for electric immersion heaters, A (4) 113; for laboratory apparatus, A (6) 170; for fuel burners, A (10) 309; of Thermal Syndicate, Ltd., A (6) 170.
Vitreous bodies, affixing foreign substances to, method for, P (1) 18; chinaware, effect of clays and fluxes on vitreous properties of, A (1) 27.
Vitreous enamels. See *Enamels, vitreous.*
Vitreous porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
Vitreous systems, shearing modulus measurements in softening range, A (8) 252.
Vitreous ware, semivitreous, syenites in, plant trials, II, A (6) 180.
Vitrification of pottery, A (2) 68.
Vitrified materials, separating and retarding relative movement of, during transportation, method for, P (2) 71.
Vitrifying agent, feldspar, effect of grain size and firing schedule on, A (2) 67.
Vogel test for cobalt macrodetection, A (1) 43.
Vollrath, J. J. See *Biographies.*

Warping of tile. *See Tile, defects in.*
Washing of minerals, theoretical formula for, A (6) 182.
Waste coke for firing circular kilns, A (1) 35.
Waste enamel. See *Enamels, waste.*
Waste heat for drier fans and flues, A (2) 70.
Water absorption of building brick, A (6) 175.
Water-glass, heat-stable micanite, for a.-c. application, A (3) 93; Winkelmann-Schott formula for calculating quality of, A (6) 189.
Waterproofing of brick and tile, method for, P (11) 343.
Water-softening, boiler feed water treatment, A (7) 226; need for, A (1) 48.
Waters, boiler feed: analyses of, A (6) 192; colloidal chemistry studies on, A (3) 102; conditioning of, B (1) 50; de-airing of, A (9) 289–90; water-softening methods, A (7) 226.
bound, in hardening cements, A (3) 82.
Watt, James. See *Biographies.*
Waxes and cements, laboratory type, properties and uses of, A (3) 82; trade names: Apiezon wax "W," sealing wax, beeswax and rosin, soft red wax, A (3) 82.
Weathering of brick, British, handmade *vs.* machine made, B (8) 245–46.
crystallization test for weatherproof tests on rocks and minerals, A (9) 283.
of feldspars, accelerated alteration of, A (4) 128.
frost resistance of cement mortars, A (3) 82.
of glass: resistance tests on, A (7) 203; Uviarc test for, A (7) 202.
of igneous rocks (granites), chemical changes in, A (8) 255.
of paving tile, frost and humidity tests on, A (1) 19.
of porcelain enamels, exposure tests, A (3) 83.
of roofing tile, freezing resistance of, A (11) 343.
of soils, Tamm method for, I, A (4) 131.
Weights and measures of Japan, A (1) 50.
Weld metals. See *Metals.*
Welded joints, corrosion tests on, A (9) 268.
Welding, arc-welded plates, residual strains and stresses in, tests on, B (8) 238.
of boiler drums, radiographs for tests on, A (3) 95.
of cast iron and cast steel, literature review to 1936, B (8) 238; of cast iron, electric, A (6) 181; electric, fine grain structure in welded joint of, A (1) 31.
of iron and steel joints, methods for, A (3) 83; of malleable cast iron, literature review of, A (9) 269.
metallurgical study of, A (6) 181.
methods and data on, A (3) 85; tests on, A, (3) 84.
oxyacetylene, jigs for, I, A (3) 84.
radiographic examination of welds, A (9) 269.
welded structures, nondestructive tests on A (6) 182.

Wells and Stevens' method for determination of rare alkalis, A (11) 352, A (11) 353.
Wetting, theoretical considerations of, A (7) 224.
Whiteware. See also *Ceramic ware (fine); Porcelain; Sanitary ware; Tableware.*
bentonite and ball clay additions in, effect of, A (6) 179.
casting scraps for, use of, A (10) 307.
clays for, domestic vs. imported, Nat. Bur. Stand. tests for, A (9) 280.
and coarse pottery, Jap. clay for, tests on, A (2) 67.
cristobalite substituted for quartz in, III, A (9) 280.
expansion of, by liquid and vapor penetration, B (2) 68.
in Japan, Amakusa, Daido, Banke, and Tsukuda rock for, A (4) 122.
patent designs for: ashtray, P (1) 5; thumb rest, P (1) 29.
raw material requirements for, A (8) 258.
research at N. Y. State College of Ceramics, I–IV, A (9) 280.
slip-cast products, defects in, A (2) 67.
talc in, A (6) 180.
vitreous, effect of vitreous grog in, A (9) 280.
vitreous, N. C. kaolins for, test on, III, A (7) 211.
vitreous body, light yellow-green body stain for, I, A (9) 280.
vitreous china bodies, physicochemical properties of, effect of clays and fluxes on, A (1) 27.
Whiteware apparatus at TVA Ceramic Laboratory, P (7) 214; see also *Clayware apparatus; Porcelain apparatus; Pottery apparatus; Tile apparatus.*
Whiting, use of chalk and limestone for, in U. S., B (9) 267.
Wick test at Nat. Bur. Stand. for efflorescence of building brick, A (9) 274.
Wilkes' method for thermal conductivity of various refractories, A (9) 276.
Winkelmann-Schott formula, modified, for soluble glass studies, A (6) 189.
Winkler test, modified, for testing dissolved O_2, A (9) 289–90.
Winter, H. E., decorative porcelain enamel work of, A (2) 58.
Wire ropes, inspection and tensile tests on, A (1) 49.
Witherite in Brit. mineral veins, origin of, A (2) 74.
Wouters, Joseph, manufacturer of faience, A (11) 327.
X-ray apparatus, universal type, for testing materials, A (9) 283.
X-ray studies and tests, analysis for cement control, A (7) 198.
analysis of dicalcium silicate, A (7) 198.
for coal problems, A (6) 184.
for crystal analysis: graphic method, A (1) 46; integrating photometer for, A (11) 345; progress in, A (3) 101.
diffraction studies: on calcined mixtures of litharge and titanium dioxide, A (8) 259; for quantitative analysis of mine dusts, A (11) 356; uses and limitations of, A (10) 314; on zirconium dioxide, A (8) 259.
electron and diffraction data on kaolin and anauxite, A (8) 256.
for fine structures, stationary and portable installations for, A (1) 32.
of glassy structures, A (8) 242.
on metals, deformation and fracture in, A (11) 331.
mirror stereoscope for, A (3) 95.
on rocks, B (1) 46.
spectroscopy method for grain-size tests, A (6) 182.
of streaks in Fourcault window glass, A (6) 171.
for welded boiler drums, A (3) 95.
X-ray powder diagrams of feldspar, microphotometric studies of, A (8) 257.
Young-Helmholtz color theory, use of, A (11) 327.
Young's modulus of rupture, flexural vibration test for, A (7) 223.
Zeiss apparatus for expansion tests of bodies and glazes, A (3) 94–95.
Zeolites, composition studies on, A (6) 187.
definition and nature of, A (10) 310.
electrical conductivity of, A (1) 44.
surface behavior of, during dehydration, A (5) 160.
types and constitution of, A (4) 130.
Zinc, U. S. production of, A (7) 221.
Zinc borate, crystallization of, A (10) 312.
Zinc hydroxide, crystalline modifications of, heat content of, A (10) 312; stability of, A (10) 314.
Zinc oxide, active, studies on, A (10) 314.
for glasses, glazes, and enamels, A (9) 269–70.
precipitated, manufacture of, P (4) 137.
zinc in, in presence of ammonium salts and precipitation as zinc carbonate, A (3) 100–101.
Zinc phosphate in cement, properties of, A (4) 110.
Zircon for chemical and electrical porcelain and other ceramic uses, A (3) 99.
density and structure of, A (8) 256.
deposits of, in Australia, India, and Brazil, A (1) 41.
and garnet, molecular structure of, studies on, A (8) 259–60.
outgrowths of, in Pennine region, A (2) 73.
Siamese, spectrographic tests on, A (3) 99.
and zirkite, deposits in France and studies on, A (6) 187.
Zircon dioxide, transformation of, A (3) 102.
Zirconium, arsenate method for determination of, A (11) 352.
colorless, effect of radium on, A (11) 351.
opacifying pigment, preparation of, P (8) 261.
and titanium in glazes, effect of, A (3) 94.
and titanium in semivitreous dinnerware, effect on resistance to crazing, A (3) 93.
Zirconium compounds in glazes, effect of, A (3) 93.
Zirconium dioxide, chemistry of, X-ray diffraction studies on, A (8) 259.
Zirconium oxide, method of making, P (5) 163; recovery process for, P (6) 191.

WANTED: ABSTRACTERS FOR THESE JOURNALS

The following journals contain material of interest to readers of *Ceramic Abstracts*. An abstracter for any of these journals should (1) have the journal available in his personal library or in a public, laboratory, or school library to which he has access, (2) be prepared to submit the abstracts regularly each month, and (3) possess a reading knowledge of the language in which the publication is printed. Address all requests for assignments to the office of *Ceramic Abstracts*, 2525 North High St., Columbus, Ohio. Journals will be assigned to those first requesting them.

Acta Physicochimica U.R.S.S.
Anales de la Sociedad Española de Física y Química
Annales agronomiques
Archives de Minéralogie de la Société des sciences et des lettres de Varsovie
Archiv für Technisches Messen
Archiv für Wärmewirtschaft
Arts and Decoration
Bell Laboratories Record
Bibliografia Italiana
Brennstoff- und Wärmewirtschaft
Bulletin of the Chemical Society of Japan
Bulletin of the Institute of Physical and Chemical Research [Tokyo]
Bull. Acad. Roy. Belgique
Bulletin de la Section Scientifique de l'Académie Roumaine
Bulletin de la Société Chimique de France, Memoires, Documentation
Bulletin de la Société Chimique du Royaume de Yougoslavie
Canadian Machinery
Carnegie Institute of Technology, Coöperative Bulletins
Centro di Studi Ceramici
Chaleur et Industrie
Chemical Age [London]
Chemical Bulletin [Chicago]
Chemische Fabrik
Chemical Industries
Chemical Trade Journal
Chemiker-Zeitung
Clay Products News
Connoisseur
Corriere dei Ceramisti
Decorator
Dependable Highways
Design
Deutsche Goldschmiede-Zeitung
Diamant (Glas-Industrie-Zeitung)
Documentation Scientifique
Electrical Engineering
Electricité
Electronics
Engineering and Boiler House Review
Farben-Zeitung
Feuerungstechnik
Forschung auf dem Gebiete des Ingenieurwesens and Forschungsheft
Gelatine, Leim, Klebstoffe
Glückauf
Hutnik
Illustr. Ztg. Blech-ind.

Ingénieur Chimiste
Ingegnere
Ingenieria [Mexico]
Inst. Mekhanicheskoi Obrabotki Poleznuikh Isokopaemuikh Mekhanobr
Jernkontorets Annaler
Journal of Agricultural Science
Journal of the British Society of Master Glass Painters
Journal of Chemical Education
Journal of Chemical Engineering China
Journal of the Chinese Chemical Society
Journal of the Fuel Society of Japan
Journal of Hygiene
Journal and Record of Transactions of the Junior Inst. of Engineers
Jour. Roman Studies
Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science
Journal of the Western Society of Engineers
Journal of the West of Scotland Iron and Steel Institute
Keramic Tile Journal
Khimicheskoe Mashinostroenie
Klinische Wochenschrift
Koks i Khimiya
Kunststoffe
Legkie Metally
Lerindustrien
Litelnoe Delo
Magyar Chemiai Folyóirat
Mathematischer und naturwissenschaftlicher Anzeiger der ungarischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
Mécanique
Med. du Travail
Messtechnik
Métallurgie
Metallwaren-Industrie und Galvano-Technik
Metall-Woche
Mineral Industry
Mineral'noe Syr'e
Mining Journal (Phoenix, Ariz.)
Mitt. Forschungsinst für Electro-Wärmetech (Hannover)
Mon. Phys. Phys.-Chem. Glass (Moscow)
Nachrichten von der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Jahresbericht über das Geschäftsjahr, Mathematischphysikalische Klasse
National Physical Laboratory, Collected Researches, Report
Natuurwetenschappelijk Tijdschrift
Nauchnye Zapiski po Sakharnoĭ Promyshlennosti
Nitrocellulose
Nova Acta Leopoldina
Paint Manufacture
Paint, Oil & Chemical Review
Periodico di Mineralogia (Rome)
Petroleum Engineer
Philippine Journal of Science
Proceedings of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Amsterdam
Proc. Highway Research Board
Proc. Imperial Academy [Tokyo]
Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science
Proc. Staffordshire Iron & Steel Institute
Przemysl Chemiczny
Pub. Nat. Bur. Econ. Research, Inc.
Refrigerating Engineering
Reichsarb.-Bl.
Repts. Imp. Ceram. Expt. Inst.
Reports of the Imperial Industrial Research Institute, Osaka, Japan
Revue de Métallurgie
Roczniki Chemji
Russko-Germanskiĭ Vestnik Nauki i Tekhniki
Schweizer Brauerei Rundschau
Science News Letter
Sitzungberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Mathematische-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse.
Soap
Stahl und Eisen
Steam Engineer
Stone
Sveriges Geol. unders
Technische Blätter
Technisches Gemeindeblatt
Teknisk Tidskrift
Teknisk Ukeblad
Tonindustrie-Zeitung
Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science
Transactions of the Institution of Chemical Engineers (London)
Transactions of the Institution of Gas Engineers
Transactions of the State Institute of Applied Chemistry [U.S.S.R.]
Trudy Ivanovskogo Khimiko-Technologicheskogo Instituta
Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Mendeleevskogo S'ezda
United States Department of Agriculture Publications
Wärme
Wärme- und Kälte-Technik
Waseda Applied Chemical Society Bulletin
Zhurnal Obshcheĭ Khimii
Zhurnal Tekhnicheskoĭ Fiziki
Ziegelwelt
Zitein-SO
Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by

The American Ceramic Society

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*

MARY J. RADCLIFFE
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK
DOROTHY J. TURNER
} *Assistants*

Committee on Publications: J. D. SULLIVAN, *Chairman*, E. DE F. CURTIS, R. F. SHERWOOD, W. W. WINSHIP, R. C. PURDY

Volume 16, 1937

Abstracters: J. B. Austin, A. A. Ayars, Rudolf Barta, A. C. Bevan, Devidas Biswas, L. T. Brownmiller, W. H. Bruckner, P. P. Budnikoff and E. Stefanowsky, J. C. Chaston, W. M. Cohn, M. V. Condoide, Maurice Delangre, R. W. Devillers, A. H. Emery, W. F. Figée, W. D. Foster, J. L. Gallup, J. D. Gat, P. E. Grotts, Max Hartenheim, F. G. Heck, R. A. Heindl, E. B. Hewitt, J. N. Hill, G. M. Hutt, J. F. Hyde, Herbert Insley, C. B. Jenni, B. Z. Kamich, B. E. Kinkulkin, Seiji Kondo, E. H. McClelland, F. P. Peters, G. M. Petersen, C. J. Phillips, J. G. Phillips, R. H. H. Pierce, Jr., Alexis Pincus, Katherine Reed, H. K. Richardson, A. B. Searle, Stanford Setchell, M. C. Shaw, G. R. Shelton, H. E. Simpson, A. P. Som, Erich Stenzel, H. H. Stephenson, A. G. Stern, B. H. Strom, L. E. Thiess, E. J. Vachuska, F. E. Vaerewyck, F. J. Zvanut.

Editorial Office: 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio.
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

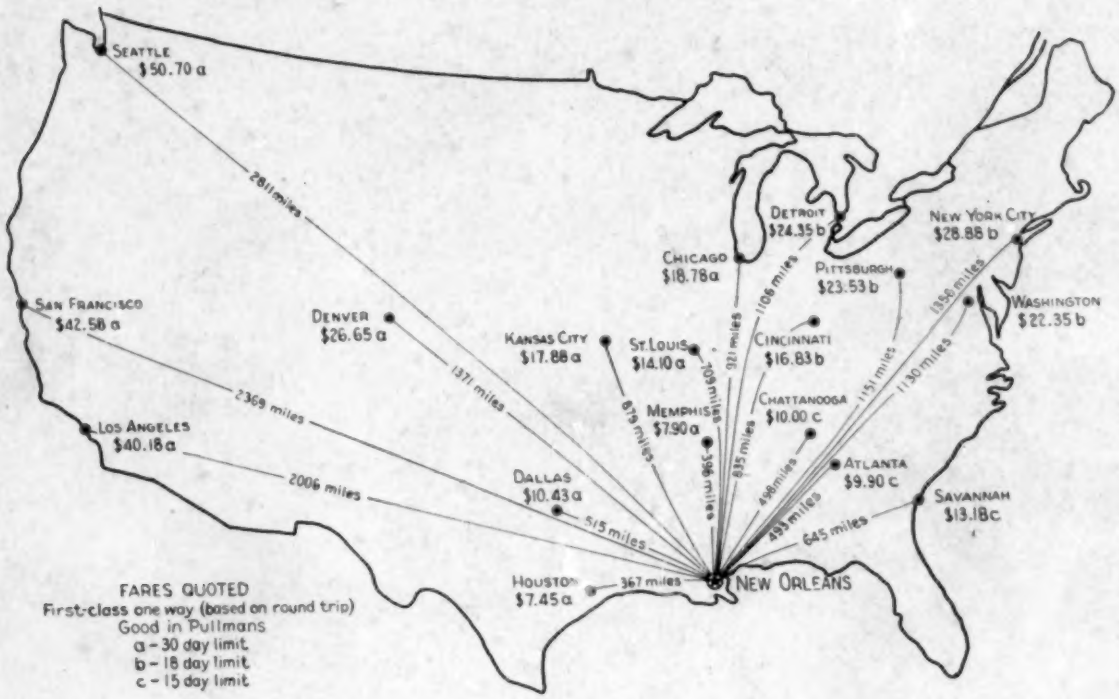
Volume 16, 1937

Section	Page Numbers
Abrasives	1, 53, 79, 105, 141, 165, 193, 229, 263, 291, 325
Art and Archeology	3, 55, 80, 107, 142, 166, 195, 231, 265, 293, 327
Cements	5, 56, 81, 109, 143, 167, 198, 233, 267, 295, 328
Enamel	8, 58, 82, 110, 144, 168, 198, 235, 267, 295, 329
Glass	11, 59, 85, 112, 145, 169, 200, 238, 270, 297, 332
Structural Clay Products	19, 62, 90, 118, 149, 175, 205, 245, 274, 303, 339
Refractories	20, 63, 90, 118, 150, 175, 206, 246, 275, 303, 339
Terra Cotta	25, 66, 92, 121, 153, 179, 210, 250, 279, 306, 342
Whiteware	26, 67, 93, 122, 153, 179, 211, 250, 279, 306, 343
Equipment and Apparatus	29, 68, 94, 123, 155, 180, 212, 251, 281, 307, 344
Kilns, Furnaces, Fuels, and Combustion	35, 71, 96, 126, 158, 183, 215, 254, 284, 308, 347
Geology	37, 73, 97, 128, 159, 185, 217, 255, 285, 309, 349
Chemistry and Physics	42, 74, 100, 132, 160, 187, 222, 259, 287, 311, 352
General	47, 76, 102, 137, 163, 191, 225, 261, 289, 315, 359

Henry Le Chatelier: II, His Publications 316
By Alexander Silverman

Fortieth Annual Meeting

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY



March 27-April 2, 1938

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Vol. 20, No. 12, Journal, pp. 383-406
THE JOURNAL and CERAMIC ABSTRACTS, DECEMBER, 1937
10—12, Ceramic Abstracts, pp. 361-438